In September 2009, as previously reported, a fourth Phase 3 trial (VANILLA) that was evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastatic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC. As part of a planned interim efficacy analysis, the IDMC determined that the addition of aflibercept to gemcitabine would be unable to demonstrate a statistically significant improvement in the primary endpoint of overall survival compared to placebo plus gemcitabine in this study. The types and frequencies of adverse events reported on the combination arm with aflibercept were generally as anticipated.

In addition, multiple exploratory studies are being conducted in conjunction with the National Cancer Institute (NCI) Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program (CTEP) evaluating aflibercept as a single agent or in combination with chemotherapy regimens in a variety of cancer indications.

Aflibercept Collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group

We and sanofi-aventis U.S. (successor to Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) collaborate on the development and commercialization of aflibercept globally. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and sanofi-aventis will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of aflibercept outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of aflibercept, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million in milestone payments related to receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight aflibercept oncology and other indications in the United States or the European Union and up to $40 million related to receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the aflibercept collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by sanofi-aventis. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50% of aflibercept development expenses in accordance with a formula based on the amount of development expenses and our share of the collaboration profits and Japan royalties, or at a faster rate at our option.

2. VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications. We and Bayer HealthCare are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in a Phase 3 program in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). We and Bayer HealthCare also are conducting a Phase 2 study of VEGF Trap-Eye in patients with diabetic macular edema (DME). Wet AMD and diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME) are two of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In both conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation. We and Bayer HealthCare also initiated a Phase 3 program in Central Retinal Vein Occlusion (CRVO) in July 2009. In connection with the dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 study in CRVO, we received a $20.0 million milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), are comparing VEGF Trap-Eye and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), marketed by Genentech, Inc., an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. VIEW 1 is being conducted in North America and VIEW 2 is being conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials are both evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (after three monthly doses) compared with Lucentis dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents will be evaluated in the second year of the studies. VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 are now fully enrolled, and initial data are expected in late 2010.

We and Bayer HealthCare have conducted a Phase 2 study in wet AMD which demonstrated that patients treated with VEGF Trap-Eye achieved durable improvements in visual acuity and retinal thickness for up to one year. These one-year study results were reported at the 2008 annual meeting of the Retina Society. In this double-masked Phase 2 trial, known as CLEAR-IT 2, 157 patients were initially treated for three months with VEGF Trap-Eye: two groups received monthly doses of 0.5 or 2.0 mg (at weeks 0, 4, 8, and 12) and three groups received quarterly doses of 0.5, 2.0, or 4.0 mg (at baseline and week 12). Following the initial three-month fixed-dosing phase, patients continued to receive VEGF Trap-Eye at the same dose on a PRN dosing schedule through one year, based upon the physician assessment of the need for re-treatment in accordance with pre-specified criteria.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4354
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4354

Patients receiving monthly doses of VEGF Trap-Eye of either 2.0 or 0.5 mg for 12 weeks followed by PRN dosing achieved mean improvements in visual acuity versus baseline of 9.0 letters ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) and 5.4 letters ($p<0.085$ versus baseline), respectively, at the end of one year. The proportion of patients with vision of 20/40 or better (part of the legal minimum requirement for an unrestricted driver's license in the U.S.) increased from 23% at baseline to 45% at week 52 in patients initially treated with 2.0 mg monthly and from 16% at baseline to 47% at week 52 in patients initially treated with 0.5 mg monthly. Patients receiving monthly doses of VEGF Trap-Eye of either 2.0 or 0.5 mg also achieved mean decreases in retinal thickness versus baseline of 143 microns ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) and 125 microns ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) at week 52, respectively. After week 12 to week 52 in the PRN dosing period, patients initially dosed on a 2.0 mg monthly schedule received, on average, only 1.6 additional injections and those initially dosed on a 0.5 mg monthly schedule received, on average, 2.5 additional injections.

While PRN dosing following a fixed quarterly dosing regimen (with dosing at baseline and week 12) also yielded improvements in visual acuity and retinal thickness versus baseline at week 52, the results generally were not as robust as those obtained with initial fixed monthly dosing.

All patients who completed the one year CLEAR-IT 2 study were eligible to participate in an extension stage of the study. Twenty-four-month results of the extension stage were presented in October 2009 at the 2009 American Academy of Ophthalmology meeting. After receiving VEGF Trap-Eye for one year, the 117 patients who elected to enter the extension stage were dosed on a 2.0 mg PRN basis, irrespective of the dose at which they were treated earlier in the study. On a combined basis, for these 117 patients, the mean gain in visual acuity was 7.3 letters ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) at the three-month primary endpoint of the original Phase 2 study, 8.4 letters ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) at one year, and 6.1 letters ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) at month 12 of the extension stage. Thus, after 24 months of dosing with VEGF Trap-Eye in the Phase 2 study, patients continued to maintain a highly significant improvement in visual acuity versus baseline, while receiving, on average, only 4.6 injections over the 21-month PRN dosing phase that extended from month three to month 24. The most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections and included conjunctival hemorrhage at the injection site and transient increased intraocular pressure following an injection.

The DME study, known as the DA VINCI study, is a double-masked, randomized, controlled trial that is evaluating four different VEGF Trap-Eye regimens versus laser treatment. The study began in December 2008 and completed enrollment of approximately 200 patients in the U.S., Canada, European Union, and Australia in July 2009. The patients in the study will be treated for 52 weeks followed by six additional months of safety evaluation. The primary efficacy endpoint is the change in best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) from baseline to week 24. These data are expected to be reported during the first half of 2010.

VEGF Trap-Eye is also in Phase 3 development for the treatment of Central Retinal Vein Occlusion (CRVO), another cause of blindness. The COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye In Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study is being led by Regeneron and the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting Infiltration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study is being led by Bayer HealthCare. Patients in both studies will receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either VEGF Trap-Eye at a dose of 2 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment. At the end of the initial six months, patients will be dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients will be eligible for rescue laser treatment. Enrollment in the COPERNICUS study began during the third quarter of 2009, and enrollment in the GALILEO study began in October 2009. Initial data are anticipated in early 2011.

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the United States of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare will collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of VEGF Trap-Eye through an integrated global plan that encompasses wet AMD, DME, and CRVO. Bayer HealthCare will market VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of VEGF Trap-Eye. If VEGF Trap-Eye is granted marketing authorization in a major market country outside the United States, we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. Within the United States, we retain exclusive commercialization rights to VEGF Trap-Eye and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We received an up-front payment of $75.0 million from Bayer HealthCare. In 2007, we received a $20.0 million milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare following dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 study of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD. In July 2009, we received a $20.0 million milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare following dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 study of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO. We can earn up to $70 million in additional development and regulatory milestones related to the development of VEGF Trap-Eye and marketing approvals in major market countries outside the United States. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestones if total annual sales of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4355
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4355

3. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) – Inflammatory Diseases

We are evaluating ARCALYST in gout, a disease in which, as in CAPS, IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation. In September 2008, we announced the results of a Phase 2 study which evaluated the efficacy and safety of ARCALYST versus placebo in the prevention of gout flares induced by the initiation of urate-lowering drug therapy that is used to control gout. In this 83-patient, double-blind, placebo-controlled study, the mean number of flares per patient over the first 12 weeks of urate-lowering therapy was 0.79 with placebo and 0.15 with ARCALYST (p=0.0011), an 81% reduction. This was the primary endpoint of the study. All secondary endpoints also were met with statistical significance. In the first 12 weeks of treatment, 45.2% of patients treated with placebo experienced a gout flare and, of those, 47.4% had more than one flare. Among patients treated with ARCALYST, only 14.6% experienced a gout flare (p=0.0037 versus placebo) and none had more than one flare. Injection-site reaction was the most commonly reported adverse event with ARCALYST and no serious drug-related adverse events were reported.

Results from this study after the first 16 weeks of urate-lowering therapy were reported at the annual meeting of the European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) in June 2009. Through 16 weeks, the mean number of flares per patient was 0.93 with placebo and 0.22 with ARCALYST (p=0.0036). In the first 16 weeks of treatment, 47.6% of patients treated with placebo experienced a gout flare and, of those, 55.0% had more than one flare. Among patients treated with ARCALYST, 22.0% experienced a gout flare (p=0.0209 versus placebo) and none had more than one flare. Adverse events after 16 weeks of treatment were similar to those reported after 12 weeks with the most frequently reported categories being infection and musculoskeletal complaints.

Gout is characterized by high blood levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The uric acid can form crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Chronic treatment with uric acid-lowering medicines, such as allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the uric acid crystals and prevent reformation. During the first months of allopurinol therapy, while uric acid blood levels are being reduced, the break up of the uric acid crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

During the first quarter of 2009, we initiated a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST for the treatment of gout. The program includes four clinical trials, all of which are currently enrolling patients. Two Phase 3 clinical trials (called PRE-SURGE 1 and PRE-SURGE 2) are evaluating ARCALYST versus placebo for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy. A third Phase 3 trial in acute gout (SURGE) is evaluating treatment with ARCALYST alone versus ARCALYST in combination with a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) versus an NSAID alone. The fourth Phase 3 trial is a placebo-controlled safety study (RE-SURGE). We expect to report initial data from the Phase 3 program during the first half of 2010.

In June 2009, we announced that we had entered into two royalty agreements with Novartis Pharma AG that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement. Under the first royalty agreement, we are entitled to receive royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab (ACZ885), a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. Under this agreement, we also waived our rights to opt-in to the development and commercialization of canakinumab. Canakinumab is approved to treat Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndrome (CAPS) and is in development for chronic gout and a number of other inflammatory diseases. On October 20, 2009, Novartis announced positive Phase 2 results showing that canakinumab is significantly more effective than an injectable corticosteroid at reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4356
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4356

Under the second royalty agreement, Novartis is entitled to receive royalties on worldwide sales of a second-generation interleukin-1 Trap, should we decide to proceed in the development of this Trap. The financial terms of both agreements are identical in relation to stepped royalties, to be paid on the basis of future sales, which start at 4% and reach 15%, when annual sales exceed $1.5 billion. The agreements do not provide for any upfront or milestone payments or any sharing of development expenses.

The royalty agreements replace a 2003 collaboration and license agreement under which we had the right to opt in to the development and commercialization of Novartis' interleukin-1 antibody and Novartis had the right to opt in to the development and commercialization of our second-generation interleukin-1 Trap. That collaboration and license agreement has been terminated.

4. Monoclonal Antibodies

We and sanofi-aventis are collaborating on the discovery, development, and commercialization of fully human monoclonal antibodies generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. The first therapeutic antibody product candidates to enter clinical development under the collaboration are REGN88, REGN475, and REGN421. During the third quarter of 2009, REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), a novel target for pain, began a dose ranging study in osteoarthritis of the knee. Trial results are expected during the first half of 2010. A Phase 1 study of REGN475 in healthy volunteers is also continuing, and Phase 1 studies are in progress with REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R) that is being evaluated in rheumatoid arthritis, and REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4) that is being studied in patients with advanced malignancies. We and sanofi-aventis expect to enter two more human monoclonal antibodies into clinical development this year and to advance an average of two to three into clinical development each year thereafter over the course of the next several years.

Research and Development Technologies:

One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions, and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types, to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST® (rilonacept), as well as aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite* is our second technology platform and it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies.

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite consists of *VelocImmune®, VelociGene®, VelociMouse®, and VelociMab™*. The *VelocImmune* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune* and our entire *VelociSuite* offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4357
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4357

Our *VelociGene®* platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body, during normal body functioning, as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of pre-clinical development and toxicology programs, *VelociGene* offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene* allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

The *VelociMouse®* technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, the VelociMice are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab™* platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune®* human monoclonal antibodies.

Antibody Collaboration with sanofi-aventis

In November 2007, we and sanofi-aventis entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. We received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from sanofi-aventis under the discovery agreement. In addition, sanofi-aventis is funding research at Regeneron to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. Sanofi-aventis funded approximately $75 million of research from the collaboration's inception through December 31, 2008 and will fund up to $100 million per year in 2009 through 2012. Sanofi-aventis also has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years for further antibody development and preclinical activities. We will lead the design and conduct of research activities, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies.

For each drug candidate identified under the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, sanofi-aventis will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs will be shared between the companies, with sanofi-aventis generally funding drug candidate development costs up front. We are generally responsible for reimbursing sanofi-aventis for half of the total development costs for all collaboration products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. Sanofi-aventis will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the United States. The parties will share profits outside the United States on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (sanofi-aventis)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the United States at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the United States exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with sanofi-aventis to use our *VelociGene* platform to supply sanofi-aventis with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Sanofi-aventis will pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by sanofi-aventis. Sanofi-aventis will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

License Agreement with AstraZeneca

In February 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca UK Limited that allows AstraZeneca to utilize our *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, AstraZeneca made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the first quarter of 2007, 2008, and 2009. AstraZeneca is required to make up to three additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to its ability to terminate the agreement after making the next additional payment. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by AstraZeneca using our *VelocImmune* technology.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4358
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4358

License Agreement with Astellas

In March 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. that allows Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the second quarter of 2007, 2008, and 2009. Astellas is required to make up to three additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to its ability to terminate the agreement after making the next additional payment. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune* technology.

Academic *VelocImmune*® Investigators' Program

In September 2008, we entered into an agreement that will provide researchers at Columbia University Medical Center with access to our *VelocImmune* technology platform. In March 2009, we entered into a similar agreement with The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas. Under the agreements, scientists at these academic institutions will use *VelocImmune* mice to generate antibodies against their research targets and will conduct research to discover potential human therapeutics based on the antibodies. We have an exclusive option to license the antibodies for development and commercialization as therapeutic or diagnostic products and will pay to the appropriate institution a low single-digit royalty on ensuing product sales.

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. We are using our *VelociGene*® technology to take aim at 3,500 of the most difficult genes to target and which are not currently the focus of other large-scale knockout mouse programs. We also agreed to grant a limited license to a consortium of research institutions, the other major participants in the Knockout Mouse Project, to use components of our *VelociGene* technology in the Knockout Mouse Project. We are generating a collection of targeting vectors and targeted mouse ES cells which can be used to produce knockout mice. These materials are available to academic researchers without charge. We will receive a fee for each targeted ES cell line or targeting construct made by us or the research consortium and transferred to commercial entities.

Under the NIH grant, as amended, we are entitled to receive a minimum of $25.3 million over the five-year period beginning September 2006, including $1.5 million to optimize our existing C57BL/6 ES cell line and its proprietary growth medium, both of which are being supplied to the research consortium for its use in the Knockout Mouse Project. We have the right to use, for any purpose, all materials generated by us and the research consortium.

Research Programs:

Oncology and Angiogenesis

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor specifically expressed on blood vessel cells. In 1994, we discovered a second family of angiogenic growth factors, termed angiopoietins, and we have received patents covering members of this family. Angiopoietins include naturally occurring positive and negative regulators of angiogenesis, as described in numerous scientific manuscripts published by our scientists and their collaborators. Angiopoietins are being evaluated in preclinical research by us and our academic collaborators. Our preclinical studies have revealed that VEGF and angiopoietins normally function in a coordinated and collaborative manner during blood vessel growth. Manipulation of both VEGF and angiopoietins seems to be of value in either promoting or blocking vessel growth. We have research programs focusing on several targets in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4359
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4359

Tumors depend on the growth of new blood vessels (a process called "angiogenesis") to support their continued growth. Therapies that block tumor angiogenesis, specifically those that block VEGF, the key initiator of tumor angiogenesis, recently have been validated in human cancer patients. However, anti-VEGF approaches do not work in all patients, and many tumors can become resistant to such therapies.

In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature,* we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Delta-like ligand 4 (Dll4), inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. A fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 that was discovered using our *VelocImmune®* technology is being studied in a Phase 1 clinical trial in patients with advanced malignancies.

Metabolic and Related Diseases

Food intake and metabolism are regulated by complex interactions between diverse neural and hormonal signals that serve to maintain an optimal balance between energy intake, storage, and utilization. The hypothalamus, a small area at the base of the brain, is critically involved in integrating peripheral signals which reflect nutritional status and neural outputs which regulate appetite, food seeking behaviors, and energy expenditure. Metabolic disorders, such as type 2 diabetes, reflect a dysregulation in the systems which ordinarily tightly couple energy intake to energy expenditure. Our preclinical research program in this area encompasses the study of peripheral (hormonal) regulators of food intake and metabolism in health and disease. We have identified several targets in these therapeutic areas and are evaluating lead monoclonal antibodies in relevant preclinical models.

Muscle Diseases and Disorders

Muscle atrophy occurs in many neuromuscular diseases and also when muscle is unused, as often occurs during prolonged hospital stays and during convalescence. Currently, physicians have few options to treat subjects with muscle atrophy or other muscle conditions which afflict millions of people globally. Thus, a treatment that has beneficial effects on skeletal muscle could have significant clinical benefit. Our muscle research program is currently focused on conducting *in vivo* and *in vitro* experiments with the objective of demonstrating and further understanding the molecular pathways involved in muscle atrophy and hypertrophy, and discovering therapeutic candidates that can modulate these pathways. We have several molecules in late stage research and are evaluating them for possible further development.

Other Therapeutic Areas

We also have research programs focusing on ophthalmology, inflammatory and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

General

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4360
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4360

From inception on January 8, 1988 through September 30, 2009, we had a cumulative loss of $904.6 million. In the absence of significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST or our other product candidates or other sources, the amount, timing, nature, and source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities. We expect to incur substantial losses over the next several years as we continue the clinical development of VEGF Trap-Eye and ARCALYST in other indications; advance new product candidates into clinical development from our existing research programs utilizing our technology for discovering fully human monoclonal antibodies; continue our research and development programs; and commercialize additional product candidates that receive regulatory approval, if any. Also, our activities may expand over time and require additional resources, and we expect our operating losses to be substantial over at least the next several years. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the progress of our research and development efforts, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount and timing of payments that we receive from collaborators.

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events to date in 2009 and plans over the next 12 months are as follows:

Clinical Program	2009 Events to Date	2009-10 Plans (next 12 months)
ARCALYST® (rilonacept; also known as IL-1 Trap)	• Initiated patient enrollment in the Phase 3 program evaluating ARCALYST in the prevention of gout flares associated with the initiation of urate-lowering drug therapy and in the treatment of acute gout attacks	• Continue enrollment in the Phase 3 program in gout • Report initial data from Phase 3 gout program during the first half of 2010
Aflibercept (VEGF Trap – Oncology)	• Initiated a Phase 2 1st line study in metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with chemotherapy • Achieved more than 80% enrollment in each of the Phase 3 studies • Reported results of a Phase 2 single-agent study in symptomatic malignant ascites (SMA) • Discontinued a Phase 3 study in metastatic pancreatic cancer in combination with chemotherapy	• Continue enrollment of the Phase 3 studies in colorectal cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, and prostate cancer • During the second half of 2010, an Independent Data Monitoring Committee is expected to conduct an interim analysis of the Phase 3 study in colorectal cancer
VEGF Trap-Eye (intravitreal injection)	• Completed enrollment of patients in the Phase 3 wet AMD program (VIEW 1 and VIEW 2) • Completed enrollment of patients in the Phase 2 DME trial • Initiated a Phase 3 CRVO program	• Continue enrollment in Phase 3 CRVO trials • Report data from Phase 2 DME trial during the first half of 2010 • Report data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials in the fourth quarter of 2010
Monoclonal Antibodies	• Initiated a Phase 1 trial for REGN475 (anti-NGF) in healthy volunteers • Initiated a Phase 1 trial for REGN421(anti-Dll4) in oncology • Initiated a dose ranging study for REGN475 in osteoarthritis of the knee	• Report data from a Phase 1 trial of REGN88 (anti-IL-6R) in rheumatoid arthritis • Initiate a dose-ranging study for REGN88 in rheumatoid arthritis • Initiate additional Phase 2 trials for REGN475 in pain indications • Report data from the study of REGN475 in osteoarthritis of the knee during the first half of 2010 • Advance additional antibody candidate(s) into clinical development

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4361
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4361

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended September 30, 2009 and 2008

Net Loss:

Regeneron reported a net loss of $1.0 million, or $0.01 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2009 compared to a net loss of $19.1 million, or $0.24 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2008. The decrease in our net loss was principally due to higher contract research and development revenue in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis, and receipt of a $20.0 million research progress payment from Bayer HealthCare, partially offset by higher research and development expenses, as detailed below.

Revenues:

Revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2009	2008
Contract research & development revenue:		
Sanofi-aventis	$ 68.5	$42.0
Bayer HealthCare	12.2	9.0
Other	1.8	1.9
Total contract research & development revenue	82.5	52.9
Research progress payment	20.0	
Technology licensing revenue	10.0	10.0
Net product sales	5.0	2.7
Total revenue	$117.5	$65.6

The contract research and development revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and partly of the recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Contract Research & Development Revenue	Three months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2009	2008
Aflibercept:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 7.0	$ 7.3
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.1
Total aflibercept	9.5	9.4
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	55.7	29.5
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payment	2.6	2.6
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene*® agreement	0.7	0.5
Total antibody	59.0	32.6
Total sanofi-aventis contract research & development revenue	$ 68.5	$ 42.0

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of Regeneron's aflibercept expenses decreased in the third quarter of 2009, compared to the same period in 2008, primarily due to lower costs related to internal research activities, partially offset by higher costs related to manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies. Recognition of deferred revenue related to sanofi-aventis' up-front aflibercept payments increased in the third quarter of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 due to shortening the estimated performance period over which this deferred revenue is being recognized, effective in the fourth quarter of 2008. As of September 30, 2009, $45.0 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments related to aflibercept was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In the third quarter of 2009, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of Regeneron's antibody expenses consisted of $25.7 million under the discovery agreement and $30.0 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $24.1 million and $5.4 million, respectively, in the third quarter of 2008. The higher reimbursement amounts in the third quarter of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates, including REGN88, REGN421, and REGN475, under the license agreement.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4362
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4362

Recognition of deferred revenue under the antibody collaboration related to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payment. As of September 30, 2009, $65.7 million of this up-front payment was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

As described above, in August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the three months ended September 30, 2009, we recognized $0.7 million of revenue related to this agreement.

The contract research and development revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses and recognition of deferred revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment and $20.0 million non-substantive milestone payment.

Bayer HealthCare Contract Research & Development Revenue	Three months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2009	2008
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 9.7	$ 5.7
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and non-substantive milestone payments	2.5	3.3
Total Bayer HealthCare contract research & development revenue	$ 12.2	$ 9.0

In the third quarter of 2009, cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased, compared to the same period in 2008, primarily due to higher clinical development costs in connection with our VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD, Phase 2 trial in DME, and Phase 3 trial in CRVO. Recognition of deferred revenue related to Bayer's up-front and milestone payments decreased in the third quarter of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 due to an extension of the estimated performance period over which this deferred revenue is being recognized, effective in the fourth quarter of 2008. As of September 30, 2009, $59.3 million of the up-front licensing and non-substantive milestone payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Other contract research and development revenue in the third quarter of 2009 and 2008 includes $1.4 million and $1.2 million, respectively, in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

In July 2009, we received a $20.0 million substantive milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in connection with the dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO. The payment was recognized in revenues as a research progress payment for the three months ended September 30, 2009.

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments are deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. In the third quarter of both 2009 and 2008, we recognized $10.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

For the three months ended September 30, 2009, we recognized as revenue $5.0 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales for which both the right of return no longer exists and rebates can be reasonably estimated, compared to $2.7 million for the same period in 2008. At September 30, 2009, deferred revenue related to ARCALYST net product sales totaled $5.0 million.

Expenses:

Total operating expenses increased to $118.7 million in the third quarter of 2009 from $83.5 million in the same period of 2008. Our average headcount increased to 998 in the third quarter of 2009 from 851 in the same period of 2008, principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities that are primarily attributable to the sanofi-aventis antibody collaboration.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4363
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4363

Operating expenses in the third quarter of 2009 and 2008 include a total of $7.5 million and $8.2 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended September 30, 2009		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 100.8	$ 4.6	$ 105.4
Selling, general, and administrative	9.9	2.9	12.8
Cost of goods sold	0.5		0.5
Total operating expenses	$ 111.2	$ 7.5	$ 118.7

	For the three months ended September 30, 2008		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 67.1	$ 5.0	$ 72.1
Selling, general, and administrative	7.9	3.2	11.1
Cost of goods sold	0.3		0.3
Total operating expenses	$ 75.3	$ 8.2	$ 83.5

Research and Development Expenses:

Research and development expenses increased to $105.4 million in the third quarter of 2009 from $72.1 million in the same period of 2008. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008:

Research and Development Expenses	For the three months ended September 30,		
(In millions)	2009	2008	Increase
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 24.5	$ 22.5	$ 2.0
Clinical trial expenses	29.4	14.7	14.7
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	18.0	13.8	4.2
Research and preclinical development costs	11.1	8.7	2.4
Occupancy and other operating costs	10.5	8.8	1.7
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	11.9	3.6	8.3
Total research and development	$ 105.4	$ 72.1	$ 33.3

(1) Includes $3.9 million and $4.3 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $0.7 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for both the three months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent interim fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent interim quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4364
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4364

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses increased due primarily to higher costs related to our clinical development programs for (i) VEGF Trap-Eye, including our VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD, Phase 2 trial in DME, and recently initiated Phase 3 trial in CRVO, (ii) ARCALYST, related to our Phase 3 clinical development program in gout, and (iii) monoclonal antibodies, primarily related to REGN475 for the treatment of pain. Clinical manufacturing costs increased due to higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of monoclonal antibodies. Research and preclinical development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount and expanded research and development activities. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD, which is being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

We budget our research and development costs by expense category, rather than by project. We also prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the three months ended September 30,		**Increase**
(In millions)	2009	2008	(Decrease)
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)	$ 15.5	$ 9.7	$ 5.8
Aflibercept	6.1	6.6	(0.5)
VEGF Trap-Eye	29.9	18.7	11.2
REGN88	10.0	5.4	4.6
REGN421 and REGN475	9.5		9.5
Other research programs & unallocated costs	34.4	31.7	2.7
Total research and development expenses	$ 105.4	$ 72.1	$ 33.3

Drug development and approval in the United States is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phase 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a biologics license application (or BLA) must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3B and 4 studies. Phase 3B studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of ARCALYST, aflibercept, and VEGF Trap-Eye in different disease indications.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates," "Regulatory and Litigation Risks," and "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4365
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4365

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We project to ship approximately $20 million of ARCALYST to our U.S. distributors in 2009.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses:

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $12.8 million in the third quarter of 2009 from $11.1 million in the same period of 2008 due primarily to (i) higher compensation and facility-related expenses due primarily to increases in administrative headcount to support our expanded research and development activities, (ii) higher patent-related costs, (iii) higher professional fees related to various corporate matters, and (iv) higher patient assistance costs related to ARCALYST,. These increases were partially offset by lower market research costs related to various programs and a decrease in recruitment costs for administrative headcount.

Cost of Goods Sold:

In the third quarter of 2008, we began recognizing revenue and cost of goods sold from product sales of ARCALYST. We began capitalizing inventory costs associated with commercial supplies of ARCALYST subsequent to receipt of marketing approval from the FDA in February 2008. Costs for manufacturing supplies of ARCALYST prior to receipt of FDA approval were recognized as research and development expenses in the period that the costs were incurred. Therefore, these costs are not being included in cost of goods sold when revenue is recognized from the sale of those supplies of ARCALYST. Cost of goods sold for the third quarter of 2009 was $0.5 million, compared to $0.3 million for the same period of 2008, and consisted primarily of royalty and other period costs related to ARCALYST commercial supplies.

Other Income and Expense:

Investment income decreased to $0.9 million in the third quarter of 2009 from $3.7 million in the comparable quarter of 2008. The decrease in investment income was due to lower yields on, and lower balances of, cash and marketable securities in the first quarter of 2009 compared to the same quarter of 2008. Interest expense decreased to $0.6 million in the third quarter of 2009 from $1.8 million in the comparable quarter of 2008. Interest expense in 2009 was attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Interest expense in the third quarter of 2008 related to $200.0 million of formerly outstanding 5.5% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes which we either repurchased or repaid in full during 2008. During the second and third quarters of 2008, we repurchased a total of $82.5 million in principal amount of these convertible notes for $83.3 million. In connection with the repurchases, we recognized a $7 thousand loss on early extinguishment of debt in the third quarter of 2008.

Income Tax Expense:

In the third quarter of 2008, we implemented a tax planning strategy which resulted in the utilization of certain net operating loss carry-forwards for tax purposes that would otherwise have expired over the next several years. As a result, we incurred income tax expense of $3.1 million, which relates to U.S. Federal and New York State alternative minimum tax and includes $0.2 million of interest and penalties.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4366
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4366

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2009 and 2008

Net Loss:

Regeneron reported a net loss of $31.3 million, or $0.39 per share (basic and diluted), for the first nine months of 2009 compared to a net loss of $49.6 million, or $0.63 per share (basic and diluted), for the same period of 2008. The decrease in our net loss was principally due to higher contract research and development revenue in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis, receipt of a $20.0 million research progress payment from Bayer HealthCare, and higher ARCALYST® (rilonacept) sales, partially offset by higher research and development expenses, as detailed below.

Revenues:

Revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2009	2008
Contract research & development revenue		
Sanofi-aventis	$178.9	$116.3
Bayer HealthCare	34.9	28.2
Other	5.3	5.4
Total contract research & development revenue	219.1	149.9
Research progress payment	20.0	
Technology licensing revenue	30.0	30.0
Net product sales	13.4	2.7
Total revenue	$282.5	$182.6

The contract and research development revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and partly of the recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Contract Research & Development Revenue	Nine months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2009	2008
Aflibercept		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 21.6	$ 29.3
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	7.4	6.2
Total aflibercept	29.0	35.5
Antibody		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	139.8	72.4
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payment	7.9	7.9
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene®* agreement	2.2	0.5
Total antibody	149.9	80.8
Total sanofi-aventis contract research & development revenue	$ 178.9	$ 116.3

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of Regeneron's aflibercept expenses decreased in the first nine months of 2009, compared to the same period in 2008, primarily due to lower costs related to internal research activities and manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies. Recognition of deferred revenue related to sanofi-aventis' up-front aflibercept payments increased in the first nine months of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 due to shortening the estimated performance period over which this deferred revenue is being recognized, effective in the fourth quarter of 2008.

In the first nine months of 2009, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of Regeneron's antibody expenses consisted of $76.7 million under the discovery agreement and $63.1 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $56.5 million and $15.9 million, respectively, in the first nine months of 2008. The higher reimbursement amounts in the first nine months of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates, including REGN88, REGN421, and REGN475, under the license agreement.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4367
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4367

As described above, in August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the nine months ended September 30, 2009, we recognized $2.2 million of revenue related to this agreement, compared to $0.5 million for the same period in 2008.

The contract research and development revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists partly of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses and partly of recognition of deferred revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment and $20.0 million non-substantive milestone payment.

Bayer HealthCare Contract Research & Development Revenue	Nine months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2009	2008
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 27.5	$ 18.3
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and non-substantive milestone payments	7.4	9.9
Total Bayer HealthCare contract research & development revenue	$ 34.9	$ 28.2

In the first nine months of 2009, cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased, compared to the same period in 2008, primarily due to higher clinical development costs in connection with our VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD, Phase 2 trial in DME, and Phase 3 trial in CRVO. Recognition of deferred revenue related to Bayer's up-front and non-substantive milestone payments decreased in the first nine months of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008 due to an extension of the estimated performance period over which this deferred revenue is being recognized, effective in the fourth quarter of 2008.

Other contract research and development revenue in the first nine months of 2009 and 2008 includes $4.4 million and $3.6 million, respectively, in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

In July 2009, we received a $20.0 million substantive milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in connection with the dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO. The payment was recognized in revenues as a research progress payment for the nine months ended September 30, 2009.

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments are deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. In the first nine months of both 2009 and 2008, we recognized $30.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2009, we recognized as revenue $13.4 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales for which both the right of return no longer exists and rebates can be reasonably estimated, compared to $2.7 million for the same period in 2008.

Expenses:

Total operating expenses increased to $317.2 million in the first nine months of 2009 from $236.3 million in the same period of 2008. Our average headcount increased to 967 in the first nine months of 2009 from 778 in the same period of 2008 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities that are primarily attributable to the sanofi-aventis antibody collaboration.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4368
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4368

Operating expenses for the first nine months of 2009 and 2008 include a total of $22.6 million and $24.7 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, as detailed below:

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2009		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 256.0	$ 14.0	$ 280.0
Selling, general, and administrative	27.3	8.6	35.9
Cost of goods sold	1.3		1.3
Total operating expenses	$ 294.6	$ 22.6	$ 317.2

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2008		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 185.5	$ 14.8	$ 200.3
Selling, general, and administrative	25.8	9.9	35.7
Cost of goods sold	0.3		0.3
Total operating expenses	$ 211.6	$ 24.7	$ 236.3

Research and Development Expenses:

Research and development expenses increased to $280.0 million in the first nine months of 2009 from $200.3 million in the same period of 2008. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008:

Research and Development Expenses	For the nine months ended September 30,		
(In millions)	2009	2008	Increase
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 71.0	$ 61.4	$ 9.6
Clinical trial expenses	78.9	35.2	43.7
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	46.0	40.3	5.7
Research and preclinical development costs	29.5	21.6	7.9
Occupancy and other operating costs	27.9	22.8	5.1
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	26.7	19.0	7.7
Total research and development	$ 280.0	$ 200.3	$ 79.7

(1) Includes $11.8 million and $12.6 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $2.2 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for both the nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent interim fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent interim quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4369
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4369

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses increased due primarily to higher costs related to our clinical development programs for (i) VEGF Trap-Eye, including our VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD, Phase 2 trial in DME, and Phase 3 trial in CRVO, (ii) ARCALYST, related to our Phase 3 clinical development program in gout, and (iii) monoclonal antibodies, primarily related to REGN88 in rheumatoid arthritis and REGN475 for the treatment of pain. Clinical manufacturing costs increased due to higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of ARCALYST and monoclonal antibodies, partially offset by lower costs related to manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies. Research and preclinical development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount and expanded research and development activities. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD, which is being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

We budget our research and development costs by expense category, rather than by project. We also prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs (including ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS prior to receipt of marketing approval from the FDA in February 2008) are shown below:

Project Costs	For the nine months ended September 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2009	2008	(Decrease)
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)	$ 49.1	$ 24.9	$ 24.2
Aflibercept	17.7	25.4	(7.7)
VEGF Trap-Eye	77.7	57.6	20.1
REGN88	27.5	14.7	12.8
REGN421 and REGN475	19.4		19.4
Other research programs & unallocated costs	88.6	77.7	10.9
Total research and development expenses	$ 280.0	$ 200.3	$ 79.7

For the reasons described above under "Research and Development Expenses" for the three months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008, and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We project to ship approximately $20 million of ARCALYST to our U.S. distributors in 2009.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses:

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased slightly to $35.9 million from $35.7 million for the first nine months of 2009 compared to 2008. In 2009, we incurred (i) higher compensation expense and facility-related expenses, due primarily to increases in administrative headcount to support our expanded research and development activities, (ii) higher selling expenses and patient assistance costs related to ARCALYST, and (iii) higher patent-related costs. These increases were offset by (i) lower market research costs related to various programs, (ii) a decrease in recruitment costs for administrative headcount, and (iii) lower professional fees related to various corporate matters.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4370
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4370

Cost of Goods Sold:

In the third quarter of 2008, we began recognizing revenue and cost of goods sold from product sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept). We began capitalizing inventory costs associated with commercial supplies of ARCALYST subsequent to receipt of marketing approval from the FDA in February 2008. Costs for manufacturing supplies of ARCALYST prior to receipt of FDA approval were recognized as research and development expenses in the period that the costs were incurred. Therefore, these costs are not included in cost of goods sold when revenue is recognized from the sale of those supplies of ARCALYST. Cost of goods sold for the first nine months of 2009 was $1.3 million, compared to $0.3 million for the same period in 2008, and consisted primarily of royalty and other period costs related to ARCALYST commercial supplies.

Other Income and Expense:

Investment income decreased to $3.9 million in the first nine months of 2009 from $15.5 million in the comparable period of 2008. The decrease in investment income was due to lower yields on, and lower balances of, cash and marketable securities in the first nine months of 2009 compared to the same period in 2008. Interest expense decreased to $0.6 million in the first nine months of 2009 from $7.5 million in the comparable period of 2008. Interest expense in 2009 was attributable to the imputed interest portion of the payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown. Interest expense in the first nine months of 2008 related to $200.0 million of formerly outstanding 5.5% Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes which we either repurchased or repaid in full during 2008. In the first nine months of 2008, we repurchased a total of $82.5 million in principal amount of these convertible notes for $83.3 million. In connection with the repurchases, we recognized a $0.9 million loss on early extinguishment of debt, representing the premium paid on the notes plus related unamortized debt issuance costs.

Income Tax Expense:

In the third quarter of 2008, we implemented a tax planning strategy which resulted in the utilization of certain net operating loss carry-forwards for tax purposes that would otherwise have expired over the next several years. As a result, we incurred income tax expense of $3.1 million, which relates to U.S. Federal and New York State alternative minimum tax and includes $0.2 million of interest and penalties.

Revision of Previously Issued Financial Statements

The application of authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), under certain conditions, can result in the capitalization on a lessee's books of a lessor's costs of constructing facilities to be leased to the lessee. In mid-2009, we became aware that certain of these conditions were applicable to our December 2006 lease, as amended, of new laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. As a result, we are deemed, in substance, to be the owner of the landlord's buildings, and the landlord's costs of constructing these new facilities were required to be capitalized on our books as a non-cash transaction, offset by a corresponding lease obligation on our balance sheet. In addition, the land element of the lease should have been accounted for as an operating lease; therefore, adjustments to non-cash rent expense previously recognized in connection with these new facilities were also required. Lease payments on these facilities commenced in August 2009.

We revised our previously issued financial statements to capitalize the landlord's costs of constructing the new Tarrytown facilities which we are leasing and to adjust our previously recognized rent expense in connection with these facilities, as described above. These revisions primarily resulted in an increase to property, plant, and equipment and a corresponding increase in facility lease obligation (a long-term liability) at each balance sheet date. We also revised our statements of operations and statements of cash flows to reflect rent expense in connection with only the land element of our lease, with a corresponding adjustment to other long-term liabilities. In addition, we revised our statement of cash flows for the quarter ended March 31, 2009 to reclassify, from an operating activity to a financing activity, a $5.2 million reimbursement received from our landlord for tenant improvement costs we incurred. Under FASB authoritative guidance, such payments that we receive from our landlord are deemed to be a financing obligation.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4371
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4371

As previously disclosed, the above described revisions consisted entirely of non-cash adjustments. They had no impact on our business operations, existing capital resources, or our ability to fund our operating needs, including the preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. The revisions also had no impact on our previously reported net increases or decreases in cash and cash equivalents in any period and, except for the quarter ended March 31, 2009 (as described above), had no impact on our previously reported net cash flows from operating activities, investing activities, and financing activities. In addition, these revisions had no impact on our previously reported current assets, current liabilities, and operating revenues. We have not amended previously issued financial statements because, after considering both qualitative and quantitative factors, we determined that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on our previously issued financial statements would not have been changed or influenced by these revisions.

For comparative purposes, the impact of the above described revisions to our balance sheets as of the dates set forth below is as follows:

Balance Sheet Impact at December 31, 2007 and 2008, and March 31, 2009
(in millions)

	December 31, 2007	December 31, 2008	March 31, 2009
As originally reported			
Property, plant, and equipment, net	$ 58.3	$ 87.9	$ 109.8
Total assets	936.3	670.0	681.4
Other long-term liabilities		5.1	13.2
Total liabilities	476.0	251.2	271.1
Accumulated deficit	(793.2)	(875.9)	(893.4)
Total stockholders' equity	460.3	418.8	410.3
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	936.3	670.0	681.4
As revised			
Property, plant, and equipment, net	$ 79.9	$ 142.0	$ 164.6
Total assets	957.9	724.2	736.2
Facility lease obligation	21.6	54.2	60.0
Other long-term liabilities	0.9	2.4	3.2
Total liabilities	498.5	302.7	321.1
Accumulated deficit	(794.1)	(873.3)	(888.7)
Total stockholders' equity	459.4	421.5	415.1
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	957.9	724.2	736.2

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4372
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4372

For comparative purposes, the impact of the above described revisions to our statements of operations and statement of cash flows for the period(s) set forth below is as follows:

Statements of Operations Impact for the three, six, and nine month periods ended March 31, June 30 and September 30, 2008, the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, and the three months ended March 31, 2009
(in millions, except per share data)

	March 31, 2008	June 30, 2008	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2007	December 31, 2008	March 31, 2009
As originally reported						
Research and development expenses	$ 61.3	$ 127.8	$ 201.7	$ 201.6	$278.0	$ 82.1
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	11.0	24.5	35.9	37.9	49.3	11.7
Total expenses	72.3	152.3	237.9	239.5	328.3	94.2
Net loss	(11.6)	(30.1)	(51.2)	(105.6)	(82.7)	(17.5)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.15)	$ (0.38)	$ (0.65)	$ (1.59)	$ (1.05)	$ (0.22)
As revised						
Research and development expenses	$ 61.5	$ 128.2	$ 200.3	$ 202.5	$274.9	$ 80.3
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	11.1	24.6	35.7	37.9	48.9	11.4
Total expenses	72.5	152.8	236.3	240.4	324.7	92.1
Net loss	(11.8)	(30.5)	(49.6)	(106.5)	(79.1)	(15.4)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.15)	$ (0.39)	$ (0.63)	$ (1.61)	$ (1.00)	$ (0.19)

Statement of Cash Flows Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(in millions)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (10.2)	$ (15.4)
Net cash used in investing activities	(39.5)	(39.5)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1.0	6.2
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	$ (48.7)	$ (48.7)

These revised amounts, as applicable, are reflected in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2009, and will be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009 and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2010.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, a private placement of convertible debt (which was repurchased or repaid in 2008), purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, and our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) product revenue, and investment income.

Nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2008

At September 30, 2009, we had $438.6 million in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities compared with $527.5 million at December 31, 2008. In February 2009, we received a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment in connection with our non-exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca. In May 2009, we received a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment in connection with our non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas. In July 2009, we received a $20.0 million milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in connection with the dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4373
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4373

Cash Used in Operations:

Net cash used in operations was $25.8 million in the first nine months of 2009 compared to $53.2 million in the first nine months of 2008. Our net losses of $31.3 million in the first nine months of 2009 and $49.6 million in the first nine months of 2008 included $22.6 million and $24.7 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense.

At September 30, 2009, accounts receivable increased by $32.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, our deferred revenue balances at September 30, 2009 decreased by $11.4 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to the amortization of previously received deferred payments under our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. This decrease was partly offset by the receipt of the $20.0 million payments from AstraZeneca and Astella, as described above, which were deferred and are being recognized ratably over the ensuing year. At September 30, 2009, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $18.0 million compared to end-of-year 2008. The increase was due primarily to higher liabilities for clinical trial and payroll-related costs, partially offset by a $7.0 million decrease in the cost-sharing payment due to Bayer HealthCare at September 30, 2009 compared to December 31, 2008 in connection with the companies' VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration.

At September 30, 2008, accounts receivable increased by $23.9 million, compared to end-of-year 2007, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, our deferred revenue balances at September 30, 2008 decreased by $10.1 million, compared to end-of-year 2007, primarily due to the amortization of previously received deferred payments under our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. This decrease was partly offset by (i) the receipt of $20.0 million payments from AstraZeneca in February 2008 and Astellas in June 2008, which were deferred and recognized ratably over the ensuing year, and (ii) deferral of $3.8 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales at September 30, 2008.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities:

Net cash provided by investing activities was $19.3 million in the first nine months of 2009 compared to net cash used in investing activities of $53.9 million in the same period of 2008, due primarily to a decrease in purchases of marketable securities net of sales or maturities. In the first nine months of 2009, sales or maturities of marketable securities exceeded purchases by $94.3 million, whereas in the first nine months of 2008, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $34.7 million. In addition, cash used for capital expenditures totaled $75.0 million in the first nine months of 2009, primarily for tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our new leased facilities in Tarrytown.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities:

Net cash provided by financing activities was $9.0 million in the first nine months of 2009 compared to net cash used in financing activities of $77.1 million in the same period in 2008. In the first nine months of 2009, we received a $5.2 million reimbursement of tenant improvements from our landlord in connection with our new Tarrytown facilities, which we are deemed to own in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance. In the first nine months of 2008, we repurchased $82.5 million in principal amount of our convertible senior subordinated notes for $83.3 million. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $4.6 million and $6.2 million in the first nine months of 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities:

At September 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $186.7 million and $278.0 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	September 30, 2009		December 31, 2008	
Investment type	Fair Value	Percent	Fair Value	Percent
U.S. Treasury securities	$ 80.5	43%	$ 113.9	41%
U.S. government agency securities	24.9	13%	58.3	21%
U.S. government-guaranteed corporate bonds	49.1	26%	29.8	11%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	4.8	3%	17.4	6%
Corporate bonds	16.1	9%	37.1	13%
Mortgage-backed securities	4.2	2%	10.0	4%
Other asset-backed securities			7.8	3%
Other	7.1	4%	3.7	1%
Total marketable securities	$ 186.7	100%	$ 278.0	100%

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4374
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4374

In addition, at September 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008, we had $251.9 million and $249.5 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

During the first nine months of 2009, as marketable securities in our portfolio matured or paid down, we purchased primarily U.S. Treasury securities, U.S. government agency obligations, and U.S. government-guaranteed debt. This shift toward higher quality securities, which we initiated in 2008, continues to reduce the risk profile, as well as the overall yield, of our portfolio. In particular, we continue to reduce the proportion of asset-backed securities and corporate bonds in our portfolio.

Capital Expenditures:

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $75.0 million and $19.1 million for the first nine months of 2009 and 2008, respectively. During the remainder of 2009, we expect to incur approximately $10 to $15 million in capital expenditures, primarily in connection with expanding our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities and tenant improvements at our new leased Tarrytown facilities, which will be funded by our existing capital resources. In October 2009, we received $16.9 million from our landlord as partial reimbursement of tenant improvement costs we incurred in Tarrytown. An additional $33 million is reimbursable at our option at any time through June 2010 under the terms of our Tarrytown lease.

Amendment to Lease – Tarrytown, New York Facilities:

We currently lease approximately 248,000 square feet of laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. In December 2006, we entered into a new lease agreement (as amended in October 2007 and September 2008) to lease approximately 348,000 square feet of laboratory and office space at our current Tarrytown location, including approximately 230,000 square feet in newly constructed facilities that were completed during the third quarter of 2009. The term of the lease commenced effective June 2008 and will expire in June 2024. In April 2009, we amended the lease agreement to increase the amount of space we will lease to approximately 389,500 square feet. As amended, the lease contains early termination options on approximately 159,500 square feet of space. Other terms and conditions, as previously described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008, remain unchanged. In connection with the lease amendment, in April 2009, we terminated a sublease for 16,200 square feet of space in Tarrytown, New York.

Facility Lease Obligation:

As described above, in connection with the application of FASB authoritative guidance to our lease of office and laboratory facilities constructed in Tarrytown, New York by our landlord, we capitalized the landlord's costs of constructing the new facilities, which totaled $58.2 million as of September 30, 2009, and recognized a corresponding facility lease obligation of $58.2 million. We also recognized, as an additional facility lease obligation, a $5.2 million reimbursement received from our landlord for tenant improvement costs that we incurred since, under FASB authoritative guidance, such payments that we receive from our landlord are deemed to be a financing obligation. Monthly lease payments on these facilities are allocated between the land element of the lease (which is accounted for as an operating lease) and the facility lease obligation, based on the estimated relative fair values of the land and buildings. The imputed interest rate applicable to the facility lease obligation is approximately 11%. The new facilities were placed in service in September 2009. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2009, we recognized $0.6 million of interest expense in connection with the facility lease obligation in our statement of operations. At September 30, 2009, the facility lease obligation balance was $62.6 million.

Funding Requirements:

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements primarily for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). Before taking into account reimbursements from collaborators, we currently anticipate that approximately 50-60% of our expenditures for 2009 will be directed toward the preclinical and clinical development of product candidates, including ARCALYST® (rilonacept), aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and monoclonal antibodies (including REGN88, REGN421, and REGN475); approximately 20-30% of our expenditures for 2009 will be applied to our basic research and early preclinical activities and the remainder of our expenditures for 2009 will be used for the continued development of our novel technology platforms, capital expenditures, and general corporate purposes.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4375
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4375

We currently anticipate that in 2009 sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS will not materially enhance or otherwise materially impact our cash flows.

In connection with the April 2009 amendment to our lease agreement for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, as described above, our total estimated future minimum noncancelable lease commitments, previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008, will increase (i) from $9.1 million to $9.4 million for the year ending December 31, 2009, (ii) from $26.8 million to $29.2 million for the two-year period beginning January 1, 2010, (iii) from $27.2 million to $28.8 million for the two-year period beginning January 1, 2012, and (iv) from $167.0 million to $182.5 million for the eleven-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights, the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Currently, we are required to remit royalties on product sales of ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or otherwise share the profits generated on such sales in connection with our collaboration and licensing agreements.

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2012. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we would expect to prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs.

Other than a $1.6 million letter of credit issued to our landlord in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, as described above, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of September 30, 2009, we had no established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In the event we need additional financing for the operation of our business, we will consider collaborative arrangements and additional public or private financing, including additional equity financing. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure the necessary funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In October 2009, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The amended guidance provides greater ability to separate and allocate arrangement consideration in a multiple element revenue arrangement by requiring the use of estimated selling price to allocate arrangement consideration, thereby eliminating the use of the residual method of allocation. The amended guidance also requires expanded qualitative and quantitative disclosures surrounding multiple deliverable revenue arrangements. This guidance may be applied retrospectively or prospectively for new or materially modified arrangements. We are required to adopt this amended guidance effective for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011, although earlier adoption is permitted. We are currently evaluating the impact that this guidance will have on our financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4376
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4376

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk:

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates primarily from our investment of available cash balances in investment grade corporate, asset-backed, and U.S. government securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimated that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would result in approximately a $0.9 million and $1.7 million decrease in the fair value of our investment portfolio at September 30, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Credit Quality Risk:

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We have recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $5.9 million, $2.5 million and $0.1 million in 2007, 2008, and the first nine months of 2009, respectively.

The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of some of the issuers of securities that we hold, and the recent volatility of securities markets increase the risk that there could be further declines in the market value of marketable securities in our investment portfolio and that such declines could result in charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments, and such amounts could be material.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in applicable rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2009 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4377
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4377

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ substantially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through September 30, 2009, we had a cumulative loss of $904.6 million. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates. We believe our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2012; however, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease, or our expenses may increase and that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise such additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales may be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. If we are unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates, we may face delay, reduction or elimination of our research and development programs or preclinical or clinical trials, in which case our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially harmed.

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of September 30, 2009, cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $438.6 million and represented 59% of our total assets. We have invested available cash balances primarily in money market funds and U.S. Treasury, U.S. government agency, corporate, and to a lesser extent, asset-backed securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Marketable securities totaled $186.7 million at September 30, 2009, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. For example, we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $5.9 million, $2.5 million and $0.1 million in 2007, 2008, and the first nine months of 2009, respectively. The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of some of the issuers of securities that we hold, and the recent volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4378
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4378

Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates

Successful development of any of our product candidates is highly uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. Even if clinical trials demonstrate safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our partners' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize our product candidates. Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery. If our products are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business would be severely harmed.

We are testing aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and ARCALYST in a number of late-stage clinical trials. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or modest effectiveness.

Aflibercept is in Phase 3 clinical trials in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens for the treatment of 2nd line metastatic colorectal cancer, 1st line androgen independent prostate cancer, and 2nd line metastatic non-small cell lung cancer. Aflibercept may not demonstrate the required safety or efficacy to support an application for approval in any of these indications. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that aflibercept will be safe or effective in any of these cancer settings. In September 2009, we announced the discontinuation of a Phase 3 clinical trial that evaluated aflibercept plus gemcitabine versus placebo plus gemcitabine for the first-line treatment of metastatic pancreatic cancer after an Independent Data Monitoring Committee for the trial determined that the addition of aflibercept to gemcitabine would be unable to demonstrate a statistically significant improvement in the primary endpoint of overall survival compared to placebo plus gemcitabine.

We are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD and the treatment of Central Retinal Vein Occlusion (CRVO). Although we reported positive Phase 2 trial results with VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, based on a limited number of patients, the results from the larger Phase 3 trials may not demonstrate that VEGF Trap-Eye is safe and effective or compares favorably to Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), marketed by Genentech, Inc. A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals. VEGF Trap-Eye has not been previously studied in CRVO.

ARCALYST is in Phase 3 clinical trials for two different gout indications – the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy and acute gout. We do not have proof of concept data from Phase 2 clinical trials that ARCALYST will be safe or effective in the acute gout setting. Although we reported positive Phase 2 proof of concept data from a small number of patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy, there is a risk that the results of the larger Phase 3 trials of ARCALYST in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy will differ from the previously reported Phase 2 trial. A number of potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4379
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4379

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, we will have to delay or may be unable to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates.

We must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors and other consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan or protocol. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of Independent Data Monitoring Committees (or IDMCs). These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could harm the future development of our product candidate(s) and our business may be materially harmed.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon the drug development program. Even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including Regeneron, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate safety and effectiveness for the desired indication(s) could harm the development of our product candidate(s), and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of our approved product and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates which could cause our regulatory approval to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in smaller previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, which would severely harm our business.

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our VEGF Trap-Eye candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of vascular endothelial growth factor, or VEGF, that may limit our ability to successfully develop aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including VEGF Trap delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval and large number of patients were treated. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development of aflibercept for the treatment of cancer or VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

We have tested ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in only a small number of patients. As more patients begin to use our product and as we test it in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Kineret® (anakinra), marketed by Biovitrum, Enbrel® (etanercept), marketed by Amgen Inc. and Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Remicade® (infliximab) marketed by Centocor Ortho Biotech, Inc., ARCALYST affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. Treatment with Kineret, a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST. These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST. Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST in new disease settings. These side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST in approved indications.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4380
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4380

ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so that there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed. Antibodies directed against the receptor domains of rilonacept were detected in patients with CAPS after treatment with ARCALYST. Nineteen of 55 subjects (35%) who received ARCALYST for at least 6 weeks tested positive for treatment-emerging binding antibodies on at least one occasion. To date, no side effects related to antibodies were observed in these subjects and there were no observed effects on drug efficacy or drug levels. It is possible that as we continue to test aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye with more sensitive assays in different patient populations and larger clinical trials, we will find that subjects given aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye develop antibodies to these product candidates, and may also experience side effects related to the antibodies, which could adversely impact the development of such candidates.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use.

Changes in product formulations and manufacturing processes may be required as product candidates progress in clinical development and are ultimately commercialized. If we are unable to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable to supply sufficient quantities of our product or develop product formulations suitable for commercial use, we will not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly exposed, either by our own employees or our collaborators, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the United States may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have patent applications that are being opposed and it is likely that we will need to defend additional patent applications in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4381
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4381

We may be restricted in our development and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third party patents or other proprietary rights.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune*® technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary position covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptor compositions. Although we do not believe that aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Genentech could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert that its patents are valid and cover aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye. Genentech may be motivated to initiate such a lawsuit at some point in an effort to impair our ability to develop and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye, which represent potential competitive threats to Genentech's VEGF-binding products and product candidates. An adverse determination by a court in any such potential patent litigation would likely materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or resulting in our inability to manufacture, develop, and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or in a damage award.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to the interleukin-6 receptor and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that REGN88 infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover REGN88.

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST® (rilonacept), aflibercept, nor VEGF Trap-Eye are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the United States.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third party patent applications that, if granted, with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. We cannot assure you that our products and/or actions in manufacturing and selling our product candidates will not infringe such patents.

Any patent holders could sue us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our clinical candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of our drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4382
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4382

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, the value of our company and our results of operations will be harmed. In the United States, we must obtain and maintain approval from the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for the FDA approval of ARCALYST and the EMEA approval of rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the United States or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates.

The FDA enforces good clinical practices and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with Good Clinical Practice regulations (GCPs), the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in our studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs and substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP requirements. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, following approval, in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, or labelers are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process includes all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the United States, we must obtain approval by the comparable regulatory authorities of foreign countries before we can commence clinical trials or marketing of rilonacept or any of our product candidates in those countries.

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of our marketed product and clinical candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development of our clinical candidates, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third party providers are required to maintain compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application to the FDA and acceptance of the change by the FDA prior to release of product. Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third party service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of our marketed product. Any delay, interruption or other issues that arise in the manufacture, fill-finish, packaging, or storage of our product candidates as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop and commercialize our products. Any finding of non-compliance could increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from our marketed product.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4383
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4383

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who sign up for our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may be subject to claims by CAPS patients who use ARCALYST that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

If we market and sell ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce, or in return for, purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or other federally or state financed health care programs.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, or off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses; and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Even if we are not determined to have violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would also harm our financial condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar legislation is being considered in other states and also at the federal level. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement action and fines and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity.

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. We may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

Changes in the securities laws and regulations have increased, and are likely to continue to increase, our costs.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which became law in July 2002, has required changes in some of our corporate governance, securities disclosure, and compliance practices. In response to the requirements of that Act, the SEC and the NASDAQ Stock Market have promulgated rules and listing standards covering a variety of subjects. Compliance with these rules and listing standards has increased our legal costs, and significantly increased our accounting and auditing costs, and we expect these costs to continue. These developments may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain directors' and officers' liability insurance. Likewise, these developments may make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors, particularly independent directors, or qualified executive officers.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008. However, we cannot assure you that management or our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies; and
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business.
- changes in FDA and foreign current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMPs, that make it more difficult for us to manufacture our marketed product and clinical candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

The enactment in the United States of the Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 and current pending legislation which would ease the entry of competing follow-on biologics into the marketplace are examples of changes and possible changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4385
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4385

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis is terminated, our business operations and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on the funding from sanofi-aventis to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi-aventis has committed to pay up to $400 million between 2009 and 2012 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. In addition, sanofi-aventis funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us. We rely on sanofi-aventis to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN88, REGN421, and REGN475, we rely on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States. We also rely on sanofi-aventis to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by sanofi-aventis and us. If sanofi-aventis does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support our antibody products. If sanofi-aventis terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. While we cannot assure you that any of the antibodies from this collaboration will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

If our collaboration with sanofi-aventis for aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is terminated, or sanofi-aventis materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the development of aflibercept. Sanofi-aventis funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the aflibercept program. If the aflibercept program continues, we will rely on sanofi-aventis to assist with funding the aflibercept program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States, and lead the commercialization of aflibercept. While we cannot assure you that aflibercept will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi-aventis has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If sanofi-aventis were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of aflibercept and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the sanofi-aventis collaboration agreement for aflibercept would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of aflibercept.

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for VEGF Trap-Eye is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business, operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global VEGF Trap-Eye development program. If the VEGF Trap-Eye program continues, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the VEGF Trap-Eye development program, lead the development of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, obtain regulatory approval outside the United States, and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the United States. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that VEGF Trap-Eye will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the United States. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4386
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4386

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our drug candidates.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as clinical research organizations, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs) or good clinical practices, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for our product candidates.

We rely on third party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS. We cannot be certain that these third parties will perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our efforts to market and sell ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS will not be successful.

Risks Related to the Manufacture of Our Product Candidates

We have limited manufacturing capacity, which could inhibit our ability to successfully develop or commercialize our drugs.

Our manufacturing facility is likely to be inadequate to produce sufficient quantities of product for commercial sale. We intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce the large quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products. We rely entirely on third-party manufacturers for filling and finishing services. We will have to depend on these manufacturers to deliver material on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If we are unable to supply sufficient material on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators or contract manufacturers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We must expand our own manufacturing capacity to support the planned growth of our clinical pipeline. Moreover, we may expand our manufacturing capacity to support commercial production of active pharmaceutical ingredients, or API, for our product candidates. This will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our facility. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. We may be unable to develop manufacturing facilities that are sufficient to produce drug material for clinical trials or commercial use. This may delay our clinical development plans and interfere with our efforts to commercialize our products. In addition, we may be unable to secure adequate filling and finishing services to support our products. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We may be unable to obtain key raw materials and supplies for the manufacture of ARCALYST and our product candidates. In addition, we may face difficulties in developing or acquiring production technology and managerial personnel to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable quality assurance and environmental regulations and governmental permitting requirements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4387
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4387

If any of our clinical programs are discontinued, we may face costs related to the unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product for clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. If our clinical candidates are discontinued, we will have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies.

Third-party supply failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York could adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to supply our product requirements if we were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Certain raw materials necessary for manufacturing and formulation of ARCALYST and our product candidates are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, and other services related to the manufacture of our products. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third-parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with GMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST or our product candidates for use in clinical trials, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Also, certain of the raw materials required in the manufacturing and the formulation of our clinical candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

If we are unable to establish sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities, or enter into agreements with third parties to do so, we will be unable to successfully market and sell future products.

We are marketing and selling ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS ourselves in the United States, primarily through third party service providers. We have no sales or distribution personnel in the United States and have only a small staff with commercial capabilities. We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the United States. If we are unable to obtain those capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with service providers, even if our current or future product candidates receive marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully sell those products. In that event, we will not be able to generate significant revenue, even if our product candidates are approved. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to hire the qualified sales and marketing personnel we need or that we will be able to enter into marketing or distribution agreements with third-party providers on acceptable terms, if at all. Under the terms of our collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis, we currently rely on sanofi-aventis for sales, marketing, and distribution of aflibercept in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing. We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for our other product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye in the United States, and we may be unsuccessful in developing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4388
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4388

There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in this indication.

Our only approved product is ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases. These rare diseases affect a very small group of people. The incidence of CAPS has been reported to be approximately 1 in 1,000,000 people in the United States. Although the incidence rate of CAPS in Europe has not been reported, it is known to be a rare set of diseases. In June 2009, Novartis received marketing approval from the FDA for its IL-1 antibody product for the treatment of CAPS. In October 2009 we received European marketing authorization for rilonacept for CAPS and Novartis received European marketing authorization for its IL-1 antibody product for the treatment of CAPS. Given the very rare nature of the disease and the competition from Novartis' IL-1 antibody product, we may be unable to profitably commercialize ARCALYST in this indication.

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain because our competitors have received approval for products with a similar mechanism of action, and competitors may get to the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (bevacizumab), on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone/Eli Lilly, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline plc. Many of these molecules are farther along in development than aflibercept and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer and Onyx Pharmaceuticals, (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare) has received approval from the FDA to market and sell an oral medication that targets tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support aflibercept and to obtain regulatory approval of aflibercept in these cancer settings. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize aflibercept. In addition, even if aflibercept is ever approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), marketed by Genentech, Inc., for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD) and other eye indications. Lucentis was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME that act by blocking VEGF, VEGF receptors, and through the use of small interfering ribonucleic acids (siRNAs) that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label a third-party repackaged version of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (bevacizumab), with success for the treatment of wet AMD. The National Eye Institute is conducting a Phase 3 trial comparing Lucentis to Avastin in the treatment of wet AMD. The marketing approval of Lucentis and the potential off-label use of Avastin make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in our clinical trials and successfully develop VEGF Trap-Eye. Even if VEGF Trap-Eye is ever approved for sale for the treatment of eye diseases, it may be difficult for our drug to compete against Lucentis, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using this medicine. Moreover, the relatively low cost of therapy with Avastin in patients with wet AMD presents a further competitive challenge in this indication. While we believe that aflibercept would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if aflibercept is ever approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage aflibercept for use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to the VEGF Trap-Eye if it is ever approved for sale.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4389
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4389

The availability of highly effective FDA approved TNF-antagonists such as Enbrel® (etanercept), marketed by Amgen Inc. and Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Remicade® (infliximab), marketed by Centocor Ortho Biotech, Inc., Humira® (adalimumab), marketed by Abbott Laboratories, and Simponi™ (golimumab), marketed by Centocor Ortho Biotech, Inc., and the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret® (anakinra) marketed by Biovitrum, and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept). This is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of ARCALYST in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if ARCALYST is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of interleukin-1 or inhibit the signaling of interleukin-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma, and Novartis are each developing antibodies to interleukin-1 and Amgen is developing an antibody to the interleukin-1 receptor. Novartis received marketing approval for its IL-1 antibody for the treatment of CAPS from the FDA in June 2009 and from the European Medicines Agency in October 2009. Novartis is also developing its IL-1 antibody in gout and other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST. For example, Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST. The successful development of these competing molecules could impair our ability to successfully commercialize ARCALYST.

We have plans to develop ARCALYST for the treatment of certain gout indications. As noted above, Novartis is testing its IL-1 antibody in gout. Novartis' product candidate is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS and may be perceived as offering competitive advantages over ARCALYST in gout by some physicians, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of these gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs may make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST in these diseases.

The successful commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers and these payers may not agree to cover or reimburse for use of our products.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we have announced plans to initiate a Phase 3 program studying the use of ARCALYST for the treatment of certain gout indications. Patients suffering from these gout indications are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected if United States and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities refuse to provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payer more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. Payers may especially impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

We market and sell ARCALYST in the United States for the treatment of a group of rare genetic disorders called CAPS. We recently received European Union marketing authorization for rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS. There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST. Physicians may not prescribe ARCALYST, and CAPS patients may not be able to afford ARCALYST, if third party payers do not agree to reimburse the cost of ARCALYST therapy and this would adversely affect our ability to commercialize ARCALYST profitably.

In addition to potential restrictions on coverage, the amount of reimbursement for our products may also reduce our profitability. In the United States, there have been, and we expect will continue to be, actions and proposals to control and reduce healthcare costs. Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4390
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4390

Since ARCALYST and our product candidates in clinical development will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if our products are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates may be adversely impacted. Any limitation on the use of our products or any decrease in the price of our products will have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we may be unable to negotiate coverage, pricing, and reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers. If we are not able to retain any of these persons or our Chairman, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary for developing our business.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results;
- third party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or any of our product candidates;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our common stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4391
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4391

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2009, our five largest shareholders beneficially owned 42.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D. Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2009. As of September 30, 2009, sanofi-aventis beneficially owned 14,799,552 shares of Common Stock, representing approximately 18.9% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. Under our investor agreement with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis may not sell these shares until December 20, 2012 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. Notwithstanding these restrictions, if sanofi-aventis, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including sanofi-aventis, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of September 30, 2009, holders of Class A Stock held 22.3% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding, plus any voting power associated with any shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Class A Stock holders. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and to effect or prevent certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in us taking corporate actions that you may not consider to be in your best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2009:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 13.2% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2009, and 28.0% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2009; and
- our five largest shareholders beneficially owned 42.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2009. In addition, these five shareholders held 48.8% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2009.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, sanofi-aventis has agreed to vote its shares, at sanofi-aventis' election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4392
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4392

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with sanofi-aventis, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our common shareholders;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving the Company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of the Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with sanofi-aventis or our aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, which contractually prohibit sanofi-aventis from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of the Company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of the Company. Many of our stock options issued under our Amended and Restated 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
31.1	- Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4393
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4393

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Date: November 3, 2009

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4394
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4394

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 3, 2009

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Certification of CFO Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 3, 2009

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, As Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2009 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
November 3, 2009

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
November 3, 2009

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 10-Q

Filing Date: 4/29/2010

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

(X) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2010

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
777 Old Saw Mill River Road Tarrytown, New York	10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No_____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes_____ No_____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __

Non-accelerated filer __ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company__

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes_____ No X

Number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of April 14, 2010:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, $0.001 par value	2,182,036
Common Stock, $0.001 par value	79,730,517

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Table of Contents
March 31, 2010

		Page Numbers
PART I	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1	Financial Statements	
	Condensed balance sheets (unaudited) at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009	3
	Condensed statements of operations (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009	4
	Condensed statements of stockholders' equity (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009	5
	Condensed statements of cash flows (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009	6
	Notes to condensed financial statements (unaudited)	7-14
Item 2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	15-33
Item 3	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	33
Item 4	Controls and Procedures	33-34
PART II	OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1	Legal Proceedings	34
Item 1A	Risk Factors	34-50
Item 6	Exhibits	50
SIGNATURE PAGE		51

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS AT MARCH 31, 2010 AND DECEMBER 31, 2009 (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except share data)

ASSETS	March 31, 2010	December 31, 2009
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 117,311	$ 207,075
Marketable securities	186,328	134,255
Accounts receivable from the sanofi-aventis Group	68,838	62,703
Accounts receivable - other	3,020	2,865
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	19,947	18,610
Total current assets	395,444	425,508
Restricted cash	1,600	1,600
Marketable securities	108,278	47,080
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	274,621	259,676
Other assets	7,213	7,338
Total assets	$ 787,156	$ 741,202
LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 53,905	$ 49,031
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis, current portion	17,784	17,523
Deferred revenue - other, current portion	31,969	27,021
Facility lease obligations, current portion	435	
Total current liabilities	104,093	93,575
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis	91,684	90,933
Deferred revenue - other	44,504	46,951
Facility lease obligations	156,464	169,022
Other long term liabilities	4,140	3,959
Total liabilities	400,885	344,440
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none		
Class A Stock, convertible, $.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 2,211,698 in 2010 and 2,244,698 in 2009	2	2
Common Stock, $.001 par value; 160,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 79,690,055 in 2010 and 78,860,862 in 2009	80	79
Additional paid-in capital	1,357,089	1,336,732
Accumulated deficit	(971,617)	(941,095)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	717	1,044
Total stockholders' equity	386,271	396,762
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 787,156	$ 741,202

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4401
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4401

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
		(Revised - see Note 8)
Revenues		
Sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 68,671	$ 49,660
Other collaboration revenue	13,087	9,948
Technology licensing	10,038	10,000
Net product sales	9,852	3,891
Contract research and other	1,886	1,482
	103,534	74,981
Expenses		
Research and development	117,471	80,307
Selling, general, and administrative	14,005	11,420
Cost of goods sold	717	392
	132,193	92,119
Loss from operations	(28,659)	(17,138)
Other income (expense)		
Investment income	439	1,750
Interest expense	(2,084)	
	(1,645)	1,750
Net loss before income tax expense	(30,304)	(15,388)
Income tax expense	218	
Net loss	$ (30,522)	$ (15,388)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.38)	$ (0.19)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	81,169	79,496

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4402
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4402

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
For the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009
(In thousands)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Stockholders'	Comprehensive
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Equity	Loss
Balance, December 31, 2009	2,247	$ 2	78,561	$ 79	$ 1,336,737	$ (641,065)	$ 1,044	$ 696,782	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			685	1	8,656			8,657	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			111		2,867			2,867	
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(33)		33						
Stock-based compensation expense					8,834			8,834	
Net loss						(30,522)		(30,522)	$ (30,522)
Change in net unrealized gain on marketable securities, net of tax benefit of $0.2 million							(327)	(327)	(327)
Balance, March 31, 2010	2,214	$ 2	79,390	$ 80	$ 1,357,093	$ (671,587)	$ 717	$ 686,271	$ (30,849)
Balance, December 31, 2008	2,249	$ 2	77,643	$ 78	$ 1,294,813	$ (672,265)	$ (114)	$ 621,514	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			117		1,038			1,038	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			81		1,391			1,391	
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(2)		2						
Stock-based compensation expense					7,654			7,654	
Net loss						(15,388)		(15,388)	$ (15,388)
Change in net unrealized loss on marketable securities							(1,134)	(1,134)	(1,134)
Balance, March 31, 2009 *(Revised - see Note 8)*	2,247	$ 2	77,843	$ 78	$ 1,304,896	$ (688,653)	$ (1,248)	$ 615,075	$ (16,522)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4403
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4403

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
		(Revised - see Note 8)
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (30,522)	$ (15,388)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	4,183	2,724
Non-cash compensation expense	8,834	7,854
Other non-cash charges and expenses	470	
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Increase in accounts receivable	(6,290)	(12,997)
Increase in prepaid expenses and other assets	(2,483)	(8,611)
Increase in deferred revenue	3,513	3,194
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	12,294	8,043
Total adjustments	20,521	7
Net cash used in operating activities	(10,001)	(15,381)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of marketable securities	(177,594)	(100,315)
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	64,359	82,694
Capital expenditures	(22,743)	(21,917)
Net cash used in investing activities	(135,978)	(39,538)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds in connection with facility lease obligations	47,544	5,182
Payments in connection with facility lease obligations	(555)	
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock	9,226	1,038
Net cash provided by financing activities	56,215	6,220
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(89,764)	(48,699)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	207,075	247,796
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 117,311	$ 199,097

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4404
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4404

1. Interim Financial Statements

The interim Condensed Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron" or the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for such periods. The results of operations for any interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2009 Condensed Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009. In addition, the previously issued condensed statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2009, contained in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2009, have been revised in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q with respect to the Company's December 2006 lease of office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York by applying authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB). See Note 8 below.

Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the estimated useful lives of certain capitalized laboratory and other equipment, which is a component of property, plant, and equipment, was extended. The effect of this change in estimate was to lower depreciation expense by $1.0 million and to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.01 for the three months ended March 31, 2010.

2. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Product Revenue

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes ("CAPS"). The Company had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the Company determined that it had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST® (rilonacept). As a result, for the three months ended March 31, 2010, the Company recognized as revenue $9.9 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales, which included $5.1 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales made during the quarter and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales. For the three months ended March 31, 2009, the Company recognized as revenue $3.9 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales. There was no deferred ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales revenue at March 31, 2010. At March 31, 2009, deferred ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales revenue was $4.2 million. The effect of this change in estimate related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales revenue was to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.06 for the three months ended March 31, 2010.

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) sales, which consisted primarily of royalties, totaled $0.7 million and $0.4 million for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) shipments to the Company's customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® (rilonacept); therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold. At both March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, the Company had $0.4 million of inventoried work-in-process costs related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept), which is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4405
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4405

3. Per Share Data

The Company's basic and diluted net loss per share amounts have been computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net loss per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. For the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, the Company reported net losses; therefore, no common stock equivalents were included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for these periods, since such inclusion would have been antidilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net loss per share are as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (30,522)	$ (15,388)
Weighted average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	81,169	79,498
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.38)	$ (0.19)

Shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards, which have been excluded from the March 31, 2010 and 2009 diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,400	20,216
Weighted average exercise price	$ 18.59	$ 17.33
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	501	500

4. Statement of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $5.4 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures. Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at March 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were $9.8 million and $7.0 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures.

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2009 and 2008 were $2.6 million and $1.5 million, respectively, of accrued Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution expense. In the first quarter of 2010 and 2009, the Company contributed 111,419 and 81,086 shares, respectively, of Common Stock to the 401(k) Savings Plan in satisfaction of these obligations.

Pursuant to the application of authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") to the Company's lease of office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York (see Note 8), the Company recognized a facility lease obligation of $0.6 million for the three months ended March 31, 2009, in connection with capitalizing, on the Company's books, the landlord's costs of constructing new facilities that the Company has leased.

Included in facility lease obligations and property, plant, and equipment at March 31, 2010 was $0.8 million of capitalized and deferred interest for the quarter ended March 31, 2010, as the related facilities being leased by the Company are currently under construction and lease payments on these facilities do not commence until January 2011.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4406
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4406

Included in other assets at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $0.1 million and $0.7 million, respectively, due to the Company in connection with employee exercises of stock options.

Included in marketable securities at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $1.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest income. Included in marketable securities at March 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were $2.5 million and $1.7 million, respectively, of accrued interest income.

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, and equity securities, the aggregate fair value of which was $4.8 million and $5.5 million at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, respectively, and the aggregate cost basis of which was $4.0 million at both March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The following tables summarize the amortized cost basis of debt securities included in marketable securities, the aggregate fair value of those securities, and gross unrealized gains and losses on those securities at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The Company classifies its debt securities, other than mortgage-backed securities, based on their contractual maturity dates. Maturities of mortgage-backed securities have been estimated based primarily on repayment characteristics and experience of the senior tranches that the Company holds.

At March 31, 2010	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 149,697	$149,688	$ 33	$ (42)	$ (9)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	23,822	23,956	136	(2)	134
Corporate bonds	8,152	8,248	96		96
Mortgage-backed securities	1,255	1,134		(121)	(121)
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,170	3,302	132		132
	186,096	186,328	397	(165)	232
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	59,524	59,487	13	(50)	(37)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	40,001	40,376	390	(15)	375
Mortgage-backed securities	1,517	1,439		(78)	(78)
Municipal bonds	2,217	2,208		(9)	(9)
	103,259	103,510	403	(152)	251
	$ 289,355	$289,838	$ 800	$ (317)	$ 483
At December 31, 2009					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 100,491	$100,573	$ 82		$ 82
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	17,176	17,340	164		164
Corporate bonds	10,142	10,342	200		200
Mortgage-backed securities	2,471	2,338		$ (133)	(133)
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,612	3,662	50		50
	133,892	134,255	496	(133)	363

At December 31, 2009 (continued)	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Maturities between one and two years					
U.S. government obligations	9,413	9,367		(46)	(46)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	31,064	31,344	280		280
Mortgage-backed securities	1,168	900		(268)	(268)
	41,645	41,611	280	(314)	(34)
	$ 175,537	$175,866	$ 776	$ (447)	$ 329

At March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, marketable securities included an additional unrealized gain of $0.7 million and $1.4 million, respectively, related to one equity security in the Company's marketable securities portfolio.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's marketable securities that have unrealized losses and that are deemed to be only temporarily impaired, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The debt securities listed at March 31, 2010 mature at various dates through December 2011.

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At March 31, 2010	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government obligations	$ 121,293	$ (92)			$ 121,293	$ (92)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bond	12,362	(17)			12,362	(17)
Mortgage-backed securities			2,572	(199)	2,572	(199)
Municipal bonds	2,209	(9)			2,209	(9)
	$ 135,864	$ (118)	$ 2,572	$ (199)	$ 136,436	$ (317)
At December 31, 2009						
U.S. government obligations	$ 9,367	$ (46)			$ 9,367	$ (46)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 3,238	$ (401)	3,238	(401)
	$ 9,367	$ (46)	$ 3,238	$ (401)	$ 12,605	$ (447)

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of investment income. For the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not significant. In computing realized gains and losses, the Company computes the cost of its investments on a specific identification basis. Such cost includes the direct costs to acquire the security, adjusted for the amortization of any discount or premium.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4408
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4408

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, were as follows:

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
At March 31, 2010				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 209,175		$ 209,175	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	64,332		64,332	
Corporate bonds	8,248		8,248	
Mortgage-backed securities	2,573		2,573	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,302		3,302	
Municipal bonds	2,208		2,208	
Equity securities	4,768	$ 4,768		
	$ 294,606	$ 4,768	$ 289,838	
At December 31, 2009				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 109,940		$ 109,940	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	48,684		48,684	
Corporate bonds	10,342		10,342	
Mortgage-backed securities	3,238		3,238	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,662		3,662	
Equity securities	5,469	$ 5,469		
	$ 181,335	$ 5,469	$ 175,866	

Marketable securities included in Level 2 were valued using a market approach utilizing prices and other relevant information, such as interest rates, yield curves, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. The Company considers market liquidity in determining the fair value for these securities. During the three months ended March 31, 2010, deterioration in the credit quality of a marketable security from one issuer subjected the Company to the risk of not being able to recover the securities $1.1 million carrying value. As a result, the Company recognized a $0.1 million impairment charge related to this Level 2 marketable security, which the Company considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. During the three months ended March 31, 2009, the Company did not record any charges for other-than-temporary impairment of its Level 2 marketable securities.

At March 31, 2009 and December 31, 2008, the Company held one Level 3 marketable security whose fair value was $0.1 million. This Level 3 security was valued using information provided by the Company's investment advisors, including quoted bid prices which take into consideration the securities' current lack of liquidity. During the three months ended March 31, 2009, the Company did not record any settlements, realized gains or losses, or charges for other-than-temporary impairment related to this Level 3 marketable security. In addition, there were no purchases, sales, or maturities of Level 3 marketable securities and no unrealized gains or losses related to Level 3 marketable securities for the three months ended March 31, 2009. The Company held no Level 3 marketable securities at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009. There were no transfers of marketable securities between Levels 1, 2, or 3 classifications during the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009.

On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews its portfolio of marketable securities, using both quantitative and qualitative factors, to determine if declines in fair value below cost are other-than-temporary. With respect to debt securities, this review process also includes an evaluation of the Company's (a) intent to sell an individual debt security or (b) need to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery or maturity. With respect to equity securities, this review process includes an evaluation of the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until their full value can be recovered.

The current economic environment and the deterioration in the credit quality of issuers of securities that the Company holds increase the risk of potential declines in the current market value of marketable securities in the Company's investment portfolio. Such declines could result in charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments and the amounts could be material.

6. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses as of March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 consist of the following:

	March 31, 2010	December 31, 2009
Accounts payable	$ 14,315	$ 18,638
Accrued payroll and related costs	11,026	9,444
Accrued clinical trial expense	14,880	11,073
Accrued property, plant, and equipment expenditures	4,181	1,883
Accrued expenses, other	7,629	6,207
Payable to Bayer HealthCare	1,874	1,186
	$ 53,905	$ 48,431

7. Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss of the Company includes net loss adjusted for the change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of any tax effect. For the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, the components of comprehensive loss are:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
Net loss	$ (30,522)	$ (15,388)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	(545)	(1,134)
Tax benefit of decrease in net unrealized gain on marketable securities	218	
Total comprehensive loss	$ (30,849)	$ (16,522)

8. Revisions of Previously Issued Financial Statements

The application of FASB authoritative guidance, under certain conditions, can result in the capitalization on a lessee's books of a lessor's costs of constructing facilities to be leased to the lessee. In mid-2009, the Company became aware that certain of these conditions were applicable to its December 2006 lease, as amended, of new laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. As a result, the Company is deemed, in substance, to be the owner of the landlord's buildings, and the landlord's costs of constructing these new facilities were required to be capitalized on the Company's books as a non-cash transaction, offset by a corresponding lease obligation on the Company's balance sheet. In addition, the land element of the lease should have been accounted for as an operating lease; therefore, adjustments to non-cash rent expense previously recognized in connection with these new facilities were also required. Lease payments on these facilities commenced in August 2009.

As previously disclosed in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, the Company revised its previously issued financial statements to capitalize the landlord's costs of constructing the new Tarrytown facilities which the Company is leasing and to adjust the Company's previously recognized rent expense in connection with these facilities, as described above. These revisions primarily resulted in an increase to property, plant, and equipment and a corresponding increase in facility lease obligation (a long-term liability). The Company also revised its statements of operations and statements of cash flows to reflect rent expense in connection with only the land element of its lease, with a corresponding adjustment to other long-term liabilities. In addition, the Company's statement of cash flows for the quarter ended March 31, 2009 was revised to reclassify, from an operating activity to a financing activity, a $5.2 million reimbursement received from the Company's landlord for tenant improvement costs that the Company incurred. Under FASB authoritative guidance, such payments that the Company receives from its landlord are deemed to be a financing obligation.

The above described revisions consisted entirely of non-cash adjustments. They had no impact on the Company's business operations, existing capital resources, or the Company's ability to fund its operating needs. The revisions also had no impact on the Company's previously reported net increases or decreases in cash and cash equivalents. In addition, these revisions had no impact on the Company's previously reported current assets, current liabilities, and operating revenues. The Company did not amend previously issued financial statements because, after considering both qualitative and quantitative factors, the Company determined that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the Company's previously issued financial statements would not have been changed or influenced by these revisions.

For comparative purposes, the impact of the above described revisions to the Company's statement of operations, statement of stockholders' equity, and statement of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2009 is as follows:

Statement of Operations Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(In millions, except per share data)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Research and development expenses	$ 82.1	$ 80.3
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	11.7	11.4
Total expenses	94.2	92.1
Net loss	(17.5)	(15.4)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.22)	$ (0.19)

Statement of Stockholders' Equity Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(In millions)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Accumulated deficit	$ (892.4)	$ (837.7)
Total stockholders' equity	$ 410.3	$ 415.1

Statement of Cash Flows Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(In millions)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (10.2)	$ (15.4)
Net cash used in investing activities	(39.5)	(39.5)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1.0	6.2
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	$ (48.7)	$ (48.7)

These revised amounts are reflected in the Company's financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2010.

9. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of its business. The Company does not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or financial condition.

10. Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2009, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the milestone method of revenue recognition. The milestone method of revenue recognition has now been codified as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. This guidance may be applied retrospectively to all arrangements or prospectively for milestones achieved after the adoption of the guidance. The Company will be required to adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011, although earlier adoption is permitted. Management does not anticipate that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future financial performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and actual events or results may differ materially. These statements concern, among other things, the possible success and therapeutic applications of our product candidates and research programs, anticipated sales of our marketed product, the timing and nature of the clinical and research programs now underway or planned, and the future sources and uses of capital and our financial needs. These statements are made by us based on management's current beliefs and judgment. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors" which could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by law.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes pharmaceutical products for the treatment of serious medical conditions. We currently have one marketed product: ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, which is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

We have eight product candidates in clinical development, including three product candidates that are in late-stage (Phase 3) clinical development. Our late stage programs are rilonacept, which is being developed for the prevention and treatment of gout-related flares; VEGF Trap-Eye, which is being developed in eye diseases using intraocular delivery in collaboration with Bayer HealthCare LLC; and aflibercept (VEGF Trap), which is being developed in oncology in collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group. Our earlier stage clinical programs are REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), which is being developed for the treatment of pain; REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R), which is being developed in rheumatoid arthritis; REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), which is being developed in oncology; REGN727, an antibody to PCSK9, which is being developed for low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol reduction; and REGN668, an antibody to the interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R), which is being developed for certain allergic and immune conditions. All five of our earlier stage clinical programs are fully human antibodies that are being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies and combine that foundation with our clinical development and manufacturing capabilities. Our long-term objective is to build a successful, integrated biopharmaceutical company that provides patients and medical professionals with new and better options for preventing and treating human diseases. However, developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense.

We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite™* technology platforms. Our discovery platforms are designed to identify specific proteins of therapeutic interest for a particular disease or cell type and validate these targets through high-throughput production of genetically modified mice using our *VelociGene®* technology to understand the role of these proteins in normal physiology as well as in models of disease. Our human monoclonal antibody technology (*VelocImmune®*) and cell line expression technologies (*VelociMab®*) may then be utilized to design and produce new product candidates directed against the disease target. Our five antibody product candidates currently in clinical trials were developed using *VelocImmune®*. Under the terms of our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis, which was expanded during 2009, we plan to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates over the next eight years. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4413
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4413

Commercial Product:

ARCALYST® (rilonacept) – Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS)

We recognized $9.9 million of net product sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use in the first quarter of 2010, which included $5.1 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales made during the quarter and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described below under "Results of Operations." In the same quarter of 2009, we recognized $3.9 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

ARCALYST® (rilonacept) is a protein-based product designed to bind the interleukin-1 (called IL-1) cytokine and prevent its interaction with cell surface receptors. CAPS is a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli.

In October 2009, rilonacept was approved under exceptional circumstances by the European Medicines Agency for the treatment of CAPS with severe symptoms in adults and children 12 and older. Rilonacept is not currently marketed in the European Union. We own worldwide rights to ARCALYST® (rilonacept).

Clinical Programs:

1. Rilonacept – Inflammatory Diseases

We are evaluating rilonacept in gout, a disease in which, as in CAPS, IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation. Gout is characterized by high blood levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The elevated uric acid can lead to formation of urate crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Chronic treatment with uric acid-lowering medicines, such as allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the urate crystals and prevent reformation. During the first months of allopurinol therapy, while uric acid blood levels are being reduced, the break up of the urate crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

During the first quarter of 2009, we initiated a Phase 3 clinical development program with rilonacept for the treatment of gout. The program includes four clinical trials. Two Phase 3 clinical trials (called PRE-SURGE 1 and PRE-SURGE 2) are evaluating rilonacept versus placebo for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy. A third Phase 3 trial in acute gout (SURGE) is evaluating treatment with rilonacept alone versus rilonacept in combination with a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) versus an NSAID alone. The fourth Phase 3 trial is a placebo-controlled safety study (RE-SURGE) of rilonacept in patients receiving urate-lowering therapy. SURGE and PRE-SURGE 1 are fully enrolled. We expect to report initial data from SURGE and PRE-SURGE 1 during the second quarter of 2010 and from PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE during the first half of 2011. We own worldwide rights to rilonacept.

Royalty Agreement with Novartis Pharma AG

Under a June 2009 agreement with Novartis Pharma AG (that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement), we receive royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. Canakinumab is approved to treat Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndrome (CAPS) and is in development for gout, type 2 diabetes, and other inflammatory diseases.

2. VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications. We and Bayer HealthCare are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in a Phase 3 program in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). We and Bayer HealthCare are also conducting a Phase 2 study of VEGF Trap-Eye in patients with diabetic macular edema (DME). Wet AMD and diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME) are two of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In both conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation. We and Bayer HealthCare are also conducting a Phase 3 program in central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO).

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4414
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4414

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), are comparing VEGF Trap-Eye and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), owned by Genentech, Inc., an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. VIEW 1 is being conducted in North America and VIEW 2 is being conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials are both evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (after three monthly doses) compared with Lucentis (Genentech) dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents will be evaluated in the second year of the studies. VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 were fully enrolled in 2009, and initial data are expected in late 2010.

The Phase 2 DME study, known as the DA VINCI study, is a double-masked, randomized, controlled trial that is evaluating four different VEGF Trap-Eye dosing regimens versus laser treatment. In February 2010, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that treatment with VEGF Trap-Eye demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity compared to focal laser therapy, the primary endpoint of the study. Visual acuity was measured by the mean number of letters gained over the initial 24 weeks of the study. Patients in each of the four dosing groups receiving VEGF Trap-Eye achieved statistically significantly greater mean improvements in visual acuity (8.5 to 11.4 letters of vision gained) compared to patients receiving focal laser therapy (2.5 letters gained) at week 24 ($p < 0.01$ for each VEGF Trap-Eye group versus focal laser). VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well-tolerated, and no ocular or non-ocular drug-related serious adverse events were reported in the study. The adverse events reported were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Following the initial 24 weeks of treatment, patients continue to be treated for another 24 weeks on the same dosing regimens. Initial one-year results will be available later in 2010.

VEGF Trap-Eye is also in Phase 3 development for the treatment of central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO), another cause of blindness. The COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye In Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study is being led by Regeneron and the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting InfiLtration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study is being led by Bayer HealthCare. Patients in both studies will receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either VEGF Trap-Eye at a dose of 2 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment. At the end of the initial six months, patients will be dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients will be eligible for rescue laser treatment. The COPERNICUS study was initiated during the third quarter of 2009 and is fully enrolled. The GALILEO study was initiated in October 2009 and is approximately half enrolled. Initial data are anticipated in early 2011.

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the United States of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare will collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of VEGF Trap-Eye through an integrated global plan that encompasses wet AMD, DME, and CRVO. Bayer HealthCare will market VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of VEGF Trap-Eye. If VEGF Trap-Eye is granted marketing authorization in a major market country outside the United States, we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. Within the United States, we retain exclusive commercialization rights to VEGF Trap-Eye and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We can earn up to $70 million in future development and regulatory milestone payments related to the development of VEGF Trap-Eye and marketing approvals in major market countries outside the United States. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestone payments if total annual sales of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4415
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4415

3. Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) – Oncology

Aflibercept is a protein-based product candidate designed to bind all forms of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (called VEGF-A, also known as Vascular Permeability Factor or VPF), VEGF-B, and the related Placental Growth Factor (called PlGF), and prevent their interaction with cell surface receptors. VEGF-A (and to a less validated degree, PlGF) is required for the growth of new blood vessels (a process known as angiogenesis) that are needed for tumors to grow and is a potent regulator of vascular permeability and leakage.

Aflibercept is being developed globally in cancer indications in collaboration with sanofi-aventis. We and sanofi-aventis are conducting three randomized, double-blind Phase 3 trials, all of which are fully enrolled, that are evaluating combinations of standard chemotherapy regimens with either aflibercept or placebo for the treatment of cancer. One trial (called VELOUR) is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd line treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with FOLFIRI (folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan). A second trial (VITAL) is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd line treatment for locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer in combination with docetaxel. A third trial (VENICE) is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastatic androgen independent prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. In addition, a Phase 2 study (called AFFIRM) of aflibercept in 1st line metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with FOLFOX (folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin) is also fully enrolled.

Each of the Phase 3 studies is monitored by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), a body of independent clinical and statistical experts. The IDMCs meet periodically to evaluate data from the studies and may recommend changes in study design or study discontinuation. Both interim and final analyses will be conducted when a prespecified number of events have occurred in each trial. Based on projected event rates, (i) an interim analysis of VELOUR is expected to be conducted by an independent statistician and reviewed by an IDMC in the second half of 2010, (ii) final results are anticipated in the first half of 2011 from the VITAL study and in the second half of 2011 from the VELOUR study, and (iii) an interim analysis of VENICE is expected to be reviewed by an IDMC in mid-2011, with final results anticipated in 2012. Initial data from the AFFIRM study are anticipated in the second half of 2011.

Aflibercept Collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group

We and sanofi-aventis U.S. (successor to Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) globally collaborate on the development and commercialization of aflibercept. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and sanofi-aventis will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of aflibercept outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of aflibercept, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million in milestone payments related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight aflibercept oncology and other indications in the United States or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the aflibercept collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by sanofi-aventis. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50% of aflibercept development expenses in accordance with a formula based on the amount of development expenses and our share of the collaboration profits and Japan royalties, or at a faster rate at our option.

4. REGN475 (Anti-NGF Antibody) for pain

Nerve growth factor (NGF) is a member of the neurotrophin family of secreted proteins. NGF antagonists have been shown to prevent increased sensitivity to pain and abnormal pain response in animal models of neuropathic and chronic inflammatory pain. Mutations in the genes that code for the NGF receptors were identified in people suffering from a loss of deep pain perception. For these and other reasons, we believe blocking NGF could be a promising therapeutic approach to a variety of pain indications.

REGN475 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. Preclinical experiments indicate that REGN475 specifically binds to and blocks NGF activity and does not bind to or block cell signaling for closely related neurotrophins such as NT-3, NT-4/5, or BDNF.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4416
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4416

In the third quarter of 2009, we began a Phase 2 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging, proof-of-concept study of REGN475 in persons with osteoarthritis of the knee. Preliminary data from that study are expected in the second quarter of 2010. Additionally, four Phase 2 proof-of-concept studies in other pain indications were initiated in late 2009 and early 2010. One of these studies, in patients with thermal injuries, is being discontinued because of difficulty enrolling patients. REGN475 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

5. REGN88 (Anti-IL-6R Antibody) for inflammatory diseases

Interleukin-6 (IL-6) is a key cytokine involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis, causing inflammation and joint destruction. A therapeutic antibody to the IL-6 receptor (IL-6R), tocilizumab, developed by Roche, has been approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

REGN88 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to IL-6R generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology that is in a Phase 2/3 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis, a form of arthritis that primarily affects the spine. REGN88 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

6. REGN421 (Anti-Dll4 Antibody) for advanced malignancies

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor primarily expressed on blood vessel cells. In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature*, we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Delta-like ligand 4 (Dll4), inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. Moreover, inhibition of tumor growth is enhanced by the combination of Dll4 and VEGF blockade in many preclinical tumor models.

REGN421 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology. REGN421 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis and is in Phase 1 clinical development.

7. REGN727 (Anti-PCSK9 Antibody) for LDL cholesterol reduction

Elevated low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol levels is a validated risk factor leading to cardiovascular disease. Statins are a class of drugs that lower LDL by upregulating the expression of the LDL receptor (LDLR), which removes LDL from circulation. PCSK9 (proprotein convertase substilisin/kexin type 9) is a protein that binds to LDLR, which prevents LDLR from binding to and removing LDL from circulation. People who have a mutation that reduces the activity of PCSK9 have lower levels of LDL, as well as a reduced risk of adverse cardiovascular events. We used our *VelocImmune*® technology to derive a fully human monoclonal antibody called REGN727 that is designed to bind to PCSK9 and prevent it from inhibiting LDLR. REGN727 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis and is in Phase 1 clinical development.

8. REGN668 (Anti-IL-4R Antibody) for allergic and immune conditions

Interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R) is required for signaling by the cytokines IL-4 and IL-13. Both of these cytokines are critical mediators of immune response, which, in turn, drives the formation of Immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies and the development of allergic responses, as well as the atopic state that underlies asthma and atopic dermatitis. REGN668 is a fully human *VelocImmune*® antibody that is designed to bind to IL-4R. REGN668 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis and is in Phase 1 clinical development.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4417
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4417

Research and Development Technologies:

Many proteins that are either on the surface of or secreted by cells play important roles in biology and disease. One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions, and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types, to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit. In other cases, proteins on the cell-surface can mediate the interaction between cells, such as the processes that give rise to inflammation and autoimmunity.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific cell surface or secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST® (rilonacept), as well as aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite™* is our second technology platform and it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies that can address both secreted and cell-surface targets.

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite™ consists of *VelocImmune®*, *VelociGene®*, *VelociMouse®*, and *VelociMab®*. The *VelocImmune®* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune®* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene®* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune®* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune®* and our entire *VelociSuite*™ offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune®* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Our *VelociGene®* platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body during normal body functioning as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of pre-clinical development and pharmacology programs, *VelociGene®* offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene®* allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

Our *VelociMouse®* technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, the VelociMice are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab®* platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune®* human monoclonal antibodies.

Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements

sanofi-aventis. In November 2007, we and sanofi-aventis entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. We received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from sanofi-aventis under the discovery agreement. In addition, sanofi-aventis is funding research at Regeneron to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. Sanofi-aventis funded approximately $175 million of research from the collaboration's inception through December 31, 2009.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4418
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4418

In November 2009, we and sanofi-aventis amended these agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. Sanofi-aventis will now fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for sanofi-aventis to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. In addition, sanofi-aventis will fund up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs we incur to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities. As under the original 2007 agreement, sanofi-aventis also has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years for further antibody development and preclinical activities. We will lead the design and conduct of research activities, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies. The goal of the expanded collaboration is to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates over the next eight years.

For each drug candidate identified under the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, sanofi-aventis will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs will be shared between the companies, with sanofi-aventis generally funding drug candidate development costs up front, except that following receipt of the first positive Phase 3 trial results for a co-developed drug candidate, subsequent Phase 3 trial-related costs for that drug candidate will be shared 80% by sanofi-aventis and 20% by us. We are generally responsible for reimbursing sanofi-aventis for half of the total development costs for all collaboration antibody products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. However, we are not required to apply more than 10% of our share of the profits from collaboration products in any calendar quarter towards reimbursing sanofi-aventis for these development costs.

Sanofi-aventis will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the United States. The parties will share profits outside the United States on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (sanofi-aventis)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the United States at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the United States exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with sanofi-aventis to use our *VelociGene*® platform to supply sanofi-aventis with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Sanofi-aventis will pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by sanofi-aventis. Sanofi-aventis will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

AstraZeneca UK Limited. In February 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca UK Limited that allows AstraZeneca to utilize our *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, AstraZeneca made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the first quarter of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. AstraZeneca is required to make up to two additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to its ability to terminate the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by AstraZeneca using our *VelocImmune*® technology.

Astellas Pharma Inc. In March 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. that allows Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the second quarter of 2007, 2008, and 2009. Astellas is required to make up to three additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to its ability to terminate the agreement after making the next annual payment in the second quarter of 2010. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune*® technology.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4419
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4419

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. Under the NIH grant, as amended, we have received $17.0 million through March 31, 2010 and are entitled to receive an additional $8.3 million through the remaining term of the grant.

Research Programs

Our preclinical research programs are in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis, ophthalmology, metabolic and related diseases, muscle diseases and disorders, inflammation and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

General

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through March 31, 2010, we had a cumulative loss of $971.6 million. In the absence of significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or our other product candidates or other sources, the amount, timing, nature, and source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities. We expect to incur substantial losses over the next several years as we continue the clinical development of VEGF Trap-Eye and rilonacept; advance new product candidates into clinical development from our existing research programs utilizing our technology for discovering fully human monoclonal antibodies; continue our research and development programs; and commercialize additional product candidates that receive regulatory approval, if any. Also, our activities may expand over time and require additional resources, and we expect our operating losses to be substantial over at least the next several years. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the progress of our research and development efforts, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount and timing of payments that we receive from collaborators.

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events to date in 2010 and plans over the next 12 months are as follows:

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4420
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4420

Clinical Program	2010 Events to Date	2010-11 Plans (next 12 months)
Rilonacept (also known as IL-1 Trap)	• Completed patient enrollment in the first of two Phase 3 trials (PRE-SURGE 1) evaluating rilonacept in the prevention of gout flares associated with the initiation of urate-lowering drug therapy • Completed patient enrollment in a Phase 3 study (SURGE) evaluating rilonacept in the treatment of acute gout flares	• Report data from SURGE and PRE-SURGE 1 during the second quarter of 2010 • Complete patient enrollment of the remaining Phase 3 studies in gout
VEGF Trap-Eye: Intravitreal Injection	• Reported positive 24-week primary endpoint results from the Phase 2 DME trial • Completed patient enrollment in the first of two Phase 3 CRVO trials (COPERNICUS)	• Report data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials in the fourth quarter of 2010 • Complete patient enrollment in the second Phase 3 CRVO trial (GALILEO) and report initial data from both trials • Report one-year results from the Phase 2 DME trial
Aflibercept (VEGF Trap – Oncology)	• Completed patient enrollment in the Phase 3 studies in non-small cell lung cancer, prostate cancer, and colorectal cancer • Completed patient enrollment in a Phase 2 1st line study in metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with chemotherapy	• During the second half of 2010, an Independent Data Monitoring Committee is expected to conduct an interim analysis of the Phase 3 study in colorectal cancer
Monoclonal Antibodies	• REGN88: Initiated a Phase 2/3 dose-ranging study in rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis	• REGN475: Report data from the study in osteoarthritis of the knee during the second quarter of 2010 and from another study in a pain indication during the second half of 2010 • REGN727: Report proof-of-concept data from the Phase 1 program and initiate a Phase 2 program for LDL-cholesterol reduction • REGN668: Initiate a Phase 2 program in the treatment of a chronic allergic condition • REGN88: Report data from a Phase 1 trial in rheumatoid arthritis • Advance additional antibody candidates into clinical development

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4421
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4421

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended March 31, 2010 and 2009

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $30.5 million, or $0.38 per share (basic and diluted), for the first quarter of 2010, compared to a net loss of $15.4 million, or $0.19 per share (basic and diluted) for the first quarter of 2009. The increase in our net loss was principally due to higher research and development expenses, as detailed below, partly offset by higher contract research and development revenue primarily in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Revenues

Revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2010	2009
Collaboration revenue:		
Sanofi-aventis	$ 68.7	$49.6
Bayer HealthCare	13.1	10.0
Total collaboration revenue	81.8	59.6
Technology licensing revenue	10.0	10.0
Net product sales	9.9	3.9
Contract research and other revenue	1.8	1.5
Total revenue	$103.5	$75.0

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

(In millions)	Three months ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
Aflibercept:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 4.9	$ 5.4
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.5
Total aflibercept	7.4	7.9
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	59.3	38.4
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	1.6	2.6
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene®* agreement	0.4	0.7
Total antibody	61.3	41.7
Total sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 68.7	$ 49.6

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our aflibercept expenses decreased in the first quarter of 2010 compared to same period in 2009, primarily due to lower costs related to internal research activities. As of March 31, 2010, $40.0 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments related to aflibercept was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In the first quarter of 2010, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $26.7 million under the discovery agreement and $32.6 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $22.7 million and $15.7 million, respectively, in the first quarter of 2009. The higher reimbursement amounts in the first quarter of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates under the license agreement.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4422
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4422

Recognition of deferred revenues related primarily to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payments decreased during the first quarter of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 due to the November 2009 amendments to expand and extend the companies' antibody collaboration. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities, of which $5.1 million was received or receivable from sanofi-aventis as of March 31, 2010. Payments for such funding from sanofi-aventis are deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment. As of March 31, 2010, $67.2 million of the original up-front payment and subsequent payments to fund expansion of our Rensselaer facilities was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, we recognized $0.4 million and $0.7 million, respectively, in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

(In millions)	Three months ended March 31,	
	2010	2009
Cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 10.6	$ 7.5
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and milestone payments	2.5	2.5
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 13.1	$ 10.0

In periods when we recognize VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we incur under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, we also recognize, as contract research and development revenue, the portion of those VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that is reimbursable by Bayer HealthCare. Cost-sharing of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses with Bayer HealthCare increased in the first quarter of 2010, compared to the same period in 2009, due to higher clinical development costs in connection with our VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD, Phase 2 trial in DME, and Phase 3 trial in CRVO. In 2010 and 2009, development expenses incurred by Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare under the VEGF Trap-Eye global development plan were shared equally. As of March 31, 2010, $54.4 million of the $75.0 million up-front licensing and $20.0 million milestone payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments are deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. In the first quarter of both 2010 and 2009, we recognized $10.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

Net Product Sales

In February 2008, we received marketing approval from the FDA for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS. We had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, we determined that we had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST® (rilonacept). As a result, for the three months ended March 31, 2010, we recognized as revenue $9.9 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales, which included $5.1 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales made during the quarter and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales. For the three months ended March 31, 2009, we recognized as revenue $3.9 million of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales. There was no deferred ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales revenue at March 31, 2010. At March 31, 2009, deferred ARCALYST® (rilonacept) net product sales revenue was $4.2 million.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4423
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4423

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009 included $1.1 million and $1.5 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $132.2 million in the first quarter of 2010 from $92.1 million in the first quarter of 2009. Our average headcount increased to 1,087 in the first quarter of 2010 from 938 in the same period of 2009 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which are primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Operating expenses in the first quarter of 2010 and 2009 include a total of $8.8 million and $7.7 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended March 31, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 112.5	$ 5.0	$ 117.5
Selling, general, and administrative	10.2	3.8	14.0
Cost of goods sold	0.7		0.7
Total operating expenses	$ 123.4	$ 8.8	$ 132.2

	For the three months ended March 31, 2009		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 75.6	$ 4.7	$ 80.3
Selling, general, and administrative	8.4	3.0	11.4
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 84.4	$ 7.7	$ 92.1

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4424
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4424

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $117.5 million in the first quarter of 2010 from $80.3 million in the same period of 2009. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009:

Research and Development Expenses	For the three months ended March 31,		
(In millions)	2010	2009	Increase
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 27.7	$ 22.9	$ 4.8
Clinical trial expenses	32.2	19.3	12.9
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	20.0	14.1	5.9
Research and other development costs	12.8	8.4	4.4
Occupancy and other operating costs	12.0	6.6	5.4
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	12.8	7.0	5.8
Total research and development	$ 117.5	$ 80.3	$ 37.2

(1) Includes $4.3 million and $4.0 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively.
(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $0.7 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for both the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009.
(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses increased due primarily to higher costs related to our clinical development programs for (i) VEGF Trap-Eye, including our VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD, DA VINCI trial in DME, and COPERNICUS trial in CRVO, (ii) rilonacept, related to our Phase 3 clinical development program in gout, and (iii) monoclonal antibody candidates, which are in earlier stage clinical development. Clinical manufacturing costs increased due to higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of monoclonal antibodies and rilonacept. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with VEGF Trap-Eye and our antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD and the GALILEO trial in CRVO, both of which are being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4425
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4425

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the three months ended March 31,		Increase
(In millions)	2010	2009	(Decrease)
Rilonacept	$ 20.1	$ 17.9	$ 2.2
VEGF Trap-Eye	33.6	20.8	12.8
Aflibercept	3.9	4.2	(0.3)
REGN88	4.9	9.0	(4.1)
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	24.1	4.8	19.2
Other research programs & unallocated costs	30.9	23.5	7.4
Total research and development expenses	$ 117.5	$ 80.3	37.2

Drug development and approval in the United States is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phases 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a biologics license application (or BLA) must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3B and 4 studies. Phase 3B studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of rilonacept, aflibercept, and VEGF Trap-Eye in different disease indications.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates," "Regulatory and Litigation Risks," and "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $14.0 million in the first quarter of 2010 from $11.4 million in the same period of 2009. In the first quarter of 2010, we incurred (i) higher compensation expense due primarily to higher Non-cash Compensation Expense and increases in headcount, (ii) higher recruitment costs, and (iii) higher facility-related costs due primarily to our new and expanded leased facilities in Tarrytown, New York and higher headcount.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4426
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4426

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) sales, which consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs, totaled $0.7 million and $0.4 million for the quarters ended March 31, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) shipments to our customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in February 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income decreased to $0.4 million in the first quarter of 2010 from $1.8 million in the comparable quarter of 2009, primarily due to lower yields on, and lower balances of, cash and marketable securities and a $0.1 million other-than-temporary impairment charge. Interest expense of $2.1 million in the first quarter of 2010 was attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. These payments commenced in the third quarter of 2009.

Income Tax Expense

In accordance with authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), changes in our unrealized gain on marketable securities, which is included in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in the Stockholders' Equity section of our condensed balance sheet, are recognized net of their tax effect. In the first quarter of 2010, we recognized an income tax benefit of $0.2 million in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in connection with a decrease in our unrealized gain on marketable securities for the three months ended March 31, 2010. As a result, we recognized $0.2 million of income tax expense in our condensed statement of operations.

Revision of Previously Issued Financial Statements

The application of FASB authoritative guidance, under certain conditions, can result in the capitalization on a lessee's books of a lessor's costs of constructing facilities to be leased to the lessee. In mid-2009, we became aware that certain of these conditions were applicable to our December 2006 lease, as amended, of new laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. As a result, we are deemed, in substance, to be the owner of the landlord's buildings, and the landlord's costs of constructing these new facilities were required to be capitalized on our books as a non-cash transaction, offset by a corresponding lease obligation on our balance sheet. In addition, the land element of the lease should have been accounted for as an operating lease; therefore, adjustments to non-cash rent expense previously recognized in connection with these new facilities were also required. Lease payments on these facilities commenced in August 2009.

As previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, we revised our previously issued financial statements to capitalize the landlord's costs of constructing the new Tarrytown facilities which we are leasing and to adjust our previously recognized rent expense in connection with these facilities, as described above. These revisions primarily resulted in an increase to property, plant, and equipment and a corresponding increase in facility lease obligation (a long-term liability). We also revised our statements of operations and statements of cash flows to reflect rent expense in connection with only the land element of its lease, with a corresponding adjustment to other long-term liabilities. In addition, our statement of cash flows for the quarter ended March 31, 2009 was revised to reclassify, from an operating activity to a financing activity, a $5.2 million reimbursement received from our landlord for tenant improvement costs that we incurred. Under FASB authoritative guidance, such payments that we receive from our landlord are deemed to be a financing obligation.

The above described revisions consisted entirely of non-cash adjustments. They had no impact on our business operations, existing capital resources, or our ability to fund our operating needs. The revisions also had no impact on our previously reported net increases or decreases in cash and cash equivalents. In addition, these revisions had no impact on our previously reported current assets, current liabilities, and operating revenues. We did not amend previously issued financial statements because, after considering both qualitative and quantitative factors, we determined that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on our previously issued financial statements would not have been changed or influenced by these revisions.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4427
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4427

For comparative purposes, the impact of the above described revisions to the statement of operations, statement of stockholders' equity, and statement of cash flows for the three months ended March 31, 2009 is as follows:

Statement of Operations Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(In millions, except per share data)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Research and development expenses	$ 82.1	$ 80.3
Selling, general, and administrative	11.7	11.4
Total expenses	94.2	92.1
Net loss	(17.5)	(15.4)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.22)	$ (0.19)

Statement of Stockholders' Equity Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(In millions)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Accumulated deficit	$ (893.4)	$ (887.7)
Total stockholders' equity	$ 410.3	$ 415.1

Statement of Cash Flows Impact for the three months ended March 31, 2009
(In millions)

	As Originally Reported	As Revised
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (10.2)	$ (13.4)
Net cash used in investing activities	(39.5)	(39.5)
Net cash provided by financing activities	1.0	6.2
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	$ (48.7)	$ (48.7)

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, a private placement of convertible debt (which was repurchased or repaid in 2008), purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) product revenue, and investment income.

Three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009

At March 31, 2010, we had $413.5 million in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities compared with $390.0 million at December 31, 2009. In February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for the new laboratory and office facilities that we lease in Tarrytown, New York, and a $20.0 million annual technology licensing payment from AstraZeneca.

Cash Used in Operations:

Net cash used in operations was $10.0 million in the first quarter of 2010 and $15.4 million in the first quarter of 2009. Our net losses of $30.5 million in the first quarter of 2010 and $15.4 million in the first quarter of 2009 included $8.8 million and $7.7 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, and $4.2 million and $2.7 million, respectively, of depreciation and amortization.

At March 31, 2010, accounts receivable increased by $6.3 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. At March 31, 2010, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $12.3 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for clinical-related expenses and payroll and related costs.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4428
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4428

At March 31, 2009, accounts receivable increased by $13.0 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, prepaid expenses and other assets increased by $8.6 million at March 31, 2009, compared to end-of-year 2008, due primarily to higher prepaid clinical trial costs. At March 31, 2009, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $8.0 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to higher liabilities for clinical-related expenses and payroll and related costs, which were partially offset by a lower cost-sharing payment due to Bayer HealthCare in connection with the companies' VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration.

Cash Used in Investing Activities:

Net cash used in investing activities was $136.0 million in the first quarter of 2010 and $39.5 million in the first quarter of 2009. In the first quarter of 2010 and 2009, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $113.2 million and 17.6 million, respectively. Capital expenditures in the first quarter of 2010 and 2009 included costs in connection with expanding our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities and tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our leased office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities:

Net cash provided by financing activities was $56.2 million in the first quarter of 2010 and $6.2 million in the first quarter of 2009. In the first quarter of 2010 and 2009, we received $47.5 million and $5.2 million, respectively, from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for our new Tarrytown facilities, which we recognized as additional facility lease obligations since we are deemed to own these facilities in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $9.2 million in the first quarter of 2010 and $1.0 million in the first quarter of 2009.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities:

At March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $294.6 million and $181.3 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	March 31, 2010		December 31, 2009	
Investment type	Fair Value	Percent	Fair Value	Percent
U.S. Treasury securities	$ 59.2	20%	$ 80.4	44%
U.S. government agency securities	150.0	51%	29.6	16%
U.S. government-guaranteed corporate bonds	64.3	22%	48.7	27%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3.3	1%	3.7	2%
Corporate bonds	8.2	3%	10.3	6%
Mortgage-backed securities	2.6	1%	3.2	2%
Equity security	4.8	1%	5.4	3%
Other	2.2	1%		
Total marketable securities	$ 294.6	100%	$ 181.3	100%

In addition, at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009, we had $118.9 million and $208.7 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

During 2009 and 2010 to date, as marketable securities in our portfolio matured or paid down, we purchased higher quality securities such as U.S. Treasury securities, U.S. government agency obligations and U.S. government-guaranteed debt. This shift in our investment portfolio, which we initiated in 2008, has reduced the risk profile, as well as the overall yield, of our portfolio.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4429
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4429

Capital Expenditures:

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $22.7 million and $21.9 million for the first three months of 2010 and 2009, respectively. We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately $60 to $90 million during the remainder of 2010 and approximately $40 to $60 million in 2011, primarily in connection with expanding our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities and tenant improvements at our leased Tarrytown facilities. As described above, in February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs in Tarrytown. We also expect to be reimbursed for a portion of the capital expenditures for our Rensselaer facilities by sanofi-aventis, with the remaining amount to be funded by our existing capital resources.

Funding Requirements:

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements primarily for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). Before taking into account reimbursements from our collaborators, and exclusive of anticipated funding for capital expenditures as described above, we currently anticipate that approximately 65-75% of our expenditures for 2010 will be directed toward the clinical development of product candidates, including rilonacept, aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and clinical stage monoclonal antibodies; approximately 15-25% of our expenditures for 2010 will be applied to our basic research and preclinical activities; and the remainder of our expenditures for 2010 will be used for the continued development of our novel technology platforms and general corporate purposes. While we expect that funding requirements for our research and development activities will continue to increase in 2010, we also expect that a greater proportion of our research and development expenditures will be reimbursed by our collaborators, especially in connection with our amended and expanded antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights, the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Currently, we are required to remit royalties on product sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or otherwise share the profits generated on such sales in connection with our collaboration and licensing agreements.

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2012. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. For example, if we choose to commercialize products that are not licensed to a third party, we could incur substantial pre-marketing and commercialization expenses that could lead us to consume our cash at a faster rate. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we would expect to prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs or license selected products.

Other than a $1.6 million letter of credit issued to our landlord in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of March 31, 2010, we had no established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In the event we need additional financing for the operation of our business, we will consider collaborative arrangements and additional public or private financing, including additional equity financing. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure the necessary funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4430
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4430

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2009, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the milestone method of revenue recognition. The milestone method of revenue recognition has now been codified as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. This guidance may be applied retrospectively to all arrangements or prospectively for milestones achieved after the adoption of the guidance. We are required to adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011, although earlier adoption is permitted. Management does not anticipate that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk:

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates principally in connection with our investment of excess cash in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities and, to a lesser extent, investment grade debt securities issued by corporations, bank deposits, and asset-backed securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimate that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would have resulted in approximately a $1.6 million decrease in the fair value of our investment portfolio at both March 31, 2010 and 2009.

Credit Quality Risk:

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We have recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $2.5 million, $0.1 million, and $0.1 million in 2008, 2009, and the first three months of 2010, respectively.

The current economic environment and the deterioration in the credit quality of issuers of securities that we hold increase the risk of potential declines in the current market value of marketable securities in our investment portfolio. Such declines could result in charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments and the amounts could be material.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4431
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4431

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended March 31, 2010 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ substantially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through March 31, 2010, we had a cumulative loss of $971.6 million. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates. We believe our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2012; however, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease, or our expenses may increase and that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including for expenses in connection with the commercial launch of our products, for expenses related to new clinical trials testing rilonacept or VEGF Trap-Eye, or for the potential requirement for us to fund 20% of Phase 3 clinical trial costs for any of our antibody product candidates pursuant to the terms of our collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise such additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales may be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. If we are unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates, we may face delay, reduction or elimination of our research and development programs or preclinical or clinical trials, in which case our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4432
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4432

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of March 31, 2010, cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $413.5 million and represented 53% of our total assets. We have invested our excess cash primarily in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities and, to a lesser extent, investment grade debt securities issued by corporations, bank deposits, and asset-backed securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Marketable securities totaled $294.6 million at March 31, 2010, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. For example, we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $2.5 million, $0.1 million, and $0.1 million in 2008, 2009, and the first three months of 2010, respectively. The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of some of the issuers of securities that we hold, and the recent volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates

Successful development of any of our product candidates is highly uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. Even if clinical trials demonstrate safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our partners' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize our product candidates. Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery. If our products are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business would be severely harmed.

We are testing aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and rilonacept in a number of late-stage clinical trials. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness.

Aflibercept is in Phase 3 clinical trials in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens for the treatment of 2nd line metastatic colorectal cancer, 1st line androgen independent prostate cancer, and 2nd line metastatic non-small cell lung cancer. Aflibercept may not demonstrate the required safety or efficacy to support an application for approval in any of these indications. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that aflibercept will be safe or effective in any of these cancer settings. In March 2010, Genentech announced that a Phase 3 trial of its VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (bevacizumab), in combination with chemotherapy in men with prostate cancer, did not meet its primary endpoint. This trial had a very similar design to our ongoing Phase 3 trial of aflibercept in prostate cancer.

We are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD and the treatment of CRVO. Although we reported positive Phase 2 trial results with VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, based on a limited number of patients, the results from the larger Phase 3 trials may not demonstrate that VEGF Trap-Eye is safe and effective or compares favorably to Lucentis (Genentech). A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals. VEGF Trap-Eye has not been previously studied in CRVO.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4433
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4433

Rilonacept is in Phase 3 clinical trials for two different gout indications – the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy and acute gout. We do not have proof of concept data from Phase 2 clinical trials that rilonacept will be safe or effective in the acute gout setting. Although we reported positive Phase 2 proof of concept data from a small number of patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy, there is a risk that the results of the larger Phase 3 trials of rilonacept in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy will differ from the previously reported Phase 2 trial. A number of potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied.

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, we will have to delay or may be unable to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates.

We must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan or protocol. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of Independent Data Monitoring Committees (or IDMCs). These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could harm the future development of our product candidate(s) and our business may be materially harmed.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon the drug development program. Even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including Regeneron, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate safety and effectiveness for the desired indication(s) could harm the development of our product candidate(s), and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of our approved product and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates which could cause our regulatory approval to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in smaller previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, which would severely harm our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4434
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4434

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our VEGF Trap-Eye candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of vascular endothelial growth factor, or VEGF, that may limit our ability to successfully develop aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including VEGF Trap delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval when large number of patients were treated. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development of aflibercept for the treatment of cancer or VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

We have tested ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in only a small number of patients. As more patients begin to use our product and as we test it in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST® (rilonacept) may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Kineret® (anakinra), marketed by Biovitrum, Enbrel® (etanercept), marketed by Amgen Inc. and Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Remicade® (infliximab) marketed by Centocor Ortho Biotech, Inc., ARCALYST® (rilonacept) affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST® (rilonacept) may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. Treatment with Kineret (Biovitrum), a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST® (rilonacept). These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST® (rilonacept). Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in new disease settings. Any such side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in approved indications.

ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so that there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed. Antibodies directed against the receptor domains of rilonacept were detected in patients with CAPS after treatment with ARCALYST® (rilonacept). Nineteen of 55 subjects (35%) who received ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for at least 6 weeks tested positive for treatment-emerging binding antibodies on at least one occasion. To date, no side effects related to antibodies were observed in these subjects and there were no observed effects on drug efficacy or drug levels. It is possible that as we continue to test aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye with more sensitive assays in different patient populations and larger clinical trials, we will find that subjects given aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye develop antibodies to these product candidates, and may also experience side effects related to the antibodies, which could adversely impact the development of such candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4435
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4435

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use.

Changes in product formulations and manufacturing processes may be required as product candidates progress in clinical development and are ultimately commercialized. If we are unable to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable to supply sufficient quantities of our product or develop product formulations suitable for commercial use, we will not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly exposed, either by our own employees or our collaborators, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the United States may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the European Patent Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third party challengers from time to time in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

We may be restricted in our development and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third party patents or other proprietary rights.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune*® technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary position covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptors. Although we do not believe that aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Genentech could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert that its patents are valid and cover aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or uses thereof. Genentech may be motivated to initiate such a lawsuit at some point in an effort to impair our ability to develop and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye, which represent potential competitive threats to Genentech's VEGF-binding products and product candidates. An adverse determination by a court in any such potential patent litigation would likely materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or resulting in our inability to manufacture, develop, and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or in a damage award.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to the interleukin-6 receptor and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that REGN88 infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover REGN88.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4436
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4436

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST® (rilonacept), aflibercept, nor VEGF Trap-Eye are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the United States.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third party patent applications that, if granted, with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. We cannot assure you that our products and/or actions in manufacturing and selling our product candidates will not infringe such patents.

Any patent holders could sue us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our clinical candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of our drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, the value of our company and our results of operations will be harmed. In the United States, we must obtain and maintain approval from the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for the FDA approval of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Europeans Medicines Agency approval of rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the United States or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates.

The FDA enforces good clinical practices and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with Good Clinical Practice regulations (GCPs), the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in our studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs and substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP requirements. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, following approval, in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, or labelers are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4437
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4437

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process includes all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the United States, we must obtain approval by the comparable regulatory authorities of foreign countries before we can commence clinical trials or marketing of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or any of our product candidates in those countries.

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of our marketed product and clinical candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development of our clinical candidates, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third party providers are required to maintain compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application to the FDA and acceptance of the change by the FDA prior to release of product. Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third party service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of our marketed product. Any delay, interruption or other issues that arise in the manufacture, fill-finish, packaging, or storage of our product candidates as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop and commercialize our products. Any finding of non-compliance could increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from our marketed product.

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who sign up for our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may be subject to claims by CAPS patients who use ARCALYST® (rilonacept) that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

If we market and sell ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce, or in return for, purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or other federally or state financed health care programs.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, or off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses, and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4438
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4438

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Even if we are not determined to have violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would also harm our financial condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar requirements are being considered in other states and were included in health care reform legislation recently enacted by the federal government. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement action and fines and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity.

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. We may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, we cannot assure you that management or our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4439
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4439

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMPs, that make it more difficult for us to manufacture our marketed product and clinical candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

The enactment in the U.S. of health care reform, potential regulations easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics in the marketplace, new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis is terminated, our business operations and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on funding from sanofi-aventis to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi-aventis has committed to pay up to $1.28 billion between 2010 and 2017 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. In addition, sanofi-aventis funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us. We rely on sanofi-aventis to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN88, REGN421, REGN475, REGN727, and REGN668 we rely on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States. We also rely on sanofi-aventis to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by sanofi-aventis and us. If sanofi-aventis does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support our antibody products. If sanofi-aventis terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. While we cannot assure you that any of the antibodies from this collaboration will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

If our collaboration with sanofi-aventis for aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is terminated, or sanofi-aventis materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the development of aflibercept. Sanofi-aventis funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the aflibercept program. If the aflibercept program continues, we will rely on sanofi-aventis to assist with funding the aflibercept program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States, and lead the commercialization of aflibercept. While we cannot assure you that aflibercept will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi-aventis has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If sanofi-aventis were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of aflibercept and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the sanofi-aventis collaboration agreement for aflibercept would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of aflibercept.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4440
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4440

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for VEGF Trap-Eye is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global VEGF Trap-Eye development program. If the VEGF Trap-Eye program continues, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the VEGF Trap-Eye development program, lead the development of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, obtain regulatory approval outside the United States, and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the United States. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that VEGF Trap-Eye will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the United States. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our drug candidates.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as clinical research organizations, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs), Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs), or Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for our product candidates.

We rely on third party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS. We cannot be certain that these third parties will perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our efforts to market and sell ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS will not be successful.

Risks Related to the Manufacture of Our Product Candidates

We have limited manufacturing capacity, which could inhibit our ability to successfully develop or commercialize our drugs.

Our manufacturing facility is likely to be inadequate to produce sufficient quantities of product for commercial sale. We intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce the large quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products. We rely entirely on third-party manufacturers for filling and finishing services. We will have to depend on these manufacturers to deliver material on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If we are unable to supply sufficient material on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators or contract manufacturers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4441
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4441

We must expand our own manufacturing capacity to support the planned growth of our clinical pipeline. Moreover, we may expand our manufacturing capacity to support commercial production of active pharmaceutical ingredients, or API, for our product candidates. This will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our facility. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. We may be unable to develop manufacturing facilities that are sufficient to produce drug material for clinical trials or commercial use. This may delay our clinical development plans and interfere with our efforts to commercialize our products. In addition, we may be unable to secure adequate filling and finishing services to support our products. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We may be unable to obtain key raw materials and supplies for the manufacture of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates. In addition, we may face difficulties in developing or acquiring production technology and managerial personnel to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable quality assurance and environmental regulations and governmental permitting requirements.

If any of our clinical programs are discontinued, we may face costs related to the unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product for clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. If our clinical candidates are discontinued, we will have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies.

Third-party supply failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York could adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to supply our product requirements if we were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Certain raw materials necessary for manufacturing and formulation of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, and other services related to the manufacture of our products. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third-parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with GMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or our product candidates for use in clinical trials, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Also, certain of the raw materials required in the manufacturing and the formulation of our clinical candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4442
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4442

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

If we are unable to establish sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities, or enter into agreements with third parties to do so, we will be unable to successfully market and sell future products.

We are marketing and selling ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS ourselves in the United States, primarily through third party service providers. We have no sales or distribution personnel in the United States and have only a small staff with commercial capabilities. We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the United States. If we are unable to obtain those capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with service providers, even if our current or future product candidates receive marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully sell those products. In that event, we will not be able to generate significant revenue, even if our product candidates are approved. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to hire the qualified sales and marketing personnel we need or that we will be able to enter into marketing or distribution agreements with third-party providers on acceptable terms, if at all. Under the terms of our collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis, we will rely on sanofi-aventis for sales, marketing, and distribution of aflibercept in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing. We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for our other product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye in the United States, and we may be unsuccessful in developing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization.

There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in this indication.

Our only approved product is ARCALYST® (rilonacept) for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases. These rare diseases affect a very small group of people. The incidence of CAPS has been reported to be approximately 1 in 1,000,000 people in the United States. Although the incidence rate of CAPS in Europe has not been reported, it is known to be a rare set of diseases. In October 2009 we received European marketing authorization for rilonacept for CAPS. In 2009, Novartis received regulatory approval in the U.S. and Europe for its IL-1 antibody product for the treatment of CAPS. Given the very rare nature of the disease and the competition from Novartis' IL-1 antibody product, we may be unable to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in this indication.

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain because our competitors have received approval for products with a similar mechanism of action, and competitors may get to the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin, on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone/Eli Lilly, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline. Many of these molecules are farther along in development than aflibercept and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer and Onyx, (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare) has received approval from the FDA to market and sell an oral medication that targets tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support aflibercept and to obtain regulatory approval of aflibercept in these cancer settings. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize aflibercept. In addition, even if aflibercept is ever approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin (Genentech) and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4443
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4443

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis, for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), DME, and other eye indications. Lucentis (Genentech) was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors, and through the use of small interfering ribonucleic acids (siRNAs) that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label, with success for the treatment of wet AMD, a third-party repackaged version of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin. The National Eye Institute and others are conducting long-term, controlled clinical trials comparing Lucentis (Genentech) to Avastin (Genentech) in the treatment of wet AMD. The marketing approval of Lucentis (Genentech) and the potential off-label use of Avastin (Genentech) make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in our clinical trials and successfully develop VEGF Trap-Eye. Even if VEGF Trap-Eye is ever approved for sale for the treatment of eye diseases, it may be difficult for our drug to compete against Lucentis (Genentech), because doctors and patients will have significant experience using this medicine. Moreover, the relatively low cost of therapy with Avastin (Genentech) in patients with wet AMD presents a further competitive challenge in this indication. While we believe that aflibercept would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if aflibercept is ever approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage aflibercept for use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to the VEGF Trap-Eye if it is ever approved for sale.

The availability of highly effective FDA approved TNF-antagonists such as Enbrel (Amgen and Wyeth), Remicade (Centocor), Humira® (adalimumab), marketed by Abbott, and Simponi™ (golimumab), marketed by Centocor, and the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret (Biovitrum), and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize rilonacept in other indications and this is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of rilonacept in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if rilonacept is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over rilonacept, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of interleukin-1 or inhibit the signaling of interleukin-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma Ltd., and Novartis are each developing antibodies to interleukin-1 and Amgen is developing an antibody to the interleukin-1 receptor. Novartis received marketing approval for its IL-1 antibody for the treatment of CAPS from the FDA in June 2009 and from the European Medicines Agency in October 2009. Novartis is also developing this IL-1 antibody in gout and other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST® (rilonacept). For example, Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST® (rilonacept). The successful development and/or commercialization of these competing molecules could impair our ability to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept).

We have plans to develop rilonacept for the treatment of certain gout indications. In October 2009, Novartis announced positive Phase 2 results showing that canakinumab is more effective than an injectable corticosteroid at reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout. Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS and may be perceived as offering competitive advantages over rilonacept in gout by some physicians, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize rilonacept in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of these gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs may make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize rilonacept in these diseases.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4444
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4444

The successful commercialization of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers and these payers may not agree to cover or reimburse for use of our products.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we have initiated a Phase 3 program studying the use of rilonacept for the treatment of certain gout indications. Patients suffering from these gout indications are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected if United States and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities refuse to provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payers more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. Payers may especially impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

We market and sell ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in the United States for the treatment of a group of rare genetic disorders called CAPS. We recently received European Union marketing authorization for rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS. There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept). Physicians may not prescribe ARCALYST® (rilonacept), and CAPS patients may not be able to afford ARCALYST® (rilonacept), if third party payers do not agree to reimburse the cost of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) therapy and this would adversely affect our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® (rilonacept) profitably.

In addition to potential restrictions on coverage, the amount of reimbursement for our products may also reduce our profitability. Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs. The U.S. Congress recently enacted legislation to reform the health care system. This legislation imposes cost containment measures that are likely to adversely affect the amount of reimbursement for our future products. Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices of drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our products.

Since ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and our product candidates in clinical development will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if our products are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates may be adversely impacted. Any limitation on the use of our products or any decrease in the price of our products will have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we may be unable to negotiate coverage, pricing, and reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4445
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4445

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers. If we are not able to retain any of these persons or our Chairman, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary for developing our business.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results;
- third party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) or any of our product candidates;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our common stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of April 14, 2010, our six largest shareholders plus Leonard Schleifer, M.D, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 51.1% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010. As of April 14, 2010, sanofi-aventis beneficially owned 14,799,552 shares of Common Stock, representing approximately 18.6% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. Under our investor agreement, as amended, with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis may not sell these shares until December 20, 2017 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. Notwithstanding these restrictions, if sanofi-aventis, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including sanofi-aventis, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4446
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4446

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of April 14, 2010, holders of Class A Stock held 21.5% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding, including any voting power associated with any shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Class A Stock holders. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and to effect or prevent certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of April 14, 2010:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 13.7% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010, and 28.1% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010; and
- our six largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 51.1% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010. In addition, these seven shareholders held 56.3% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, as amended, sanofi-aventis has agreed to vote its shares, at sanofi-aventis' election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with sanofi-aventis, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our common shareholders;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving the Company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of the Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4447
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4447

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with sanofi-aventis or our aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, as amended, which contractually prohibit sanofi-aventis from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of the Company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of the Company. Many of our stock options issued under our Amended and Restated 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1(a)	- Fifth Amendment to Lease, by and between BMR-Landmark at Eastview LLC and the Registrant, entered into as of February 11, 2010.
31.1	- Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.

Description:

(a) Incorporated by reference from the Form 8-K for Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., filed February 16, 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4448
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4448

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Date: April 29, 2010

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4449
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4449

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 29, 2010

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of CFO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 29, 2010

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2010 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
April 29, 2010

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
April 29, 2010

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 10-Q

Filing Date: 7/28/2010

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

(X) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2010

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
777 Old Saw Mill River Road Tarrytown, New York (Address of principal executive offices)	10591-6707 (Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X
Accelerated filer __
Non-accelerated filer __ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)
Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes _____ No X

Number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of July 15, 2010:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, $0.001 par value	2,182,036
Common Stock, $0.001 par value	79,931,305

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Table of Contents
June 30, 2010

		Page Numbers
PART I	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1	Financial Statements	
	Condensed balance sheets (unaudited) at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009	3
	Condensed statements of operations (unaudited) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009	4
	Condensed statements of stockholders' equity (unaudited) for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009	5
	Condensed statements of cash flows (unaudited) for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009	6
	Notes to condensed financial statements (unaudited)	7–13
Item 2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	14–37
Item 3	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	37
Item 4	Controls and Procedures	37–38
PART II	OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1	Legal Proceedings	38
Item 1A	Risk Factors	38–54
Item 6	Exhibits	54
SIGNATURE PAGE		55

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS AT JUNE 30, 2010 AND DECEMBER 31, 2009 (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except share data)

ASSETS	June 30, 2010	December 31, 2009
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 112,000	$ 207,075
Marketable securities	194,337	134,255
Accounts receivable from the sanofi-aventis Group	91,126	62,703
Accounts receivable - other	4,070	2,865
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	16,217	18,610
Total current assets	417,750	425,508
Restricted cash	3,400	1,600
Marketable securities	70,465	47,080
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	292,329	259,676
Other assets	6,697	7,338
Total assets	$ 790,641	$ 741,202
LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 58,256	$ 49,031
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis, current portion	19,126	17,523
Deferred revenue - other, current portion	41,741	27,021
Facility lease obligations, current portion	448	
Total current liabilities	119,571	93,575
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis	96,168	90,933
Deferred revenue - other	42,009	46,951
Facility lease obligations	157,359	109,022
Other long term liabilities	4,318	3,959
Total liabilities	419,425	344,440
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none		
Class A Stock, convertible, $.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 2,152,036 in 2010 and 2,244,698 in 2009	2	2
Common Stock, $.001 par value; 160,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 79,923,216 in 2010 and 78,860,862 in 2009	80	79
Additional paid-in capital	1,368,531	1,336,732
Accumulated deficit	(997,091)	(941,095)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(306)	1,044
Total stockholders' equity	371,216	396,762
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 790,641	$ 741,202

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4456
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4456

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009	2010	2009
Revenues				
Sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 84,941	$ 60,732	$ 153,612	$ 110,392
Other collaboration revenue	13,635	12,846	26,722	22,794
Technology licensing	10,037	10,000	20,075	20,000
Net product sales	5,197	4,500	15,049	8,391
Contract research and other	2,076	1,954	3,962	3,436
	115,886	90,032	219,420	165,013
Expenses				
Research and development	124,526	94,231	241,997	174,538
Selling, general, and administrative	14,679	11,632	28,902	23,052
Cost of goods sold	405	435	1,122	827
	139,610	106,298	272,021	198,417
Loss from operations	(23,724)	(16,266)	(52,601)	(33,404)
Other income (expense)				
Investment income	592	1,328	1,031	3,078
Interest expense	(2,342)		(4,426)	
	(1,750)	1,328	(3,395)	3,078
Net loss	$ (25,474)	$ (14,938)	$ (55,996)	$ (30,326)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.31)	$ (0.19)	$ (0.69)	$ (0.38)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	81,492	79,626	81,330	79,562

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4457
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4457

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
For the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009
(In thousands)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Stockholders'	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Equity	Comprehe Loss
Balance, December 31, 2009	2,245	$ 2	78,461	$ 78	$ 1,336,732	$ (941,095)	$ 1,014	$ 396,732	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			878	1	11,391			11,392	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			111		2,867			2,867	
Issuance of restricted Common Stock under Long-Term Incentive Plan			10						
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(63)		63						
Stock-based compensation expense					17,541			17,541	
Net loss						(55,990)		(55,990)	$ (5
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							(1,350)	(1,350)	
Balance, June 30, 2010	2,182	$ 2	79,523	$ 80	$ 1,368,531	$ (997,085)	$ (336)	$ 371,216	$ (5
Balance, December 31, 2008	2,249	$ 2	77,642	$ 78	$ 1,294,812	$ (874,285)	$ (114)	$ 421,514	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			196		1,705			1,705	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			81		1,391			1,391	
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(2)		2						
Stock-based compensation expense					15,094			15,094	
Net loss						(30,326)		(30,326)	$ (3
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							1,128	1,128	
Balance, June 30, 2009	2,247	$ 2	77,921	$ 78	$ 1,313,003	$ (903,591)	$ 1,014	$ 410,506	$ (3

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4458
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4458

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Six months ended June 30, 2010	2009
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (55,996)	$ (30,326)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	8,707	5,722
Non-cash compensation expense	17,541	15,094
Other non-cash charges and expenses	225	
Net realized loss on marketable securities	200	
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Increase in accounts receivable	(29,626)	(24,834)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets	1,604	(578)
Increase in deferred revenue	16,616	5,813
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	18,105	13,045
Total adjustments	33,370	14,322
Net cash used in operating activities	(22,626)	(16,004)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of marketable securities	(222,168)	(105,315)
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	137,909	190,723
Capital expenditures	(45,324)	(52,671)
(Increase) decrease in restricted cash	(1,800)	50
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(131,383)	32,787
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds in connection with facility lease obligations	47,544	5,182
Payments in connection with facility lease obligations	(674)	
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock	12,064	1,705
Net cash provided by financing activities	58,934	6,887
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(95,075)	23,670
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	207,075	247,796
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 112,000	$ 271,466

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

1. Interim Financial Statements

The interim Condensed Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron" or the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for such periods. The results of operations for any interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2009 Condensed Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the estimated useful lives of certain capitalized laboratory and other equipment, which is a component of property, plant, and equipment, was extended. The effect of this change in estimate was to lower depreciation expense by $1.0 million and $2.0 million and to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.01 and $0.02 for the three and six months ended June 30, 2010, respectively.

2. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Product Revenue

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes ("CAPS"). The Company had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the Company determined that it had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, $4.8 million of previously deferred ARCALYST® net product sales were recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2010.

ARCALYST® net product sales totaled $5.2 million and $4.5 million for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively, and $15.0 million and $8.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first six months of 2010 included $10.2 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described above. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at June 30, 2010. At June 30, 2009, deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was $4.9 million. The effect of this change in estimate related to ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.06 for the six months ended June 30, 2010.

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties, totaled $0.4 million for both the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, and $1.1 million and $0.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® shipments to the Company's customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST®; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold. At both June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, the Company had $0.4 million of inventoried work-in-process costs related to ARCALYST®, which is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4460
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4460

3. Per Share Data

The Company's basic and diluted net loss per share amounts have been computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net loss per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, the Company reported net losses; therefore, no common stock equivalents were included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for these periods, since such inclusion would have been antidilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net loss per share are as follows:

	Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (25,174)	$ (14,938)
Weighted average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	81,492	79,626
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.31)	$ (0.19)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (55,996)	$ (30,326)
Weighted average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	81,330	79,562
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.69)	$ (0.38)

Shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards, which have been excluded from the June 30, 2010 and 2009 diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,288	20,106
Weighted average exercise price	$ 18.67	$ 17.56
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	510	500

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,344	20,161
Weighted average exercise price	$ 18.63	$ 17.56
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	506	500

4. Statement of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $4.1 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures. Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at June 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were $12.1 million and $7.0 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures.

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2009 and 2008 were $2.6 million and $1.5 million, respectively, of accrued Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution expense. In the first quarter of 2010 and 2009, the Company contributed 111,419 and 81,086 shares, respectively, of Common Stock to the 401(k) Savings Plan in satisfaction of these obligations.

Pursuant to the application of authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") to the Company's lease of office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York, the Company recognized a facility lease obligation of $1.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2009, in connection with capitalizing, on the Company's books, the landlord's costs of constructing new facilities that the Company has leased.

Included in facility lease obligations and property, plant, and equipment at June 30, 2010 was $1.7 million of capitalized and deferred interest for the six months ended June 30, 2010, as the related facilities being leased by the Company are currently under construction and lease payments on these facilities do not commence until January 2011.

Included in other assets at December 31, 2009 was $0.7 million due to the Company in connection with employee exercises of stock options.

Included in marketable securities at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $1.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest income. Included in marketable securities at June 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were $1.3 million and $1.7 million, respectively, of accrued interest income.

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, and an equity security, the aggregate fair value of which was $3.8 million and $5.5 million at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, respectively, and the aggregate cost basis of which was $4.0 million at both June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The following tables summarize the amortized cost basis of debt securities included in marketable securities, the aggregate fair value of those securities, and gross unrealized gains and losses on those securities at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The Company classifies its debt securities, other than mortgage-backed securities, based on their contractual maturity dates. Maturities of mortgage-backed securities have been estimated based primarily on repayment characteristics and experience of the senior tranches that the Company holds.

At June 30, 2010	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 156,142	$156,208	$ 70	$ (4)	$ 66
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	31,216	31,362	148		148
Corporate bonds	3,053	3,067	14		14
Mortgage-backed securities	773	707		(66)	(66)
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,803	2,993	190		190
	193,987	194,337	420	(70)	350
Maturities between one and four years					
U.S. government obligations	30,476	30,536	60		60
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	32,240	32,648	408		408
Mortgage-backed securities	1,456	1,313		(137)	(137)
Municipal bonds	2,196	2,192	3	(7)	(4)
	66,362	66,689	471	(144)	327
	$ 260,349	$261,026	$ 891	$ (214)	$ 677
At December 31, 2009					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 100,491	$100,573	$ 82		$ 82
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	17,176	17,340	164		164
Corporate bonds	10,142	10,342	200		200
Mortgage-backed securities	2,471	2,338		$ (133)	(133)
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,612	3,662	50		50
	133,892	134,255	496	(133)	363
Maturities between one and two years					
U.S. government obligations	9,413	9,367		(46)	(46)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	31,064	31,344	280		280
Mortgage-backed securities	1,168	900		(268)	(268)
	41,645	41,611	280	(314)	(34)
	$ 175,537	$175,866	$ 776	$ (447)	$ 329

At June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, marketable securities included an additional unrealized loss of $0.3 million and an additional unrealized gain of $1.4 million, respectively, related to the equity security in the Company's marketable securities portfolio.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's marketable securities that have unrealized losses and that are deemed to be only temporarily impaired, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The debt securities listed at June 30, 2010 mature at various dates through July 2013.

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At June 30, 2010	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
U.S. government obligations	$ 23,417	$ (4)			$ 23,417	$ (4)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 2,020	$ (203)	2,020	(203)
Municipal bonds	1,188	(7)			1,188	(7)
Equity security	3,776	(268)			3,776	(268)
	$ 28,381	$ (279)	$ 2,020	$ (203)	$ 30,401	$ (482)
At December 31, 2009						
U.S. government obligations	$ 9,367	$ (46)			$ 9,367	$ (46)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 3,238	$ (401)	3,238	(401)
	$ 9,367	$ (46)	$ 3,238	$ (401)	$ 12,605	$ (447)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4463
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4463

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of investment income. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not significant. In computing realized gains and losses, the Company computes the cost of its investments on a specific identification basis. Such cost includes the direct costs to acquire the security, adjusted for the amortization of any discount or premium.

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, were as follows:

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
At June 30, 2010				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 186,744		$ 186,744	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	64,010		64,010	
Corporate bonds	3,067		3,067	
Mortgage-backed securities	2,020		2,020	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,993		2,993	
Municipal bonds	2,192		2,192	
Equity security	3,776	$ 3,776		
	$ 264,802	$ 3,776	$ 261,026	
At December 31, 2009				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 109,940		$ 109,940	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	48,684		48,684	
Corporate bonds	10,342		10,342	
Mortgage-backed securities	3,238		3,238	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,662		3,662	
Equity security	5,469	$ 5,469		
	$ 181,335	$ 5,469	$ 175,866	

Marketable securities included in Level 2 were valued using a market approach utilizing prices and other relevant information, such as interest rates, yield curves, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. The Company considers market liquidity in determining the fair value for these securities. During the six months ended June 30, 2010, deterioration in the credit quality of a marketable security from one issuer subjected the Company to the risk of not being able to recover the carrying value of the security. As a result, the Company recognized a $0.1 million impairment charge related to this Level 2 marketable security, which the Company considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. During the three months ended June 30, 2010, and the three and six months ended June 30, 2009, the Company did not record any charges for other-than-temporary impairment of its Level 2 marketable securities.

At June 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008, the Company held one Level 3 marketable security whose fair value was $0.1 million. This Level 3 security was valued using information provided by the Company's investment advisors, including quoted bid prices which took into consideration the securities' lack of liquidity. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2009, the Company did not record any settlements, realized gains or losses, or charges for other-than-temporary impairment related to this Level 3 marketable security. In addition, there were no purchases, sales, or maturities of Level 3 marketable securities and no unrealized gains or losses related to Level 3 marketable securities for the three and six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009. The Company held no Level 3 marketable securities at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. There were no transfers of marketable securities between Levels 1, 2, or 3 classifications during the three and six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009.

On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews its portfolio of marketable securities, using both quantitative and qualitative factors, to determine if declines in fair value below cost are other-than-temporary. With respect to debt securities, this review process also includes an evaluation of the Company's (a) intent to sell an individual debt security or (b) need to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery or maturity. With respect to equity securities, this review process includes an evaluation of the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until their full value can be recovered.

The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of issuers of securities that the Company holds, and the continuing volatility of securities markets increase the risk of potential declines in the current market value of marketable securities in the Company's investment portfolio. Such declines could result in charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments and the amounts could be material.

6. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses as of June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 consist of the following:

	June 30, 2010	December 31, 2009
Accounts payable	$ 12,523	$ 18,638
Accrued payroll and related costs	19,469	9,444
Accrued clinical trial expense	18,141	11,673
Accrued property, plant, and equipment expenditures	2,041	1,883
Accrued expenses, other	5,030	6,207
Payable to Bayer HealthCare		1,186
	$ 58,256	$ 49,031

7. Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss of the Company includes net loss adjusted for the change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of any tax effect. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, the components of comprehensive loss are:

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss	$ (25,474)	$ (14,938)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	(1,023)	2,262
Total comprehensive loss	$ (26,497)	$ (12,676)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss	$ (55,998)	$ (30,326)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	(1,350)	1,128
Total comprehensive loss	$ (57,348)	$ (29,198)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4465
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4465

8. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of its business. The Company does not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or financial condition.

9. Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2010, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the milestone method of revenue recognition. The milestone method of revenue recognition has now been codified as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. This guidance may be applied retrospectively to all arrangements or prospectively for milestones achieved after the adoption of the guidance. The Company will be required to adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011, although earlier adoption is permitted. Management does not anticipate that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

10. Subsequent Event- Extension of Technology Licensing Agreement with Astellas

In March 2007, the Company entered into a six-year non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. that allows Astellas to utilize the Company's *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment to the Company in each of 2010, 2009, 2008, and 2007. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas will make a $165.0 million up-front payment to the Company. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million payment to the Company in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate this license agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as a material breach of the agreement by the Company, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its payment to the Company under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. The Company is entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using the Company's *VelocImmune*® technology.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4466
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4466

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future financial performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and actual events or results may differ materially. These statements concern, among other things, the possible success and therapeutic applications of our product candidates and research programs, anticipated sales of our marketed product, the timing and nature of the clinical and research programs now underway or planned, and the future sources and uses of capital and our financial needs. These statements are made by us based on management's current beliefs and judgment. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors" which could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by law.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes pharmaceutical products for the treatment of serious medical conditions. We currently have one marketed product: ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, which is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

We have eight product candidates in clinical development, including three product candidates that are in late-stage (Phase 3) clinical development. Our late stage programs are ARCALYST®, which is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment; VEGF Trap-Eye, which is being developed using intraocular delivery for the treatment of eye diseases in collaboration with Bayer HealthCare LLC; and aflibercept (VEGF Trap), which is being developed in oncology in collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group. Our earlier stage clinical programs are REGN727, an antibody to PCSK9, which is being developed for low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol reduction; REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R), which is being developed in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondilitis; REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), which is being developed in oncology; REGN668, an antibody to the interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R), which is being developed in atopic dermatitis; and REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), which is being developed for the treatment of pain. All five of our earlier stage clinical programs are fully human antibodies that are being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies and combine that foundation with our clinical development and manufacturing capabilities. Our long-term objective is to build a successful, integrated biopharmaceutical company that provides patients and medical professionals with new and better options for preventing and treating human diseases. However, developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense.

We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite™* technology platforms. Our discovery platforms are designed to identify specific proteins of therapeutic interest for a particular disease or cell type and validate these targets through high-throughput production of genetically modified mice using our *VelociGene®* technology to understand the role of these proteins in normal physiology as well as in models of disease. Our human monoclonal antibody technology (*VelocImmune®*) and cell line expression technologies (*VelociMab®*) may then be utilized to design and produce new product candidates directed against the disease target. Our five antibody product candidates currently in clinical trials were developed using *VelocImmune®*. Under the terms of our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis, which was expanded during 2009, we plan to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates over the next eight years. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

We and Astellas Pharma Inc. announced in July 2010 that Astellas has extended through 2023 the non-exclusive license agreement that allows Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover fully human monoclonal antibody product candidates. Astellas will pay $165.0 million up-front and another $130.0 million in June 2018 unless it terminates the agreement prior to that date. Upon commercialization of any antibody products discovered utilizing *VelocImmune®*, Astellas will pay us a mid-single-digit royalty on product sales.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4467
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4467

Commercial Product:

ARCALYST®– Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS)

Net product sales of ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use in the second quarter of 2010 were $5.2 million, compared to $4.5 million during the same period of 2009. We recognized $15.0 million of net product sales during the first six months of 2010, which included $10.2 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made during the first half of 2010 and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described below under "Results of Operations." In the first six months of 2009, we recognized $8.4 million of ARCALYST® net product sales. ARCALYST® is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

ARCALYST® is a protein-based product designed to bind the interleukin-1 (called IL-1) cytokine and prevent its interaction with cell surface receptors. CAPS is a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli.

Clinical Programs:

1. ARCALYST®– Inflammatory Diseases

ARCALYST® is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. Gout, a disease in which, as in CAPS, IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation, is a very painful and common form of arthritis that results from high levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The elevated uric acid can lead to formation of urate crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Uric acid-lowering therapy, most commonly with allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the urate crystals and prevent reformation. Paradoxically, the initiation of uric acid-lowering therapy often triggers an increase in the frequency of gout attacks in the first several months of treatment, which may lead to discontinuation of therapy. The break up of the urate crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

During the first quarter of 2009, we initiated a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST® for the treatment of gout. The program included four clinical trials called PRE-SURGE 1 (PREvention Study against URate-lowering drug-induced Gout Exacerbations), PRE-SURGE 2, SURGE (Study Utilizing Rilonacept in Gout Exacerbations), and RE-SURGE (REview of Safety Utilizing Rilonacept in Gout Exacerbations), each of which are described below.

In June 2010, we announced that our PRE-SURGE 1 study in gout patients initiating allopurinol therapy to lower their uric acid levels showed that ARCALYST® prevented gout attacks, as measured by the primary study endpoint of the number of gout flares per patient over the 16 week treatment period. Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of 160 milligrams (mg) had an 80% decrease in mean number of gout flares compared to the placebo group over the 16 week treatment period (0.21 flares vs. 1.06 flares, $p<0.0001$). Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly dose of 80 mg had a 73% decrease compared to the placebo group (0.29 flares vs. 1.06 flares, $p<0.0001$).

All secondary endpoints of the study were highly positive ($p<0.001$ vs. placebo). Among these endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 88% (3.7% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 5.0% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 31.6% with placebo, $p<0.0001$). In addition, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 65% (16.3% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 18.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 46.8% with placebo, $p<0.001$).

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4468
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4468

A total of 241 patients were randomized in PRE-SURGE 1, a North America-based double-blind, placebo-controlled study. ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated with no reported drug-related serious adverse events. Adverse events that occurred at a frequency of at least 5% in any study group were: injection site reaction (19.8% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.3% with placebo), upper respiratory tract infection (9.9% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 7.6% with placebo), lower respiratory tract infection (0% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 5.0% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 2.5% with placebo), musculoskeletal pain/ discomfort (6.2% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 7.5% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 8.9% with placebo), and headache, (3.7% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 6.3% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.3% with placebo).

In addition, in June 2010, we reported results from a placebo-controlled, Phase 3 study (called SURGE), evaluating pain in patients presenting with an acute gout flare. The results of this study showed that there was no significant benefit from combining ARCALYST® with indomethacin (a non-sterodial anti-inflammatory drug considered the standard of care), as measured by the primary study endpoint of the average intensity of gout pain from 24 to 72 hours after initiation of treatment. Patients treated with indomethacin alone experienced an average reduction in patient-reported pain scores (0 to 4 Likert scale where 0 represents no pain and 4 represents extreme pain) of 1.40 points from baseline compared to an average reduction of 1.55 points from baseline in patients treated with both indomethacin and ARCALYST® (p=0.33). Patients who received ARCALYST® alone experienced an average pain reduction of 0.69 points. Treatment with ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated with no reported drug-related serious adverse events. The most commonly reported adverse event with ARCALYST® was headache.

There are two ongoing studies in the Phase 3 program with ARCALYST® in the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. The global PRE-SURGE 2 study, which has a similar trial design as PRE-SURGE 1, is evaluating the number of gout flares per patient over the first 16 weeks of initiation of allopurinol therapy. In addition, the global RE-SURGE study is evaluating the safety of ARCALYST® versus placebo over 16 weeks in patients who are at risk for gout flares because they are taking uric acid-lowering drug treatment. PRE-SURGE 2 is fully enrolled and RE-SURGE is over 90% enrolled. Data from both studies are expected in early 2011. We own worldwide rights to ARCALYST®.

Royalty Agreement with Novartis Pharma AG

Under a June 2009 agreement with Novartis Pharma AG (that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement), we receive tiered royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. The multi-tiered royalty rates in the agreement start at 4% and reach 15% when annual sales exceed $1.5 billion. Canakinumab is approved to treat Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndrome (CAPS) and is in development for gout, type 2 diabetes, and other inflammatory diseases.

2. VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of VEGF Trap, which is being developed for use in intraocular applications. We and Bayer HealthCare are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 programs in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD) and central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO). We and Bayer HealthCare are also conducting a Phase 2 study of VEGF Trap-Eye in patients with diabetic macular edema (DME). Wet AMD and diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME) are two of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In both conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), are comparing VEGF Trap-Eye and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), owned by Genentech, Inc., an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. VIEW 1 is being conducted in North America and VIEW 2 is being conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials are both evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (after three monthly doses) compared with Lucentis (Genentech) dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents will be evaluated in the second year of the studies, although patients will be dosed no less frequently than every 12 weeks. VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 were fully enrolled in 2009, and initial data are expected in the fourth quarter of 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4469
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4469

VEGF Trap-Eye is also in Phase 3 development for the treatment of central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO), another cause of visual impairment. The COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye in Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study is being led by Regeneron and the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting InfiLtration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study is being led by Bayer HealthCare. Patients in both studies will receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either VEGF Trap-Eye at a dose of 2 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment. At the end of the initial six months, patients will be dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients will be eligible for rescue laser treatment. COPERNICUS is fully enrolled and GALILEO is over 90% enrolled. Initial data from both studies are anticipated in early 2011.

The Phase 2 DME study, known as DA VINCI (DME And VEGF Trap-Eye: INvestigation of Clinical Impact), is a double-masked, randomized, controlled trial that is evaluating four different dosing regimens of VEGF Trap-Eye versus laser treatment. In February 2010, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that treatment with VEGF Trap-Eye demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity compared to focal laser therapy, the primary endpoint of the study. Visual acuity was measured by the mean number of letters gained over the initial 24 weeks of the study. Patients in each of the four dosing groups receiving VEGF Trap-Eye achieved statistically significantly greater mean improvements in visual acuity (8.5 to 11.4 letters of vision gained) compared to patients receiving focal laser therapy (2.5 letters gained) at week 24 ($p < 0.01$ for each VEGF Trap-Eye group versus focal laser). VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well-tolerated, and no ocular or non-ocular drug-related serious adverse events were reported. The adverse events reported were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Following the initial 24 weeks of treatment, patients continue to be treated for another 24 weeks on the same dosing regimens. Initial one-year results will be available later in 2010.

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the United States of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare will collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of VEGF Trap-Eye through an integrated global plan that encompasses wet AMD, DME, and CRVO. Bayer HealthCare will market VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of VEGF Trap-Eye. If VEGF Trap-Eye is granted marketing authorization in a major market country outside the United States, we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. Within the United States, we retain exclusive commercialization rights to VEGF Trap-Eye and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We can earn up to $70 million in future development and regulatory milestone payments related to the development of VEGF Trap-Eye and marketing approvals in major market countries outside the United States. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestone payments if total annual sales of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

3. Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) – Oncology

Aflibercept is a protein-based product candidate designed to bind all forms of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (called VEGF-A), VEGF-B, and the related Placental Growth Factor (called PlGF), and prevent their interaction with cell surface receptors. VEGF-A (and to a lesser degree, PlGF) is required for the growth of new blood vessels (a process known as angiogenesis) that are needed for tumors to grow.

Aflibercept is being developed globally in cancer indications in collaboration with sanofi-aventis. We and sanofi-aventis are conducting three randomized, double-blind Phase 3 trials, all of which are fully enrolled, that are evaluating combinations of standard chemotherapy regimens with either aflibercept or placebo for the treatment of cancer. One trial (called VELOUR) is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd-line treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with FOLFIRI (folinic acid [leucovorin], 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan). A second trial (VITAL) is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd-line treatment for locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer in combination with docetaxel. A third trial (VENICE) is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st-line treatment for metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. In addition, a Phase 2 study (called AFFIRM) of aflibercept in 1st-line metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with FOLFOX (folinic acid [leucovorin], 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin) is also fully enrolled.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4470
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4470

Each of the Phase 3 studies is monitored by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), a body of independent clinical and statistical experts. The IDMCs meet periodically to evaluate data from the studies and may recommend changes in study design or study discontinuation. Both interim and final analyses will be conducted when a pre-specified number of events have occurred in each trial. Based on projected event rates, (i) an interim analysis of VELOUR at 65% of the prespecified number of events required for the final analysis of overall survival is expected to be conducted by an independent statistician and reviewed by an IDMC in the second half of 2010, (ii) final results are anticipated in the first half of 2011 from the VITAL study and in the second half of 2011 from the VELOUR study, and (iii) an interim analysis of VENICE is expected to be reviewed by an IDMC in mid-2011, with final results anticipated in 2012. Initial data from the AFFIRM study are anticipated in the second half of 2011.

Aflibercept Collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group

We and sanofi-aventis U.S. (successor to Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) globally collaborate on the development and commercialization of aflibercept. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and sanofi-aventis will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of aflibercept outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of aflibercept, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight aflibercept oncology and other indications in the United States or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the aflibercept collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by sanofi-aventis. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50% of aflibercept development expenses in accordance with a formula based on the amount of development expenses and our share of the collaboration profits and Japan royalties, or at a faster rate at our option.

4. REGN727 (Anti-PCSK9 Antibody) for LDL cholesterol reduction

Elevated low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol levels is a validated risk factor leading to cardiovascular disease. Statins are a class of drugs that lower LDL by upregulating the expression of the LDL receptor (LDLR), which removes LDL from circulation. PCSK9 (proprotein convertase substilisin/kexin type 9) is a protein that binds to LDLR and prevents LDLR from binding to and removing LDL from circulation. People who have a mutation that reduces the activity of PCSK9 have lower levels of LDL, as well as a reduced risk of adverse cardiovascular events. We used our *VelocImmune®* technology to generate a fully human monoclonal antibody inhibitor of PCSK9, called REGN727, that is intended to robustly lower LDL cholesterol through a novel mechanism of action. REGN727 is targeted at inhibiting PCSK9, which results in prevention of the degradation of LDLRs in the liver, thereby facilitating LDL clearance from the systemic circulation leading to lower LDL levels in the blood.

In May 2010, we announced that in an interim efficacy analysis of a dose-escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, REGN727 achieved substantial, dose dependent decreases of LDL (bad) cholesterol. Each dosing cohort consisted of six treated and two placebo patients. In July 2010, we presented additional data from the Phase 1 program. At the highest intravenous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than one month. At the highest subcutaneous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than two weeks. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities have been reported. Dose escalation is ongoing in both studies.

In July 2010, we also presented the results of an interim efficacy analysis of a dose escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 1 trial of subcutaneously delivered REGN727 in hyperlipidemic patients (familial hypercholesterolemia and non-familial hypercholesterolemia) on stable doses of statins whose LDL levels were greater than 100 milligrams per deciliter (mg/dL). At the highest dose tested to-date, in eleven patients, a single dose of REGN727 achieved an approximately 40% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities have been reported. Dose escalation in this study is ongoing. REGN727 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4471
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4471

5. REGN88 (Anti-IL-6R Antibody) for inflammatory diseases

Interleukin-6 (IL-6) is a key cytokine involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis, causing inflammation and joint destruction. A therapeutic antibody to the IL-6 receptor (IL-6R), tocilizumab, developed by Roche, has been approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

REGN88 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to IL-6R generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology that has completed Phase 1 studies, the results of which were presented at the annual meeting of the European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) in June 2010. REGN88 was well tolerated by patients with rheumatoid arthritis, and no dose-limiting toxicities were reported. Treatment with REGN88 resulted in dose-related reductions in biomarkers of inflammation. REGN88 is currently in a Phase 2/3 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis, a form of arthritis that primarily affects the spine. REGN88 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

6. REGN421 (Anti-Dll4 Antibody) for advanced malignancies

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor primarily expressed on blood vessel cells. In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature*, we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Delta-like ligand 4 (Dll4), inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. Moreover, inhibition of tumor growth is enhanced by the combination of Dll4 and VEGF blockade in many preclinical tumor models.

REGN421 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. REGN421, which is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis, is in Phase 1 clinical development.

7. REGN668 (Anti-IL-4R Antibody) for allergic and immune conditions

Interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R) is required for signaling by the cytokines IL-4 and IL-13. Both of these cytokines are critical mediators of immune response, which, in turn, drives the formation of Immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies and the development of allergic responses, as well as the atopic state that underlies asthma and atopic dermatitis. REGN668 is a fully human *VelocImmune®* antibody that is designed to bind to IL-4R. REGN668, which is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis, has completed a Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, and will be initiating a Phase 2 trial in atopic dermatitis in the second half of 2010.

8. REGN475 (Anti-NGF Antibody) for pain

Nerve growth factor (NGF) is a member of the neurotrophin family of secreted proteins. NGF antagonists have been shown to prevent increased sensitivity to pain and abnormal pain response in animal models of neuropathic and chronic inflammatory pain. Mutations in the genes that code for the NGF receptors were identified in people suffering from a loss of deep pain perception. For these and other reasons, we believe blocking NGF could be a promising therapeutic approach to a variety of pain indications.

REGN475 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is designed to block pain sensitization in neurons. Preclinical experiments indicate that REGN475 specifically binds to and blocks NGF activity and does not bind to or block cell signaling for closely related neurotrophins such as NT-3, NT-4, or BDNF. REGN475 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4472
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4472

In May 2010, we announced an interim analysis of a randomized, double-blind, four-arm, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial in 217 patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. In July 2010, we presented additional results from this trial through 16 weeks. The primary endpoint of this study is safety, and REGN475 was generally well tolerated. Serious treatment emergent adverse events were rare and balanced between placebo and drug arms with three events (5.5%) in the placebo group and four events (2.5%) in the combined REGN475 groups. The most frequent adverse events reported among patients receiving REGN475 included sensory abnormalities, arthralgias, hyper/hypo-reflexia, peripheral edema, and injection site reactions. The types and frequencies of adverse events reported were similar to those previously reported from other investigational studies involving an anti-NGF antibody.

In the first interim efficacy analysis, REGN475 demonstrated significant improvements at the two highest doses tested as compared to placebo in average walking pain scores over 8 weeks following a single intravenous infusion ($p<0.01$). In July 2010, we reported that REGN475 demonstrated significant improvements at the two highest doses tested as compared to placebo in average walking pain scores over 16 weeks following a second intravenous infusion at week 8 ($p<0.01$). Pain was measured by the Numeric Rating Scale (NRS), as well as the Western Ontario and McMaster Osteoarthritis Index (WOMAC) pain and function subscales

Analysis of efficacy data from a Phase 2 trial in the acute setting of nerve root compression induced pain (acute sciatica) suggests that REGN475 therapy will not be effective in this setting.

At the request of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), another pharmaceutical company has suspended its anti-NGF antibody clinical program in osteoarthritis and certain other chronic pain indications. We have responded to FDA requests for information about patients in our REGN475 clinical trials. REGN475 is currently not on clinical hold, and our Phase 2 trials in patients with vertebral fracture pain and chronic pancreatitis pain are ongoing. Our Phase 2 trial in osteoarthritis of the knee has been completed. We will update our plans for REGN475 following feedback from the FDA.

Research and Development Technologies:

Many proteins that are either on the surface of or secreted by cells play important roles in biology and disease. One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions, and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types, to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit. In other cases, proteins on the cell-surface can mediate the interaction between cells, such as the processes that give rise to inflammation and autoimmunity.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific cell surface or secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST®, as well as aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite™* is our second technology platform and it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies that can address both secreted and cell-surface targets.

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite™ consists of *VelocImmune®, VelociGene®, VelociMouse®, and VelociMab®.* The *VelocImmune®* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune®* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene®* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune®* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune®* and our entire *VelociSuite™* offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune®* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4473
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4473

Our *VelociGene®* platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body during normal body functioning as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of pre-clinical development and pharmacology programs, *VelociGene®* offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene®* allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

Our *VelociMouse®* technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, the VelociMice are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab®* platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune®* human monoclonal antibodies.

Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements

Sanofi-aventis. In November 2007, we and sanofi-aventis entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. We received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from sanofi-aventis under the discovery agreement. In addition, sanofi-aventis is funding research at Regeneron to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. Sanofi-aventis funded approximately $175 million of research from the collaboration's inception through December 31, 2009.

In November 2009, we and sanofi-aventis amended these agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. Sanofi-aventis will now fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for sanofi-aventis to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. In addition, sanofi-aventis will fund up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs we incur to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities. In 2010, as we scale up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, we will incur and seek reimbursement of only $130-$140 million of antibody discovery costs, with the balance between that amount and $160 million added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012. As under the original 2007 agreement, sanofi-aventis also has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years for further antibody development and preclinical activities. We will lead the design and conduct of research activities, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies. The goal of the expanded collaboration is to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates over the next eight years.

For each drug candidate identified under the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, sanofi-aventis will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs will be shared between the companies, with sanofi-aventis generally funding drug candidate development costs up front, except that following receipt of the first positive Phase 3 trial results for a co-developed drug candidate, subsequent Phase 3 trial-related costs for that drug candidate will be shared 80% by sanofi-aventis and 20% by us. We are generally responsible for reimbursing sanofi-aventis for half of the total development costs for all collaboration antibody products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. However, we are not required to apply more than 10% of our share of the profits from collaboration products in any calendar quarter towards reimbursing sanofi-aventis for these development costs.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4474
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4474

Sanofi-aventis will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the United States. The parties will share profits outside the United States on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (sanofi-aventis)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the United States at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the United States exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with sanofi-aventis to use our *VelociGene®* platform to supply sanofi-aventis with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Sanofi-aventis will pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by sanofi-aventis. Sanofi-aventis will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

AstraZeneca UK Limited. In February 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca UK Limited that allows AstraZeneca to utilize our *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, AstraZeneca made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the first quarter of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. AstraZeneca is required to make up to two additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to its ability to terminate the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by AstraZeneca using our *VelocImmune®* technology.

Astellas Pharma Inc. In March 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. that allows Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the second quarter of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas will make a $165.0 million up-front payment to us. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate this license agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as our material breach of the agreement, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its payment to us under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune®* technology.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4475
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4475

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. Under the NIH grant, as amended, we have received $18.1 million through June 30, 2010 and are entitled to receive an additional $7.2 million through the remaining term of the grant.

Research Programs

Our preclinical research programs are in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis, ophthalmology, metabolic and related diseases, muscle diseases and disorders, inflammation and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

Regeneron plans to file an Investigational New Drug Application for REGN910, an antibody to Angiopoietin-2, a novel anti-angiogenesis target, by the end of 2010.

General

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through June 30, 2010, we had a cumulative loss of $997.1 million. In the absence of significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates or other sources, the amount, timing, nature, and source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities. We expect to incur substantial losses over the next several years as we continue the clinical development of VEGF Trap-Eye and ARCALYST®; advance new product candidates into clinical development from our existing research programs utilizing our technology for discovering fully human monoclonal antibodies; continue our research and development programs; and commercialize additional product candidates that receive regulatory approval, if any. Also, our activities may expand over time and require additional resources, and we expect our operating losses to be substantial over at least the next several years. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the progress of our research and development efforts, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount and timing of payments that we receive from collaborators.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4476
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4476

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events to date in 2010 and plans over the next 12 months are as follows:

Clinical Program	2010 Events to Date	2010-11 Plans (next 12 months)
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)	• Reported positive results from PRE-SURGE 1 and completed patient enrollment of PRE-SURGE 2. Both Phase 3 studies are evaluating ARCALYST® in the prevention of gout flares associated with the initiation of uric acid-lowering drug therapy • Reported results showing no significant improvement in pain relief from a Phase 3 study (SURGE) evaluating ARCALYST® in the treatment of acute gout flares	• Complete patient enrollment of an additional Phase 3 study (RE-SURGE) and report data from PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE in early 2011 • If PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE are successful, file for regulatory approval of ARCALYST® in the prevention of gout flares associated with the initiation of uric acid-lowering drug therapy by mid-2011
VEGF Trap – Eye	• Completed patient enrollment in the first of two Phase 3 CRVO trials (COPERNICUS) • Reported positive 24-week primary endpoint results from the Phase 2 DME trial	• Report data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials in the fourth quarter of 2010 • Complete patient enrollment in the second Phase 3 CRVO trial (GALILEO) and report initial data from both trials • Report one-year results from the Phase 2 DME trial
Aflibercept (VEGF Trap – Oncology)	• Completed patient enrollment in the Phase 3 studies in non-small cell lung cancer, prostate cancer, and colorectal cancer • Completed patient enrollment in a Phase 2 1st-line study in metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with chemotherapy	• During the second half of 2010, an Independent Data Monitoring Committee is expected to conduct an interim analysis of the Phase 3 study (VELOUR) in colorectal cancer • Report data from the Phase 3 study (VITAL) in non-small cell lung cancer. • In mid-2011, an Independent Data Monitoring Committee is expected to conduct an interim analysis of the Phase 3 study (VENICE) in prostate cancer
Monoclonal Antibodies	• REGN727: Reported interim proof-of-concept data from a Phase 1 study for LDL cholesterol reduction • REGN88: Initiated a Phase 2/3 dose-ranging study in rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis • REGN88: Reported data from the Phase 1 program in rheumatoid arthritis • REGN475: Reported interim data from the Phase 2 studies in osteoarthritis of the knee and acute sciatica	• REGN727: Report additional data from the Phase 1 program and initiate a Phase 2 program for LDL cholesterol reduction • REGN668: Initiate a Phase 2 program in the treatment of atopic dermatitis • REGN475: Report additional data from the Phase 2 study in osteoarthritis of the knee • REGN475: Update clinical plans following feedback from the FDA • Advance additional antibody candidates into clinical development, including REGN910

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2010 and 2009

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $25.5 million, or $0.31 per share (basic and diluted), for the second quarter of 2010, compared to a net loss of $14.9 million, or $0.19 per share (basic and diluted) for the second quarter of 2009. The increase in our net loss was principally due to higher research and development expenses, as detailed below, partly offset by higher collaboration revenue primarily in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4477
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4477

Revenues

Revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2010	2009
Collaboration revenue:		
Sanofi-aventis	$ 84.9	$60.7
Bayer HealthCare	13.7	12.8
Total collaboration revenue	98.6	73.5
Technology licensing revenue	10.0	10.0
Net product sales	5.2	4.5
Contract research and other revenue	2.1	2.0
Total revenue	$115.9	$90.0

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue *(In millions)*	Three months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Aflibercept:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 3.8	$ 9.2
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.5
Total aflibercept	6.3	11.7
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	76.4	45.7
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	1.8	2.6
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene*® agreement	0.4	0.7
Total antibody	78.6	49.0
Total sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 84.9	$ 60.7

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our aflibercept expenses decreased in the second quarter of 2010 compared to same period in 2009, primarily due to lower costs related to manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies as well as a decrease in internal research activities. As of June 30, 2010, $37.5 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments related to our aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In the second quarter of 2010, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $36.6 million under the discovery agreement and $39.8 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $28.3 million and $17.4 million, respectively, in the second quarter of 2009. The higher reimbursement amounts in the second quarter of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates under the license agreement.

Recognition of deferred revenue, related primarily to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payment, decreased during the second quarter of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 due to the November 2009 amendments to expand and extend the companies' antibody collaboration. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities, of which $14.3 million was received or receivable from sanofi-aventis as of June 30, 2010. Payments for such funding from sanofi-aventis are deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment. As of June 30, 2010, $74.6 million of the original up-front payment and subsequent payments to fund expansion of our Rensselaer facilities was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4478
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4478

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, we recognized $0.4 million and $0.7 million, respectively, in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue *(In millions)*	Three months ended June 30,	
	2010	2009
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 11.2	$ 10.4
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and milestone payments	2.5	2.4
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 13.7	$ 12.8

In periods when we recognize VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we incur under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, we also recognize, as collaboration revenue, the portion of those VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that is reimbursable by Bayer HealthCare. Cost-sharing of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses with Bayer HealthCare increased in the second quarter of 2010, compared to the same period in 2009, due to higher clinical development costs in connection with our Phase 3 trial in CRVO and Phase 2 trial in DME and higher costs related to VEGF Trap-Eye clinical drug supplies. In 2010 and 2009, development expenses incurred by Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare under the VEGF Trap-Eye global development plan were shared equally. As of June 30, 2010, $51.9 million of the $75.0 million up-front licensing and $20.0 million milestone payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments are deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. In the second quarter of both 2010 and 2009, we recognized $10.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

Net Product Sales

For the three months ended June 30, 2010, ARCALYST® net product sales were $5.2 million, compared to $4.5 million during the same period in 2009. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at June 30, 2010. At June 30, 2009, deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was $4.9 million.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 included $1.2 million and $1.5 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $139.6 million in the second quarter of 2010 from $106.3 million in the second quarter of 2009. Our average headcount increased to 1,214 in the second quarter of 2010 from 966 in the same period of 2009 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which are primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4479
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4479

Operating expenses in the second quarter of 2010 and 2009 include a total of $8.7 million and $7.4 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended June 30, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 119.5	$ 5.0	$ 124.5
Selling, general, and administrative	11.0	3.7	14.7
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 130.9	$ 8.7	$ 139.6

	For the three months ended June 30, 2009		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 89.5	$ 4.7	$ 94.2
Selling, general, and administrative	9.0	2.7	11.7
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 98.9	$ 7.4	$ 106.3

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $124.5 million in the second quarter of 2010 from $94.2 million in the same period of 2009. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009:

Research and Development Expenses *(In millions)*	For the three months ended June 30, 2010	2009	Increase (Decrease)
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 31.9	$ 23.6	$ 8.3
Clinical trial expenses	28.5	30.2	(1.7)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	27.6	13.8	13.8
Research and other development costs	13.8	9.9	3.9
Occupancy and other operating costs	12.7	8.9	3.8
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	10.0	7.8	2.2
Total research and development	$ 124.5	$ 94.2	$ 30.3

(1) Includes $4.2 million and $4.0 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $0.8 million and $0.7 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4480
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4480

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our ARCALYST® clinical development program in gout. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of monoclonal antibodies. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD and the GALILEO trial in CRVO, both of which are being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the three months ended June 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2010	2009	(Decrease)
ARCALYST®	$ 11.6	$ 15.7	$ (4.1)
VEGF Trap-Eye	31.2	27.0	4.2
Aflibercept	3.0	7.4	(4.4)
REGN88	9.8	8.5	1.3
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	26.2	5.1	21.1
Other research programs & unallocated costs	42.7	30.5	12.2
Total research and development expenses	$ 124.5	$ 94.2	$ 30.3

Drug development and approval in the United States is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phases 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a biologics license application (or BLA) must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3B and 4 studies. Phase 3B studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of ARCALYST®, aflibercept, and VEGF Trap-Eye in different disease indications.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4481
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4481

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates," "Regulatory and Litigation Risks," and "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $14.7 million in the second quarter of 2010 from $11.7 million in the same period of 2009. In the second quarter of 2010, we incurred higher compensation expense due primarily to increases in headcount, higher Non-cash Compensation Expense, and higher recruitment costs.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs, totaled $0.4 million for both of the quarters ended June 30, 2010 and 2009. To date, ARCALYST® shipments to our customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® in February 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income decreased to $0.6 million in the second quarter of 2010 from $1.3 million in the comparable quarter of 2009, primarily due to lower balances of, and lower yields on, cash and marketable securities and a $0.1 million other-than-temporary impairment charge. Interest expense of $2.3 million in the second quarter of 2010 was attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. These payments commenced in the third quarter of 2009.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2010 and 2009

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $56.0 million, or $0.69 per share (basic and diluted), for the first half of 2010, compared to a net loss of $30.3 million, or $0.38 per share (basic and diluted) for the first half of 2009. The increase in our net loss was principally due to higher research and development expenses, as detailed below, partly offset by higher collaboration revenue primarily in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Revenues

Revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2010	2009
Collaboration revenue		
Sanofi-aventis	$153.6	$110.4
Bayer HealthCare	26.7	22.8
Total collaboration revenue	180.3	133.2
Technology licensing revenue	20.1	20.0
Net product sales	15.0	8.4
Contract research and other revenue	4.0	3.4
Total revenue	$219.4	$165.0

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4482
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4482

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue *(In millions)*	Six months ended June 30, 2010	2009
Aflibercept:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 8.7	$ 14.6
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	5.0	5.0
Total aflibercept	13.7	19.6
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	135.8	84.1
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	3.3	5.3
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene®* agreement	0.8	1.4
Total antibody	139.9	90.8
Total sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 153.6	$ 110.4

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our aflibercept expenses decreased in the first half of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009, primarily due to lower costs related to manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies as well as a decrease in internal research activities.

In the first half of 2010, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $63.4 million under the discovery agreement and $72.4 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $51.0 million and $33.1 million, respectively, in the first half of 2009. The higher reimbursement amounts in the first half of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates under the license agreement.

Recognition of deferred revenue, related primarily to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payment, decreased during the first half of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 due to the November 2009 amendments to expand and extend the companies' antibody collaboration.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, we recognized $0.8 million and $1.4 million, respectively, in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue *(In millions)*	Six months ended June 30, 2010	2009
Cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 21.8	$ 17.9
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and milestone payments	4.9	4.9
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 26.7	$ 22.8

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4483
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4483

Cost-sharing of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses with Bayer HealthCare increased in the first half of 2010, compared to the same period in 2009, due to higher clinical development costs in connection with our Phase 3 trial in CRVO and Phase 2 trial in DME and higher costs related to VEGF Trap-Eye clinical drug supplies.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments are deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. In the first half of both 2010 and 2009, we recognized $20.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

Net Product Sales

In February 2008, we received marketing approval from the FDA for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. We had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, we determined that we had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, for the six months ended June 30, 2010, we recognized as revenue $15.0 million of ARCALYST® net product sales, which included $10.2 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made during the period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales. For the six months ended June 30, 2009, we recognized as revenue $8.4 million of ARCALYST® net product sales.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the first half of 2010 and 2009 included $2.3 million and $3.0 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $272.0 million in the first half of 2010 from $198.4 million in the same period of 2009. Our average headcount increased to 1,151 in the first half of 2010 from 952 in the same period of 2009 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which are primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Operating expenses in the first half of 2010 and 2009 include a total of $17.5 million and $15.1 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, as detailed below:

	For the six months ended June 30, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 232.0	$ 10.0	$ 242.0
Selling, general, and administrative	21.4	7.5	28.9
Cost of goods sold	1.1		1.1
Total operating expenses	$ 254.5	$ 17.5	$ 272.0

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4484
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4484

Expenses (In millions)	For the six months ended June 30, 2009		
	Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense	Non-cash Compensation Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 165.1	$ 9.4	$ 174.5
Selling, general, and administrative	17.4	5.7	23.1
Cost of goods sold	0.8		0.8
Total operating expenses	$ 183.3	$ 15.1	$ 198.4

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $242.0 million in the first half of 2010 from $174.5 million in the same period of 2009. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009:

Research and Development Expenses (In millions)	For the six months ended June 30, 2010	2009	Increase
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 59.8	$ 46.5	$ 13.3
Clinical trial expenses	60.8	49.5	11.3
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	47.5	27.9	19.6
Research and other development costs	26.6	18.4	8.2
Occupancy and other operating costs	24.7	17.4	7.3
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	22.8	14.8	8.0
Total research and development	$ 242.0	$ 174.5	$ 67.5

(1) Includes $8.5 million and $8.0 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $1.5 million and $1.4 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses increased due primarily to higher costs related to our clinical development programs for (i) VEGF Trap-Eye, principally in connection with our COPERNICUS trial in CRVO, (ii) ARCALYST®, related to our Phase 3 clinical development program in gout, and (iii) monoclonal antibody candidates, which are in earlier stage clinical development. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of monoclonal antibodies. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD and the GALILEO trial in CRVO, both of which are being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4485
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4485

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the six months ended June 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2010	2009	(Decrease)
ARCALYST®	$ 31.7	$ 33.6	$ (1.9)
VEGF Trap-Eye	64.8	47.8	17.0
Alflibercept	6.9	11.7	(4.8)
REGN88	14.7	17.5	(2.8)
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	50.3	40.0	40.3
Other research programs & unallocated costs	73.6	53.9	19.7
Total research and development expenses	$ 242.0	$ 174.5	$ 67.5

For the reasons described above under "Research and Development Expenses" for the three months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $28.9 million in the first half of 2010 from $23.1 million in the same period of 2009. In the first half of 2010, we incurred higher compensation expense due primarily to increases in headcount, higher Non-cash Compensation Expense, and higher recruitment costs.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs, totaled $1.1 million and $0.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® shipments to our customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® in February 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income decreased to $1.0 million in the first half of 2010 from $3.1 million in the comparable quarter of 2009, primarily due to lower balances of, and lower yields on, cash and marketable securities and a $0.1 million other-than-temporary impairment charge. Interest expense of $4.4 million in the first half of 2010 was attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. These payments commenced in the third quarter of 2009.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4486
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4486

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, a private placement of convertible debt (which was repurchased or repaid in 2008), purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® product revenue, and investment income.

Six months ended June 30, 2010 and 2009

At June 30, 2010, we had $380.2 million in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities compared with $390.0 million at December 31, 2009. In February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for the new laboratory and office facilities that we lease in Tarrytown, New York. In addition, in February and June 2010, we received $20.0 million annual technology licensing payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas, respectively.

Cash Used in Operations:

Net cash used in operations was $22.6 million in the first six months of 2010 and $16.0 million in the first six months of 2009. Our net losses of $56.0 million in the first half of 2010 and $30.3 million in the first half of 2009 included $17.5 million and $15.1 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, and $8.7 million and $5.7 million, respectively, of depreciation and amortization.

At June 30, 2010, accounts receivable increased by $29.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, our deferred revenue balances at June 30, 2010 increased by $16.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to (i) the receipt of the $20.0 million payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas, as described above, which were deferred and are being recognized ratably over the ensuing year and (ii) sanofi-aventis' funding of $13.8 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us during the first half of 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was deferred and is being recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment received from sanofi-aventis. These increases were partially offset by amortization of previously received deferred payments under our sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. At June 30, 2010, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $18.1 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for payroll and related costs and clinical trial expenses.

At June 30, 2009, accounts receivable increased by $24.8 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, our deferred revenue balances at June 30, 2009 increased by $5.9 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to the receipt of $20.0 million annual payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas in February and June 2009, respectively, which were deferred and recognized ratably over the ensuing year. This increase was partially offset by amortization of previously received deferred payments under our sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. At June 30, 2009, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $13.0 million compared to end-of-year 2008. The increase was due primarily to higher liabilities for clinical trial and payroll-related costs, partially offset by a $9.8 million cost-sharing payment which was due to Bayer HealthCare at December 31, 2008 in connection with the companies' VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration; no cost-sharing payment was due to Bayer HealthCare at June 30, 2009.

Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities:

Net cash used in investing activities was $131.4 million in the first six months of 2010 and net cash provided by investing activities was $32.8 million in the first six months of 2009. In the first half of 2010, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $84.3 million, whereas in the first half of 2009, sales or maturities of marketable securities exceeded purchases by $85.4 million. Capital expenditures in the first half of 2010 and 2009 included costs in connection with expanding our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities and tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our leased office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4487
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4487

Cash Provided by Financing Activities:

Net cash provided by financing activities was $58.9 million in the first six months of 2010 and $6.9 million in the first six months of 2009. In the first half of 2010 and 2009, we received $47.5 million and $5.2 million, respectively, from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for our new Tarrytown facilities, which we recognized as additional facility lease obligations since we are deemed to own these facilities in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $12.1 million in the first six months of 2010 and $1.7 million in the first six months of 2009.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities:

At June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $264.8 million and $181.3 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	June 30, 2010		December 31, 2009	
Investment type	Fair Value	Percent	Fair Value	Percent
U.S. Treasury securities	$ 25.0	10%	$ 80.4	44%
U.S. government agency securities	161.7	61%	29.6	16%
U.S. government-guaranteed corporate bonds	64.0	24%	48.7	27%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3.0	1%	3.7	2%
Corporate bonds	3.1	1%	10.3	6%
Mortgage-backed securities	2.0	1%	3.2	2%
Equity security	3.8	1%	5.4	3%
Other	2.2	1%		
Total marketable securities	$ 264.8	100%	$ 181.3	100%

In addition, at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, we had $115.4 million and $208.7 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

During 2009 and 2010 to date, as marketable securities in our portfolio matured or paid down, we purchased higher quality securities such as U.S. Treasury securities, U.S. government agency obligations, and U.S. government-guaranteed debt. This shift in our investment portfolio, which we initiated in 2008, has reduced the risk profile, as well as the overall yield, of our portfolio.

Funding of Antibody Discovery Activities under Collaboration with sanofi-aventis

As described above under "Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements," in November 2009, we and sanofi-aventis amended our collaboration agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. Sanofi-aventis will now fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for sanofi-aventis to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. In 2010, as we scale up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, we will incur and seek reimbursement of only $130-$140 million of antibody discovery costs, with the balance between that amount and $160 million added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012. The discovery agreement under the antibody collaboration will expire at the end of 2017; however, sanofi-aventis has an option to extend the agreement for up to an additional three years for further antibody development and preclinical activities.

Extension of License Agreement with Astellas

As described above under "Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements," in July 2010, the non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas will make a $165.0 million up-front payment to us, and will make a $130.0 million payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4488
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4488

Capital Expenditures:

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $45.3 million and $52.7 million for the first six months of 2010 and 2009, respectively. We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately $50 to $70 million during the remainder of 2010 and approximately $40 to $60 million in 2011, primarily in connection with expanding our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities and tenant improvements at our leased Tarrytown facilities. As described above, in February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs in Tarrytown. In addition, as described above, sanofi-aventis has funded $13.8 million of agreed-upon capital expenditures incurred by us during the first half of 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was either received or receivable at June 30, 2010. We expect to be reimbursed for a portion of additional capital expenditures in 2010 and 2011 for our Rensselaer facilities by sanofi-aventis, with the remaining amount to be funded by our existing capital resources.

Funding Requirements:

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements primarily for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). Before taking into account reimbursements from our collaborators, and exclusive of anticipated funding for capital expenditures as described above, we currently anticipate that approximately 65-75% of our expenditures for 2010 will be directed toward the clinical development of product candidates, including ARCALYST®, aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and clinical stage monoclonal antibodies; approximately 15-25% of our expenditures for 2010 will be applied to our basic research and preclinical activities; and the remainder of our expenditures for 2010 will be used for the continued development of our novel technology platforms and general corporate purposes. While we expect that funding requirements for our research and development activities will continue to increase in 2010, we also expect that a greater proportion of our research and development expenditures will be reimbursed by our collaborators, especially in connection with our amended and expanded antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights, the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Currently, we are required to remit royalties on product sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST® for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or otherwise share the profits generated on such sales in connection with our collaboration and licensing agreements.

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements and our non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas, which was amended in July 2010 as described above, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. For example, if we choose to commercialize products that are not licensed to a third party, we could incur substantial pre-marketing and commercialization expenses that could lead us to consume our cash at a faster rate. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we would expect to prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs or license selected products.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4489
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4489

Other than a $3.4 million letter of credit issued to our landlord in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of June 30, 2010, we had no established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In the event we need additional financing for the operation of our business, we will consider collaborative arrangements and additional public or private financing, including additional equity financing. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure the necessary funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2010, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the milestone method of revenue recognition. The milestone method of revenue recognition has now been codified as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. This guidance may be applied retrospectively to all arrangements or prospectively for milestones achieved after the adoption of the guidance. We are required to adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011, although earlier adoption is permitted. Management does not anticipate that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk:

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates principally in connection with our investment of excess cash in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities and, to a lesser extent, investment grade debt securities issued by corporations, bank deposits, and asset-backed securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimate that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would have resulted in approximately a $1.2 million and $0.8 million decrease in the fair value of our investment portfolio at June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Credit Quality Risk:

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We have recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $2.5 million, $0.1 million, and $0.1 million in 2008, 2009, and the first six months of 2010, respectively.

The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of issuers of securities that we hold, and the continuing volatility of securities markets increase the risk of potential declines in the current market value of marketable securities in our investment portfolio. Such declines could result in charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments and the amounts could be material.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4490
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4490

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended June 30, 2010 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ substantially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through June 30, 2010, we had a cumulative loss of $997.1 million. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates. We believe our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements and our non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013; however, one or more of our *VelocImmune®* licenses or collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease, or our expenses may increase and that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including for expenses in connection with the commercial launch of our products, for expenses related to new clinical trials testing ARCALYST® or VEGF Trap-Eye, or for the potential requirement for us to fund 20% of Phase 3 clinical trial costs for any of our antibody product candidates pursuant to the terms of our collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise such additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales may be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. If we are unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates, we may face delay, reduction or elimination of our research and development programs or preclinical or clinical trials, in which case our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4491
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4491

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of June 30, 2010, cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $380.2 million and represented 48% of our total assets. We have invested our excess cash primarily in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities and, to a lesser extent, investment grade debt securities issued by corporations, bank deposits, and asset-backed securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Marketable securities totaled $264.8 million at June 30, 2010, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. For example, we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $2.5 million, $0.1 million, and $0.1 million in 2008, 2009, and the first six months of 2010, respectively. The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of some of the issuers of securities that we hold, and the recent volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates

Successful development of any of our product candidates is highly uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. Even if clinical trials demonstrate safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our partners' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize our product candidates. Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery. If our products are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business would be severely harmed.

We are testing aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and ARCALYST® in a number of late-stage clinical trials. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness.

Aflibercept is in Phase 3 clinical trials in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens for the treatment of 2nd-line metastatic colorectal cancer, 1st-line androgen independent prostate cancer, and 2nd-line metastatic non-small cell lung cancer. Aflibercept may not demonstrate the required safety or efficacy to support an application for approval in any of these indications. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that aflibercept will be safe or effective in any of these cancer settings. In March 2010, Genentech announced that a Phase 3 trial of its VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (bevacizumab), in combination with chemotherapy in men with prostate cancer, did not meet its primary endpoint. This trial had a very similar design to our ongoing Phase 3 trial of aflibercept in prostate cancer.

We are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD and the treatment of CRVO. Although we reported positive Phase 2 trial results with VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, based on a limited number of patients, the results from the larger Phase 3 trials may not demonstrate that VEGF Trap-Eye is safe and effective or compares favorably to Lucentis (Genentech). A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals. VEGF Trap-Eye has not been previously studied in CRVO.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4492
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4492

ARCALYST® is in Phase 3 clinical trials for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Although we reported positive Phase 3 data from one trial in patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy, there is a risk that the results of the other ongoing trials of ARCALYST® in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy will differ from the previously reported Phase 3 trial. A number of potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied.

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, we will have to delay or may be unable to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates.

We must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan or protocol. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of Independent Data Monitoring Committees (or IDMCs). These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating aflibercept as a 1st-line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The IDMC for the VELOUR trial, which is studying aflibercept as a 2nd-line treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with chemotherapy, is expected to conduct an interim analysis of the data from this trial in the second half of 2010. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s) and our business may be materially harmed.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon the drug development program. Even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including Regeneron, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate safety and effectiveness for the desired indication(s) could harm the development of our product candidate(s), and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of our approved product and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates which could cause our regulatory approval to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4493
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4493

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in smaller previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, which would severely harm our business.

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our VEGF Trap-Eye candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of vascular endothelial growth factor, or VEGF, that may limit our ability to successfully develop aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including VEGF Trap delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development of aflibercept for the treatment of cancer or VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

We have tested ARCALYST® in only a small number of patients. As more patients begin to use our product and as we test it in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST® may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Kineret® (anakinra), marketed by Biovitrum, Enbrel® (etanercept), marketed by Amgen Inc. and Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Remicade® (infliximab) marketed by Centocor Ortho Biotech, Inc., ARCALYST® affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST® may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. Treatment with Kineret (Biovitrum), a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST®. These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS or deny the approval of ARCALYST® in gout or other disease settings. Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST® in new disease settings. Any such side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST® in approved indications.

We are studying REGN475, a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, in a variety of pain indications, including osteoarthritis of the knee. Recently, another pharmaceutical company that is developing an antibody to NGF announced that it has suspended clinical programs for its agent in patients with osteoarthritis and other chronic use indications at the request of the FDA following a small number of reports of patients experiencing a worsening of osteoarthritis or osteonecrosis leading to joint replacement. Although REGN475 has some differences from this third party antibody, the safety risks reported in clinical trials with this other agent could be risks associated with all antibodies to NGF, including our product candidate. This risk or other complications or side effects could result in the discontinuation or limitation of the further development of REGN475 in osteoarthritis and other pain indications, including as a result of being placed on clinical hold by the FDA.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4494
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4494

ARCALYST® and our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so that there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed. Antibodies directed against the receptor domains of ARCALYST® were detected in patients with CAPS after treatment with ARCALYST®. Nineteen of 55 subjects (35%) who received ARCALYST® for at least 6 weeks tested positive for treatment-emerging binding antibodies on at least one occasion. To date, no side effects related to antibodies were observed in these subjects and there were no observed effects on drug efficacy or drug levels. It is possible that as we continue to test aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye with more sensitive assays in different patient populations and larger clinical trials, we will find that subjects given aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye develop antibodies to these product candidates, and may also experience side effects related to the antibodies, which could adversely impact the development of such candidates.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use.

Changes in product formulations and manufacturing processes may be required as product candidates progress in clinical development and are ultimately commercialized. If we are unable to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable to supply sufficient quantities of our product or develop product formulations suitable for commercial use, we will not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly exposed, either by our own employees or our collaborators, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the United States may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the European Patent Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third party challengers from time to time in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

We may be restricted in our development and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third party patents or other proprietary rights.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune®* technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary position covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4495
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4495

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptors. Although we do not believe that aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Genentech could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert that its patents are valid and cover aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or uses thereof. Genentech may be motivated to initiate such a lawsuit at some point in an effort to impair our ability to develop and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye, which represent potential competitive threats to Genentech's VEGF-binding products and product candidates. An adverse determination by a court in any such potential patent litigation would likely materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or resulting in our inability to manufacture, develop, and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or in a damage award.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to the interleukin-6 receptor and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that REGN88 infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover REGN88.

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST®, aflibercept, nor VEGF Trap-Eye are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the United States.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third party patent applications that, if granted, with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. We cannot assure you that our products and/or actions in manufacturing and selling our product candidates will not infringe such patents.

Any patent holders could sue us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our clinical candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of our drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, the value of our company and our results of operations will be harmed. In the United States, we must obtain and maintain approval from the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for the FDA approval of ARCALYST® and the Europeans Medicines Agency approval of rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the United States or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4496
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4496

The FDA enforces good clinical practices and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with Good Clinical Practice regulations (GCPs), the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in our studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs and substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP requirements. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, following approval, in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, or labelers are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process includes all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the United States, we must obtain approval by the comparable regulatory authorities of foreign countries before we can commence clinical trials or marketing of ARCALYST® or any of our product candidates in those countries.

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of our marketed product and clinical candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development of our clinical candidates, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application to the FDA and acceptance of the change by the FDA prior to release of product. Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third party service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of our marketed product. Any delay, interruption or other issues that arise in the manufacture, fill-finish, packaging, or storage of our product candidates as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop and commercialize our products. Any finding of non-compliance could increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from our marketed product.

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who sign up for our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may be subject to claims by CAPS patients who use ARCALYST® that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4497
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4497

If we market and sell ARCALYST® in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce, or in return for, purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or other federally or state financed health care programs.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, or off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses, and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Even if we are not determined to have violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would also harm our financial condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar requirements are being considered in other states and were included in health care reform legislation recently enacted by the federal government. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement action and fines and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity.

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. We may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, we cannot assure you that management or our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4498
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4498

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMPs, that make it more difficult for us to manufacture our marketed product and clinical candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

The enactment in the U.S. of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPCA, potential regulations easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics in the marketplace, new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis is terminated, our business operations and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on funding from sanofi-aventis to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi-aventis has committed to pay up to $1.28 billion between 2010 and 2017 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. In addition, sanofi-aventis funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us. We rely on sanofi-aventis to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN88, REGN421, REGN475, REGN727, and REGN668 we rely on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States. We also rely on sanofi-aventis to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by sanofi-aventis and us. If sanofi-aventis does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support our antibody products. If sanofi-aventis terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. While we cannot assure you that any of the antibodies from this collaboration will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4499
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4499

If our collaboration with sanofi-aventis for aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is terminated, or sanofi-aventis materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the development of aflibercept. Sanofi-aventis funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the aflibercept program. If the aflibercept program continues, we will rely on sanofi-aventis to assist with funding the aflibercept program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States, and lead the commercialization of aflibercept. While we cannot assure you that aflibercept will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi-aventis has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If sanofi-aventis were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of aflibercept and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the sanofi-aventis collaboration agreement for aflibercept would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of aflibercept.

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for VEGF Trap-Eye is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global VEGF Trap-Eye development program. If the VEGF Trap-Eye program continues, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the VEGF Trap-Eye development program, lead the development of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, obtain regulatory approval outside the United States, and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the United States. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that VEGF Trap-Eye will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the United States. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of ARCALYST® and our drug candidates.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as clinical research organizations, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs), Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs), or Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for our product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4500
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4500

We rely on third party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST® and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. We cannot be certain that these third parties will perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our efforts to market and sell ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS will not be successful.

Risks Related to the Manufacture of Our Product Candidates

We have limited manufacturing capacity, which could inhibit our ability to successfully develop or commercialize our drugs.

Our manufacturing facility is likely to be inadequate to produce sufficient quantities of product for commercial sale. We intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce the large quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products. We rely entirely on third-party manufacturers for filling and finishing services. We will have to depend on these manufacturers to deliver material on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If we are unable to supply sufficient material on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators or contract manufacturers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We must expand our own manufacturing capacity to support the planned growth of our clinical pipeline. Moreover, we may expand our manufacturing capacity to support commercial production of active pharmaceutical ingredients, or API, for our product candidates. This will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our facility. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. We may be unable to develop manufacturing facilities that are sufficient to produce drug material for clinical trials or commercial use. This may delay our clinical development plans and interfere with our efforts to commercialize our products. In addition, we may be unable to secure adequate filling and finishing services to support our products. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We may be unable to obtain key raw materials and supplies for the manufacture of ARCALYST® and our product candidates. In addition, we may face difficulties in developing or acquiring production technology and managerial personnel to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable quality assurance and environmental regulations and governmental permitting requirements.

If any of our clinical programs are discontinued, we may face costs related to the unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product for clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. If our clinical candidates are discontinued, we will have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies.

Third-party supply failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York could adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials for ARCALYST® and our product candidates at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to supply our product requirements if we were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Certain raw materials necessary for manufacturing and formulation of ARCALYST® and our product candidates are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, and other services related to the manufacture of our products. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third-parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with GMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST® or our product candidates for use in clinical trials, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4501
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4501

Also, certain of the raw materials required in the manufacturing and the formulation of our clinical candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

If we are unable to establish sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities, or enter into agreements with third parties to do so, we will be unable to successfully market and sell future products.

We are marketing and selling ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS ourselves in the United States, primarily through third party service providers. We have no sales or distribution personnel in the United States and have only a small staff with commercial capabilities. We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the United States. If we are unable to obtain those capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with service providers, even if our current or future product candidates receive marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully sell those products. In that event, we will not be able to generate significant revenue, even if our product candidates are approved. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to hire the qualified sales and marketing personnel we need or that we will be able to enter into marketing or distribution agreements with third-party providers on acceptable terms, if at all. Under the terms of our collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis, we will rely on sanofi-aventis for sales, marketing, and distribution of aflibercept in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing. We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for our other product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye in the United States and ARCALYST® for patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy, and we may be unsuccessful in developing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization.

There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® in this indication.

Our only approved product is ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases. These rare diseases affect a very small group of people. The incidence of CAPS has been reported to be approximately 1 in 1,000,000 people in the United States. Although the incidence rate of CAPS in Europe has not been reported, it is known to be a rare set of diseases. In October 2009, we received European marketing authorization for rilonacept for CAPS. In 2009, Novartis received regulatory approval in the U.S. and Europe for its IL-1 antibody product for the treatment of CAPS. Given the very rare nature of the disease and the competition from Novartis' IL-1 antibody product, we may be unable to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® in this indication.

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain because our competitors have received approval for products with a similar mechanism of action, and competitors may get to the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4502
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4502

Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin, on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone LLC/Eli Lilly and Company, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline. Many of these molecules are farther along in development than aflibercept and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer and Onyx Pharmaceuticals, (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare) has received approval from the FDA to market and sell an oral medication that targets tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support aflibercept and to obtain regulatory approval of aflibercept in these cancer settings. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize aflibercept. In addition, even if aflibercept is ever approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin (Genentech) and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis (Genentech), for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), DME, and other eye indications. Lucentis (Genentech) was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD. In addition, in June 2010, Lucentis (Genentech) was approved by the FDA for the treatment of macular edema because of a blockage in a retinal vein. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors, and through the use of small interfering ribonucleic acids (siRNAs) that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label, with success for the treatment of wet AMD, a third-party repackaged version of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin. The National Eye Institute and others are conducting long-term, controlled clinical trials comparing Lucentis (Genentech) to Avastin (Genentech) in the treatment of wet AMD. The marketing approval of Lucentis (Genentech) and the potential off-label use of Avastin (Genentech) make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in our clinical trials and successfully develop VEGF Trap-Eye. Even if VEGF Trap-Eye is ever approved for sale for the treatment of eye diseases, it may be difficult for our drug to compete against Lucentis (Genentech), because doctors and patients will have significant experience using this medicine. Moreover, the relatively low cost of therapy with Avastin (Genentech) in patients with wet AMD presents a further competitive challenge in this indication. While we believe that aflibercept would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if aflibercept is ever approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage aflibercept for use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to the VEGF Trap-Eye if it is ever approved for sale.

The availability of highly effective FDA approved TNF-antagonists such as Enbrel (Amgen and Wyeth), Remicade (Centocor), Humira® (adalimumab), marketed by Abbott, and Simponi™ (golimumab), marketed by Centocor, and the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret (Biovitrum), and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize ARCALYST® in other indications, and this is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of ARCALYST® in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if ARCALYST® is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of interleukin-1 or inhibit the signaling of interleukin-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma Ltd., and Novartis are each developing antibodies to interleukin-1 and Amgen is developing an antibody to the interleukin-1 receptor. Novartis received marketing approval for its IL-1 antibody for the treatment of CAPS from the FDA in June 2009 and from the European Medicines Agency in October 2009. Novartis is also developing this IL-1 antibody in gout and other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®. For example, Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST®. The successful development and/or commercialization of these competing molecules could impair our ability to successfully commercialize ARCALYST®.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4503
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4503

We are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. In October 2009, Novartis announced positive Phase 2 results showing that canakinumab is more effective than an injectable corticosteroid at reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout. Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS and may be perceived as offering competitive advantages over ARCALYST® in gout by some physicians, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs may make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in these diseases.

The successful commercialization of ARCALYST® and our product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers and these payers may not agree to cover or reimburse for use of our products.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Patients suffering from this gout indication are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected if United States and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities refuse to provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payers more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. Payers may especially impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

We market and sell ARCALYST® in the United States for the treatment of a group of rare genetic disorders called CAPS. We have received European Union marketing authorization for rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS. There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST®. Physicians may not prescribe ARCALYST®, and CAPS patients may not be able to afford ARCALYST®, if third party payers do not agree to reimburse the cost of ARCALYST® therapy and this would adversely affect our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® profitably.

In addition to potential restrictions on coverage, the amount of reimbursement for our products may also reduce our profitability. Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs. In March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act or PPCA and a related reconciliation bill were signed into law. This legislation imposes cost containment measures that are likely to adversely affect the amount of reimbursement for our future products. The full effects of this legislation are unknown at this time and will not be known until regulations and guidance are issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and other federal and state agencies. Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices of drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our products.

Since ARCALYST® and our product candidates in clinical development will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if our products are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates may be adversely impacted. Any limitation on the use of our products or any decrease in the price of our products will have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4504
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4504

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we may be unable to negotiate coverage, pricing, and reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers. If we are not able to retain any of these persons or our Chairman, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary for developing our business.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results;
- third party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of ARCALYST® or any of our product candidates;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our common stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of April 14, 2010, our six largest shareholders plus Leonard Schleifer, M.D, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 51.1% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010. As of April 14, 2010, sanofi-aventis beneficially owned 14,799,552 shares of Common Stock, representing approximately 18.6% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. Under our investor agreement, as amended, with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis may not sell these shares until December 20, 2017 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. Notwithstanding these restrictions, if sanofi-aventis, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including sanofi-aventis, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4505
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4505

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of April 14, 2010, holders of Class A Stock held 21.5% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding, including any voting power associated with any shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Class A Stock holders. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and to effect or prevent certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of April 14, 2010:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 13.7% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010, and 28.1% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010; and
- our six largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 51.1% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010. In addition, these seven shareholders held 56.3% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of April 14, 2010.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, as amended, sanofi-aventis has agreed to vote its shares, at sanofi-aventis' election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with sanofi-aventis, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our common shareholders;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4506
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4506

- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving the Company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of the Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with sanofi-aventis or our aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, as amended, which contractually prohibit sanofi-aventis from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of the Company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of the Company. Many of our stock options issued under our Amended and Restated 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1	- Sixth Amendment to Lease, by and between BMR-Landmark at Eastview LLC and the Registrant, entered into as of June 4, 2010.
31.1	- Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101	- Interactive Data File
101.INS	- XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.LAB	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
101.DEF	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4507
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4507

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Date: July 28, 2010

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4508
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4508

SIXTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE

THIS SIXTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE (this "Sixth Amendment") is entered into as of this 4th day of June, 2010 ("Execution Date"), by and between BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Landlord"), and REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC., a New York corporation ("Tenant").

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Lease dated as of December 21, 2006 (the "Original Lease"), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease dated as of October 24, 2007 (the "First Amendment"), that certain Second Amendment to Lease dated as of September 30, 2008 (the "Second Amendment"), that certain Third Amendment to Lease dated as of April 29, 2009 (the "Third Amendment"), that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease dated as of December 3, 2009 (the "Fourth Amendment"), and that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease dated as of February 11, 2010 (the "Fifth Amendment" and, collectively with the Original Lease and the First Amendment, Second Amendment, Third Amendment, Fourth Amendment and as the same may have been further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Lease"), whereby Tenant leases certain premises (the "Premises") from Landlord at 735, 745, 755, 765 and 777 Old Saw Mill River Road in Tarrytown, New York (collectively, the "Buildings", and each a "Building");

B. WHEREAS, Tenant desires to lease from Landlord and Landlord desires to lease to Tenant approximately six thousand eight hundred thirty-eight (6,838) rentable square feet of additional space in the 765 Building, consisting of approximately two thousand six hundred ninety-one (2,691) rentable square feet ("Phase 1", and generally a "Phase") and approximately four thousand one hundred forty-seven (4,147) rentable square feet ("Phase 2", and generally a "Phase"), all as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto (Phase 1 and Phase 2 are collectively referred to herein as the "765 Expansion Premises"); and

C. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to modify and amend the Lease only in the respects and on the conditions hereinafter stated.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, Landlord and Tenant, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Sixth Amendment, capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease unless otherwise defined herein. The Lease, as amended by this Sixth Amendment, is referred to herein as the "Amended Lease."

2. 765 Expansion Premises. Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord the 765 Expansion Premises, effective as of Landlord's delivery to Tenant of the applicable Phase thereof. Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver Phase 1 to Tenant on the Execution Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, and Phase 2 on or before November 30, 2010. Landlord shall provide Tenant with sixty (60) days prior notice of delivery of Phase 2. The Term for the 765 Expansion Premises shall expire on the Term Expiration Date for the New Premises, subject to (a) Tenant's option to extend the Term of the Lease as provided in Article 44 of the Amended Lease, and (b) Tenant's termination option set forth in Section 7 below. Upon delivery of Phase 1 to Tenant, the total rentable square feet of space of the Premises located within Building 765 shall be one hundred six thousand eight hundred ninety (106,890) rentable square feet of space and upon delivery of Phase 2 to Tenant the total rentable square feet of space of the Premises located within Building 765 shall be one hundred eleven thousand thirty-seven (111,037) rentable square feet of space.

3. Tenant's Pro Rata Shares. From and after the delivery of Phase 1, (a) the Premises shall be deemed to include Phase 1, (b) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the 765 Building shall increase from 58.80% to 60.23%, (c) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Existing Project shall increase from 23.50% to 23.83%, (d) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the New Project shall remain at 100%, and (e) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Entire Project shall increase from 48.30% to 48.52%. From and after the delivery of Phase 2, (v) the Premises shall be deemed to include the entire 765 Expansion Premises, (w) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the 765 Building shall increase from 60.32% to 62.48%, (x) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Existing Project shall increase from 23.85% to 24.36%, (y) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the New Project shall remain at 100%, and (z) Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Entire Project shall increase from 48.54% to 48.88%. Effective as of the delivery of Phase 1, Section 2.2 of the Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

> 2.2 The Premises, the Buildings, and certain related terms are defined as follows. In these definitions, each Rentable Area is expressed in rentable square footage. Rentable Area and Tenant's Pro Rata Shares are all subject to adjustment under this Lease, including under Section 9.2.

Definition or Provision	Means the Following:
"Premises"	Retained Premises, New Premises, Modified Additional Premises, Swap Premises, 755 Premises, Swing Premises, and Phase 1 (of the 765 Expansion Premises)
"Buildings"	735 Building, 745 Building, 755 Building, 765 Building and 777 Building
Rentable Area of Premises	539,822 square feet
Rentable Area of Buildings	117,935 for 735 Building 111,708 for 745 Building 130,877 for 755 Building 177,203 for 765 Building 311,104 for 777 Building
Rentable Area of Existing Project	751,648
Rentable Area of New Project	360,520

Definition or Provision	Means the Following:
Rentable Area of Entire Project	1,112,168
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Buildings	100% of 735 Building 100% of 745 Building 100% of 755 Building 60.23% of 765 Building 23.28% of 777 Building
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Existing Project (Based on Retained Premises, Modified Additional Premises, Swap Premises, Swing Premises and Phase 1 Premises only)	23.83%
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the New Project (Based on the New Premises and the 755 Premises)	100%
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Entire Project	48.52%

Effective as of the delivery of Phase 2, Section 2.2 of the Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

> 2.2 The Premises, the Buildings, and certain related terms are defined as follows. In these definitions, each Rentable Area is expressed in rentable square footage. Rentable Area and Tenant's Pro Rata Shares are all subject to adjustment under this Lease, including under Section 9.2.

Definition or Provision	Means the Following:
"Premises"	Retained Premises, New Premises, Modified Additional Premises, Swap Premises, 755 Premises, Swing Premises, and 765 Expansion Premises
"Buildings"	735 Building, 745 Building, 755 Building, 765 Building and 777 Building
Rentable Area of Premises	543,969 square feet
Rentable Area of Buildings	117,935 for 735 Building 111,708 for 745 Building 130,877 for 755 Building 177,203 for 765 Building 311,104 for 777 Building
Rentable Area of Existing Project	751,648
Rentable Area of New Project	360,520

Definition or Provision	Means the Following:
Rentable Area of Entire Project	1,112,168
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Buildings	100% of 735 Building 100% of 745 Building 100% of 755 Building 62.48% of 765 Building 23.28% of 777 Building
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Existing Project (Based on Retained Premises, Modified Additional Premises, Swap Premises, Swing Premises and 765 Expansion Premises only)	24.36%
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the New Project (Based on the New Premises)	100%
Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Entire Project	48.88%

4. Rent.

a. Basic Annual Rent. Commencing as of the dates set forth below and continuing through the Term, and subject to the provisions of Section 7 hereof, Tenant shall pay Landlord Basic Annual Rent for the 765 Expansion Premises in accordance with the following schedule (in addition to Rent otherwise due under the Lease) and in accordance with the terms for payment of Basic Annual Rent set forth in the Lease. Basic Annual Rent for the 765 Expansion Premises shall increase annually every July 1st by two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the then-current applicable Basic Annual Rent, commencing as of July 1, 2011.

Portion of Premises	Applicable Basic Annual Rent Commencement Date	Rentable s.f. of 765 Expansion Premises	Initial Basic Annual Rent Per Rentable s.f. Annually	Total Annual Basic Annual Rent	Total Monthly
Phase 1	Upon delivery of Phase 1	2,691	$27.00	$72,657 (to be prorated)	$6,054.75
Phase 1 and Phase 2	Upon delivery of Phase 2	6,838	$27.00	$184,626 (to be prorated)	$15,385.50

b. Operating Expenses.

i. In addition to Basic Annual Rent, commencing as of the delivery date of the applicable Phase, Tenant shall pay to Landlord as Additional Rent, at times specified in the Amended Lease, Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Operating Expenses with respect to the 765 Expansion Premises, or Phase thereof, delivered to Tenant.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4512
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4512

ii. For the avoidance of doubt (i) HVAC for the 765 Expansion Premises, or either Phase thereof, shall be calculated in the same manner as provided in the Amended Lease with respect to the Retained Premises, and (ii) the 765 Expansion Premises, or either Phase thereof, shall be treated as Retained Premises for the purposes of allocation of the CAM Pool Charges in accordance with Exhibit O of the Amended Lease (in each case, as of the applicable commencement date for each such portion of the Premises).

5. Tenant Improvements. Landlord shall make available to Tenant a tenant improvement allowance equal to One Hundred Seventy Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Dollars (($170,950), based on Twenty-Five Dollars ($25) per rentable square foot of the 765 Expansion Premises) (the "765 Expansion Allowance"). The 765 Expansion Allowance shall be disbursed in the same manner as the Base TI Allowance under the applicable provisions of Article 5 of the Lease, including, without limitation, the Disbursement Conditions, in order to finance improvements to the 765 Expansion Premises consistent with the provisions of the Lease and the Permitted Use (such improvements, the "765 Expansion Improvements"). Tenant shall be responsible for performing and completing the 765 Expansion Improvements. Tenant shall pay Landlord a construction oversight fee of two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the total cost of the Tenant Improvements, including, without limitation, the 765 Expansion Allowance to the extent disbursed to Tenant, which construction oversight fee may be paid out of the 765 Expansion Allowance.

6. Parking. The parties acknowledge that, in accordance with the Lease, Tenant shall be entitled to its pro rata share of unreserved parking spaces with respect to the 765 Expansion Premises.

7. Termination Option. Tenant shall be entitled to terminate the Lease with respect to the entire 765 Expansion Premises effective as of January 1, 2017; provided that (a) Tenant provides Landlord with no less than nine (9) months' prior written notice and (b) concurrently with such notice, Tenant pays to Landlord an amount equal to One Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand, Nine Hundred Forty-Two Dollars (($129,942) based on Nineteen Dollars ($19) per rentable square foot of the 765 Expansion Premises). If Tenant timely exercises its option to terminate the Lease with respect to the 765 Expansion Premises, then Tenant shall surrender the applicable Premises to Landlord on the applicable surrender date in the condition required by the Amended Lease for surrendering Premises upon the expiration. Time is of the essence with respect to the exercise of the termination option granted in this Section.

8. Lease Extension Options. From and after the Execution Date, the first paragraph of Article 44 of the Lease is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

> 44. Option to Extend Term. Tenant shall have three (3) options (each, an "Option") to extend the Term of this Lease (and, in each case, the Term Expiration Date) by five (5) years, in each case on the same terms and conditions as this Lease, except as provided below. If Tenant desires to exercise any Option, Tenant must do so by giving Landlord written notice of such exercise at least one (1) year before the Term would otherwise expire. Tenant may exercise its Option to extend the Term only as to any one or more of the following: (a) the entire Retained Premises, (b) the entire New Whole Building Premises, (c) the entire New Multiple Tenant Building Premises, (d) the Modified Additional Premises, (e) the Swap Premises, (f) the Swing Premises, (g) each full floor of the 755 Premises, and (h) the 765 Expansion Premises. If Tenant fails to exercise an Option with respect to less than all of the Premises and the time to do so has lapsed (or if a Retained Premises Early Termination or a termination pursuant to a Swap Premises Termination Option has occurred), then Tenant shall no longer have an Option with respect to those portions of the Premises for which it failed to exercise an Option. Tenant's Options for the remaining Premises shall remain in full force and effect.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4513
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4513

9. Condition of Premises. Except as otherwise provided herein, Tenant acknowledges that neither Landlord nor any agent of Landlord has made any representation or warranty with respect to the condition of the 765 Expansion Premises with respect to the suitability of the same for the conduct of Tenant's business. Tenant acknowledges that (a) it is generally familiar with the condition of the 765 Expansion Premises, notwithstanding anything contained in the Amended Lease to the contrary, agrees to take the 765 Expansion Premises in its condition "as is" as of the applicable delivery date. Tenant's taking of possession of the 765 Expansion Premises shall, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by Landlord and Tenant, conclusively establish that the same were at such time in good, sanitary and satisfactory condition and repair. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord represents and warrants that the Building Systems in the 765 Expansion Premises (and each Phase thereof) are, and will be, as of the applicable commencement date for each Phase thereof, in good working condition and that the 765 Expansion Premises (and each Phase thereof) are adequately serviced by Utilities and other base building services.

10. Insurance. From and after the Execution Date, the provisions of Section 22 of the Lease shall apply to all Buildings in which the Premises are located at any time during the Term.

11. Hazardous Materials. From and after the Execution Date, the second to last sentence of Section 40.1 of the Lease shall be deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

> Landlord acknowledges that Tenant shall not be responsible for environmental conditions or contamination now or hereafter existing on, under or in the Entire Project, in the New Whole Building, in the New Multiple Tenant Building, in the Retained Premises, in the Modified Additional Premises, in the Swap Premises, in the 755 Premises, in the Swing Premises, or in the 765 Expansion Premises caused by Landlord or tenants other than Tenant or by third parties in the Entire Project prior to the Execution Date or after such date, or for environmental conditions or contamination coming from off-site so long as Tenant, Tenant's Affiliates, its permitted sublessees or its agents did not cause or contribute to such environmental conditions or contamination.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4514
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4514

12. Broker. Each of Landlord and Tenant represents and warrants to the other that it has not dealt with any broker or agent in the negotiation for or the obtaining of this Sixth Amendment, other than Studley ("Broker") on behalf of Tenant, and each agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the other harmless from any and all cost or liability for compensation claimed by any such broker or agent, other than Broker, employed or engaged by it or claiming to have been employed or engaged by it. Broker is entitled to a leasing commission in connection with this Sixth Amendment, and Landlord shall pay such commission to Broker pursuant to a separate agreement between Landlord and Broker, which commission shall be calculated on the rentable square footage of the 765 Expansion Premises only.

13. No Default; Authority; Non-Contravention. Each of Landlord and Tenant represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its respective knowledge, neither Landlord nor Tenant is in default of any of its respective obligations under the Lease and no event has occurred that, with the passage of time or the giving of notice (or both), would constitute a default by either Landlord or Tenant thereunder. Each of Landlord and Tenant further represents, warrants and covenants that it has the full power and authority to execute, deliver and comply with the terms of this Sixth Amendment, and doing so will not conflict with or result in the violation of or default under any provision of any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party.

14. Effect of Amendment. Except as modified by this Sixth Amendment, the Lease and all the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions thereof shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and affirmed. The covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions contained in this Sixth Amendment shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and, except as otherwise provided in the Lease, their respective assigns. In the event of any conflict between the terms contained in this Sixth Amendment and the Lease, the terms herein contained shall supersede and control the obligations and liabilities of the parties. From and after the date hereof, the term "Lease" as used in the Lease shall mean the Lease, as modified by this Sixth Amendment.

15. Miscellaneous. This Sixth Amendment becomes effective only upon execution and delivery hereof by Landlord and Tenant. The captions of the paragraphs and subparagraphs in this Sixth Amendment are included solely for convenience and shall not be considered or given any effect in construing the provisions hereof. All exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by reference.

16. Counterparts. This Sixth Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts that, when taken together, shall constitute one original.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4515
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4515

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have hereunto set their hands as of the date and year first above written, and acknowledge that they possess the requisite authority to enter into this transaction and to execute this Sixth Amendment to Lease.

LANDLORD:

BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Matthew McDevitt
Name: Matthew G. McDevitt
Title: EVP, Real Estate

TENANT:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Murray Goldberg
Name: Murray A. Goldberg
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

765 Expansion Premises

[IMAGE]

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 28, 2010

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of CFO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 28, 2010

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2010 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
July 28, 2010

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
July 28, 2010

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 10-Q

Filing Date: 10/28/2010

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

(X) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2010

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
777 Old Saw Mill River Road Tarrytown, New York	10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No ____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes X No ____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer ___

Non-accelerated filer ___ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ___

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes ____ No X

Number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of October 15, 2010:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, $0.001 par value	2,181,831

Common Stock, $0.001 par value	80,111,128

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Table of Contents
September 30, 2010

		Page Numbers
PART I	**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**	
Item 1	Financial Statements	
	Condensed balance sheets (unaudited) at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009	3
	Condensed statements of operations (unaudited) for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009	4
	Condensed statements of stockholders' equity (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009	5
	Condensed statements of cash flows (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009	6
	Notes to condensed financial statements (unaudited)	7-13
Item 2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	14-38
Item 3	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	38
Item 4	Controls and Procedures	38
PART II	**OTHER INFORMATION**	
Item 1	Legal Proceedings	38
Item 1A	Risk Factors	39-55
Item 6	Exhibits	55
SIGNATURE PAGE		56

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2010 AND DECEMBER 31, 2009 (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except share data)

ASSETS	September 30, 2010	December 31, 2009
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 325,286	$ 207,075
Marketable securities	153,767	134,255
Accounts receivable from the sanofi-aventis Group	79,239	62,703
Accounts receivable - other	3,048	2,865
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,379	18,610
Total current assets	575,719	425,508
Restricted cash	3,400	1,600
Marketable securities	37,956	47,080
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	318,498	259,676
Other assets	6,860	7,338
Total assets	$ 942,433	$ 741,202
LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 74,976	$ 49,031
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis, current portion	19,335	17,523
Deferred revenue - other, current portion	38,888	27,021
Facility lease obligations, current portion	634	
Total current liabilities	133,833	93,575
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis	99,726	90,933
Deferred revenue - other	197,139	46,951
Facility lease obligations	158,382	109,022
Other long term liabilities	5,289	3,959
Total liabilities	594,369	344,440
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none		
Class A Stock, convertible, $.001 par value, 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 2,181,831 in 2010 and 2,244,698 in 2009	2	2
Common Stock, $.001 par value; 160,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 80,042,523 in 2010 and 78,860,862 in 2009	80	79
Additional paid-in capital	1,379,123	1,336,732
Accumulated deficit	(1,030,966)	(941,095)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(175)	1,044
Total stockholders' equity	348,064	396,762
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 942,433	$ 741,202

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine months ended September 30,	
	2010	**2009**	**2010**	**2009**
Revenues				
Sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 75,583	$ 68,536	$ 229,195	$ 178,928
Other collaboration revenue	13,761	32,153	40,483	54,947
Technology licensing	10,037	10,000	30,112	30,000
Net product sales	4,936	4,973	19,985	13,364
Contract research and other	1,662	1,793	5,624	5,229
	105,979	117,455	325,399	282,468
Expenses				
Research and development	122,043	105,434	364,040	279,972
Selling, general, and administrative	15,658	12,840	44,560	35,892
Cost of goods sold	372	472	1,494	1,299
	138,073	118,746	410,094	317,163
Loss from operations	(32,094)	(1,291)	(84,695)	(34,695)
Other income (expense)				
Investment income	453	857	1,484	3,935
Interest expense	(2,234)	(581)	(6,660)	(581)
	(1,781)	276	(5,176)	3,354
Net loss	$ (33,875)	$ (1,015)	$ (89,871)	$ (31,341)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.41)	$ (0.01)	$ (1.10)	$ (0.39)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	81,638	79,866	81,433	79,663

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4527
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4527

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
For the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009
(In thousands)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Stockholders'	Comprehensive
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Equity	Loss
Balance, December 31, 2009	2,245	$ 2	78,861	$ 79	$ 1,336,732	$ (941,095)	$ 1,044	$ 396,762	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			993	1	13,193			13,194	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			111		2,867			2,867	
Issuance of restricted Common Stock under Long-Term Incentive Plan			15						
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(63)		63						
Stock-based compensation expense					26,331			26,331	
Net loss						(89,871)		(89,871)	$ (89,871)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							(1,219)	(1,219)	(1,219)
Balance, September 30, 2010	2,182	$ 2	80,043	$ 80	$ 1,379,123	$ (1,030,966)	$ (175)	$ 348,064	$ (91,090)
Balance, December 31, 2008	2,249	$ 2	77,642	$ 78	$ 1,294,813	$ (873,265)	$ (114)	$ 421,514	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			518		4,626			4,626	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			81		1,391			1,391	
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(2)		2						
Stock-based compensation expense					22,602			22,602	
Net loss						(31,341)		(31,341)	$ (31,341)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							3,651	3,651	3,651
Balance, September 30, 2009	2,247	$ 2	78,243	$ 78	$ 1,323,432	$ (904,606)	$ 3,537	$ 422,443	$ (27,690)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4528
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4528

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2010	**2009**
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (89,871)	$ (31,341)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	13,601	9,312
Non-cash compensation expense	26,331	22,602
Net realized loss (gain) on marketable securities	242	(56)
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Increase in accounts receivable	(16,719)	(32,554)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets	3,446	(370)
Increase (decrease) in deferred revenue	172,660	(11,379)
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	28,353	17,960
Total adjustments	227,914	5,515
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	138,043	(25,826)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of marketable securities	(241,665)	(190,666)
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	230,513	284,934
Capital expenditures	(67,427)	(75,002)
(Increase) decrease in restricted cash	(1,800)	50
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	(80,379)	19,316
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds in connection with facility lease obligations	47,544	5,182
Payments in connection with facility lease obligations	(757)	(773)
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock	13,760	4,626
Net cash provided by financing activities	60,547	9,035
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	118,211	2,525
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	207,075	247,796
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 325,286	$ 250,321

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

1. Interim Financial Statements

The interim Condensed Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron" or the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for such periods. The results of operations for any interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2009 Condensed Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.

Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the estimated useful lives of certain capitalized laboratory and other equipment, which is a component of property, plant, and equipment, were extended. The effect of this change in estimate was to lower depreciation expense by $1.0 million and $3.0 million and to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.02 and $0.04 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010, respectively.

2. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Product Revenue

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes ("CAPS"). The Company had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the Company determined that it had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, $4.8 million of previously deferred ARCALYST® net product sales were recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2010.

ARCALYST® net product sales totaled $4.9 million and $5.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively, and $20.0 million and $13.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first nine months of 2010 included $15.2 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described above. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at September 30, 2010. At September 30, 2009, deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was $5.0 million. The effect of this change in estimate related to ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.06 for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties, totaled $0.4 million and $0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively, and $1.5 million and $1.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® shipments to the Company's customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold. At both September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, the Company had $0.4 million of inventoried work-in-process costs related to ARCALYST®, which is included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

3. Per Share Data

The Company's basic and diluted net loss per share amounts have been computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net loss per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, the Company reported net losses; therefore, no common stock equivalents were included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for these periods, since such inclusion would have been antidilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net loss per share are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (33,875)	$ (1,015)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	81,638	79,866
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.41)	$ (0.01)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (89,871)	$ (31,341)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	81,433	79,663
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (1.10)	$ (0.39)

Shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards, which have been excluded from the September 30, 2010 and 2009 diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

	Three months ended September 30,	
	2010	2009
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,265	19,860
Weighted average exercise price	$ 18.76	$ 17.65
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	511	500

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2010	2009
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,317	20,059
Weighted average exercise price	$ 18.67	$ 17.59
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	507	500

4. Statement of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $12.0 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures. Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at September 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were $10.5 million and $7.0 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures.

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2009 and 2008 were $2.6 million and $1.5 million, respectively, of accrued Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution expense. In the first quarter of 2010 and 2009, the Company contributed 111,419 and 81,086 shares, respectively, of Common Stock to the 401(k) Savings Plan in satisfaction of these obligations.

Pursuant to the application of authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") to the Company's lease of office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York, the Company recognized a facility lease obligation of $4.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2009, in connection with capitalizing, on the Company's books, the landlord's costs of constructing new facilities that the Company has leased.

Included in facility lease obligations and property, plant, and equipment at September 30, 2010 was $2.6 million of capitalized and deferred interest for the nine months ended September 30, 2010, as the related facilities being leased by the Company are currently under construction and lease payments on these facilities do not commence until January 2011.

Included in other assets at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was $0.1 million and $0.7 million, respectively, due to the Company in connection with employee exercises of stock options.

Included in marketable securities at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $1.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest income. Included in marketable securities at September 30, 2009 and December 31, 2008 were $1.0 million and $1.7 million, respectively, of accrued interest income.

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, and an equity security, the aggregate fair value of which was $4.0 million and $5.5 million at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, respectively, and the aggregate cost basis of which was $4.0 million at both September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The following tables summarize the amortized cost basis of debt securities included in marketable securities, the aggregate fair value of those securities, and gross unrealized gains and losses on those securities at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The Company classifies its debt securities, other than mortgage-backed securities, based on their contractual maturity dates. Maturities of mortgage-backed securities have been estimated based primarily on repayment characteristics and experience of the senior tranches that the Company holds.

At September 30, 2010	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 106,140	$106,238	$ 101	$ (3)	$ 98
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	44,054	44,237	183		183
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,481	2,611	130		130
Mortgage-backed securities	689	681		(8)	(8)
	153,364	153,767	414	(11)	403
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	9,046	9,072	26		26
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	21,502	21,829	327		327
Municipal bonds	2,206	2,202	4	(8)	(4)
Mortgage-backed securities	842	675		(167)	(167)
	33,596	33,778	357	(175)	182
Maturities between five and seven years					
Mortgage-backed securities	182	142		(40)	(40)
	$ 187,142	$187,687	$ 771	$ (226)	$ 545
At December 31, 2009					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 100,491	$100,573	$ 82		$ 82
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	17,176	17,340	164		164
Corporate bonds	10,142	10,342	200		200
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,612	3,662	50		50
Mortgage-backed securities	2,471	2,338		$ (133)	(133)
	133,892	134,255	496	(133)	363
Maturities between one and two years					
U.S. government obligations	9,413	9,367		(46)	(46)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	31,064	31,344	280		280
Mortgage-backed securities	1,168	900		(268)	(268)
	41,645	41,611	280	(314)	(34)
	$ 175,537	$175,866	$ 776	$ (447)	$ 329

At December 31, 2009, marketable securities included an additional unrealized gain of $1.4 million related to the equity security in the Company's marketable securities portfolio.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's marketable securities that have unrealized losses and that are deemed to be only temporarily impaired, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. The debt securities listed at September 30, 2010, excluding mortgage-backed securities, mature at various dates through January 2012. The mortgage-backed securities listed at September 30, 2010 mature at various dates through November 2016.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4533
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4533

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At September 30, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**
U.S. government obligations	$ 12,624	$ (3)			$ 12,624	$ (3)
Municipal bonds	1,193	(8)			1,193	(8)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 1,489	$ (215)	1,489	(215)
Equity security	4,036	(9)			4,036	(9)
	$ 17,853	$ (20)	$ 1,489	$ (215)	$ 19,342	$ (235)
At December 31, 2009						
U.S. government obligations	$ 9,367	$ (46)			$ 9,367	$ (46)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 3,238	$ (401)	3,238	(401)
	$ 9,367	$ (46)	$ 3,238	$ (401)	$ 12,605	$ (447)

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of investment income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not significant. In computing realized gains and losses, the Company computes the cost of its investments on a specific identification basis. Such cost includes the direct costs to acquire the security, adjusted for the amortization of any discount or premium.

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, were as follows:

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
	Fair Value	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
At September 30, 2010				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 115,310		$ 115,310	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	66,066		66,066	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,611		2,611	
Municipal bonds	2,202		2,202	
Mortgage-backed securities	1,498		1,498	
Equity security	4,036	$ 4,036		
	$ 191,723	$ 4,036	$ 187,687	
At December 31, 2009				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 109,940		$ 109,940	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	48,684		48,684	
Corporate bonds	10,342		10,342	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	3,662		3,662	
Mortgage-backed securities	3,238		3,238	
Equity security	5,469	$ 5,469		

	$ 181,335	$ 5,469	$ 175,866

Marketable securities included in Level 2 were valued using a market approach utilizing prices and other relevant information, such as interest rates, yield curves, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. The Company considers market liquidity in determining the fair value for these securities. During the nine months ended September 30, 2010, deterioration in the credit quality of a marketable security from one issuer subjected the Company to the risk of not being able to recover the carrying value of the security. As a result, the Company recognized a $0.1 million impairment charge related to this Level 2 marketable security, which the Company considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. During the three months ended September 30, 2010, and the three and nine months ended September 30, 2009, the Company did not record any charges for other-than-temporary impairment of its Level 2 marketable securities.

At December 31, 2008, the Company held one Level 3 marketable security whose fair value was $0.1 million. This Level 3 security was valued using information provided by the Company's investment advisors, including quoted bid prices which took into consideration the securities' lack of liquidity. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2009, the Company recorded charges for other-than-temporary impairment of this Level 3 marketable security totaling $0.1 million. There were no purchases, sales, or maturities of Level 3 marketable securities and no unrealized gains or losses related to Level 3 marketable securities for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009. The Company held no Level 3 marketable securities at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009. There were no transfers of marketable securities between Levels 1, 2, or 3 classifications during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009.

On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews its portfolio of marketable securities, using both quantitative and qualitative factors, to determine if declines in fair value below cost are other-than-temporary. With respect to debt securities, this review process also includes an evaluation of the Company's (a) intent to sell an individual debt security or (b) need to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery or maturity. With respect to equity securities, this review process includes an evaluation of the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until their full value can be recovered.

6. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses as of September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 consist of the following:

	September 30, 2010	December 31, 2009
Accounts payable	$ 22,576	$ 18,638
Accrued payroll and related costs	23,583	9,444
Accrued clinical trial expense	14,213	11,673
Accrued property, plant, and equipment expenditures	8,495	1,883
Accrued expenses, other	6,109	6,207
Payable to Bayer HealthCare		1,186
	$ 74,976	$ 49,031

7. Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) of the Company includes net loss adjusted for the change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of any tax effect. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, the components of comprehensive income (loss) are:

	Three months ended September 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss	$ (33,875)	$ (1,015)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	131	2,523
Total comprehensive (loss) income	$ (33,744)	$ 1,508

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2010	2009
Net loss	$ (89,871)	$ (31,341)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities	(1,219)	3,651
Total comprehensive loss	$ (91,090)	$ (27,690)

8. Extension of Technology Licensing Agreement with Astellas

In March 2007, the Company entered into a six-year non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. that allows Astellas to utilize the Company's *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment to the Company in each of 2010, 2009, 2008, and 2007. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas made a $165.0 million up-front payment to the Company in August 2010, which was deferred upon receipt and will be recognized as revenue ratably over the seven-year period beginning in mid-2011. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million second payment to the Company in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as a material breach of the agreement by the Company, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its up-front payment or, if such termination occurs after June 2018, a portion of its second payment, to the Company under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. The Company is entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using the Company's *VelocImmune®* technology. In connection with the Astellas license agreement, the Company recognized $15.0 million of technology revenue for both the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009. In addition, deferred revenue at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 was $178.7 million and $8.7 million, respectively.

9. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of its business. The Company does not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or financial condition.

10. Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2010, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the milestone method of revenue recognition. The milestone method of revenue recognition has now been codified as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. This guidance may be applied retrospectively to all arrangements or prospectively for milestones achieved after the adoption of the guidance. The Company will adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011. Management does not anticipate that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

11. Subsequent Event – Public Offering of Common Stock

In October 2010, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of 6,325,000 shares of Common Stock and received net proceeds of approximately $174.7 million.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future financial performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and actual events or results may differ materially. These statements concern, among other things, the possible success and therapeutic applications of our product candidates and research programs, anticipated sales of our marketed product, the timing and nature of the clinical and research programs now underway or planned, and the future sources and uses of capital and our financial needs. These statements are made by us based on management's current beliefs and judgment. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors" which could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by law.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes pharmaceutical products for the treatment of serious medical conditions. We currently have one marketed product: ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, which is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

We have eight product candidates in clinical development, including three product candidates that are in late-stage (Phase 3) clinical development. Our late stage programs are ARCALYST®, which is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment; VEGF Trap-Eye (aflibercept ophthalmic solution), which is being developed using intraocular delivery for the treatment of eye diseases in collaboration with Bayer HealthCare LLC; and aflibercept (VEGF Trap), which is being developed in oncology in collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group. Our earlier stage clinical programs are REGN727, an antibody to PCSK9, which is being developed for low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol reduction; REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R), which is being developed in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis; REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), which is being developed in oncology; REGN668, an antibody to the interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R), which is being developed in atopic dermatitis; and REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), which is being developed for the treatment of pain. In addition, we expect to file an IND for REGN910, an antibody to Angiopoietin-2 (ANG2), a novel angiogenesis target in the oncology setting, by the end of 2010. We also plan to initiate clinical trials with two additional antibodies by the end of the year, REGN846 and REGN728. Our earlier stage clinical programs are fully human antibodies that are being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies and combine that foundation with our clinical development and manufacturing capabilities. Our long-term objective is to build a successful, integrated biopharmaceutical company that provides patients and medical professionals with new and better options for preventing and treating human diseases. However, developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense.

We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite*™ technology platforms. Our discovery platforms are designed to identify specific proteins of therapeutic interest for a particular disease or cell type and validate these targets through high-throughput production of genetically modified mice using our *VelociGene*® technology to understand the role of these proteins in normal physiology as well as in models of disease. Our human monoclonal antibody technology (*VelocImmune*®) and cell line expression technologies (*VelociMab*®) may then be utilized to design and produce new product candidates directed against the disease target. Our five antibody product candidates currently in clinical trials, as well as REGN910, REGN846, and REGN728, were developed using *VelocImmune*®. Under the terms of our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis, which was expanded during 2009, we plan to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates from 2010 through 2017. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4539
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4539

Commercial Product:

ARCALYST®– Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS)

Net product sales of ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use in the third quarter of 2010 were $4.9 million, compared to $5.0 million during the same period of 2009. We recognized $20.0 million of net product sales during the first nine months of 2010, which included $15.2 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made during that period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described below under "Results of Operations." In the first nine months of 2009, we recognized $13.4 million of ARCALYST® net product sales. ARCALYST® is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

ARCALYST® is a protein-based product designed to bind the interleukin-1 (called IL-1) cytokine and prevent its interaction with cell surface receptors. CAPS is a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli.

Clinical Programs:

1. ARCALYST®– Inflammatory Diseases

ARCALYST® is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. Gout, a disease in which, as in CAPS, IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation, is a very painful and common form of arthritis that results from high levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The elevated uric acid can lead to formation of urate crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Uric acid-lowering therapy, most commonly with allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the urate crystals and prevent reformation. Paradoxically, the initiation of uric acid-lowering therapy often triggers an increase in the frequency of gout attacks in the first several months of treatment, which may lead to discontinuation of therapy. The break up of the urate crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

We are conducting a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST® in gout patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. The program currently consists of PRE-SURGE 1 (PREvention Study against URate-lowering drug-induced Gout Exacerbations), PRE-SURGE 2, and RE-SURGE (REview of Safety Utilizing Rilonacept in Gout Exacerbations), each of which are described below.

In June 2010, we announced that PRE-SURGE 1 showed that ARCALYST® prevented gout attacks, as measured by the primary study endpoint of the number of gout flares per patient over the 16 week treatment period. Patients initiating urate-lowering therapy who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of 160 milligrams (mg) had an 80% decrease in mean number of gout flares compared to the placebo group over the 16 week treatment period (0.21 flares vs. 1.06 flares, $p<0.0001$). Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly dose of 80 mg had a 73% decrease compared to the placebo group (0.29 flares vs. 1.06 flares, $p<0.0001$).

All secondary endpoints of the study were highly positive ($p<0.001$ vs. placebo). Among these endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 88% (3.7% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 5.0% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 31.6% with placebo, $p<0.0001$). In addition, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 65% (16.3% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 18.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 46.8% with placebo, $p<0.001$).

A total of 241 patients were randomized in PRE-SURGE 1, a North America-based double-blind, placebo-controlled study. ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated with no reported drug-related serious adverse events. Adverse events that occurred at a frequency of at least 5% in any study group were: injection site reaction (19.8% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.3% with placebo), upper respiratory tract infection (9.9% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 7.6% with placebo), lower respiratory tract infection (0% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 5.0% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 2.5% with placebo), musculoskeletal pain/ discomfort (6.2% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 7.5% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 8.9% with placebo), and headache, (3.7% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 6.3% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.3% with placebo).

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4540
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4540

There are two ongoing studies in the Phase 3 program with ARCALYST® in the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. The global PRE-SURGE 2 study, which has a similar trial design as PRE-SURGE 1, is evaluating the number of gout flares per patient over the first 16 weeks of initiation of allopurinol therapy. The global RE-SURGE study is evaluating the safety of ARCALYST® versus placebo over 16 weeks in patients who are at risk for gout flares because they are taking uric acid-lowering drug treatment. PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE are fully enrolled, and we expect to have initial data from both studies by early 2011. We own worldwide rights to ARCALYST®.

Royalty Agreement with Novartis Pharma AG

Under a June 2009 agreement with Novartis Pharma AG (that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement), we receive tiered royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. The multi-tiered royalty rates in the agreement start at 4% and reach 15% when annual sales exceed $1.5 billion. Canakinumab is approved to treat CAPS and is in development for gout, type 2 diabetes, and other inflammatory diseases.

2. VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of VEGF Trap, which is being developed for use in intraocular applications. We and Bayer HealthCare are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 programs in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD) and central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO). We and Bayer HealthCare are also conducting a Phase 2 study of VEGF Trap-Eye in patients with diabetic macular edema (DME). Wet AMD and diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME) are two of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In both conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), are comparing VEGF Trap-Eye and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), owned by Genentech, Inc., an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. VIEW 1 is being conducted in North America and VIEW 2 is being conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials are both evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (after three monthly doses) compared with Lucentis (Genentech) dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents will be evaluated in the second year of the studies, although patients will be dosed no less frequently than every 12 weeks. VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 are fully enrolled, and initial data from both studies are expected in the fourth quarter of 2010.

VEGF Trap-Eye is also in Phase 3 development for the treatment of CRVO, another cause of visual impairment. The COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye In Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study is being led by Regeneron and the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting InfiLtration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study is being led by Bayer HealthCare. Patients in both studies will receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either VEGF Trap-Eye at a dose of 2 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment. At the end of the initial six months, patients will be dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients will be eligible for rescue laser treatment. Both studies are fully enrolled, and initial data from both studies are anticipated in the first half of 2011.

The Phase 2 DME study, known as DA VINCI (DME And VEGF Trap-Eye: INvestigation of Clinical Impact), is a double-masked, randomized, controlled trial that is evaluating four different dosing regimens of VEGF Trap-Eye versus laser treatment. In February 2010, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that treatment with VEGF Trap-Eye demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity compared to focal laser therapy, the primary endpoint of the study. Visual acuity was measured by the mean number of letters gained over the initial 24 weeks of the study. Patients in each of the four dosing groups receiving VEGF Trap-Eye achieved statistically significantly greater mean improvements in visual acuity (8.5 to 11.4 letters of vision gained) compared to patients receiving focal laser therapy (2.5 letters gained) at week 24 ($p < 0.01$ for each VEGF Trap-Eye group versus focal laser). VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well-tolerated, and no ocular or non-ocular drug-related serious adverse events were reported. The adverse events reported were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Following the initial 24 weeks of treatment, patients continue to be treated for another 24 weeks on the same dosing regimens. Initial one-year results from this trial will be available in the fourth quarter of 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4541
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4541

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the United States of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare will collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of VEGF Trap-Eye through an integrated global plan that encompasses wet AMD, DME, and CRVO. Bayer HealthCare will market VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of VEGF Trap-Eye. If VEGF Trap-Eye is granted marketing authorization in a major market country outside the United States, we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. Within the United States, we retain exclusive commercialization rights to VEGF Trap-Eye and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We can earn up to $70 million in future development and regulatory milestone payments related to the development of VEGF Trap-Eye and marketing approvals in major market countries outside the United States. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestone payments if total annual sales of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

3. Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) – Oncology

Aflibercept is a protein-based product candidate designed to bind all forms of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (called VEGF-A), VEGF-B, and the related Placental Growth Factor (called PlGF), and prevent their interaction with cell surface receptors. VEGF-A (and to a lesser degree, PlGF) is required for the growth of new blood vessels (a process known as angiogenesis) that are needed for tumors to grow.

Aflibercept is being developed globally in cancer indications in collaboration with sanofi-aventis. We and sanofi-aventis are conducting three randomized, double-blind Phase 3 trials, all of which are fully enrolled, that are evaluating combinations of standard chemotherapy regimens with either aflibercept or placebo for the treatment of cancer. One trial (VELOUR) is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd-line treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with FOLFIRI (folinic acid [leucovorin], 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan). A second trial (VITAL) is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd-line treatment for locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer in combination with docetaxel. A third trial (VENICE) is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st-line treatment for hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. In addition, a Phase 2 study (AFFIRM) of aflibercept in 1st-line metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with FOLFOX (folinic acid [leucovorin], 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin) is also fully enrolled.

Each of the Phase 3 studies is monitored by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), a body of independent clinical and statistical experts. The IDMCs meet periodically to evaluate data from the studies and may recommend changes in study design or study discontinuation. Both interim and final analyses will be conducted when a pre-specified number of events have occurred in each trial. In September 2010, we and sanofi aventis announced that, following a planned interim analysis, the VELOUR study's IDMC recommended that the VELOUR study continue to completion as planned, with no modifications due to efficacy or safety concerns. Both sanofi-aventis and our management and staff remain blinded to the interim study results. Based on projected event rates, final results are anticipated in the first half of 2011 from the VITAL study and in the second half of 2011 from the VELOUR study. Based on projected event rates, an interim analysis of the VENICE study is expected to be conducted by an IDMC in mid-2011, with final results anticipated in 2012. Initial data from the AFFIRM study are anticipated in the second half of 2011.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4542
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4542

Aflibercept Collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group

We and sanofi-aventis U.S. (successor to Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.) globally collaborate on the development and commercialization of aflibercept. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and sanofi-aventis will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of aflibercept outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of aflibercept, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight aflibercept oncology and other indications in the United States or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the aflibercept collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by sanofi-aventis. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50% of aflibercept development expenses in accordance with a formula based on the amount of development expenses and our share of the collaboration profits and Japan royalties, or at a faster rate at our option.

4. REGN727 (Anti-PCSK9 Antibody) for LDL cholesterol reduction

Elevated low density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol levels is a validated risk factor leading to cardiovascular disease. Statins are a class of drugs that lower LDL by upregulating the expression of the LDL receptor (LDLR), which removes LDL from circulation. PCSK9 (proprotein convertase substilisin/kexin type 9) is a protein that binds to LDLR and prevents LDLR from binding to and removing LDL from circulation. People who have a mutation that reduces the activity of PCSK9 have lower levels of LDL, as well as a reduced risk of adverse cardiovascular events. We used our *VelocImmune*® technology to generate a fully human monoclonal antibody inhibitor of PCSK9, called REGN727, that is intended to robustly lower LDL cholesterol through a novel mechanism of action. REGN727 is targeted at inhibiting PCSK9, which results in prevention of the degradation of LDLRs in the liver, thereby facilitating LDL clearance from the systemic circulation leading to lower LDL levels in the blood.

In May 2010, we announced that in an interim efficacy analysis of a dose-escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, REGN727 achieved substantial, dose dependent decreases of LDL (bad) cholesterol. Each dosing cohort consisted of six treated and two placebo patients. In July 2010, we presented additional data from this Phase 1 program. At the highest intravenous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than one month. At the highest subcutaneous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than two weeks. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities have been reported. Dose escalation is ongoing in both studies.

In July 2010, we also presented the results of an interim efficacy analysis of a dose escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 1 trial of subcutaneously delivered REGN727 in hyperlipidemic patients (familial hypercholesterolemia and non-familial hypercholesterolemia) on stable doses of statins whose LDL levels were greater than 100 milligrams per deciliter (mg/dL). At the highest dose tested at that time, in eleven patients, a single dose of REGN727 achieved an approximately 40% maximum mean additional reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities were reported. Dose escalation in this study is ongoing. We expect to begin a Phase 2 program in the first half of 2011. REGN727 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4543
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4543

5. REGN88 (Anti-IL-6R Antibody) for inflammatory diseases

Interleukin-6 (IL-6) is a key cytokine involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis, causing inflammation and joint destruction. A therapeutic antibody to the IL-6 receptor (IL-6R), Actemra® (tocilizumab), marketed by Genentech, has been approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

REGN88 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to IL-6R generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology that has completed Phase 1 studies, the results of which were presented at the annual meeting of the European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) in June 2010. REGN88 was well tolerated by patients with rheumatoid arthritis, and no dose-limiting toxicities were reported. Treatment with REGN88 resulted in dose-related reductions in biomarkers of inflammation. REGN88 is currently in a Phase 2/3 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis, a form of arthritis that primarily affects the spine. Both studies are enrolling patients. REGN88 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

6. REGN421 (Anti-Dll4 Antibody) for advanced malignancies

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor primarily expressed on blood vessel cells. In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature*, we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Delta-like ligand 4 (Dll4), inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. Moreover, inhibition of tumor growth is enhanced by the combination of Dll4 and VEGF blockade in many preclinical tumor models.

REGN421 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. REGN421, which is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis, is in Phase 1 clinical development.

7. REGN668 (Anti-IL-4R Antibody) for allergic and immune conditions

Interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R) is required for signaling by the cytokines IL-4 and IL-13. Both of these cytokines are critical mediators of immune response, which, in turn, drives the formation of Immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies and the development of allergic responses, as well as the atopic state that underlies asthma and atopic dermatitis.

REGN668 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology that is designed to bind to IL-4R. REGN668, which is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis, has completed a Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, and will be initiating a Phase 2 trial in atopic dermatitis in the fourth quarter of 2010.

8. REGN475 (Anti-NGF Antibody) for pain

Nerve growth factor (NGF) is a member of the neurotrophin family of secreted proteins. NGF antagonists have been shown to prevent increased sensitivity to pain and abnormal pain response in animal models of neuropathic and chronic inflammatory pain. Mutations in the genes that code for the NGF receptors were identified in people suffering from a loss of deep pain perception. For these and other reasons, we believe blocking NGF could be a promising therapeutic approach to a variety of pain indications.

REGN475 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is designed to block pain sensitization in neurons. Preclinical experiments indicate that REGN475 specifically binds to and blocks NGF activity and does not bind to or block cell signaling for closely related neurotrophins such as NT-3, NT-4, or BDNF. REGN475 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4544
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4544

In May 2010, we announced an interim analysis of a randomized, double-blind, four-arm, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial in 217 patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. In July 2010, we presented additional results from this trial through 16 weeks. The primary endpoint of this study is safety, and REGN475 was generally well tolerated. Serious treatment emergent adverse events were rare and balanced between placebo and drug arms with three events (5.5%) in the placebo group and four events (2.5%) in the combined REGN475 groups. The most frequent adverse events reported among patients receiving REGN475 included sensory abnormalities, arthralgias, hyper/hypo-reflexia, peripheral edema, and injection site reactions. The types and frequencies of adverse events reported were similar to those previously reported from other investigational studies involving an anti-NGF antibody.

In the first interim efficacy analysis, REGN475 demonstrated significant improvements at the two highest doses tested as compared to placebo in average walking pain scores over 8 weeks following a single intravenous infusion ($p<0.01$). In July 2010, we reported that REGN475 demonstrated significant improvements at the two highest doses tested as compared to placebo in average walking pain scores over 16 weeks following a second intravenous infusion at week 8 ($p<0.01$). Pain was measured by the Numeric Rating Scale (NRS), as well as the Western Ontario and McMaster Osteoarthritis Index (WOMAC) pain and function subscales.

Analysis of efficacy data from a Phase 2 trial in the acute setting of nerve root compression induced pain (acute sciatica) suggests that REGN475 therapy will not be effective in this setting.

At the request of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), another pharmaceutical company has suspended its anti-NGF antibody clinical program in osteoarthritis and certain other chronic pain indications. We have responded to FDA requests for information about patients in our REGN475 clinical trials. REGN475 is currently not on clinical hold, and our Phase 2 trials in patients with vertebral fracture pain and chronic pancreatitis pain are ongoing. Our Phase 2 trial in osteoarthritis of the knee has been completed.

9. REGN910 (Anti-ANG2 Antibody) for oncology

We expect to file an IND for REGN910, an antibody to Angiopoietin-2 (ANG2), a novel angiogenesis target in the oncology setting, by the end of 2010. REGN910 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

10. Additional antibody candidates

We plan to initiate clinical trials with two additional antibodies by the end of the year, REGN846 and REGN728, both being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Research and Development Technologies:

Many proteins that are either on the surface of or secreted by cells play important roles in biology and disease. One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions, and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types, to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit. In other cases, proteins on the cell-surface can mediate the interaction between cells, such as the processes that give rise to inflammation and autoimmunity.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific cell surface or secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST®, as well as aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite™* is our second technology platform and it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies that can address both secreted and cell-surface targets.

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite™ consists of *VelocImmune®, VelociGene®, VelociMouse®, and VelociMab®*. The *VelocImmune®* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune®* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene®* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune®* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune®* and our entire *VelociSuite™* offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune®* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Our *VelociGene*® platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body during normal body functioning as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of pre-clinical development and pharmacology programs, *VelociGene*® offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene*® allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

Our *VelociMouse*® technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, the VelociMice are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab*® platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune*® human monoclonal antibodies.

Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements

sanofi-aventis. In November 2007, we and sanofi-aventis entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. We received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from sanofi-aventis under the discovery agreement. In addition, sanofi-aventis is funding research at Regeneron to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. Sanofi-aventis funded approximately $175 million of research from the collaboration's inception through December 31, 2009.

In November 2009, we and sanofi-aventis amended these agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. Sanofi-aventis will now fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for sanofi-aventis to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. In addition, sanofi-aventis will fund up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs we incur to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities. In 2010, as we scale up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, we will incur and seek reimbursement of only $130-$140 million of antibody discovery costs, with the balance between that amount and $160 million added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012. As under the original 2007 agreement, sanofi-aventis also has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years for further antibody development and preclinical activities. We will lead the design and conduct of research activities, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application or its equivalent, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies. The goal of the expanded collaboration is to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates from 2010 through 2017.

For each drug candidate identified under the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, sanofi-aventis will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs will be shared between the companies, with sanofi-aventis generally funding drug candidate development costs up front, except that following receipt of the first positive Phase 3 trial results for a co-developed drug candidate, subsequent Phase 3 trial-related costs for that drug candidate will be shared 80% by sanofi-aventis and 20% by us. We are generally responsible for reimbursing sanofi-aventis for half of the total development costs for all collaboration antibody products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. However, we are not required to apply more than 10% of our share of the profits from collaboration products in any calendar quarter towards reimbursing sanofi-aventis for these development costs.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4547
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4547

Sanofi-aventis will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the United States. The parties will share profits outside the United States on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (sanofi-aventis)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the United States at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the United States exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with sanofi-aventis to use our *VelociGene*® platform to supply sanofi-aventis with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Sanofi-aventis will pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by sanofi-aventis. Sanofi-aventis will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

AstraZeneca UK Limited. In February 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca UK Limited that allows AstraZeneca to utilize our *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, AstraZeneca made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the first quarter of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. AstraZeneca is required to make up to two additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to its ability to terminate the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by AstraZeneca using our *VelocImmune*® technology.

Astellas Pharma Inc. In March 2007, we entered into a non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. that allows Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments to us in the second quarter of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas made a $165.0 million up-front payment to us in August 2010. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million second payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as our material breach of the agreement, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its up-front payment or, if such termination occurs after June 2018, a portion of its second payment, to us under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune*® technology.

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. Under the NIH grant, as amended, we have received $19.3 million from the grant's inception through September 30, 2010 and are entitled to receive an additional $6.0 million through the remaining term of the grant.

Research Programs

Our preclinical research programs are in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis, ophthalmology, metabolic and related diseases, muscle diseases and disorders, inflammation and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

General

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4548
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4548

From inception on January 8, 1988 through September 30, 2010, we had a cumulative loss of $1.0 billion. In the absence of significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates or other sources, the amount, timing, nature, and source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities. We expect to incur substantial losses over the next several years as we continue the clinical development of VEGF Trap-Eye and ARCALYST®; advance new product candidates into clinical development from our existing research programs utilizing our technology for discovering fully human monoclonal antibodies; continue our research and development programs; and commercialize additional product candidates that receive regulatory approval, if any. Also, our activities may expand over time and require additional resources, and we expect our operating losses to be substantial over at least the next several years. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the progress of our research and development efforts, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount and timing of payments that we receive from collaborators.

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events to date in 2010 and plans over the next 12 months are as follows:

Clinical Program	**2010 Events to Date**	**2010-11 Plans (next 12 months)**
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)	• Reported positive results from PRE-SURGE 1 and completed patient enrollment of PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE. PRE-SURGE 1 and 2 are Phase 3 studies that are evaluating ARCALYST® in the prevention of gout flares associated with the initiation of uric acid-lowering drug therapy • Reported results showing no significant improvement in pain relief from a separate Phase 3 study evaluating ARCALYST® in the treatment of acute gout flares	• Report data from PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE in early 2011
VEGF Trap – Eye	• Completed patient enrollment in two Phase 3 CRVO trials (COPERNICUS and GALILEO) • Reported positive 24-week primary endpoint results from the Phase 2 DME trial (DA VINCI)	• Report data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials in the fourth quarter of 2010 • Report data from GALILEO and COPERNICUS trials in the first half of 2011 • Report one-year results from the DA VINCI trial in the fourth quarter of 2010
Aflibercept (VEGF Trap – Oncology)	• Completed patient enrollment in the Phase 3 studies in non-small cell lung cancer (VITAL), prostate cancer (VENICE), and colorectal cancer (VELOUR) • Completed patient enrollment in a Phase 2 1st-line study in metastatic colorectal cancer (AFFIRM) in combination with chemotherapy • An IDMC conducted an interim analysis of the VELOUR study in colorectal cancer and recommended that the study continue to completion as planned with no modifications due to efficacy or safety concerns	• Report data from the VITAL study in non-small cell lung cancer in the first half of 2011 • An IDMC is expected to conduct an interim analysis of the VENICE study in prostate cancer in mid-2011 • Report data from the VELOUR study in metastatic colorectal cancer in the second half of 2011

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4549
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4549

Clinical Program	2010 Events to Date	2010-11 Plans (next 12 months)
REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody)	• Reported proof-of-concept data from a Phase 1 study for LDL cholesterol reduction	• Report additional data from the Phase 1 program and initiate a Phase 2 program for LDL cholesterol reduction
REGN88 (IL-6R Antibody)	• Initiated a Phase 2/3 dose-ranging study in rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis • Reported data from the Phase 1 program in rheumatoid arthritis	• Report data from the Phase 2 portion of a Phase 2/3 study in rheumatoid arthritis
REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody)		• Initiate a Phase 2 program in advanced malignancies
REGN668 (IL-4RAntibody)	• Completed a Phase 1 study in healthy volunteers	• Initiate a Phase 2 program in the treatment of atopic dermatitis in the fourth quarter of 2010
REGN475 (NGF Antibody)	• Reported interim data from the Phase 2 studies in osteoarthritis of the knee and acute sciatica	• Report additional data from the Phase 2 study in osteoarthritis of the knee
REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody)	• Completed preclinical development	• Initiate a Phase 1 study in oncology by the end of 2010

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended September 30, 2010 and 2009

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $33.9 million, or $0.41 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2010, compared to a net loss of $1.0 million, or $0.01 per share (basic and diluted) for the third quarter of 2009. The increase in our net loss was principally due to higher research and development expenses in 2010, as detailed below, as well as a decrease in collaboration revenue due to the receipt of a $20.0 million substantive milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in 2009.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4550
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4550

Revenues

Revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2010	2009
Collaboration revenue		
Sanofi-aventis	$ 75.6	$ 68.5
Bayer HealthCare	13.8	32.2
Total collaboration revenue	89.4	100.7
Technology licensing revenue	10.0	10.0
Net product sales	4.9	5.0
Contract research and other revenue	1.7	1.8
Total revenue	$106.0	$117.5

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue	Three months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2010	2009
Aflibercept		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 3.9	$ 7.0
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.5
Total aflibercept	6.4	9.5
Antibody		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	66.8	55.7
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	2.0	2.6
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene®* agreement	0.4	0.7
Total antibody	69.2	59.0
Total sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 75.6	$ 68.5

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our aflibercept expenses decreased in the third quarter of 2010 compared to same period in 2009, primarily due to lower costs related to manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies as well as a decrease in internal research activities. As of September 30, 2010, $35.0 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments related to our aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In the third quarter of 2010, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $36.9 million under the discovery agreement and $29.9 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $25.7 million and $30.0 million, respectively, in the third quarter of 2009. The higher reimbursement of our antibody expenses in the third quarter of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 was due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement.

Recognition of deferred revenue, related primarily to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payment, decreased during the third quarter of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 due to the November 2009 amendments to expand and extend the companies' antibody collaboration. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities, of which $21.6 million was received or receivable from sanofi-aventis as of September 30, 2010. Payments for such funding from sanofi-aventis are deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment. As of September 30, 2010, $80.0 million of the original up-front payment and subsequent payments to fund expansion of our Rensselaer facilities was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4551
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4551

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene*® agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, we recognized $0.4 million and $0.7 million, respectively, in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, substantive performance milestone payments, and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Three months ended September 30,**	
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 11.3	$ 9.7
Substantive performance milestone payment		20.0
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and milestone payments	2.5	2.5
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 13.8	$ 32.2

In periods when we recognize VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we incur under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, we also recognize, as collaboration revenue, the portion of those VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that is reimbursable by Bayer HealthCare. Cost-sharing of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses with Bayer HealthCare increased in the third quarter of 2010, compared to the same period in 2009, due to higher internal development activities and higher costs related to manufacturing VEGF Trap-Eye clinical supplies. In 2010 and 2009, development expenses incurred by Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare under the VEGF Trap-Eye global development plan were shared equally. As of September 30, 2010, $49.4 million of the $75.0 million up-front licensing and $20.0 million milestone payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods. In July 2009, we received a $20.0 million substantive milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in connection with the dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO. The payment was recognized in other collaboration revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2009.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune*® license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments have been deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. In the third quarter of both 2010 and 2009, we recognized $10.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, as described above under "Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements," the $165.0 million up-front payment was deferred upon receipt in August 2010 and will be recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in mid-2011.

Net Product Sales

For the three months ended September 30, 2010, ARCALYST® net product sales were $4.9 million, compared to $5.0 million during the same period in 2009. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at September 30, 2010. At September 30, 2009, deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was $5.0 million.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4552
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4552

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009 included $1.2 million and $1.4 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $138.1 million in the third quarter of 2010 from $118.7 million in the third quarter of 2009. Our average headcount increased to 1,317 in the third quarter of 2010 from 998 in the same period of 2009 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which are primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Operating expenses in the third quarter of 2010 and 2009 include a total of $8.8 million and $7.5 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended September 30, 2010		
Expenses	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation**	**Non-cash Compensation**	**Expenses as**
(In millions)	**Expense**	**Expense**	**Reported**
Research and development	$ 116.7	$ 5.3	$ 122.0
Selling, general, and administrative	12.2	3.5	15.7
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 129.3	$ 8.8	$ 138.1

	For the three months ended September 30, 2009		
Expenses	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation**	**Non-cash Compensation**	**Expenses as**
(In millions)	**Expense**	**Expense**	**Reported**
Research and development	$ 100.8	$ 4.6	$ 105.4
Selling, general, and administrative	9.9	2.9	12.8
Cost of goods sold	0.5		0.5
Total operating expenses	$ 111.2	$ 7.5	$ 118.7

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $122.0 million in the third quarter of 2010 from $105.4 million in the same period of 2009. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009:

Research and Development Expenses	**For the three months ended September 30,**		**Increase**
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**	**(Decrease)**
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 34.7	$ 24.5	$ 10.2
Clinical trial expenses	23.1	29.4	(6.3)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	25.1	18.0	7.1
Research and other development costs	13.8	11.1	2.7
Occupancy and other operating costs	13.5	10.5	3.0
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	11.8	11.9	(0.1)
Total research and development expenses	$ 122.0	$ 105.4	$ 16.6

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4553
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4553

(1) Includes $4.6 million and $3.9 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $0.7 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for both the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our ARCALYST® clinical development program in gout and certain monoclonal antibodies which are in earlier stage clinical development. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher facility-related costs in connection with the expansion of our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facility. In addition, we incurred higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of ARCALYST® and VEGF Trap-Eye, partly offset by lower costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of monoclonal antibodies and aflibercept. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our VEGF Trap-Eye, ARCALYST®, and antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses decreased slightly primarily due to lower costs associated with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD which were offset by higher costs in connection with the GALILEO trial in CRVO, both of which are being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	**For the three months ended September 30,**		**Increase**
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**	**(Decrease)**
ARCALYST®	$ 16.5	$ 15.5	$ 1.0
VEGF Trap-Eye	33.2	29.9	3.3
Aflibercept	2.8	6.1	(3.3)
REGN88	6.0	10.0	(4.0)
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	18.4	9.5	8.9
Other research programs & unallocated costs	45.1	34.4	10.7
Total research and development expenses	$ 122.0	$ 105.4	$ 16.6

Drug development and approval in the United States is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phases 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a biologics license application (or BLA) must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3B and 4 studies. Phase 3B studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of ARCALYST®, aflibercept, and VEGF Trap-Eye in different disease indications.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates," "Regulatory and Litigation Risks," and "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $15.7 million in the third quarter of 2010 from $12.8 million in the same period of 2009. In the third quarter of 2010, we incurred higher compensation expense due primarily to increases in headcount, higher Non-cash Compensation Expense, and higher recruitment costs.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs, totaled $0.4 million and $0.5 million for the quarters ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® shipments to our customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS in February 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income decreased to $0.5 million in the third quarter of 2010 from $0.9 million in the comparable quarter of 2009, primarily due to lower average balances of, and lower yields on, cash and marketable securities. Interest expense of $2.2 million and $0.6 million in the third quarter of 2010 and 2009, respectively, was attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. These payments commenced in the third quarter of 2009.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4556
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4556

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2010 and 2009

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $89.9 million, or $1.10 per share (basic and diluted), for the first nine months of 2010, compared to a net loss of $31.3 million, or $0.39 per share (basic and diluted) for the first nine months of 2009. The increase in our net loss was principally due to higher research and development expenses in 2010, as detailed below, partly offset by higher collaboration revenue in 2010 primarily in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Revenues

Revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2010	2009
Collaboration revenue		
Sanofi-aventis	$229.2	$ 178.9
Bayer HealthCare	40.5	54.9
Total collaboration revenue	269.7	233.8
Technology licensing revenue	30.1	30.0
Net product sales	20.0	13.4
Contract research and other revenue	5.6	5.3
Total revenue	$325.4	$ 282.5

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consists primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue	**Nine months ended September 30,**	
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**
Aflibercept:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 12.6	$ 21.6
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	7.4	7.4
Total aflibercept	20.0	29.0
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	202.7	139.8
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	5.3	7.9
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene*® agreement	1.2	2.2
Total antibody	209.2	149.9
Total sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 229.2	$ 178.9

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our aflibercept expenses decreased in the first nine months of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009, primarily due to lower costs related to manufacturing aflibercept clinical supplies as well as a decrease in internal research activities.

In the first nine months of 2010, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $100.3 million under the discovery agreement and $102.4 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $76.7 million and $63.1 million, respectively, in the first nine months of 2009. The higher reimbursement amounts in the first nine months of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates under the license agreement.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4557
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4557

Recognition of deferred revenue, related primarily to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payment, decreased during the first nine months of 2010 compared to the same period in 2009 due to the November 2009 amendments to expand and extend the companies' antibody collaboration.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. For the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, we recognized $1.2 million and $2.2 million, respectively, in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earn from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consists of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, substantive performance milestone payments, and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Nine months ended September 30,**	
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 33.1	$ 27.5
Substantive performance milestone payment		20.0
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and milestone payments	7.4	7.4
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 40.5	$ 54.9

Cost-sharing of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses with Bayer HealthCare increased in the first nine months of 2010, compared to the same period in 2009, due to higher internal development activities, higher costs related to manufacturing VEGF Trap-Eye clinical supplies, and higher clinical development costs in connection with our Phase 3 trial in CRVO. In July 2009, we received a $20.0 million substantive milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in connection with the dosing of the first patient in a Phase 3 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO. The payment was recognized in other collaboration revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2009.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, each of the $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payments have been deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement In the first nine months of both 2010 and 2009, we recognized $30.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, the $165.0 million up-front payment was deferred upon receipt in August 2010 and will be recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in mid-2011.

Net Product Sales

In February 2008, we received marketing approval from the FDA for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. We had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, we determined that we had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, for the nine months ended September 30, 2010, we recognized as revenue $20.0 million of ARCALYST® net product sales, which included $15.2 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made during the period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales. For the nine months ended September 30, 2009, we recognized as revenue $13.4 million of ARCALYST® net product sales.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4558
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4558

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the first nine months of 2010 and 2009 included $3.5 million and $4.4 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $410.1 million in the first nine months of 2010 from $317.2 million in the same period of 2009. Our average headcount increased to 1,206 in the first nine months of 2010 from 967 in the same period of 2009 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which are primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Operating expenses in the first nine months of 2010 and 2009 include a total of $26.3 million and $22.6 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, as detailed below:

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2010		
Expenses	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation**	**Non-cash Compensation**	**Expenses as**
(In millions)	**Expense**	**Expense**	**Reported**
Research and development	$ 348.7	$ 15.3	$ 364.0
Selling, general, and administrative	33.6	11.0	44.6
Cost of goods sold	1.5		1.5
Total operating expenses	$ 383.8	$ 26.3	$ 410.1

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2009		
Expenses	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation**	**Non-cash Compensation**	**Expenses as**
(In millions)	**Expense**	**Expense**	**Reported**
Research and development	$ 266.0	$ 14.0	$ 280.0
Selling, general, and administrative	27.3	8.6	35.9
Cost of goods sold	1.3		1.3
Total operating expenses	$ 294.6	$ 22.6	$ 317.2

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $364.0 million in the first nine months of 2010 from $280.0 million in the same period of 2009. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009:

Research and Development Expenses	**For the nine months ended September 30,**		
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**	**Increase**
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 94.3	$ 71.0	$ 23.3
Clinical trial expenses	83.8	78.9	4.9
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	72.6	46.0	26.6
Research and other development costs	40.4	29.5	10.9
Occupancy and other operating costs	38.3	27.9	10.4
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	34.6	26.7	7.9
Total research and development expenses	$ 364.0	$ 280.0	$ 84.0

(1) Includes $13.1 million and $11.8 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $2.2 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for both the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4560
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4560

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses increased due primarily to higher costs related to our clinical development programs for VEGF Trap-Eye, principally in connection with our COPERNICUS trial in CRVO, and certain monoclonal antibody candidates, which are in earlier stage clinical development, partly offset by lower costs related to our Phase 3 clinical development program for ARCALYST® in gout. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher facility-related costs in connection with the expansion of our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facility. In addition, we incurred higher costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of VEGF Trap-Eye, ARCALYST®, and certain monoclonal antibodies partly offset by lower costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of aflibercept. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our VEGF Trap-Eye, ARCALYST®, and antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with the VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD and the GALILEO trial in CRVO, both of which are being conducted by Bayer HealthCare.

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	**For the nine months ended September 30,**		**Increase**
(In millions)	**2010**	**2009**	**(Decrease)**
ARCALYST®	$ 48.2	$ 49.1	$ (0.9)
VEGF Trap-Eye	98.0	77.7	20.3
Aflibercept	9.8	17.7	(7.9)
REGN88	20.7	27.5	(6.8)
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	68.7	19.4	49.3
Other research programs & unallocated costs	118.6	88.6	30.0
Total research and development expenses	$ 364.0	$ 280.0	$ 84.0

For the reasons described above under "Research and Development Expenses" for the three months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4561
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4561

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $44.6 million in the first nine months of 2010 from $35.9 million in the same period of 2009. In the first nine months of 2010, we incurred higher compensation expense due primarily to increases in headcount, higher Non-cash Compensation Expense, higher recruitment costs, and higher patent-related costs associated with our monoclonal antibody programs.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs, totaled $1.5 million and $1.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. To date, ARCALYST® shipments to our customers have consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed prior to FDA approval of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS in February 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income decreased to $1.5 million in the first nine months of 2010 from $3.9 million in the comparable period of 2009, primarily due to lower average balances of, and lower yields on, cash and marketable securities and a $0.1 million other-than-temporary impairment charge. Interest expense of $6.7 million and $0.6 million in the first nine months of 2010 and 2009, respectively, was attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. These payments commenced in the third quarter of 2009.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, a private placement of convertible debt (which was repurchased or repaid in 2008), purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® product revenue, and investment income.

Nine months ended September 30, 2010 and 2009

At September 30, 2010, we had $520.4 million in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities compared with $390.0 million at December 31, 2009. In February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for the new laboratory and office facilities that we lease in Tarrytown, New York. In February and June 2010, we received $20.0 million annual technology licensing payments from both AstraZeneca and Astellas. In August 2010, we received a $165.0 million up-front payment in connection with the amendment and extension of our *VelocImmune* license agreement with Astellas, as described above under "Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements."

Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities:

Net cash provided by operating activities was $138.0 million in the first nine months of 2010 and net cash used in operating activities was $25.8 million in the first nine months of 2009. Our net losses of $89.9 million in the first nine months of 2010 and $31.3 million in the first nine months of 2009 included $26.3 million and $22.6 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, and $13.6 million and $9.3 million, respectively, of depreciation and amortization.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4562
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4562

At September 30, 2010, accounts receivable increased by $16.7 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, our deferred revenue balances at September 30, 2010 increased by $172.7 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to (i) the receipt of the $165.0 million up-front payment from Astellas, as described above, which was deferred and will be recognized ratably over the seven-year period commencing in mid-2011, (ii) the receipt of the $20.0 million payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas, as described above, which were deferred and are being recognized ratably over the ensuing year, and (iii) sanofi-aventis' funding of $21.1 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us during the first nine months of 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was deferred and is being recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment received from sanofi-aventis. These increases were partially offset by amortization of previously received deferred payments under our sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. At September 30, 2010, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $28.4 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for payroll and related costs and clinical trial expenses.

At September 30, 2009, accounts receivable increased by $32.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Also, our deferred revenue balances at September 30, 2009 decreased by $11.4 million, compared to end-of-year 2008, primarily due to the amortization of previously received deferred payments under our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. This decrease was partly offset by the receipt of $20.0 million payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas in February and June 2009, respectively, which were deferred and recognized ratably over the ensuing year. At September 30, 2009, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $18.0 million compared to end-of-year 2008. The increase was due primarily to higher liabilities for clinical trial and payroll-related costs, partially offset by a $7.0 million decrease in the cost-sharing payment due to Bayer HealthCare at September 30, 2009 compared to December 31, 2008 in connection with the companies' VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration.

Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities:

Net cash used in investing activities was $80.4 million in the first nine months of 2010 and net cash provided by investing activities was $19.3 million in the first nine months of 2009. In the first nine months of 2010, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $11.2 million, whereas in the first nine months of 2009, sales or maturities of marketable securities exceeded purchases by $94.3 million. Capital expenditures in the first nine months of 2010 and 2009 included costs in connection with expanding our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities and tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our leased office and laboratory facilities in Tarrytown, New York.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities:

Net cash provided by financing activities was $60.5 million in the first nine months of 2010 and $9.0 million in the first nine months of 2009. In the first nine months of 2010 and 2009, we received $47.5 million and $5.2 million, respectively, from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for our new Tarrytown facilities, which we recognized as additional facility lease obligations since we are deemed to own these facilities in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $13.8 million in the first nine months of 2010 and $4.6 million in the first nine months of 2009.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities:

At September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $191.7 million and $181.3 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	September 30, 2010		December 31, 2009	
Investment type	**Fair Value**	**Percent**	**Fair Value**	**Percent**
U.S. government agency securities	$ 115.3	60%	$ 29.6	16%
U.S. Treasury securities			80.4	44%
U.S. government-guaranteed corporate bonds	66.1	34%	48.7	27%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2.6	2%	3.7	2%
Corporate bonds			10.3	6%
Mortgage-backed securities	1.5	1%	3.2	2%
Equity security	4.0	2%	5.4	3%
Other	2.2	1%		
Total marketable securities	$ 191.7	100%	$ 181.3	100%

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4563
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4563

In addition, at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009, we had $328.7 million and $208.7 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

During 2009 and 2010 to date, as marketable securities in our portfolio matured or paid down, we purchased higher quality securities such as U.S. government agency obligations, U.S. government-guaranteed debt, and U.S. Treasury securities. This shift in our investment portfolio, which we initiated in 2008, has reduced the risk profile, as well as the overall yield, of our portfolio.

Funding of Antibody Discovery Activities under Collaboration with sanofi-aventis

As described above under "Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements," in November 2009, we and sanofi-aventis amended our collaboration agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. Sanofi-aventis will now fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for sanofi-aventis to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. In 2010, as we scale up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, we will incur and seek reimbursement of only $130-$140 million of antibody discovery costs, with the balance between that amount and $160 million added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012. The discovery agreement under the antibody collaboration will expire at the end of 2017; however, sanofi-aventis has an option to extend the agreement for up to an additional three years for further antibody development and preclinical activities.

Extension of License Agreement with Astellas

As described above under "Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements," in July 2010, the non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas made a $165.0 million up-front payment to us in August 2010, and will make a $130.0 million payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date.

Public Offering of Common Stock

In October 2010, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock and received net proceeds of approximately $174.7 million. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes.

Capital Expenditures:

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $67.4 million and $75.0 million for the first nine months of 2010 and 2009, respectively. We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately $30 to $50 million during the remainder of 2010 and approximately $40 to $70 million in 2011, primarily in connection with expanding our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities and tenant improvements at our leased Tarrytown facilities. As described above, in February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs in Tarrytown. In addition, as described above, sanofi-aventis has funded $21.1 million of agreed-upon capital expenditures incurred by us during the first nine months of 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was either received or receivable at September 30, 2010. We expect to be reimbursed for a portion of additional capital expenditures in 2010 and 2011 for our Rensselaer facilities by sanofi-aventis, with the remaining amount to be funded by our existing capital resources.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4564
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4564

Funding Requirements:

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements primarily for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). Before taking into account reimbursements from our collaborators, and exclusive of anticipated funding for capital expenditures as described above, we currently anticipate that approximately 65-75% of our expenditures for 2010 will be directed toward the clinical development of product candidates, including ARCALYST®, aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and clinical stage monoclonal antibodies; approximately 15-25% of our expenditures for 2010 will be applied to our basic research and preclinical activities; and the remainder of our expenditures for 2010 will be used for the continued development of our novel technology platforms and general corporate purposes. While we expect that funding requirements for our research and development activities will continue to increase in 2010, we also expect that a greater proportion of our research and development expenditures will be reimbursed by our collaborators, especially in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to fund costs to commercialize our product candidates, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights, the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Currently, we are required to remit royalties on product sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST® for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or otherwise share the profits generated on such sales in connection with our collaboration and licensing agreements.

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements and the net proceeds from our October 2010 public offering of Common Stock, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. For example, if we choose to commercialize products that are not licensed to a third party, we could incur substantial pre-marketing and commercialization expenses that could lead us to consume our cash at a faster rate. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we would expect to prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs or license selected products.

Other than a $3.4 million letter of credit issued to our landlord in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of September 30, 2010, we had no established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In the event we need additional financing for the operation of our business, we will consider collaborative arrangements and additional public or private financing, including additional equity financing. In October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately. Our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement; however, there is no assurance that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure the necessary funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4565
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4565

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In March 2010, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the milestone method of revenue recognition. The milestone method of revenue recognition has now been codified as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. This guidance may be applied retrospectively to all arrangements or prospectively for milestones achieved after the adoption of the guidance. We will adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2011. Management does not anticipate that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on our financial statements.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk:

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates principally in connection with our investment of excess cash in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities and, to a lesser extent, investment grade debt securities issued by corporations, bank deposits, and asset-backed securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimate that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would have resulted in approximately a $0.4 million and $0.9 million decrease in the fair value of our investment portfolio at September 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

Credit Quality Risk:

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We have recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $2.5 million, $0.1 million, and $0.1 million in 2008, 2009, and the first nine months of 2010, respectively.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2010 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4566
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4566

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ substantially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through September 30, 2010, we had a cumulative loss of $1.0 billion. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates. We believe our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements and the net proceeds from our October 2010 public offering of Common Stock, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013; however, one or more of our *VelocImmune*® licenses or collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease, or our expenses may increase and that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including for expenses in connection with the commercial launch of our products, for expenses related to new clinical trials testing ARCALYST® or VEGF Trap-Eye, or for the potential requirement for us to fund 20% of Phase 3 clinical trial costs for any of our antibody product candidates pursuant to the terms of our collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise such additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales may be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. In October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately. Our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement; however, there is no assurance that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. If we are unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates, we may face delay, reduction or elimination of our research and development programs or preclinical or clinical trials, in which case our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially harmed.

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of September 30, 2010, cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $520.4 million and represented 55% of our total assets. We have invested our excess cash primarily in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities and, to a lesser extent, investment grade debt securities issued by corporations, bank deposits, and asset-backed securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Marketable securities totaled $191.7 million at September 30, 2010, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. For example, we recognized other-than-temporary impairment charges related to certain marketable securities of $2.5 million, $0.1 million, and $0.1 million in 2008, 2009, and the first nine months of 2010, respectively. The current economic environment, the deterioration in the credit quality of some of the issuers of securities that we hold, and the continued volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4567
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4567

Risks Related to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) and the Development of Our Product Candidates

Successful development of any of our product candidates is highly uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. Even if clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our partners' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize our product candidates. Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery. If our products are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business would be severely harmed.

We are testing aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and ARCALYST® in a number of late-stage clinical trials. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness.

Aflibercept is in Phase 3 clinical trials in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens for the treatment of 2nd-line metastatic colorectal cancer, 1st-line androgen independent prostate cancer, and 2nd-line metastatic non-small cell lung cancer. Aflibercept may not demonstrate the required safety or efficacy to support an application for approval in any of these indications. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that aflibercept will be safe or effective in any of these cancer settings. In March 2010, Genentech announced that a Phase 3 trial of its VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (bevacizumab), in combination with chemotherapy in men with prostate cancer, did not meet its primary endpoint. This trial had a very similar design to our ongoing Phase 3 trial of aflibercept in prostate cancer.

We are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD and the treatment of CRVO. Although we reported positive Phase 2 trial results with VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, based on a limited number of patients, the results from the larger Phase 3 trials may not demonstrate that VEGF Trap-Eye is safe and effective or compares favorably to Lucentis (Genentech). A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals. VEGF Trap-Eye has not been previously studied in CRVO.

ARCALYST® is in Phase 3 clinical trials for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Although we reported positive Phase 3 data from one trial in patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy, there is a risk that the results of the other ongoing trials of ARCALYST® in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy will differ from the previously reported Phase 3 trial. A number of potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in initial clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4568
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4568

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, we will have to delay or may be unable to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates.

We must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan or protocol. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of Independent Data Monitoring Committees (or IDMCs). These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating aflibercept as a 1st-line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s) and our business may be materially harmed.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon the drug development program. Even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including Regeneron, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate safety and effectiveness for the desired indication(s) could harm the development of our product candidate(s), and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of our approved product and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates which could cause our regulatory approval to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in smaller previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, which would severely harm our business.

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our VEGF Trap-Eye candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of vascular endothelial growth factor, or VEGF, that may limit our ability to successfully develop aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including VEGF Trap delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development of aflibercept for the treatment of cancer or VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4569
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4569

We have tested ARCALYST® in only a small number of patients. As more patients begin to use our product and as we test it in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST® may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Kineret® (anakinra), marketed by Biovitrum, Enbrel® (etanercept), marketed by Amgen Inc. and Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and Remicade® (infliximab) marketed by Centocor Ortho Biotech, Inc., ARCALYST® affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST® may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. Treatment with Kineret (Biovitrum), a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST®. These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS or deny the approval of ARCALYST® in gout or other disease settings. Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST® in new disease settings. Any such side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST® in approved indications.

We are studying REGN475, a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, in a variety of pain indications, including osteoarthritis of the knee. Recently, another pharmaceutical company that is developing an antibody to NGF announced that it has suspended clinical programs for its agent in patients with osteoarthritis and other chronic use indications at the request of the FDA following a small number of reports of patients experiencing a worsening of osteoarthritis or osteonecrosis leading to joint replacement. Although REGN475 has some differences from this third party antibody, the safety risks reported in clinical trials with this other agent could be risks associated with all antibodies to NGF, including our product candidate. This risk or other complications or side effects could result in the discontinuation or limitation of the further development of REGN475 in osteoarthritis and other pain indications, including as a result of being placed on clinical hold by the FDA.

ARCALYST® and our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so that there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed. Antibodies directed against the receptor domains of ARCALYST® were detected in patients with CAPS after treatment with ARCALYST®. Nineteen of 55 subjects (35%) who received ARCALYST® for at least 6 weeks tested positive for treatment-emerging binding antibodies on at least one occasion. To date, no side effects related to antibodies were observed in these subjects and there were no observed effects on drug efficacy or drug levels. It is possible that as we continue to test aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye with more sensitive assays in different patient populations and larger clinical trials, we will find that subjects given aflibercept and VEGF Trap-Eye develop antibodies to these product candidates, and may also experience side effects related to the antibodies, which could adversely impact the development of such candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4570
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4570

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use.

Changes in product formulations and manufacturing processes may be required as product candidates progress in clinical development and are ultimately commercialized. If we are unable to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable to supply sufficient quantities of our product or develop product formulations suitable for commercial use, we will not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly exposed, either by our own employees or our collaborators, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the United States may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the European Patent Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third party challengers from time to time in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

We may be restricted in our development and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third party patents or other proprietary rights.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune*® technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary position covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptors. Although we do not believe that aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Genentech could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert that its patents are valid and cover aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or uses thereof. Genentech may be motivated to initiate such a lawsuit at some point in an effort to impair our ability to develop and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye, which represent potential competitive threats to Genentech's VEGF-binding products and product candidates. An adverse determination by a court in any such potential patent litigation would likely materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or resulting in our inability to manufacture, develop, and sell aflibercept or VEGF Trap-Eye or in a damage award.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to the interleukin-6 receptor and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that REGN88 infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover REGN88.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4571
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4571

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST®, aflibercept, nor VEGF Trap-Eye are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the United States.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third party patent applications that, if granted, with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. We cannot assure you that our products and/or actions in manufacturing and selling our product candidates will not infringe such patents.

Any patent holders could sue us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our clinical candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of our drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, the value of our company and our results of operations will be harmed. In the United States, we must obtain and maintain approval from the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for the FDA approval of ARCALYST® and the Europeans Medicines Agency approval of rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the United States or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our product candidates.

The FDA enforces good clinical practices and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with Good Clinical Practice regulations (GCPs), the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in our studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs and substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP requirements. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, following approval, in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, or labelers are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4572
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4572

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process includes all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the United States, we must obtain approval by the comparable regulatory authorities of foreign countries before we can commence clinical trials or marketing of ARCALYST® or any of our product candidates in those countries.

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of our marketed product and clinical candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development of our clinical candidates, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application to the FDA and acceptance of the change by the FDA prior to release of product. Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third party service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of our marketed product. Any delay, interruption or other issues that arise in the manufacture, fill-finish, packaging, or storage of our marketed product and product candidates as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop and commercialize our products. Any finding of non-compliance could increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from our marketed product.

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who sign up for our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may be subject to claims by CAPS patients who use ARCALYST® that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

If we market and sell ARCALYST® in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce, or in return for, purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or other federally or state financed health care programs.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, or off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses, and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4573
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4573

Even if we are not determined to have violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would also harm our financial condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar requirements are being considered in other states and were included in health care reform legislation recently enacted by the federal government. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement action and fines and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity.

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. We may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, we cannot assure you that management or our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4574
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4574

- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign current Good Manufacturing Practice, or cGMPs, that make it more difficult for us to manufacture our marketed product and clinical candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

The enactment in the U.S. of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPACA, potential regulations easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics in the marketplace, new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis is terminated, our business operations and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on funding from sanofi-aventis to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi-aventis has committed to pay up to $1.28 billion between 2010 and 2017 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. In addition, sanofi-aventis funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us. We rely on sanofi-aventis to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN88, REGN421, REGN475, REGN727, and REGN668, we rely on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States. We also rely on sanofi-aventis to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by sanofi-aventis and us. If sanofi-aventis does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support our antibody products. If sanofi-aventis terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. While we cannot assure you that any of the antibodies from this collaboration will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

If our collaboration with sanofi-aventis for aflibercept (VEGF Trap) is terminated, or sanofi-aventis materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the development of aflibercept. Sanofi-aventis funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the aflibercept program. If the aflibercept program continues, we will rely on sanofi-aventis to assist with funding the aflibercept program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the United States, and lead the commercialization of aflibercept. While we cannot assure you that aflibercept will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize aflibercept in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi-aventis has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If sanofi-aventis were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of aflibercept and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the sanofi-aventis collaboration agreement for aflibercept would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of aflibercept.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4575
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4575

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for VEGF Trap-Eye is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global VEGF Trap-Eye development program. If the VEGF Trap-Eye program continues, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the VEGF Trap-Eye development program, lead the development of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, obtain regulatory approval outside the United States, and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the United States. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that VEGF Trap-Eye will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the United States. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of ARCALYST® and our drug candidates.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as clinical research organizations, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs), Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs), or Good Clinical Practice (GCP) Standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for our product candidates.

We rely on third party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST® and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. We cannot be certain that these third parties will perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our efforts to market and sell ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS will not be successful.

Risks Related to the Manufacture of Our Product Candidates

We have limited manufacturing capacity, which could inhibit our ability to successfully develop or commercialize our drugs.

Our manufacturing facility is likely to be inadequate to produce sufficient quantities of product for commercial sale. We intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce the large quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products. We rely entirely on third-party manufacturers for filling and finishing services. We will have to depend on these manufacturers to deliver material on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If we are unable to supply sufficient material on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators or contract manufacturers, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4576
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4576

We must expand our own manufacturing capacity to support the planned growth of our clinical pipeline. Moreover, we may expand our manufacturing capacity to support commercial production of active pharmaceutical ingredients, or API, for our product candidates. This will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our facility. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. We may be unable to develop manufacturing facilities that are sufficient to produce drug material for clinical trials or commercial use. This may delay our clinical development plans and interfere with our efforts to commercialize our products. In addition, we may be unable to secure adequate filling and finishing services to support our products. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We may be unable to obtain key raw materials and supplies for the manufacture of ARCALYST® and our product candidates. In addition, we may face difficulties in developing or acquiring production technology and managerial personnel to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable quality assurance and environmental regulations and governmental permitting requirements.

If any of our clinical programs are discontinued, we may face costs related to the unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product for clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. If our clinical candidates are discontinued, we will have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies.

Third-party supply failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York could adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials for ARCALYST® and our product candidates at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to supply our product requirements if we were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Certain raw materials necessary for manufacturing and formulation of ARCALYST® and our product candidates are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, and other services related to the manufacture of our products. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third-parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with GMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST® or our product candidates for use in clinical trials, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Also, certain of the raw materials required in the manufacturing and the formulation of our clinical candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4577
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4577

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

If we are unable to establish sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities, or enter into agreements with third parties to do so, we will be unable to successfully market and sell future products.

We are marketing and selling ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS ourselves in the United States, primarily through third party service providers. We have no sales or distribution personnel in the United States and have only a small staff with commercial capabilities. We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the United States. If we are unable to obtain those capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with service providers, even if our current or future product candidates receive marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully sell those products. In that event, we will not be able to generate significant revenue, even if our product candidates are approved. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to hire the qualified sales and marketing personnel we need or that we will be able to enter into marketing or distribution agreements with third-party providers on acceptable terms, if at all. Under the terms of our collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis, we will rely on sanofi-aventis for sales, marketing, and distribution of aflibercept in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing. We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for our other product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye in the United States and ARCALYST® for patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy, and we may be unsuccessful in developing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization.

There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® in this indication.

Our only approved product is ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases. These rare diseases affect a very small group of people. The incidence of CAPS has been reported to be approximately 1 in 1,000,000 people in the United States. Although the incidence rate of CAPS in Europe has not been reported, it is known to be a rare set of diseases. In October 2009, we received European marketing authorization for rilonacept for CAPS. In 2009, Novartis received regulatory approval in the U.S. and Europe for its IL-1 antibody product for the treatment of CAPS. Given the very rare nature of the disease and the competition from Novartis' IL-1 antibody product, we may be unable to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® in this indication.

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain because our competitors have received approval for products with a similar mechanism of action, and competitors may get to the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin, on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone LLC/Eli Lilly and Company, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline. Many of these molecules are farther along in development than aflibercept and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer and Onyx Pharmaceuticals, (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare) has received approval from the FDA to market and sell an oral medication that targets tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support aflibercept and to obtain regulatory approval of aflibercept in these cancer settings. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize aflibercept. In addition, even if aflibercept is ever approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin (Genentech) and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4578
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4578

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis (Genentech), for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), DME, and other eye indications. Lucentis (Genentech) was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD. In addition, in June 2010, Lucentis (Genentech) was approved by the FDA for the treatment of macular edema because of a blockage in a retinal vein. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors, and through the use of small interfering ribonucleic acids (siRNAs) that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label, with success for the treatment of wet AMD, a third-party repackaged version of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin.

The National Eye Institute and others are conducting long-term, controlled clinical trials comparing Lucentis (Genentech) to Avastin (Genentech) in the treatment of wet AMD. Data from these trials are expected in 2011. Even if VEGF Trap-Eye is ever approved for sale for the treatment of eye diseases, it may be difficult for our drug to compete against Lucentis (Genentech), because doctors and patients will have significant experience using this medicine. Moreover, the relatively low cost of therapy with Avastin (Genentech) in patients with wet AMD presents a significant competitive challenge in this indication. While we believe that aflibercept would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if aflibercept is ever approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage aflibercept for use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to the VEGF Trap-Eye if it is ever approved for sale.

The availability of highly effective FDA approved TNF-antagonists such as Enbrel (Amgen and Wyeth), Remicade (Centocor), Humira® (adalimumab), marketed by Abbott, and Simponi™ (golimumab), marketed by Centocor, and the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret (Biovitrum), and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize ARCALYST® in other indications, and this is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of ARCALYST® in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if ARCALYST® is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of interleukin-1 or inhibit the signaling of interleukin-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma Ltd., and Novartis are each developing antibodies to interleukin-1 and Amgen is developing an antibody to the interleukin-1 receptor. Novartis received marketing approval for its IL-1 antibody for the treatment of CAPS from the FDA in June 2009 and from the European Medicines Agency in October 2009. Novartis is also developing this IL-1 antibody in gout and other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®. For example, Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST®. The successful development and/or commercialization of these competing molecules could impair our ability to successfully commercialize ARCALYST®.

We are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. In October 2009, Novartis announced positive Phase 2 results showing that canakinumab is more effective than an injectable corticosteroid at reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout. Novartis' IL-1 antibody is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS and may be perceived as offering competitive advantages over ARCALYST® in gout by some physicians, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs will make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in these diseases.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4579
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4579

The successful commercialization of ARCALYST® and our product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers and these payers may not agree to cover or reimburse for use of our products.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Patients suffering from this gout indication are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected if United States and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities refuse to provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payers more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. Payers may especially impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

We market and sell ARCALYST® in the United States for the treatment of a group of rare genetic disorders called CAPS. We have received European Union marketing authorization for rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS. There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST®. Physicians may not prescribe ARCALYST®, and CAPS patients may not be able to afford ARCALYST®, if third party payers do not agree to reimburse the cost of ARCALYST® therapy and this would adversely affect our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® profitably.

In addition to potential restrictions on coverage, the amount of reimbursement for our products may also reduce our profitability. Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs. In March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPACA, and a related reconciliation bill were enacted in the U.S. This legislation imposes cost containment measures that are likely to adversely affect the amount of reimbursement for our future products. The full effects of this legislation are unknown at this time and will not be known until regulations and guidance are issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and other federal and state agencies. Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices of drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our products.

Since ARCALYST® and our product candidates in clinical development will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if our products are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates may be adversely impacted. Any limitation on the use of our products or any decrease in the price of our products will have a material adverse effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we may be unable to negotiate coverage, pricing, and reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers. If we are not able to retain any of these persons or our Chairman, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary for developing our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4580
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4580

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results;
- third party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of ARCALYST® or any of our product candidates;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our common stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2010, our six largest shareholders plus Leonard Schleifer, M.D, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 62.5% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, sanofi-aventis beneficially owned 14,799,552 shares of Common Stock, representing approximately 18.5% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. Under our investor agreement, as amended, with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis may not sell these shares until December 20, 2017 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. Notwithstanding these restrictions, if sanofi-aventis, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including sanofi-aventis, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4581
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4581

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of September 30, 2010, holders of Class A Stock held 21.4% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and to effect or prevent certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2010:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 13.6% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2010, and 28.0% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2010; and
- our six largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 62.5% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2010. In addition, these seven shareholders held 65.5% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2010.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, as amended, sanofi-aventis has agreed to vote its shares, at sanofi-aventis' election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with sanofi-aventis, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our common shareholders;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving the Company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of the Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4582
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4582

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with sanofi-aventis or our aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, as amended, which contractually prohibit sanofi-aventis from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of the Company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of the Company. Many of our stock options issued under our Amended and Restated 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1*	- Amendment to the Non Exclusive License and Material Transfer Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2007 by and between Astellas Pharma Inc. and the Registrant, dated as of July 28, 2010.
31.1	- Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101	- Interactive Data File
101.INS	- XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.LAB	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
101.DEF	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

* Portions of this document have been omitted and filed separately with the Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment pursuant to Rule 24b-2.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4583
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4583

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Date: October 28, 2010

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4584
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4584

Exhibit 10.1
Portions of this Exhibit Have Been
Omitted and Separately Filed with the Securities
And Exchange Commission with a Request
For Confidential Treatment

Amendment to the Non-Exclusive License
and Material Transfer Agreement
dated as of March 30, 2007

This Amendment ("Amendment"), dated as of July 28, 2010 (the "Amendment Effective Date"), is by and between Astellas Pharma Inc. ("Company"), a Japanese company with a principal place of business located at 2-3-11 Nihonbashi-Honcho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103-8411, Japan and Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron"), a New York corporation with its principal place of business at 777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591.

WHEREAS, Company and Regeneron (collectively, the "Parties") entered into a Non-Exclusive License and Material Transfer Agreement, dated as of March 30, 2007 (the "Original Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Original Agreement to extend the term of the Original Agreement and make such other amendments to the terms of the Original Agreement as set forth in this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements set forth in the Original Agreement and this Amendment and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Original Agreement.

Section 1.25 of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"1.25 "Progeny" shall mean any mice that are produced or developed by or on behalf of Astellas in accordance with the terms of this Agreement by breeding or otherwise reproducing Mice delivered to it pursuant to Article III."

Section 1.27 of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"1.27 "Regeneron Patent Rights" shall mean all Patent Rights owned or Controlled by Regeneron and/or its Affiliates during the term of this Agreement, which claim the Mice, Mice Materials or Mice Inventions or the use of the Mice, Mice Materials or Mice Inventions to make Antibodies in general, including, without limitation, the Patent Rights that are listed in Exhibit B. For the avoidance of doubt, Regeneron Patent Rights shall not include (i) any Patent Rights claiming methods relating to Antibody or Antibody Material generation that are not directly related to the Mice or Mice Materials and (ii) any Patent Rights claiming the use of Mice or Mice Materials to make Antibodies against any specific target. For the avoidance of doubt, Regeneron Patent Rights shall include any Patent Rights which Regeneron acquired from a Third Party to the extent included in this Agreement pursuant to Section 2.5, during the term of the Agreement."

2. Amendment to Section 3.4. The fifth sentence of Section 3.4 of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"**********."

3. Amendment to Section 4.1. Section 4.1 of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted and void in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"'Company shall pay Regeneron one hundred sixty-five million United States dollars (US$165,000,000) on or before August 31, 2010 ("Up-Front Payment"). In addition, Company shall pay Regeneron one hundred thirty million United States dollars (US$130,000,000) on or before June 7, 2018, the eleventh anniversary of the Transfer Date (the "Second Payment"), unless this Agreement shall have been terminated prior to June 7, 2018 in accordance with Section 9.2. All payments to be made pursuant to this Section 4.1 shall be made by bank wire transfer in immediately available funds to an account designated by Regeneron."

For the avoidance of doubt, Company shall no longer be liable for the Adjusted Annual Fee which Company should pay on each of the fourth and fifth anniversaries of the Transfer Date under the Original Agreement.

4. Amendment to EXHIBIT B: Exhibit B of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with Exhibit B annexed to this Amendment.

5. Amendments to Section 5.2: The phrase of "as of the Effective Date" used in Section 5.2(g) and (k) in Section 5.2 of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the phrase of "as of the Amendment Effective Date". The last sentence of Section 5.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the sentence "For purposes hereof, 'to its knowledge' shall mean actual knowledge as of the Amendment Effective Date with no duty of inquiry or investigation."

6. Amendment to Section 9.1. Section 9.1 of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall expire on June 7, 2023, the sixteenth anniversary of the Transfer Date, unless earlier terminated under the terms of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Company shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon written notice to Regeneron in accordance with Section 9.2(a). For the further avoidance of doubt, Company's obligation to pay royalties to Regeneron under Section 4.2 survives the expiration or termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Article IV and Section 9.5."

7. Amendment to Section 9.2(a): Section 9.2(a) of the Original Agreement is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Convenience. Company may elect to terminate this Agreement at any time by providing ninety (90) days' prior written notice to Regeneron. If such notice is sent with an effective date of termination prior to June 7, 2018, then Company shall not be required to make the Second Payment to Regeneron."

8. Amendment to Section 9.4: Section 9.4 of the Original Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

(i) The third sentence of Section 9.4(a) is hereby deleted and void in its entirety.

(ii) The following shall be added to the end of Section 9.4 as a new Section 9.4(e):

"(e) Upon termination of this Agreement by Company in accordance with Section 9.2(b) or 9.2(d), (i) Company shall not be required to make any further payments to Regeneron under Section 4.1, except that neither Party shall be relieved of any obligations arising prior to such termination, including any payment obligations which arose and are due with respect to any period prior to such termination and (ii) Regeneron shall return to Astellas part of the Up-Front Payment or Second Payment paid to Regeneron under Section 4.1 based on a pro-rata basis as calculated using the formula set forth below※. All payments to be made pursuant to this Section 9.4(e) shall be made by bank wire transfer in immediately available funds to an account designated by Astellas.

※In the event such termination occurs before the 11th anniversary of the Transfer Date:
=Up-Front Payment (US$165M) x (the number of years from the next anniversary of the Transfer Date following such termination until the 11th anniversary of the Transfer Date/7)

※In the event such termination occurs on and after the 11th anniversary date of the Transfer Date:
=Second Payment (US$130M) x (the number of years from the next anniversary of the Transfer Date following such termination until the 16th anniversary of the Transfer Date/5)"

9. Press Release. The Parties shall both issue a press release on the Amendment Effective Date with respect to the execution of this Amendment in the form annexed hereto as Exhibit A.

10. Term. This Amendment shall become effective on the Amendment Effective Date and be in force until the later to occur of the expiration or earlier termination of the Original Agreement.

11. Continuing Effect. Except as specifically modified in this Amendment, all of the terms of the Original Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

12. Entire Agreement. The Original Agreement, as modified by, and together with, this Amendment, is the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of the Original Agreement, provided that, in the event of a conflict between the terms of the Original Agreement and the terms of this Amendment, the terms of this Amendment control.

13. Counterparts; Facsimile Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signatures provided by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be deemed to be original signatures.

14. Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction. This Amendment shall be construed and the respective rights of the Parties determined according to the substantive laws of the State of New York notwithstanding any provisions governing conflict of laws under such New York law to the contrary and without giving effect to the United States Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Section 10.4 of the Original Agreement shall be deemed incorporated into and made a part of this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and delivered this Amendment in accordance with Section 10.8 of the Original Agreement as of the Amendment Effective Date.

ASTELLAS PHARMA INC.

By: /s/ Shinichi Tsukamoto
Name: Shinichi Tsukamoto
Title: Senior Corporate Executive,
Drug Discovery Research

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Murray Goldberg
Name: Murray A. Goldberg
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance &
Administration and Chief Financial Officer

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4589
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4589

EXHIBIT A

[LOGOS]

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Press Release

Astellas to Pay $295 Million to Extend License of Regeneron's *VelocImmune*® Antibody Technology through 2023

Tarrytown, NY and Tokyo, Japan – (July XX, 2010) –Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron"; Nasdaq: **REGN**) and Astellas Pharma Inc. ("Astellas"; Headquarters: Tokyo, Japan; President & CEO: Masafumi Nogimori) announced today that Astellas has extended through 2023 the non-exclusive license agreement that allows Astellas to utilize Regeneron's *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover fully human monoclonal antibody product candidates.

Astellas will pay $165 million upfront and another $130 million in June 2018 unless it terminates the agreement prior to that date. Upon commercialization of any antibody products discovered utilizing *VelocImmune*, Astellas will pay a mid-single-digit royalty on product sales.

In March 2007, Astellas and Regeneron entered into a six-year *VelocImmune* license agreement pursuant to which Astellas made license payments of $20 million per year in 2007 through 2010. This amendment supersedes the original agreement and as such, Astellas will no longer make annual license payments in 2011 and 2012. Approximately 20 monoclonal antibody projects using *VelocImmune* technology are ongoing at Astellas and Agensys, Inc., a U.S. affiliate of Astellas.

"*VelocImmune* is the centerpiece of Regeneron's suite of technologies for the discovery and development of fully human monoclonal antibodies," said George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., President of Regeneron Research Laboratories and Regeneron's Chief Scientific Officer. "We are pleased that Astellas, a company with a clear strategic commitment to developing therapeutic antibodies, has elected to continue to utilize the *VelocImmune* platform for its internal development programs."

"We are excited about this extension of the license agreement with Regeneron," said Shinichi Tsukamoto, Ph.D., Astellas' Senior Vice President, Drug Discovery Research. "As described in our recently announced mid-term management plan toward FY2014, Astellas is putting the highest strategic priority on the development of antibody drugs, and *VelocImmune* will continue to be the indispensable technology for our antibody drug development program."

VelocImmune

Regeneron's *VelocImmune* technology offers the potential to increase dramatically the speed and efficiency of discovering fully-human, therapeutic monoclonal antibodies. The *VelocImmune* platform generates fully human monoclonal antibodies (hMAbs) to address clinically relevant targets of therapeutic interest. The *VelocImmune* mouse, unlike other hMAb mice, mounts a robust immune response that is virtually indistinguishable from that of a wild type mouse, resulting in a reliable and efficient platform for discovering fully human monoclonal antibodies.

About Astellas

Astellas Pharma Inc., located in Tokyo, Japan, is a pharmaceutical company dedicated to improving the health of people around the world through the provision of innovative and reliable pharmaceutical products. Astellas has approximately 15,000 employees worldwide. The organization is committed to becoming a global category leader by rapidly establishing a business model in urology, immunology & infectious diseases, neuroscience, DM complications & metabolic diseases and oncology. Astellas has discovered a treatment for over-active bladder (OAB), Vesicare® (solifenacin succinate) and an immunosuppressant, Prograf® (tacrolimus), which have enabled Astellas to become an established leader in both Urology and Transplant. For more information on Astellas Pharma Inc., please visit Astellas' website at http://www.astellas.com/en.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals

Regeneron is a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. In addition to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, its first commercialized product, Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in Phase 3 clinical trials for the potential treatment of gout, diseases of the eye (wet age-related macular degeneration and central retinal vein occlusion), and certain cancers. Additional therapeutic candidates developed from proprietary Regeneron technologies for creating fully human monoclonal antibodies are in earlier stage development programs in rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory conditions, pain, cholesterol reduction, allergic and immune conditions and cancer. Additional information about Regeneron and recent news releases are available on Regeneron's web site at www.regeneron.com.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4591
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4591

This news release includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, development programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties. These include, among others, risks and timing associated with preclinical and clinical development of Regeneron's drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict Regeneron's ability to continue to develop or commercialize its product and drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to Regeneron's product and drug candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of Regeneron's product and drug candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any license or collaboration agreement, including Regeneron's agreements with Astellas, the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare, to be canceled or terminated without any product success, and risks associated with third party intellectual property. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009 and Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2010. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, unless required by law.

###

Contact Information:
Astellas
Corporate Communications
Tel: +81-3-3244-3201 Fax: +81-3-5201-7473
http://www.astellas.com/en

Regeneron

Michael Aberman, M.D.
Investor Relations
914.345.7799
michael.aberman@regeneron.com

Peter Dworkin
Corporate Communications
914.345.7640
peter.dworkin@regeneron.com

EXHIBIT B

REGENERON PATENT RIGHTS

Patent No.:	6,586,251
USSN:	09/732,234
Inventors:	Economides, Murphy, Valenzuela, Yancopoulos
Title:	Methods of Modifying Eukaryotic Cells
Filing Date:	7 December 2000

Patent No.:	6,596,541
USSN:	09/784,859
PCT:	2003/6275
Inventors:	Murphy, Yancopoulos
Title:	Methods of Modifying Eukaryotic Cells
Filing Date:	16 February 2001 (continuation-in-part of 09/732,234)

Patent No.:	7,105,348
USSN:	10/076,840
Inventors:	Murphy, Yancopoulos
Title:	Methods of Modifying Eukaryotic Cells
Filing Date:	15 February 2002

780D AU	Patent No. 2002244023 Granted 23 August 2007
780D IN	Patent No. 234335 Granted 25 May 2009
780D JP	Patent No. 4412900 Granted 27 November 2009
780D NZ	Patent No. 527629 Granted 7 July 2005
780D SG	Patent No. 100103 Granted 30 November 2005
780D ZA	Patent No. 2003/6275 Granted 27 October 2004

****

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 28, 2010

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER-
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of CFO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 28, 2010

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2010 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
October 28, 2010

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
October 28, 2010

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 10-Q

Filing Date: 5/3/2011

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

(X) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2011

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
777 Old Saw Mill River Road Tarrytown, New York	10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer __

Non-accelerated filer __ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company __

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes _____ No X

Number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of April 13, 2011:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, $0.001 par value	2,151,854
Common Stock, $0.001 par value	88,739,294

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Table of Contents
March 31, 2011

		Page Numbers
PART I	**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**	
Item 1	Financial Statements	
	Condensed balance sheets (unaudited) at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010	3
	Condensed statements of operations (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010	4
	Condensed statements of stockholders' equity (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010	5
	Condensed statements of cash flows (unaudited) for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010	6
	Notes to condensed financial statements (unaudited)	7-15
Item 2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	16-37
Item 3	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	37
Item 4	Controls and Procedures	37-38
PART II	**OTHER INFORMATION**	
Item 1	Legal Proceedings	38
Item 1A	Risk Factors	38-58
Item 6	Exhibits	58
SIGNATURE PAGE		59

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS AT MARCH 31, 2011 AND DECEMBER 31, 2010 (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except share data)

ASSETS	March 31, 2011	December 31, 2010
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 135,376	$ 112,572
Marketable securities	91,065	136,796
Accounts receivable from the sanofi-aventis Group	84,391	79,603
Accounts receivable - other	3,765	13,509
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,904	15,142
Total current assets	325,501	357,622
Restricted cash and marketable securities	7,520	7,518
Marketable securities	373,621	370,053
Property, plant and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	357,423	347,450
Other assets	10,228	6,789
Total assets	$ 1,074,293	$ 1,089,432
LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 58,602	$ 53,658
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis, current portion	19,561	19,506
Deferred revenue - other, current portion	33,291	35,217
Facility lease obligations, current portion	798	675
Total current liabilities	112,252	109,056
Deferred revenue from sanofi-aventis	94,398	97,081
Deferred revenue - other	183,019	188,775
Facility lease obligations	159,353	159,355
Other long term liabilities	7,180	7,350
Total liabilities	556,202	561,617
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none		
Class A Stock, convertible, $.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 2,182,036 in 2011 and 2010	2	2
Common Stock, $.001 par value; 160,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 88,548,041 in 2011 and 87,238,301 in 2010	89	87
Additional paid-in capital	1,609,185	1,575,780
Accumulated deficit	(1,089,010)	(1,045,563)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(2,175)	(2,491)
Total stockholders' equity	518,091	527,815
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 1,074,293	$ 1,089,432

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4600
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4600

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2011	**2010**
Revenues		
Sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 85,329	$ 68,671
Other collaboration revenue	12,481	11,087
Technology licensing	7,845	10,038
Net product sales	4,427	9,853
Contract research and other	2,122	1,886
	112,204	101,534
Expenses		
Research and development	129,392	117,471
Selling, general, and administrative	23,411	14,223
Cost of goods sold	382	717
	153,185	132,411
Loss from operations	(40,981)	(28,877)
Other income (expense)		
Investment income	1,037	439
Interest expense	(3,719)	(2,084)
	(2,682)	(1,645)
Net loss before income tax benefit	(43,663)	(30,522)
Income tax benefit	(216)	
Net loss	$ (43,447)	$ (30,522)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.49)	$ (0.38)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	89,162	81,169

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4601
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4601

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
For the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010
(In thousands)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Accumulated	Accumul Other
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Comprehe Income (L
Balance, December 31, 2010	2,182	$ 2	87,236	$ 87	$ 1,575,788	$ (1,045,563)	$
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			1,218	2	15,102		
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			92		2,495		
Stock-based compensation charges					14,898		
Net loss						(42,447)	
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $0.2 million							
Balance, March 31, 2011	2,182	$ 2	88,546	$ 88	$ 1,608,283	$ (1,088,010)	$
Balance, December 31, 2009	2,245	$ 2	78,861	$ 79	$ 1,336,732	$ (941,095)	$
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			685	1	8,656		
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			111		2,867		
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(33)		33				
Stock-based compensation charges					8,834		
Net loss						(30,522)	
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							
Balance, March 31, 2010	2,212	$ 2	79,690	$ 80	$ 1,357,089	$ (971,617)	$

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4602
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4602

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2011	**2010**
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (43,447)	$ (30,522)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	6,978	4,183
Non-cash compensation expense	14,891	8,834
Other non-cash charges and expenses	582	544
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	4,956	(6,290)
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses and other assets	2,286	(2,483)
(Decrease) increase in deferred revenue	(10,310)	3,513
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	13,574	12,643
Total adjustments	32,867	20,944
Net cash used in operating activities	(10,580)	(9,578)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of marketable securities	(15,638)	(177,594)
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	58,151	63,936
Capital expenditures	(22,166)	(22,743)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	20,347	(136,401)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds in connection with facility lease obligations		47,544
Payments in connection with facility lease obligations	(89)	(355)
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock	13,343	9,226
Payments in connection with capital lease obligation	(217)	
Net cash provided by financing activities	13,037	56,215
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	22,804	(89,764)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	112,572	207,075
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 135,376	$ 117,311

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4603
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4603

1. Interim Financial Statements

The interim Condensed Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron" or the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for such periods. The results of operations for any interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2010 Condensed Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the financial statements for the three months ended March 31, 2010 to conform with the current period's presentation.

2. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Product Revenue

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes ("CAPS"). The Company had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the Company determined that it had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, $4.8 million of previously deferred ARCALYST® net product sales were recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2010. The effect of this change in estimate related to ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.06 for the three months ended March 31, 2010.

ARCALYST® net product sales totaled $4.4 million and $9.9 million for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first three months of 2010 included $5.1 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described above. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at March 31, 2011 or 2010.

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties, totaled $0.4 million and $0.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. ARCALYST® shipments to the Company's customers primarily consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed as research and development costs prior to 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

3. Per Share Data

The Company's basic and diluted net loss per share amounts have been computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net loss per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. For the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company reported net losses; therefore, no common stock equivalents were included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for these periods, since such inclusion would have been antidilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net loss per share are as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2011	**2010**
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (44,447)	$ (30,534)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	89,162	81,169
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.49)	$ (0.38)

Shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards, which have been excluded from the March 31, 2011 and 2010 diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2011	**2010**
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	22,378	21,400
Weighted average exercise price	$ 20.26	$ 18.59
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	845	501

4. Statement of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were $5.7 million and $10.7 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures. Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $5.4 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures.

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2010 and 2009 were $2.9 million and $2.6 million, respectively, of accrued Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution expense. In the first quarter of 2011 and 2010, the Company contributed 91,761 and 111,419 shares, respectively, of Common Stock to the 401(k) Savings Plan in satisfaction of these obligations.

Included in facility lease obligations and property, plant, and equipment at March 31, 2010 was $0.8 million of capitalized and deferred interest for the quarter ended March 31, 2010, as the related facilities being leased by the Company were under construction and lease payments on these facilities did not commence until January 2011.

Included in other assets at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 was $1.9 million and $0.2 million, respectively, due to the Company in connection with employee exercises of stock options.

Included in marketable securities at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were $2.0 million and $1.4 million, respectively, of accrued interest income. Included in marketable securities at March 31, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $1.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest income.

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, and equity securities, the aggregate fair value of which was $4.6 million and $3.6 million at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively, and the aggregate cost basis of which was $4.0 million at both March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The Company also held restricted marketable securities at both March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, which consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, that collateralize (i) a letter of credit in connection with the Company's lease of facilities in Tarrytown, New York and (ii) capital lease obligations.

The following tables summarize the amortized cost basis of debt securities included in marketable securities, the aggregate fair value of those securities, and gross unrealized gains and losses on those securities at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The Company classifies its debt securities, other than mortgage-backed securities, based on their contractual maturity dates. Maturities of mortgage-backed securities have been estimated based primarily on repayment characteristics and experience of the senior tranches that the Company holds.

	Amortized	Fair	Unrealized		
At March 31, 2011	**Cost Basis**	**Value**	**Gains**	**(Losses)**	**Net**
Unrestricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 38,551	$ 38,593	$ 42		$ 42
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	39,670	39,939	269		269
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1,588	1,590	2		2
Municipal bonds	10,786	10,799	13		13
Mortgage-backed securities	146	144		$ (2)	(2)
	90,741	91,065	326	(2)	324
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	348,753	346,784	10	(1,979)	(1,969)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,546	15,503		(43)	(43)
Municipal bonds	6,546	6,552	6		6
	370,845	368,839	16	(2,022)	(2,006)
Maturities between five and six years					
Mortgage-backed securities	281	144		(137)	(137)
	461,867	460,048	342	(2,161)	(1,819)
Restricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	2,924	2,926	2		2
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	4,138	4,115		(23)	(23)
	7,062	7,041	2	(23)	(21)
	$ 468,929	$ 467,089	$ 344	$ (2,184)	$ (1,840)
At December 31, 2010					
Unrestricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 85,635	$ 85,684	$ 54	$ (5)	$ 49
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	48,173	48,531	358		358
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,027	2,131	104		104
Municipal bonds	1,597	1,603	6		6
Mortgage-backed securities	875	847		(28)	(28)
	136,307	136,796	522	(33)	489

At December 31, 2010 (continued)	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	352,345	350,683	64	(1,726)	(1,662)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,522	15,477		(45)	(45)
Mortgage-backed securities	110	38		(72)	(72)
	367,977	366,198	64	(1,843)	(1,779)
Maturities between five and seven years					
Mortgage-backed securities	284	243		(41)	(41)
	504,568	503,237	586	(1,917)	(1,331)
Restricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	2,922	2,921		(1)	(1)
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	4,135	4,118		(17)	(17)
	7,057	7,039		(18)	(18)
	$ 511,625	$510,276	$ 586	$ (1,935)	$ (1,349)

At March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, marketable securities included an additional unrealized gain of $0.6 million and an unrealized loss of $0.4 million, respectively, related to one equity security in the Company's marketable securities portfolio.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's marketable securities that have unrealized losses and that are deemed to be only temporarily impaired, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The debt securities listed at March 31, 2011, excluding mortgage-backed securities, mature at various dates through December 2013. The mortgage-backed securities listed at March 31, 2011 mature at various dates through February 2017.

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At March 31, 2011	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
Unrestricted						
U.S. government obligations	$ 331,731	$ (1,979)			$ 331,731	$ (1,979)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,501	(43)			15,501	(43)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 288	$ (139)	288	(139)
	347,234	(2,022)	288	(139)	347,522	(2,161)
Restricted						
U.S. government obligations	4,115	(23)			4,115	(23)
	4,115	(23)			4,115	(23)
	$ 351,349	$ (2,045)	$ 288	$ (139)	$ 351,637	$ (2,184)

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At December 31, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**
Unrestricted						
U.S. government obligations	$ 340,444	$ (1,731)			$ 340,444	$ (1,731)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	19,005	(45)			19,005	(45)
Equity securities	3,612	(433)			3,612	(433)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 1,128	$ (141)	1,128	(141)
	363,061	(2,209)	1,128	(141)	364,189	(2,350)
Restricted						
U.S. government obligations	6,154	(18)			6,154	(18)
	6,154	(18)			6,154	(18)
	$ 369,215	$ (2,227)	$ 1,128	$ (141)	$ 370,343	$ (2,368)

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of investment income. For the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not significant. In computing realized gains and losses, the Company computes the cost of its investments on a specific identification basis. Such cost includes the direct costs to acquire the security, adjusted for the amortization of any discount or premium.

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, were as follows:

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
At March 31, 2011	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Unrestricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 385,377		$ 385,377	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	55,442		55,442	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1,590		1,590	
Municipal bonds	17,351		17,351	
Mortgage-backed securities	288		288	
Equity securities	4,638	$ 4,638		
	464,686	4,638	460,048	
Restricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	7,041		7,041	
	$ 471,727	$ 4,638	$ 467,089	

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
At December 31, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Unrestricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 434,367		$ 434,367	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	64,008		64,008	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,131		2,131	
Municipal bonds	1,603		1,603	
Mortgage-backed securities	1,128		1,128	
Equity securities	3,612	$ 3,612		
	506,849	3,612	503,237	
Restricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	7,039		7,039	
	$ 513,888	$ 3,612	$ 510,276	

Marketable securities included in Level 2 were valued using a market approach utilizing prices and other relevant information, such as interest rates, yield curves, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. The Company considers market liquidity in determining the fair value for these securities. During the three months ended March 31, 2010, deterioration in the credit quality of a marketable security from one issuer subjected the Company to the risk of not being able to recover a portion of the security's $1.1 million carrying value. As a result, the Company recognized a $0.1 million impairment charge related to this Level 2 marketable security, which the Company considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. The Company did not record any charges for other-than-temporary impairment of its Level 2 marketable securities during the three months ended March 31, 2011.

The Company holds one Level 3 marketable security, which had no fair value at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010. This Level 3 security was valued using information provided by the Company's investment advisors and other sources, including quoted bid prices which took into consideration the security's lack of liquidity. There were no purchases, sales, or maturities of Level 3 marketable securities and no unrealized gains or losses related to Level 3 marketable securities for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010. There were no transfers of marketable securities between Levels 1, 2, or 3 classifications during the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010.

On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews its portfolio of marketable securities, using both quantitative and qualitative factors, to determine if declines in fair value below cost are other-than-temporary. With respect to debt securities, this review process also includes an evaluation of the Company's (a) intent to sell an individual debt security or (b) need to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery or maturity. With respect to equity securities, this review process includes an evaluation of the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until their full value can be recovered.

6. Inventory

Inventories as of March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consist of the following:

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4609
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4609

	March 31, 2011	December 31, 2010
Raw materials	$ 162	$ 393
Work in process	3,634	699
Finished goods	85	331
	$ 3,881	$ 1,423

At March 31, 2011, $0.1 million of inventories were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and $3.8 million of inventories were included in other assets. At December 31, 2010, inventories were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

7. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses as of March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consist of the following:

	March 31, 2011	December 31, 2010
Accounts payable	$ 16,146	$ 15,589
Accrued payroll and related costs	20,039	12,025
Accrued clinical trial expense	8,606	9,733
Accrued property, plant, and equipment costs	3,940	7,622
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	7,112	6,441
Payable to Bayer HealthCare	2,759	2,254
	$ 58,602	$ 53,658

8. Income Taxes

For the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, the Company incurred net losses for tax purposes and recognized a full valuation allowance against deferred tax assets. For the three months ended March 31, 2011, the Company recognized a $0.2 million income tax benefit in connection with the net tax effect of the decrease in the Company's unrealized loss on "available-for-sale" marketable securities, which is included in other comprehensive loss. For the three months ended March 31, 2010, no provision or benefit for income taxes was recorded.

9. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of the Company's business. The Company does not expect any such current ordinary course legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or financial condition. Legal costs associated with the Company's resolution of legal proceedings are expensed as incurred.

As previously reported, on November 19, 2010, the Company filed a complaint against Genentech, Inc. in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. On January 12, 2011, Genentech filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, arguing that the lawsuit was premature and thus the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction. Upon the Company's submission to the FDA of a Biologics License Application ("BLA") for VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, the Company filed a second complaint against Genentech in the same court seeking the same declaratory relief. On April 7, 2011, the Company and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation, which was approved and executed by the Court on April 11, 2011. Pursuant to the Joint Stipulation, the Company voluntarily dismissed its original complaint in favor of proceeding with its second complaint, and Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the second complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or otherwise under Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to the second complaint, denying that the Company is entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by it, and asserting counterclaims that the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against the Company for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. The Company believes Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intends to defend against them vigorously. As this matter is at a very early stage, at this time the Company is not able to predict the probability of the outcome or an estimate of loss, if any, related to this matter.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4610
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4610

The Company has initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany and the United Kingdom, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S.

10. Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements

During the first quarter of 2011 the Company adopted amended authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") on multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The amended guidance provides greater ability to separate and allocate consideration to be received in a multiple-deliverable revenue arrangement by requiring the use of estimated selling prices to allocate the consideration, thereby eliminating the use of the residual method of allocation. The amended guidance also requires expanded qualitative and quantitative disclosures surrounding multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The Company is applying this amended guidance prospectively for new or materially modified arrangements, of which there were none during the three months ended March 31, 2011. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Milestone method of revenue recognition

During the first quarter of 2011, the Company adopted amended authoritative guidance issued by FASB codifying the milestone method of revenue recognition as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. The Company has historically accounted for milestones under the milestone method; as such the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

In accordance with the Company's accounting policy for recognition of revenue in connection with collaboration agreements, as previously disclosed in the Company's financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010, payments which are based on achieving a specific performance milestone, involving a degree of risk, are recognized as revenue when the milestone is achieved and the related payment is due and non-refundable, provided there is no future service obligation associated with that milestone. Substantive performance milestones typically consist of significant achievements in the development life-cycle of the related product candidate, such as completion of clinical trials, filing for approval with regulatory agencies, and receipt of approvals by regulatory agencies. In determining whether a payment is deemed to be a substantive performance milestone, the Company takes into consideration (i) the nature, timing, and value of significant achievements in the development life-cycle of the related development product candidate, (ii) the relative level of effort required to achieve the milestone, and (iii) the relative level of risk in achieving the milestone, taking into account the high degree of uncertainty in successfully advancing product candidates in a drug development program and in ultimately attaining an approved drug product. Payments for achieving milestones which are not considered substantive are accounted for as license payments and recognized over the related performance period.

The Company earns substantive performance milestone payments in connection with its collaboration agreements to develop and commercialize product candidates with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare LLC. Descriptions of these collaboration agreements, including various financial terms and conditions, were provided in the Company's financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010. Under the Company's collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis to jointly develop and commercialize ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept), the Company may receive up to $400 million in substantive milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million in milestone payments related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight ZALTRAP™ oncology and other indications in the U.S. or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five ZALTRAP™ oncology indications in Japan. Under the Company's global, strategic collaboration with sanofi-aventis to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies, for each drug candidate identified under the collaboration's Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement, sanofi-aventis has the option to license rights to the candidate under the collaboration's License and Collaboration Agreement and co-develop the drug candidate with the Company through product approval. Under certain defined circumstances, upon exercising its option to license rights to particular candidates, sanofi-aventis must make a $10.0 million substantive milestone payment to the Company. Under the Company's license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare LLC to globally develop, and commercialize outside the U.S., the Company's VEGF Trap for the treatment of eye disease by local administration ("VEGF Trap-Eye"), the Company is eligible to receive up to $50 million in future substantive milestone payments related to marketing approvals of VEGF Trap-Eye in major market countries outside the U.S..

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4612
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4612

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future financial performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and actual events or results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. These statements concern, and these risks and uncertainties include, among other things, the nature, timing, and possible success and therapeutic applications of our product candidates and research programs now underway or planned, the likelihood and timing of possible regulatory approval and commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize its product and drug candidates, competing drugs that may be superior to our product and drug candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of our product and drug candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreements with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare LLC, to be canceled or terminated without any product success, and risks associated with third-party intellectual property and pending or future litigation relating thereto. These statements are made by us based on management's current beliefs and judgment. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors" which could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by law.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes pharmaceutical products for the treatment of serious medical conditions. We currently have one marketed product: ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, which is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

We have 11 product candidates in clinical development, including three that are in late-stage (Phase 3) studies. All of these product candidates were discovered in our research laboratories. Our late-stage programs are VEGF Trap-Eye (aflibercept ophthalmic solution), which is being developed using intraocular delivery for the treatment of serious eye diseases; ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept), also known as VEGF Trap, which is being developed in oncology in collaboration with sanofi-aventis; and ARCALYST®, which is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment. Our earlier stage clinical programs include the following fully human antibodies, which are being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis:

- REGN727, an antibody to Proprotein Convertase Substilisin/Kexin type 9 (PCSK9), which is being developed for low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol reduction;
- REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R), which is being developed in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis;
- REGN668, an antibody to the interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R), which is being developed in atopic dermatitis and eosinophilic asthma;
- REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), a novel angiogenesis target, which is being developed in oncology;
- REGN910, an antibody to Angiopoietin-2 (ANG2), another novel angiogenesis target, which is being developed in oncology;
- REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), which is being developed for the treatment of pain (currently on clinical hold); and
- REGN728 and REGN846, two antibodies in clinical development against undisclosed targets.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies, to combine that foundation with our clinical development and manufacturing capabilities, and to continue to expand our commercialization capabilities in anticipation of possible regulatory approval and launch of one or more of our late-stage product candidates. Our long-term objective is to build a successful, integrated, multi-product biopharmaceutical company that provides patients and medical professionals with innovative options for preventing and treating human diseases.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4613
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4613

We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite*™ technology platforms. Our discovery platforms are designed to identify specific proteins of therapeutic interest for a particular disease or cell type and validate these targets through high-throughput production of genetically modified mice using our *VelociGene*® technology to understand the role of these proteins in normal physiology, as well as in models of disease. Our human monoclonal antibody technology (*VelocImmune*®) and cell line expression technologies (*VelociMab*®) may then be utilized to discover and produce new product candidates directed against the disease target. Our antibody product candidates currently in clinical trials were developed using *VelocImmune*®. Under the terms of our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis, which was expanded during 2009, we plan to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates from 2010 through 2017. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

Commercial Product:

ARCALYST® – CAPS

Net product sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in the first quarter of 2011 were $4.4 million. In the same quarter of 2010, net product sales of ARCALYST® were $9.9 million, which included $5.1 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made in the first quarter of 2010 and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described below under "Results of Operations."

ARCALYST® is a protein-based product designed to bind the interleukin-1 (called IL-1) cytokine and prevent its interaction with cell surface receptors. ARCALYST® is available for prescription in the U.S. for the treatment of CAPS, including FCAS and MWS in adults and children 12 and older. CAPS are a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli.

Clinical Programs:

1. VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye (aflibercept ophthalmic solution) is a specially purified and formulated form of VEGF Trap, which is being developed for use in intraocular applications. We, together with our ex-U.S. collaborator Bayer HealthCare, are evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 programs in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO), diabetic macular edema (DME), and choroidal neovascularisation (CNV) of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia. Wet AMD, diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME), and retinal vein occlusion are three of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In these conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), compared VEGF Trap-Eye and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), a registered trademark of Genentech, Inc. Lucentis® is an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use and the current standard of care in wet AMD. VIEW 1 was conducted in North America and VIEW 2 was conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials both evaluated VEGF Trap-Eye doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (following three initial monthly doses), compared with Lucentis® dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents is being evaluated in the second year of the studies, although patients will be dosed no less frequently than every 12 weeks.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4614
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4614

The primary endpoint of these non-inferiority studies was the proportion of patients treated with VEGF Trap-Eye who maintain visual acuity at the end of one year compared to patients dosed monthly with Lucentis®. Visual acuity is defined as the total number of letters read correctly on the Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) chart, a standard research tool for measuring visual acuity. Maintenance of vision is defined as losing fewer than three lines (equivalent to 15 letters) on the ETDRS chart. Secondary endpoints included the mean change from baseline in visual acuity as measured by ETDRS, the proportion of patients who gained at least 15 letters of vision at week 52, and the amount of fluid under the retina.

We and Bayer HealthCare announced week 52 results from the VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 studies in November 2010. In these studies, all regimens of VEGF Trap-Eye, including VEGF Trap-Eye dosed every two months, successfully met the primary endpoint of statistical non-inferiority compared to Lucentis® dosed every month.

A generally favorable safety profile was observed for both VEGF Trap-Eye and Lucentis®. The incidence of ocular treatment emergent adverse events was balanced across all four treatment groups in both studies, with the most frequent events associated with the injection procedure, the underlying disease, and/or the aging process. The most frequent ocular adverse events were conjunctival hemorrhage, macular degeneration, eye pain, retinal hemorrhage, and vitreous floaters. The most frequent serious non-ocular adverse events were typical of those reported in this elderly population who receive intravitreal treatment for wet AMD; the most frequently reported events were falls, pneumonia, myocardial infarction, atrial fibrillation, breast cancer, and acute coronary syndrome. There were no notable differences among the study arms.

Based on these positive results, we submitted a Biologics License Application (BLA) to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in February 2011 for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the VEGF Trap-Eye BLA is August 20, 2011. Bayer HealthCare intends to submit regulatory applications in the first half of 2011 for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in Europe and other countries.

VEGF Trap-Eye is also in Phase 3 development for the treatment of CRVO, another cause of visual impairment. We are leading the COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye In Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study, and Bayer HealthCare is leading the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting InfiLtration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study. Patients in both studies receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either VEGF Trap-Eye at a dose of 2.0 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment as measured by the ETDRS eye chart. At the end of the initial six months, patients are dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients are eligible for rescue laser treatment.

We and Bayer HealthCare announced in December 2010 that in the COPERNICUS study, VEGF Trap-Eye met the primary endpoint of a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity at six months compared to sham injections. In the study, VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well tolerated. The most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Serious ocular adverse events in the VEGF Trap-Eye group were uncommon (3.5%), consisting of individual reports of corneal abrasion, endophalmitis, retinal vein occlusion, and reduced visual acuity, and were more frequent in the control group (13.5%). The incidence of non-ocular serious adverse events was generally well-balanced between the treatment arms. There were no deaths among the 114 patients treated with VEGF Trap-Eye and two (2.7%) in the 73 patients treated with sham injections.

In April 2011, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that in the GALILEO study, VEGF Trap-Eye also met the primary endpoint of a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity at six months compared to sham injections. In this trial, 60.2% of patients receiving 2.0 mg of VEGF Trap-Eye monthly gained at least 15 letters of vision from baseline, compared to 22.1% of patients receiving sham injections ($p<0.0001$). Patients receiving 2.0 mg of VEGF Trap-Eye monthly gained, on average, 18 letters of vision compared to a mean gain of 3.3 letters with sham injections ($p<0.0001$), a secondary endpoint.

As in the COPERNICUS trial, VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well tolerated in the GALILEO study and the most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Serious ocular adverse events in the VEGF Trap-Eye group were 2.9% and were more frequent in the control group (8.8%). The most frequently reported adverse events overall in the VEGF Trap-Eye arm were eye pain, conjunctival hemorrhage, and elevated intraocular pressure. The most frequently reported adverse events in the control group were macular edema, eye irritation, and reduction of visual acuity. The incidence of non-ocular serious adverse events was generally well-balanced between the treatment arms. The most frequent non-ocular adverse events were headache and nasopharyngitis. There were no deaths in the study.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4615
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4615

Based on these positive results, we intend to submit a regulatory application for marketing approval for VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO in the U.S. in the second half of 2011, and Bayer HealthCare is planning to submit regulatory applications in this indication in Europe in 2012.

In April 2011, we and Bayer Healthcare announced that Bayer Healthcare initiated a Phase 3 study outside the U.S. to evaluate the safety and efficacy of VEGF Trap-Eye in DME. The study, named VIVID-DME (VEGF Trap-Eye In Vision Impairment Due to DME), has three study arms. In the first arm, patients will be treated every month with 2.0 mg of VEGF Trap-Eye. In the second arm, patients will be treated with 2.0 mg of VEGF Trap-Eye every two months after an initial phase of monthly injections. In the third arm, the comparator arm, patients will be treated with macular laser photocoagulation. The primary endpoint of the study is mean change in visual acuity from baseline as measured by the ETDRS eye chart. All patients will be followed for three years. We intend to commence a second Phase 3 study in DME, the VISTA-DME study (VEGF Trap-Eye: Investigation of Safety, Treatment effect, and Anatomic outcomes in DME), in the U.S., Canada, and other countries, later in 2011.

In January 2011, Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare initiated a Phase 3 trial in Asia in collaboration with the Singapore Eye Research Institute (SERI) investigating the efficacy and safety of VEGF Trap-Eye in patients with CNV of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia. The study, which will enroll approximately 250 patients, has started in Japan and is scheduled to run until June 2013.

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the U.S. of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of VEGF Trap-Eye through an integrated global plan. Bayer HealthCare will market VEGF Trap-Eye outside the U.S., where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of VEGF Trap-Eye. Commencing on the first commercial sale of VEGF Trap-Eye in a major market country outside the U.S., we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the collaboration profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Bayer HealthCare at a faster rate. Within the U.S., we retain exclusive commercialization rights to VEGF Trap-Eye and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We have received $60 million in development milestone payments and can earn up to $50 million in future milestone payments related to marketing approvals of VEGF Trap-Eye in major market countries outside the U.S. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestone payments if total annual sales of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the U.S. achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

2. ZALTRAP™ (also known as aflibercept or VEGF Trap) – Oncology

ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept) is a protein-based product candidate designed to bind all forms of Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (called VEGF-A), VEGF-B, and the related Placental Growth Factor (called PlGF), and prevent their interaction with cell surface receptors. VEGF-A (and to a lesser degree, PlGF) is required for the growth of new blood vessels (a process known as angiogenesis) that are needed for tumors to grow.

ZALTRAP™ is being developed globally in cancer indications in collaboration with sanofi-aventis. In April 2011, we and sanofi-aventis announced that the Phase 3 VELOUR trial evaluating ZALTRAP™ in combination with the FOLFIRI chemotherapy regimen [folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan] versus a regimen of FOLFIRI plus placebo met its primary endpoint of improving overall survival (OS) in the second-line treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC). Full results will be presented at an upcoming medical meeting. The most frequent adverse events reported with ZALTRAP™ in combination with FOLFIRI were diarrhea, asthenia/fatigue, stomatitis and ulceration, nausea, infection, hypertension, gastrointestinal and abdominal pains, vomiting, decreased appetite, decreased weight, epistaxis, alopecia, and dysphonia.

Based upon these positive findings, we and sanofi-aventis plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of ZALTRAP™ for the second-line treatment of mCRC to the FDA and the European Medicines Agency (EMA) in the second half of 2011.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4616
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4616

In March 2011, we and sanofi-aventis announced results from the Phase 3 VITAL trial evaluating ZALTRAP™ for the second-line treatment of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). The data showed that adding ZALTRAP™ to the chemotherapy drug docetaxel did not meet the pre-specified criteria for the primary endpoint of improvement in overall survival compared with a regimen of docetaxel plus placebo (HR=1.01, CI: 0.868 to 1.174). The addition of ZALTRAP™ to docetaxel demonstrated activity as measured by key secondary endpoints of the study: progression free survival (PFS) (HR=0.82, CI: 0.716 to 0.937) and an overall objective response rate (ORR) of 23.3% in the ZALTRAP™ arm compared to 8.9% in the placebo arm. Consistent with published literature reporting on combined cytotoxic and anti-VEGF therapy, the incidence of adverse events was higher in the ZALTRAP™ arm compared to placebo. The most frequent Grade 3/4 adverse events included fatigue, stomatitis, disease progression, and hypertension.

Another randomized, double-blind Phase 3 trial (VENICE), which is fully enrolled, is evaluating ZALTRAP™ as a first-line treatment for hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. The VENICE trial is being monitored by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), a body of independent clinical and statistical experts. The IDMCs meet periodically to evaluate data from the trial and may recommend changes in study design or study discontinuation. Both interim and final analyses will be conducted when a pre-specified number of events have occurred in this trial. Based on projected event rates, an interim analysis of the VENICE trial is expected to be conducted by an IDMC in mid-2011, with final results anticipated in 2012.

In addition, a randomized Phase 2 study (AFFIRM) of ZALTRAP™ in first-line mCRC in combination with FOLFOX [folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin] is fully enrolled. Initial data from this study are anticipated in the second half of 2011.

ZALTRAP™ Collaboration with sanofi-aventis

We and sanofi-aventis globally collaborate on the development and commercialization of ZALTRAP™. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and sanofi-aventis will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of ZALTRAP™ outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of ZALTRAP™, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight ZALTRAP™ oncology and other indications in the U.S. or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the ZALTRAP™ collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by sanofi-aventis. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse sanofi-aventis out of our share of ZALTRAP™ profits for 50% of the development expenses that they funded. The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the ZALTRAP™ profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse sanofi-aventis at a faster rate.

3. ARCALYST®– Inflammatory Diseases

ARCALYST® (rilonacept) is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. Gout, a disease in which IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation, is a very painful and common form of arthritis that results from high levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The elevated uric acid can lead to formation of urate crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Uric acid-lowering therapy, most commonly allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the urate crystals and prevent them from reforming. Paradoxically, the initiation of uric acid-lowering therapy often triggers an increase in the frequency of gout attacks in the first several months of treatment, which may lead to discontinuation of therapy. The break up of the urate crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

We have been conducting a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST® in gout patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. The program consists of three studies: PRE-SURGE 1 (PREvention Study against URate-lowering drug-induced Gout Exacerbations), PRE-SURGE 2, and RE-SURGE (REview of Safety Utilizing Rilonacept in Gout Exacerbations).

In June 2010, we announced that results from PRE-SURGE 1, a North America-based double-blind, placebo-controlled study, showed that ARCALYST® prevented gout attacks, as measured by the primary study endpoint of the number of gout flares per patient over the 16 week treatment period. Patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of 160 mg had an 80% decrease in mean number of gout flares compared to the placebo group over the 16 week treatment period (0.21 flares vs. 1.06 flares, $p<0.0001$). Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly dose of 80 mg had a 73% decrease compared to the placebo group (0.29 flares vs. 1.06 flares, $p<0.0001$).

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4617
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4617

All secondary endpoints of the study were highly positive ($p<0.001$ vs. placebo). Among these endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 88% (3.8% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 5.0% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 31.6% with placebo, $p<0.001$). In addition, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 65% (16.3% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 18.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 46.8% with placebo, $p<0.001$).

A total of 241 patients were randomized in PRE-SURGE 1. ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated with no reported drug-related serious adverse events. Adverse events that occurred at a frequency of at least 5% in any study group were injection site reaction (19.8% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.3% with placebo), upper respiratory tract infection (9.9% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.8% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 7.6% with placebo), lower respiratory tract infection (0% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 5.0% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 2.5% with placebo), musculoskeletal pain/discomfort (6.2% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 7.5% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 8.9% with placebo), and headache, (3.7% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 6.3% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.3% with placebo).

In February 2011, we reported the results of PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE. In the PRE-SURGE 2 efficacy study in gout patients initiating allopurinol therapy, which was identical to PRE-SURGE 1 in design and analysis, 248 patients were randomized. ARCALYST® met the primary and all secondary study endpoints. The primary endpoint was the number of gout flares per patient over the 16-week treatment period. Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of either 160 mg or 80 mg had a 72% decrease in mean number of gout flares compared to the placebo group ($p<0.0001$). Among secondary endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 82% (6.0% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 8.5% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 32.9% with placebo, $p\leq0.001$). In addition, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 63% (20.5% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 25.6% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 56.1% with placebo, $p\leq0.001$).

ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated with no reported drug-related serious adverse events. The most frequently reported adverse event was upper respiratory tract infection (15.5% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 12.2% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 12.2% with placebo). Overall, the cumulative rate of infections was 27.4% in patients treated with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 28.0% in patients treated with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 25.6% in patients treated with placebo. Injection site reactions were more commonly reported in patients treated with ARCALYST® (17.9% with ARCALYST® 160 mg, 12.2% with ARCALYST® 80 mg, and 1.2% with placebo). These results were consistent with those in PRE-SURGE 1.

We also announced that in the RE-SURGE study, which evaluated the safety of ARCALYST® versus placebo over 16 weeks, ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated, and the safety profile was consistent with that reported in the PRE-SURGE 1 and PRE-SURGE 2 studies. RE-SURGE evaluated 1,315 patients who were at risk for gout flares while initiating or continuing uric acid-lowering drug treatment. Other than injection site reactions, the incidence of treatment-emergent adverse events was generally well-balanced among the 985 patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of 160 mg and the 330 patients who received placebo. Injection site reactions, usually considered mild, were reported more commonly with ARCALYST® (15.2%) than with placebo (3.3%). Overall, the cumulative rate of infections was 20.1% in patients treated with ARCALYST® and 19.1% in placebo patients. Serious infections were reported in 0.5% of patients treated with ARCALYST® and 0.9% of placebo patients. Deaths were reported for 0.3% of patients treated with ARCALYST® and 0.9% of placebo patients.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4618
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4618

In the RE-SURGE study, ARCALYST® met all secondary endpoints, which evaluated efficacy, over the 16 week treatment period ($p<0.0001$). These included the number of gout flares per patient, the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares, and the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period.

Based on the results of the three Phase 3 studies, we plan to submit in mid-2011 a supplemental BLA for U.S. regulatory approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. We own worldwide rights to ARCALYST®.

4. REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody) for LDL cholesterol reduction

Elevated LDL cholesterol ("bad cholesterol") level is a validated risk factor leading to cardiovascular disease. Statins are a class of drugs that lower LDL cholesterol by upregulating the expression of the LDL receptor (LDLR), which removes LDL from circulation. PCSK9 is a naturally occurring secreted protein that also modulates LDL cholesterol levels through its interaction with the LDL receptor. In a landmark study published in the *New England Journal of Medicine* in March 2006, patients with lower than normal PCSK9 levels due to a genetic abnormality not only had significantly lower levels of LDL cholesterol, but also a significant reduction in the risk of coronary heart disease. We used our *VelocImmune*® technology to generate a fully human monoclonal antibody inhibitor of PCSK9, called REGN727, that is intended to robustly lower LDL cholesterol.

In May 2010, we announced that in an interim efficacy analysis of a dose-escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, REGN727 achieved substantial, dose dependent decreases of LDL cholesterol. Each dosing cohort consisted of six treated and two placebo patients. In July 2010, we presented additional data from this Phase 1 program. At the highest intravenous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than one month. At the highest subcutaneous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than two weeks. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities have been reported.

In July 2010, we also presented the results of an interim efficacy analysis of a dose escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 1 trial of subcutaneously delivered REGN727 in hyperlipidemic patients (familial hypercholesterolemia and non-familial hypercholesterolemia) on stable doses of statins whose LDL levels were greater than 100 milligrams per deciliter (mg/dL). At the highest dose tested at that time, in eleven patients, a single dose of REGN727 achieved an approximately 40% maximum mean additional reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities were reported.

In early 2011, we initiated Phase 2 studies of REGN727 in patients with hypercholesterolemia in combination with statin therapy. REGN727 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

5. REGN88 (IL-6R Antibody) for inflammatory diseases

IL-6 is a key cytokine involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis, causing inflammation and joint destruction. A therapeutic antibody to IL-6R, Actemra® (tocilizumab), a registered trademark of Genentech, has been approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

REGN88 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to IL-6R generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology that has completed Phase 1 studies, the results of which were presented at the annual meetings of the European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) in June 2010 and the American College of Rheumatology in October 2010. REGN88 was well tolerated by patients with rheumatoid arthritis, and no dose-limiting toxicities were reported. Treatment with REGN88 resulted in dose-related reductions in biomarkers of inflammation. REGN88 is currently in a Phase 2/3 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis and a Phase 2 double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in ankylosing spondylitis, a form of arthritis that primarily affects the spine. Both studies are enrolling patients, and initial Phase 2 results are expected in mid-2011. REGN88 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4619
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4619

6. REGN668 (IL-4R Antibody) for allergic and immune conditions

IL-4R is required for signaling by the cytokines IL-4 and IL-13. Both of these cytokines are critical mediators of immune response, which, in turn, drives the formation of Immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies and the development of allergic responses, as well as the atopic state that underlies asthma and atopic dermatitis.

REGN668 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology that is designed to bind to IL-4R. A Phase 1 trial of REGN668 in healthy volunteers has been completed. A Phase 1b study in patients with atopic dermatitis and a Phase 2 study in eosinophilic asthma are underway. REGN668 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

7. REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody) for advanced malignancies

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor primarily expressed on blood vessel cells. In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature*, we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Dll4, inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. Moreover, inhibition of tumor growth is enhanced by the combination of Dll4 and VEGF blockade in many preclinical tumor models.

REGN421 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. REGN421, which is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis, is in Phase 1 clinical development.

8. REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody) for oncology

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we initiated a Phase 1 study in an oncology setting of REGN910, an antibody that specifically blocks ANG2. The angiopoietins, which were discovered at Regeneron, are ligands for the endothelial cell receptor Tie2 and are essential for vascular development and angiogenesis. Unlike other family members, ANG2 is strongly upregulated by endothelial cells at sites of angiogenesis and vascular remodeling, including tumors. REGN910 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is being developed for cancer indications in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

9. REGN475 (NGF Antibody) for pain

REGN475 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is designed to block pain sensitization in neurons. Preclinical experiments indicate that REGN475 specifically binds to and blocks NGF activity and does not bind to or block cell signaling for closely related neurotrophins such as NT-3, NT-4, or BDNF.

In May 2010, we announced positive results from an interim analysis of a randomized, double-blind, four-arm, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial in 217 patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. In July 2010, we presented additional results from this trial through 16 weeks.

In December 2010, the Company was informed by the FDA that a case confirmed as avascular necrosis of a joint was seen in another company's anti-NGF program. The FDA believes this case, which follows previously-reported cases of joint replacements in patients on an anti-NGF drug candidate being developed by another pharmaceutical company, provides evidence to suggest a class-effect and has placed REGN475 on clinical hold. There are currently no ongoing trials with REGN475 that are either enrolling or treating patients. REGN475 is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4620
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4620

10. REGN728 and REGN846

In the fourth quarter of 2010, clinical trials began with two additional fully human monoclonal antibodies generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology that are part of the sanofi-aventis collaboration, REGN728 and REGN846. The targets of these antibodies have not been disclosed.

Research and Development Technologies:

Many proteins that are either on the surface of or secreted by cells play important roles in biology and disease. One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit. In other cases, proteins on the cell-surface can mediate the interaction between cells, such as the processes that give rise to inflammation and autoimmunity.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific cell surface or secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST®, as well as ZALTRAP™ and VEGF Trap-Eye, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite™* is our second technology platform; it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies that can address both secreted and cell-surface targets.

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite™ consists of *VelocImmune®, VelociGene®, VelociMouse®, and VelociMab®*. The *VelocImmune®* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune®* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene®* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune®* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune®* and our entire *VelociSuite™* offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune®* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Our *VelociGene®* platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body during normal body functioning as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of preclinical development and pharmacology programs, *VelociGene®* offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene®* allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

Our *VelociMouse®* technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, mice developed using our *VelociMouse®* technology are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab®* platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune®* human monoclonal antibodies.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4621
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4621

Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements

sanofi-aventis. In November 2007, we and sanofi-aventis entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. In connection with the execution of the discovery agreement in 2007, we received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from sanofi-aventis. Pursuant to the collaboration, sanofi-aventis is funding our research to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. We lead the design and conduct of research activities under the collaboration, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application (IND) or its equivalent, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies.

For each drug candidate identified through discovery research under the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, sanofi-aventis will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs for the drug candidate are shared between the companies, with sanofi-aventis generally funding these costs up front, except that following receipt of the first positive Phase 3 trial results for a co-developed drug candidate, subsequent Phase 3 trial-related costs for that drug candidate are shared 80% by sanofi-aventis and 20% by us. We are generally responsible for reimbursing sanofi-aventis for half of the total development costs for all collaboration antibody products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. However, we are not required to apply more than 10% of our share of the profits from collaboration products in any calendar quarter towards reimbursing sanofi-aventis for these development costs.

Sanofi-aventis will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the U.S. The parties will share profits outside the U.S. on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (sanofi-aventis)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the U.S. at 55% (sanofi-aventis)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the U.S. exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

In November 2009, we and sanofi-aventis amended these agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. The goal of the expanded collaboration is to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates from 2010 through 2017.

Under the amended discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis agreed to fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for sanofi-aventis to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria were not satisfied. Sanofi-aventis has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years after 2017 for further antibody development and preclinical activities. Pursuant to the collaboration, sanofi-aventis is also obligated to fund up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs we incur to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities.

In 2010, as we scaled up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, sanofi-aventis funded $137.7 million of our preclinical research under the expanded collaboration. The balance between that amount and $160 million, or $22.3 million, has been added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012 under the amended discovery agreement.

From the collaboration's inception in November 2007 through March 31, 2011, sanofi-aventis has funded a total of $354.8 million of our costs under the discovery agreement and a total of $294.1 million of our development costs under the license agreement, or a total of $648.9 million in funding for our antibody research and development activities during this period.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4622
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4622

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with sanofi-aventis to use our *VelociGene*® platform to supply sanofi-aventis with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Under this agreement, sanofi-aventis is required to pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by sanofi-aventis. Sanofi-aventis will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

Astellas Pharma Inc. In March 2007, we entered into a six-year, non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. to allow Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment to us in each of the second quarters of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas made a $165.0 million up-front payment to us in August 2010. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million second payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as our material breach of the agreement, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its up-front payment or, if such termination occurs after June 2018, a portion of its second payment, to us under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune*® technology.

AstraZeneca UK Limited. In February 2007, we entered into a six-year, non-exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca UK Limited to allow AstraZeneca to utilize our *VelocImmune*® technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, AstraZeneca made a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment to us in each of the first quarters of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. In November 2010, as permitted by the agreement, MedImmune Limited (as successor by novation from AstraZeneca) gave written notice of voluntary termination of the agreement, effective in February 2011, thereby canceling its obligation to make either of the final two annual payments. We remain entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by MedImmune using our *VelocImmune*® technology.

Royalty Agreement with Novartis Pharma AG

Under a June 2009 agreement with Novartis (that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement), we receive royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. The royalty rates in the agreement start at 4% and reach 15% when annual sales exceed $1.5 billion. Canakinumab is marketed for the treatment of CAPS, has completed Phase 3 development for gout, and is in earlier stage development for atherosclerosis and other inflammatory diseases. While our royalties under this agreement could be significant if canakinumab is approved and successfully commercialized for additional disease indications, to date these royalties have been minimal. Accordingly, we are unable to predict whether these royalties will ever contribute materially to our results of operations or financial condition.

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. Under the NIH grant, as amended, we have received $22.6 million from the grant's inception through March 31, 2011 and are entitled to receive an additional $2.7 million through the remaining term of the grant.

Research Programs

Our preclinical research programs are in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis, ophthalmology, metabolic and related diseases, muscle diseases and disorders, inflammation and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

General:

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4623
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4623

From inception on January 8, 1988 through March 31, 2011, we had a cumulative loss of $1.1 billion, principally related to our research and development activities. We expect to continue to incur substantial expenses related to our research and development activities, a significant portion of which we expect to be reimbursed by our collaborators. We submitted a BLA to the FDA in February 2011 for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the VEGF Trap-Eye BLA is August 20, 2011. Bayer HealthCare intends to submit regulatory applications in the first half of 2011 for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in Europe and other countries. We plan to submit a BLA to the FDA in the second half of 2011 for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO in the U.S., and Bayer HealthCare is planning to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO in Europe in 2012. We also plan to submit a supplemental BLA to the FDA in mid-2011 for marketing approval in the U.S. of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. We and sanofi-aventis plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of ZALTRAP™ for the second-line treatment of mCRC to the FDA and the EMA in the second half of 2011. We expect to incur substantial costs to prepare for potential commercialization of these late-stage product candidates and, if one or more of these product candidates receive regulatory approval, to fund the launch of the product (s). Thus, we expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses over at least the next few years related primarily to our research and development and commercialization activities. Also, our research and development activities outside our collaborations, the costs of which are not reimbursed, may expand and require additional resources. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the scope and progress of our research and development efforts, the progress of our efforts to commercialize our late-stage product candidates, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount of reimbursement that we receive from collaborators. We cannot predict whether or when our late-stage product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, will receive regulatory approval or, if such approval is received, whether we will be able to successfully commercialize such product(s), or if we do commercialize such product(s), whether or when they may become profitable.

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events in 2011 to date were, and plans for the next 12 months are, as follows:

Clinical Program	2011 Events to Date	2011-12 Plans (next 12 months)
VEGF Trap–Eye	• Submitted a BLA to the U.S. FDA for the treatment of wet AMD • FDA accepted BLA for wet AMD and granted our request for Priority Review • Reported positive six-month results in the Phase 3 GALILEO trial in CRVO • Bayer Healthcare initiated a Phase 3 trial in DME outside the U.S. • Initiated a Phase 3 trial in Asia in CNV of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia	• Target date for FDA decision on VEGF Trap-Eye BLA is August 20, 2011 • Report two-year data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 in wet AMD, and one-year data from COPERNICUS and GALILEO in CRVO in the second half of 2011 • Submit a BLA to the FDA for the treatment of CRVO in the second half of 2011 • Initiate a second DME Phase 3 trial in the U.S. in the second half of 2011

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4624
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4624

Clinical Program	2011 Events to Date	2011-12 Plans (next 12 months)
ZALTRAP™	• Reported positive results in the Phase 3 VELOUR trial in mCRC • Reported results for the VITAL trial in NSCLC	• Submit a BLA to the FDA for the treatment of mCRC in the second half of 2011 • IDMC review of interim results for the Phase 3 VENICE trial in prostate cancer in mid-2011 • Report initial results in the Phase 2 AFFIRM trial in colorectal cancer in the second half of 2011
ARCALYST®	• Reported positive results from two Phase 3 studies for the prevention of gout flares (PRE-SURGE 2 and RESURGE)	• Submit a supplemental BLA to the FDA for the prevention of gout flares in mid-2011
REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody)	• Initiated Phase 2 studies for LDL cholesterol reduction	• Report initial data from the Phase 2 program for LDL cholesterol reduction
REGN88 (IL-6R Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in studies in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis	• Report initial Phase 2 data in rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis
REGN668 (IL-4R Antibody)	• Initiated Phase 1b study in atopic dermatitis and Phase 2 proof of concept study in eosinophilic asthma	• Initiate Phase 2 program in atopic dermatitis
REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	• Initiate a Phase 1b program in advanced malignancies
REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	
REGN475 (NGF Antibody)	• On clinical hold	
REGN728 (target not disclosed)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	
REGN846 (target not disclosed)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4625
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4625

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended March 31, 2011 and 2010

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $43.4 million, or $0.49 per share (basic and diluted), for the first quarter of 2011, compared to a net loss of $30.5 million, or $0.38 per share (basic and diluted) for the first quarter of 2010. The increase in our net loss in 2011 was principally due to higher research and development expenses and higher selling, general, and administrative expenses, partly offset by higher collaboration revenue in connection with our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Revenues

Revenues for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2011	2010
Collaboration revenue:		
Sanofi-aventis	$ 85.3	$ 68.7
Bayer HealthCare	12.5	13.1
Total collaboration revenue	97.8	81.8
Technology licensing revenue	7.9	10.0
Net product sales	4.4	9.9
Contract research and other revenue	2.1	1.8
Total revenue	$ 112.2	$ 103.5

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from sanofi-aventis, as detailed below, consisted primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the ZALTRAP™ collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi-aventis Collaboration Revenue	Three months ended March 31,	
(In millions)	2011	2010
ZALTRAP™:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 7.2	$ 4.9
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.5
Total ZALTRAP™	9.7	7.4
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	73.2	59.3
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	2.0	1.6
Recognition of revenue related to *VelociGene*® agreement	0.4	0.4
Total antibody	75.6	61.3
Total sanofi-aventis collaboration revenue	$ 85.3	$ 68.7

Sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our ZALTRAP™ expenses increased in the first quarter of 2011 compared to same period in 2010, primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing ZALTRAP™ clinical supplies. As of March 31, 2011, $30.1 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments related to ZALTRAP™ was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In the first quarter of 2011, sanofi-aventis' reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $42.1 million under the discovery agreement and $31.1 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $26.7 million and $32.6 million, respectively, in the first quarter of 2010. The higher reimbursement amount under the discovery agreement in the first quarter of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to an increase in our antibody discovery activities.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4626
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4626

Recognition of deferred revenue related to sanofi-aventis' $85.0 million up-front payment and other payments increased in the first quarter of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, sanofi-aventis is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities. Revenue related to these payments for such funding from sanofi-aventis is deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the recognition of the original $85.0 million up-front payment. As of March 31, 2011, $23.9 million of such funding from sanofi-aventis was received or receivable, compared to $5.1 million as of March 31, 2010; as a result, we recognized more deferred revenue in the first quarter of 2011 than in the same quarter of 2010. As of March 31, 2011, $78.3 million of the sanofi-aventis payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with sanofi-aventis. In both the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, we recognized $0.4 million in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consisted of cost sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Three months ended March 31,**	
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 10.0	$ 10.6
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other milestone payments	2.5	2.5
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 12.5	$ 13.1

Cost-sharing of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses with Bayer HealthCare decreased slightly in the first quarter of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In the first quarter of 2011, we incurred lower clinical development costs in connection with our Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD and our Phase 2 DA VINCI trial in DME, partly offset by higher internal costs in connection with regulatory filings in wet AMD. In connection with the recognition of deferred revenue related to the $75.0 million up-front payment and $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007, as of March 31, 2011, $44.5 million of these payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreement with Astellas, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the second quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and is being recognized as revenue ratably over the ensuing year. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, in August 2010, we received a $165.0 million up-front payment, which was deferred upon receipt and will be recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in mid-2011. In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreement with AstraZeneca, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the first quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over the final year of the agreement. In the first quarter of 2011 and 2010, we recognized $7.9 million and $10.0 million, respectively, of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements. As of March 31, 2011, $168.7 million of technology licensing payments received from Astellas was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4627
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4627

Net Product Sales

For the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, we recognized as revenue $4.4 million and $9.9 million, respectively, of ARCALYST® net product sales. We had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, we determined that we had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, $4.8 million of previously deferred ARCALYST® net product sales were recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2010. At March 31, 2011 and 2010, there was no deferred revenue related to ARCALYST® net product sales.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010 included $1.0 million and $1.1 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $153.2 million in the first quarter of 2011 from $132.4 million in the first quarter of 2010. Our average headcount in the first quarter of 2011 increased to 1,432 from 1,087 in the same period of 2010 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which were primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Operating expenses in the first quarter of 2011 and 2010 included a total of $14.8 million and $8.8 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended March 31, 2011		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 121.6	$ 7.8	$ 129.4
Selling, general, and administrative	16.4	7.0	23.4
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 138.4	$ 14.8	$ 153.2

	For the three months ended March 31, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 112.5	$ 5.0	$ 117.5
Selling, general, and administrative	10.4	3.8	14.2
Cost of goods sold	0.7		0.7
Total operating expenses	$ 123.6	$ 8.8	$ 132.4

The increase in total Non-cash Compensation Expense in the first quarter of 2011 was primarily attributable to (i) the recognition of higher expense in the first quarter of 2011 in connection with previously granted performance-based stock options that we estimate will vest, (ii) the higher fair market value of our Common Stock on the date of our annual employee option grants made in December 2010 compared to recent prior years, and (iii) the recognition of higher expense related to grants of restricted stock in December 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4628
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4628

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $129.4 million in the first quarter of 2011 from $117.5 million in the same period of 2010. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010:

Research and Development Expenses	For the three months ended March 31,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 42.6	$ 27.7	$ 14.9
Clinical trial expenses	19.0	32.2	(13.2)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	22.2	20.0	2.2
Research and other development costs	15.3	12.8	2.5
Occupancy and other operating costs	14.0	12.0	2.0
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses (3)	16.3	12.8	3.5
Total research and development expenses	$ 129.4	$ 117.5	$ 11.9

(1) Includes $6.9 million and $4.3 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $0.9 million and $0.7 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our Phase 3 clinical development program for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, our Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD and our Phase 2 DA VINCI trial in DME, and our clinical development program for NGF, which is currently on clinical hold. Clinical manufacturing costs increased due to higher facility-related costs in connection with the expansion of our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facility and higher costs related to manufacturing ZALTRAP™ clinical supplies, partly offset by lower costs related to manufacturing ARCALYST® clinical supplies. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with filing our BLA for VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with Bayer HealthCare's Phase 3 trial in DME, which was initiated in the first quarter of 2011.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4629
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4629

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the three months ended March 31,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
ARCALYST®	$ 8.9	$ 20.1	$ (11.2)
VEGF Trap-Eye	39.6	33.6	6.0
ZALTRAP™	6.4	3.9	2.5
REGN88	6.7	4.9	1.8
REGN727	7.1	5.2	1.9
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	12.6	18.9	(6.3)
Other research programs & unallocated costs	48.1	30.9	17.2
Total research and development expenses	$ 129.4	$ 117.5	$ 11.9

Drug development and approval in the U.S. is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phases 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a BLA must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3B and 4 studies. Phase 3B studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of ARCALYST®, ZALTRAP™, and VEGF Trap-Eye in different disease indications.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to the Development and Approval of Our Product Candidates," "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products," and "Regulatory and Litigation Risks." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $23.4 million in the first quarter of 2011 from $14.2 million in the same period of 2010 due primarily to increases in compensation expense principally in connection with higher headcount in the first quarter of 2011, higher market research costs primarily in connection with VEGF Trap-Eye, higher legal expenses in connection with patent-related litigation with Genentech, and an increase in Non-cash Compensation Expense for the reasons described above.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4630
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4630

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold in the first quarter of 2011 and 2010 was $0.4 million and $0.7 million, respectively, and consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs related to ARCALYST® commercial supplies.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income increased to $1.0 million in the first quarter of 2011 from $0.4 million in the same period of 2010, due primarily to higher yields on, and higher average balances of, cash and marketable securities.

Interest expense increased to $3.7 million in the first quarter of 2011 from $2.1 million in the same period of 2010. Interest expense is primarily attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. In February 2011, we began occupying an additional new building in Tarrytown and, therefore, began recognizing interest expense on the related payments to our landlord.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, a private placement of convertible debt (which was repurchased or repaid in 2008), purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® product revenue, and investment income.

Three months ended March 31, 2011 and 2010

At March 31, 2011, we had $607.6 million in cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities (including $7.5 million of restricted cash and marketable securities) compared with $626.9 million at December 31, 2010 (including $7.5 million of restricted cash and marketable securities). In January 2011, we received, from Bayer HealthCare, a $10.0 million milestone payment, which was earned in 2010, in connection with the COPERNICUS study of VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO.

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was $10.6 million in the first quarter of 2011 and $9.6 million in the first quarter of 2010. Our net losses of $43.4 million in the first quarter of 2011 and $30.5 million in the first quarter of 2010 included $14.8 million and $8.8 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense. Our net losses also included depreciation and amortization of $7.0 million and $4.2 million in the first quarter of 2011 and 2010, respectively.

At March 31, 2011, accounts receivable decreased by $5.0 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to the receipt of the $10.0 million milestone payment in January 2011 from Bayer HealthCare, as discussed above. Our deferred revenue at March 31, 2011 decreased by $10.3 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to the amortization of previously received and deferred $20.0 million payments under our license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas. Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $13.6 million at March 31, 2011, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily in connection with higher liabilities for payroll-related expenses.

At March 31, 2010, accounts receivable increased by $6.3 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. At March 31, 2010, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $12.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for clinical-related expenses and payroll and related costs.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4631
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4631

Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities was $20.3 million in the first quarter of 2011, compared with net cash used in investing activities of $136.4 million in the first quarter of 2010. In the first quarter of 2011, sales or maturities of marketable securities exceeded purchases by $42.5 million, whereas in the first quarter of 2010, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $113.7 million. Capital expenditures in the first quarter of 2011 and 2010 included costs in connection with expanding our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities and tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our December 2006 Tarrytown, New York lease.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $13.0 million in the first quarter of 2011 and $56.2 million in the first quarter of 2010. In the first quarter of 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for our new Tarrytown facilities, which we recognized as additional facility lease obligations since we are deemed to own these facilities in accordance with FASB authoritative guidance. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $13.3 million in the first quarter of 2011 and $9.2 million in the first quarter of 2010.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities

At March 31, 2011 and December 31 2010, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $471.7 million and $513.9 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	March 31, 2011		December 31, 2010	
Investment type	**Fair Value**	**Percent**	**Fair Value**	**Percent**
Unrestricted				
U.S. government agency securities	$ 385.4	82%	$ 434.4	85%
U.S. government-guaranteed corporate bonds	55.4	12%	64.0	13%
Municipal bonds	17.4	4%		
Equity securities	4.6	1%	3.6	1%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1.6		2.1	
Other			1.6	
Mortgage-backed securities	0.3		1.1	
Total unrestricted marketable securities	464.7	99%	506.8	99%
Restricted				
U.S. government agency securities	7.0	1%	7.1	1%
Total marketable securities	$ 471.7	100%	$ 513.9	100%

In addition, at March 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010, we had $135.9 million and $113.0 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

Capital Expenditures:

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $22.2 million and $22.7 million for the first three months of 2011 and 2010, respectively. In February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs in Tarrytown. In addition, sanofi-aventis has funded $0.5 million and $4.6 million, respectively, of agreed-upon capital expenditures incurred by us during the first quarters of 2011 and 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was either received or receivable at March 31, 2011 and 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4632
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4632

We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately $50 to $65 million during the remainder of 2011 primarily in connection with tenant improvements at our leased Tarrytown facilities, capital improvements at our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities, and purchases of equipment. We expect to be reimbursed for a portion of these capital expenditures for our Rensselaer facilities by sanofi-aventis, with the remaining amount to be funded by our existing capital resources.

Funding Requirements:

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). As described above, expenses that we incur in connection with our ZALTRAP™ and antibodies collaborations are, generally, fully funded by sanofi-aventis. In addition, as described above, we and Bayer HealthCare share agreed-upon development expenses that both companies incur in connection with our VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration. After taking into account anticipated reimbursements from our collaborators, we currently estimate that approximately 30-40% of our funding requirements for 2011 will be directed toward technology development, basic research and early preclinical activities, and the preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates (principally, for ARCALYST® and VEGF Trap-Eye). For 2011, we also currently estimate that approximately 15-25% of our funding requirements will be directed toward the planned commercialization of our late-stage product candidates; approximately 20-30% of our funding requirements will be applied to capital expenditures (as described above); and the remainder of our funding requirements will be used for general corporate purposes.

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the potential regulatory approval and commercialization of our product candidates and the timing thereof, the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights (and pending or future litigation related thereto), the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Our commercialization costs over approximately the next few years will depend on, among other things, whether or not our late-stage product candidates receive regulatory approval, the market potential for such product candidates, and the commercialization terms of our collaboration agreements, if applicable (whereby some or all commercialization costs may be shared with our collaborators). Currently, we are required to pay royalties on product sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST® for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or share the profits from such sales pursuant to our license or collaboration agreements.

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. For example, in connection with preparing to commercialize and launch potential products that are not licensed to a third party, we could incur substantial pre-marketing and commercialization expenses that could lead us to consume our cash at a faster rate. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we anticipate that we would (i) seek sources of additional capital through collaborative arrangements and/or additional public or private financing, including debt and equity financing and/or (ii) prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs and/or preparations for the potential commercialization of our late-stage product candidates, or license selected products.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4633
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4633

Other than letters of credits totaling $3.8 million, including the $3.4 million letter of credit issued in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of March 31, 2011, we had $0.7 million of financing available under a capital equipment lease line. Aside from this lease line, we had no other established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately. Our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement; however, there is no assurance that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development and commercialization, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure the necessary funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates, principally in connection with our investments in marketable securities, which consist primarily of direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. Government securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimate that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would have resulted in approximately a $5.5 million and $1.6 million decrease in the fair value of our investment portfolio at March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The increase in interest rate risk year over year is due primarily to higher balances of marketable debt securities with maturities in excess of one year that we held at March 31, 2011 compared to the same period of 2010.

Credit Quality Risk

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We recognized an other-than-temporary impairment charge related to a marketable security of $0.1 million in the first quarter of 2010. During the first quarter of 2011, we did not recognize any other-than-temporary impairment charges.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4634
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4634

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended March 31, 2011 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current ordinary course legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

As previously reported, on November 19, 2010, we filed a complaint against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. On January 12, 2011, Genentech filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, arguing that the lawsuit was premature and thus the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction. Upon our submission to the FDA of a BLA for VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, we filed a second complaint against Genentech in the same court seeking the same declaratory relief. On April 7, 2011, we and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation, which was approved and executed by the Court on April 11, 2011. Pursuant to the Joint Stipulation, we voluntarily dismissed our original complaint in favor of proceeding with our second complaint, and Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the second complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or otherwise under Rule 12 (b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to the second complaint, denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. We believe Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intend to defend against them vigorously.

We have initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany and the United Kingdom, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should also be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through March 31, 2011, we had a cumulative loss of $1.1 billion. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4635
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4635

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates, and to prepare for potential commercialization of our late-stage product candidates and, if one or more of those product candidates receive(s) regulatory approval, to fund the launch of those product(s). We believe our existing capital resources, together with funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013; however, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease, or our expenses may increase, which could result in our capital being consumed significantly before that time. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including expenses in connection with the potential commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates, expenses related to clinical trials testing ARCALYST® or VEGF Trap-Eye, and expenses related to the potential requirement for us to fund 20% of Phase 3 clinical trial costs for any of our antibody product candidates pursuant to the terms of our collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales may be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. In October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately. Our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement; however, there is no assurance that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. Should we require and be unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates and also to successfully commercialize our late-stage product candidates if they obtain regulatory approval, we may face delay, reduction, or elimination of our research and development or preclinical or clinical programs, and even if regulatory approval is obtained for such product candidates, they may never be successfully launched or become profitable, in which case our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially harmed.

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of March 31, 2011, our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities totaled $607.6 million (including $7.5 million of restricted cash and marketable securities) and represented 57% of our total assets. We have invested our excess cash primarily in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Marketable securities totaled $464.7 million at March 31, 2011, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. For example, we recognized an other-than-temporary impairment charge related to a marketable security of $0.1 million in 2010. The current economic environment and the volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4636
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4636

Risks Related to the Development and Approval of Our Product Candidates

We believe that a significant portion of the value attributed to our company by investors is based on the commercial potential of VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD and other ophthalmologic diseases, which has not yet been approved by the FDA or by regulatory authorities in countries outside the U.S. If there are material delays in obtaining marketing approval for VEGF Trap-Eye, or such approval is not obtained, our business, results of operations, and financial condition will be materially harmed.

The FDA has substantial discretion in deciding whether or not VEGF Trap-Eye should be granted approval in the U.S. based on the benefits and risks of VEGF Trap-Eye in treating the particular ophthalmologic diseases in which it is being studied in clinical trials. Analogous regulatory authorities in countries outside the U.S. have similar discretion as to approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in those countries. In February 2011, we submitted a BLA for VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD to the FDA. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the BLA is August 20, 2011. However, the FDA is not under any legal obligation to complete its review of the BLA or to render a decision within this timeframe, and it is not unusual for the FDA's review of and/or rendering a decision with respect to a BLA that has been granted Priority Review to extend beyond the initial target date. For instance, the FDA may request additional clinical or other data or information, including by issuing a complete response letter which may require that we submit additional clinical or other data or impose other conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of our BLA. Even if such data and information are submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the BLA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. The granting of Priority Review designation for our BLA does not change the standards for approval and does not ensure that VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD will be approved.

Whether VEGF Trap-Eye is approved by the FDA for the treatment of wet AMD, and the timing thereof, will depend on many factors, including the following:

- whether or not the FDA determines that the evidence gathered in well-controlled clinical trials, other clinical trials and nonclinical studies of VEGF Trap-Eye demonstrates that it is safe and effective as a treatment for wet AMD;
- whether or not the FDA is satisfied that the manufacturing facilities, processes, and controls for VEGF Trap-Eye are adequate, that the labeling is satisfactory and that plans for post-marketing studies, safety monitoring, and risk evaluation and management are sufficient; and
- the timing and nature of the FDA's comments and questions, or those of any advisers to the FDA if the FDA seeks external advice, regarding our BLA for VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, the time required to respond to any such comments and questions and to obtain final labeling, and any other delays that may be associated with the BLA review process.

If we experience material delays in obtaining marketing approval for VEGF Trap-Eye for wet AMD in the U.S., we will not receive product revenues during the delay, which would negatively affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Such delays may also increase the challenge of competitive products as doctors and patients continue to use existing therapies. If we do not obtain approval to market VEGF Trap-Eye for wet AMD in the U.S., or if there are material delays in obtaining such approval, our business and financial position will be materially harmed.

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them, which would materially and negatively impact our business and prospects.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of ophthalmologic diseases, and/or ZALTRAP™ for one or more oncology indications, the value of our company and our results of operations will be materially harmed. As with our BLA for VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, we cannot predict as to whether or when our other product candidates, including ZALTRAP™ for second-line treatment of mCRC, VEGF Trap-Eye for CRVO and DME, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, will receive regulatory approval. If we are unable to obtain such approval(s), or if we are materially delayed in doing so, our business and prospects would be materially harmed.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.

In the U.S., we must obtain and maintain approval from the FDA for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for FDA approval of ARCALYST®, and the EMA approval of rilonacept, for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the U.S. or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our current or future product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4637
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4637

The FDA enforces Good Clinical Practices (GCPs) and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with GCPs, the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in those studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs, require us to incur additional costs and could substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP, requirements. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, and following approval in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, or labelers are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the U.S., we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process includes all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the U.S., we must obtain approval of the product by the comparable regulatory authorities in foreign countries before we can conduct clinical trials of or market that product or any other product in those countries.

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, regulatory approval for our product candidates may be delayed or become unobtainable.

As described above, we must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan, protocol, or applicable regulations related to GCPs. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon the drug development program. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our clinical candidates for the desired indication(s) would preclude the successful development of those candidates for such indication(s), in which event our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Successful development of our current and future product candidates is uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. We are testing ZALTRAP™ and VEGF Trap-Eye in a number of late-stage clinical trials. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness. Moreover, even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including Regeneron, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4638
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4638

In April 2011 we announced that our Phase 3 VELOUR trial of ZALTRAP™ met its primary endpoint of improving overall survival in the second-line treatment of mCRC, and that based upon these positive results, we and sanofi-aventis plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval to the FDA and EMA in the second half of 2011. However, we can give no assurance as to whether or when such applications, if submitted, will be approved. ZALTRAP™ is also in a Phase 3 clinical trial in combination with a standard chemotherapy regimen for the treatment of first-line androgen independent prostate cancer. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that ZALTRAP™ will be safe or effective in this cancer setting. In March 2010, Genentech announced that a Phase 3 trial of its VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (Bevacizumab Injection), in combination with chemotherapy in men with prostate cancer, did not meet its primary endpoint. This trial had a very similar design to our ongoing Phase 3 trial of ZALTRAP™ in prostate cancer.

We are testing VEGF Trap-Eye in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD, the treatment of CRVO, and the treatment of DME. As described above, in February 2011, we submitted a BLA to the FDA for marketing approval of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Although we reported positive Phase 3 trial results with VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD after one year of treatment, the Phase 3 trials will continue for an additional year and there is a risk that the results from the second year of the studies could differ from the previously reported results; such difference could delay or preclude regulatory approval or, if regulatory approval has been granted, result in the revocation of such approval. We also reported positive Phase 3 trial results with VEGF Trap-Eye in CRVO after six months of treatment. The trials are continuing and there is a risk that the one-year results from the studies could differ from the previously reported results, and such final results could delay or preclude regulatory approval. We also reported positive results of a Phase 2 trial in the treatment of DME and that we have initiated a Phase 3 program in that indication. A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in Phase 1 and 2 clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, and this could occur with respect to subsequent clinical trials of VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of DME.

Based on the results of three Phase 3 studies, we plan to submit a supplemental BLA to the FDA seeking approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. However, there can be no assurance as to if or when the FDA will grant such approval.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of IDMCs. These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating ZALTRAP™ as a first-line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s), and our business may be materially harmed.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied, which would diminish our clinical "pipeline" and could negatively affect our future prospects and the value of our company.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4639
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4639

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of our approved product and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates which could cause our regulatory approval to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in smaller previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, which would severely harm our business.

ZALTRAP™ is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our VEGF Trap-Eye candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of VEGF that may limit our ability to successfully develop ZALTRAP™ and VEGF Trap-Eye. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including VEGF Trap delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. There are risks inherent in the intravitreal administration of drugs like VEGF Trap-Eye, which can cause injury to the eye and other complications. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development of ZALTRAP™ for the treatment of cancer or VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

As more patients begin to use ARCALYST® if it receives approval for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, and to the extent it is tested in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST® may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Ilaris® (canakinumab), a registered trademark of Novartis, Kineret® (anakinra), a registered trademark of Biovitrum AB, Enbrel® (etanercept), a registered trademark of Amgen, Inc. and Pfizer Inc., and Remicade® (infliximab) a registered trademark of Centocor Ortho Biotech, ARCALYST® affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST® may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. Treatment with Kineret®, a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST®. These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS or deny the approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment or other disease settings. Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST® in new disease settings. Any such side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST® in approved indications.

We are studying REGN475, a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, in a variety of pain indications, including osteoarthritis of the knee. In December 2010, we were informed by the FDA that a case confirmed as avascular necrosis of a joint was seen in another company's anti-NGF program. The FDA believes this case, which follows previously-reported cases of joint replacements in patients on an anti-NGF drug candidate being developed by another pharmaceutical company, provides evidence to suggest a class-effect and placed REGN475 on clinical hold. There are currently no ongoing trials with REGN475 that are either enrolling or treating patients.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4640
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4640

ARCALYST® and our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so that there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed. Antibodies directed against the receptor domains of ARCALYST® were detected in patients with CAPS after treatment with ARCALYST®. Nineteen of 55 subjects (35%) who received ARCALYST® for at least 6 weeks tested positive for treatment-emerging binding antibodies on at least one occasion. To date, no side effects related to antibodies were observed in these subjects and there were no observed effects on drug efficacy or drug levels. It is possible that as we continue to test ZALTRAP™ and VEGF Trap-Eye with more sensitive assays in different patient populations, we will find that subjects given ZALTRAP™ and VEGF Trap-Eye develop antibodies to these product candidates, and may also experience side effects related to the antibodies, which could adversely impact the development of such candidates.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use.

Changes in product formulations and manufacturing processes may be required as product candidates progress in clinical development and are ultimately commercialized. If we are unable to continue to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable to supply sufficient quantities of our product or develop product formulations suitable for commercial use, we will not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly exposed, either by our own employees or our collaborators, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies, including our company, involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the U.S. may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the European Patent Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third-party challengers from time to time in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

We may be restricted in our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third-party patents or other proprietary rights, and the costs and expenses of ongoing patent litigation have been and will likely continue to be significant.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune®* technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary position covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4641
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4641

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptors. We do not believe that ZALTRAP™ or VEGF Trap-Eye infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications. As described above under Item 1 ("Legal Proceedings"), in November 2010, we commenced a lawsuit against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to the Regeneron VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. In April 2011, we and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation whereby Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the case for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to our complaint, denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. We believe Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intend to defend against them vigorously. However, it is possible that there could be an adverse determination or judgment in this litigation that would materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or precluding the manufacture, further development, or sale of ZALTRAP™ or VEGF Trap-Eye, or resulting in a damage award. In addition, irrespective of the outcome of this litigation, we have incurred and will likely continue to incur significant costs and expenses associated with this matter, which has negatively affected, and will likely continue to negatively affect, our results of operations. We have initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany and the United Kingdom, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S., which could have similar or other adverse outcomes that would materially harm our business and which, irrespective of the outcomes, may also entail significant costs and expenses.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to IL-6R and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing REGN88, an antibody to IL-6R, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that REGN88 infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover REGN88.

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST®, ZALTRAP™, nor VEGF Trap-Eye are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the U.S.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third-party patent applications that, if granted with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. We cannot assure you that our products and/or actions in manufacturing and selling our product candidates will not infringe such patents.

Any patent holders could sue us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our clinical candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of our drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4642
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4642

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

We have limited manufacturing capacity, and we rely on contract manufacturers for fill and finish, which could result in our being unable to successfully commercialize our products if they receive regulatory approval and to continue to develop our clinical candidates.

Our manufacturing facility is likely to be inadequate to produce sufficient commercial quantities of all of our late-stage products if they receive regulatory approval. We intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce commercial quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products to the extent such quantities are not manufactured at our own facility. We rely entirely on third-party manufacturers for filling and finishing services. Generally, in order for third parties to perform any step in the manufacturing and supply chain, we must transfer technology to the third party which can be time consuming and may not be successfully accomplished without considerable cost and expense, or at all. We will have to depend on these third parties to perform effectively on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If for any reason they are unable to do so, and as a result we are unable to manufacture and supply sufficient commercial quantities of our products on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or other difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators or third-party manufacturers or other vendors in our supply chain which adversely affect the timely manufacture and supply of our products, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We also must expand our own manufacturing capacity to support the planned growth of our clinical pipeline. Moreover, we will need to expand our manufacturing capacity to supply commercial quantities of the active pharmaceutical ingredients for our product candidates if they are approved for marketing. This will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our facility. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. The FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities must determine that our manufacturing facilities comply, or continue to comply, with cGMP requirements for both clinical and commercial production and license them, or continue to license them, accordingly. We may not successfully expand or establish sufficient manufacturing capabilities or manufacture our products economically or in compliance with cGMPs and other regulatory requirements, and we and our collaborators may not be able to build or procure additional capacity in the required timeframe to meet commercial demand for VEGF-Trap-Eye, ZALTRAP™, or our other late-stage product candidates if they receive regulatory approval, and to continue to meet the requirements of our clinical programs. This would interfere with our efforts to successfully commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye, ZALTRAP™, and our other late-stage product candidates if they receive regulatory approval and could also delay our clinical development programs. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We may also be unable to obtain key raw materials and supplies for the manufacture of ARCALYST® and our product candidates. In addition, we may face difficulties in developing or acquiring production technology and managerial personnel to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable quality assurance and environmental regulations and governmental permitting requirements.

Our ability to manufacture our products may be impaired if any of our manufacturing activities, or the activities of third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe third-party patents.

Our ability to manufacture ARCALYST®, and our late-stage product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye and ZALTRAP™ in our Rensselaer, New York facilities, or to utilize third-party contract manufacturers to produce our products or perform fill/finish services, depends on our and their ability to operate without infringing the patents or other intellectual property rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that our manufacturing activities, or the activities of third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. A judicial decision in favor of one or more parties making such allegations could preclude the manufacture of our products which could materially harm our business, operations and prospects.

If any of our clinical programs are delayed or discontinued, we may face costs related to the unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and those of our third-party contract manufacturers performing fill/finish services.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product for clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. If our clinical candidates are discontinued, or their clinical development is delayed, we may have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies, as well as similar costs of third-party contract manufacturers performing fill/finish services for us.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4643
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4643

Third-party supply or other failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York could adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to manufacture these materials if our Rensselaer facilities were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Certain raw materials necessary for the manufacture and formulation of ARCALYST® and of our product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye and ZALTRAP™, are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, laboratory testing, and other services related to the manufacture of ARCALYST® and our product candidates. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with GMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST® or our product candidates for use in clinical trials or commercial supply, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Also, certain of the raw materials required in the manufacture and the formulation of our product candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

Even if we receive regulatory approval to market our products, we may be unsuccessful in commercializing them, which would materially harm our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Even if clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon, among other things, their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our and our collaborators' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize those products. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, if they are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be severely harmed.

If we are unable to establish sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities, or to enter into agreements with third parties to do so, we will be unable to successfully market and sell our products.

We are selling ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS ourselves in the U.S., primarily through third-party service providers. We have no sales or distribution personnel in the U.S. and have only a small staff with commercial capabilities. If we are unable to obtain those capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with service providers, even if our current or future product candidates receive marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully sell those products. In that event, we will not be able to generate significant revenue, even if our product candidates receive regulatory approval. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to hire the qualified sales and marketing personnel we need or that we will be able to enter into marketing or distribution agreements with third-party providers on acceptable terms, if at all.

We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the U.S. Under the terms of our collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis, we will rely on sanofi-aventis for sales, marketing, and distribution of ZALTRAP™ in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing. Under the terms of our license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare for sales, marketing, and distribution of VEGF Trap-Eye in countries outside the U.S. should it be approved for marketing in such countries.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4644
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4644

We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for our other product candidates, including VEGF Trap-Eye in the U.S. and ARCALYST® for patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy if such products receive regulatory approval. Though we are currently actively pursuing establishing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization in anticipation of receiving regulatory approval to market and sell in the U.S. VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, and in anticipation of filing for and receiving regulatory approval to market and sell in the U.S. VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of CRVO and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment, we may be unsuccessful in doing so.

We have no experience in sales, marketing, or distribution of products in substantial commercial quantities or in establishing and managing the required infrastructure to do so, including large-scale information technology systems and a large-scale distribution network, and we may be unable to establish such infrastructure on a timely basis. In building a sales force in anticipation of the possible approval and launch in the U.S. of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD and other ophthalmologic indications for which it is currently in Phase 3 clinical trials and of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, we may be unable to successfully recruit and retain within the required time frame an adequate number of qualified sales representatives and may encounter difficulties in retaining third parties to provide sales, marketing, or distribution resources. Even if we hire the qualified sales and marketing personnel, and establish the required infrastructure we need to support our objectives, or enter into marketing and distribution agreements with third parties on acceptable terms, we may not do so in an efficient manner or on a timely basis. We may not be able to correctly judge the size and experience of the sales and marketing force and the scale of distribution capabilities necessary to successfully market and sell in the U.S. VEGF Trap-Eye, ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, or any of our other product candidates, if they receive regulatory approval. Establishing and maintaining sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities are expensive and time-consuming. Our expenses associated with building up and maintaining the sales force and distribution capabilities may be disproportional, particularly in the near term, compared to the revenues we may be able to generate on sales in the U.S. of VEGF Trap-Eye or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares. We cannot guarantee that we will be successful in commercializing VEGF Trap-Eye, ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, or any of our other product candidates.

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain given their method of administration, and because our competitors have received approval for and may be marketing products with a similar mechanism of action or may enter the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery and this could adversely affect the commercial success of those products if they receive marketing approval.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4645
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4645

Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin®, on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone LLC/Eli Lilly and Company, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline. Many of these molecules are farther along in development than ZALTRAP™ and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer, Onyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare), and GlaxoSmithKline are marketing and selling oral medications that target tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin®, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin® in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support ZALTRAP™ and to obtain regulatory approval of ZALTRAP™ in these cancer settings. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize ZALTRAP™. In addition, even if ZALTRAP™ is ever approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin® and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis® for the treatment of wet AMD, DME, and other eye indications. Lucentis® was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD and in June 2010 for the treatment of macular edema following RVO. Lucentis® was also approved by the EMA for wet AMD in January 2007 and for DME in January 2011. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME including those that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors, as well as siRNAs that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label, with success for the treatment of wet AMD, DME, and RVO, a third-party repackaged version of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin®.

The NEI and others are conducting long-term, controlled clinical trials comparing Lucentis® to Avastin® in the treatment of wet AMD. One-year data from the Comparison of Age-Related Macular Degeneration Treatments Trial (CATT), were reported in April 2011 and indicated that Avastin® dosed monthly was non-inferior to Lucentis® dosed monthly in the primary efficacy endpoint of mean visual acuity gain at 52 weeks. Even if our BLA for VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD which was filed in February 2011 is approved, it may be difficult for VEGF Trap-Eye in this or other eye indications for which it may be approved to compete against Lucentis®, because doctors and patients have had significant experience using this medicine. Moreover, the recently reported results of the CATT study, combined with the relatively low cost of Avastin® in treating patients with wet AMD, may well exacerbate the competitive challenge which VEGF Trap-Eye will face in this or other eye indications for which it may be approved. In addition, while we believe that ZALTRAP™ would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if ZALTRAP™ is approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage ZALTRAP™ for use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to VEGF Trap-Eye if it is ever approved for wet AMD or other eye indications.

The availability of highly effective FDA approved TNF-antagonists such as Enbrel®, Remicade®, Humira® (adalimumab), a registered trademark of Abbott Laboratories, Simponi® (golimumab), a registered trademark of Centocor, the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret®, Ilaris®, and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize ARCALYST® in other indications, and this is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of ARCALYST® in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if ARCALYST® is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients have had significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of IL-1 or inhibit the signaling of IL-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma Ltd. (in collaboration with Servier), and Novartis are each developing antibodies to IL-1 and both Amgen and MedImmune are developing antibodies to the IL-1 receptor. In 2009, Novartis received regulatory approval in the U.S. and Europe for canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody, for the treatment of CAPS. Canakinumab is also in development for atherosclerosis and a number of other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®. For example, canakinumab is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST®. The successful development and/or commercialization of these competing molecules could adversely affect sales of ARCALYST® for CAPS and delay or impair our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® for indications other than CAPS.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4646
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4646

We are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy and plan to submit a BLA for U.S. regulatory approval in mid-2011. In January 2011, Novartis announced that the results of two Phase 3 studies with canakinumab focused on reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout were positive. Novartis has also reported that regulatory filings for the use of canakinumab in gouty arthritis have been completed in the European Union in 2010 and in the U.S. in the first quarter of 2011, based on the results of these two Phase 3 studies. Canakinumab is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS and may be perceived as offering competitive advantages over ARCALYST® in gout by some physicians, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS), are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs will make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in these diseases.

Our early-stage clinical candidates in development are all fully human monoclonal antibodies, which were generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. Our antibody generation technologies and early-stage clinical candidates face competition from many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies using various technologies.

Numerous other companies are developing therapeutic antibody products. Companies such as Pfizer, Johnson & Johnson, AstraZeneca, Amgen, Biogen Idec, Novartis, Genentech/Roche, Bristol-Myers Squib, Abbott, and GlaxoSmithKline have generated therapeutic products that are currently in development or on the market that are derived from recombinant DNA that comprise human antibody sequences.

We are aware of several pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies actively engaged in the research and development of antibody products against targets that are also the targets of our early-stage product candidates. For example, Pfizer, Johnson & Johnson, and Abbott are developing antibody product candidates against NGF. Genentech/Roche is marketing an antibody against IL-6R (tocilizumab) for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, and several other companies, including Centocor, and Bristol-Myers Squibb, have antibodies against IL-6 in clinical development for this disease. GlaxoSmithKline, in partnership with OncoMed Pharmaceuticals, has a Dll4 antibody in clinical development for the treatment of solid tumors. Aerovance has two formulations of a biologic directed against IL-4 in clinical development. Amgen previously had an antibody against IL-4R in clinical development for the treatment of asthma. We believe that several companies, including Amgen and Pfizer, have development programs for antibodies against PCSK9. Amgen, Pfizer, and AstraZeneca have development programs underway for antibodies against ANG2. If any of these or other competitors announces a successful clinical study involving a product that may be competitive with one of our product candidates or the grant of marketing approval by a regulatory agency for a competitive product, such developments may have an adverse effect on our operations or future prospects.

The successful commercialization of our product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers and these payers may not agree to cover or reimburse for use of our products, and we may be unable to profitably commercialize ARCALYST® for CAPS.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Patients suffering from this gout indication are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including NSAIDS. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected if U.S. and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities refuse to provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payers more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. In particular, payers may impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

We market and sell ARCALYST® in the U.S. for the treatment of a group of rare genetic disorders called CAPS. We have received European Union marketing authorization for rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS. There may be too few patients with CAPS to profitably commercialize ARCALYST®. Physicians may not prescribe ARCALYST®, and CAPS patients may not be able to afford ARCALYST®, if third-party payers do not agree to reimburse the cost of ARCALYST® therapy and this would adversely affect our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® profitably.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4647
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4647

In addition to potential restrictions on coverage, the amount of reimbursement for our products may also reduce our profitability. Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs. In March 2010, the PPACA and a related reconciliation bill were enacted in the U.S. This legislation imposes cost containment measures that are likely to adversely affect the amount of reimbursement for our future products. The full effects of this legislation are unknown at this time and will not be known until regulations and guidance are issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and other federal and state agencies. Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices of drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our products.

Since ARCALYST® and our product candidates will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if our products are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers, our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates may be adversely impacted. Any limitation on the use of our products or any decrease in the price of our products will have a material negative effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we may be unable to negotiate coverage, pricing, and reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates and/or in their commercial launch if they obtain regulatory approval, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third-party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application(s) to the FDA and acceptance of the change by the FDA prior to release of product(s). Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, including ARCALYST®, VEGF Trap-Eye, and ZALTRAP™, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third-party fill/finish or other service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of any marketed products, and could also delay or prevent our obtaining regulatory approval for our late-stage product candidates. Any delay, interruption or other issues that arise in the manufacture, fill/finish, packaging, or storage of any drug products or product candidates as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop, obtain approval for, and successfully commercialize our products, which would substantially harm our business and prospects. Any finding of non-compliance could also increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from our marketed product, which could be seriously detrimental to our business and financial condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4648
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4648

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who enroll in our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may also be subject to claims by patients who use our approved product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. We may face product liability claims and be found responsible even if injury arises from the acts or omissions of our third-party fill/finish or other providers. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

If we market and sell approved products in the future, in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, payments or other remuneration to induce or reward someone to purchase, prescribe, endorse or recommend a product that is reimbursed under federal or state healthcare programs. If we provide payments or other remuneration to a healthcare professional to induce the prescribing of our products, we could face liability under state and federal anti-kickback laws.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, known as off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses, and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Even if it is determined that we have not violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would harm our business and financial results and condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be challenged under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar requirements are being considered in other states. In addition, as part of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPACA, pharmaceutical companies will be required to file reports with the federal government regarding payments made to healthcare professionals. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement actions, fines, and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity, which would harm our business and financial results and condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4649
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4649

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. We may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

Our business is subject to increasingly complex corporate governance, public disclosure, and accounting requirements and regulations that could adversely affect our business and financial results and condition.

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of various federal and state governmental authorities as well as the stock exchange on which our Common Stock is listed. These entities, including the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), the SEC and The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional requirements and regulations in response to laws enacted by Congress, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and, most recently, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act. There are significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act that expressly authorized or required the SEC to adopt additional rules in these areas, such as shareholder approval of executive compensation (so-called "say on pay") and proxy access. On January 25, 2011, the SEC adopted final rules concerning "say on pay". Our efforts to comply with these requirements and regulations have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, an increase in expenses and a diversion of management's time from other business activities.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, we cannot assure you that management or our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a materially negative impact on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4650
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4650

- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign cGMPs that make it more difficult for us to manufacture our marketed product and clinical candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

The PPACA potential regulations easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics in the marketplace, new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis is terminated, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on funding from sanofi-aventis to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi-aventis has committed to pay up to $1.28 billion between 2010 and 2017 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. In addition, sanofi-aventis funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us. We rely on sanofi-aventis to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that sanofi-aventis elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN727, REGN88, REGN668, REGN421, REGN910, and REGN475, we rely on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the U.S. We also rely on sanofi-aventis to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by sanofi-aventis and us. If sanofi-aventis does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support our antibody products. If sanofi-aventis terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. While we cannot assure you that any of the antibodies from this collaboration will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

If our collaboration with sanofi-aventis for ZALTRAP™ is terminated, or sanofi-aventis materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize ZALTRAP™ in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on sanofi-aventis to lead much of the development of ZALTRAP™. Sanofi-aventis funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the ZALTRAP™ program. If the ZALTRAP™ program continues, we will rely on sanofi-aventis to assist with funding the ZALTRAP™ program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the U.S., and lead the commercialization of ZALTRAP™. While we cannot assure you that ZALTRAP™ will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if sanofi-aventis does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize ZALTRAP™ in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi-aventis has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If sanofi-aventis were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of ZALTRAP™ and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the sanofi-aventis collaboration agreement for ZALTRAP™ would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of ZALTRAP™.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4651
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4651

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for VEGF Trap-Eye is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to continue to develop VEGF Trap-Eye and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development of VEGF Trap-Eye. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global VEGF Trap-Eye development program. As the VEGF Trap-Eye program continues, we will continue to rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the VEGF Trap-Eye development program, lead the development of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the U.S., obtain regulatory approval outside the U.S., and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the U.S. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling VEGF Trap-Eye outside the U.S. using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that VEGF Trap-Eye will ever receive regulatory approval in or outside the U.S. or be successfully commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize VEGF Trap-Eye outside the U.S. will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye outside the U.S. and result in substantial additional costs to us. We currently have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the U.S. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of VEGF Trap-Eye.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and sales of ARCALYST® for CAPS.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including sanofi-aventis, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as CROs, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable GMPs, Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs), or GCP Standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development of, or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for our, product candidates.

We rely on third-party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST® and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. We cannot be certain that these third parties will perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS will suffer and ARCALYST® for that indication may never become profitable.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers and other key members of our senior management team. If we are not able to retain any of these persons or our Chairman, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. As we prepare for commercialization in the U.S. of our late-stage product candidates should they receive regulatory approval, we will also be highly dependent on the expertise and services of members of our senior management leading these commercialization efforts. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary to continue to advance our business and achieve our strategic objectives.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4652
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4652

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- announcement of actions by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities regarding our currently pending or future application(s) for regulatory approval of our late-stage product candidate(s);
- announcement of submission of an application for regulatory approval of one or more of our late-stage product candidates;
- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results;
- third-party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of ARCALYST® or any of our product candidates;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our Common Stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of April 13, 2011, our five largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 55.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011. In September 2003, sanofi-aventis (then Aventis Pharmaceuticals Inc.) purchased 2,799,552 newly issued, unregistered shares of our Common Stock, and in December 2007 sanofi-aventis purchased an additional 12 million newly issued, unregistered shares of our Common Stock. Under our investor agreement, as amended, with sanofi-aventis, these shares may not be sold until December 20, 2017 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. In addition, in October 2010, sanofi-aventis purchased an additional 1,017,401 shares of Common Stock in our underwritten public offering. As of April 13, 2011, sanofi-aventis beneficially owned 15,816,953 shares of our Common Stock, representing approximately 17.8% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. If sanofi-aventis, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including sanofi-aventis, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4653
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4653

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of April 13, 2011, holders of Class A Stock held 19.5% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and to effect or prevent certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of April 13, 2011:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 12.1% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011, and 25.8% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011; and
- our five largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 55.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011. In addition, these six shareholders held 59.2% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, as amended, sanofi-aventis has agreed to vote its shares, at sanofi-aventis' election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with sanofi-aventis, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our common shareholders;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4654
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4654

- any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving the Company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of the Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with sanofi-aventis or our ZALTRAP™ collaboration with sanofi-aventis, sanofi-aventis will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, as amended, which contractually prohibit sanofi-aventis from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of the Company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of the Company. Many of our stock options issued under our Amended and Restated 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
31.1	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
101	- Interactive Data File
101.INS	- XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.LAB	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
101.DEF	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4655
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4655

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Date: May 3, 2011

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4656
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4656

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 3, 2011

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of CFO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 3, 2011

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2011 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
May 3, 2011

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
May 3, 2011

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 10-Q

Filing Date: 7/28/2011

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

(X) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2011

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
777 Old Saw Mill River Road Tarrytown, New York	10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer ___

Non-accelerated filer ___ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ___

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes _____ No X

Number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of July 15, 2011:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, $0.001 par value	2,126,717
Common Stock, $0.001 par value	89,499,900

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Table of Contents
June 30, 2011

		Page Numbers
PART I	**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**	
Item 1	Financial Statements	
	Condensed balance sheets (unaudited) at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010	3
	Condensed statements of operations (unaudited) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010	4
	Condensed statements of stockholders' equity (unaudited) for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010	5
	Condensed statements of cash flows (unaudited) for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010	6
	Notes to condensed financial statements (unaudited)	7-16
Item 2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	17-43
Item 3	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	43
Item 4	Controls and Procedures	43
PART II	**OTHER INFORMATION**	
Item 1	Legal Proceedings	44
Item 1A	Risk Factors	44-66
Item 6	Exhibits	66
SIGNATURE PAGE		67

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS AT JUNE 30, 2011 AND DECEMBER 31, 2010 (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except share data)

ASSETS	June 30, 2011	December 31, 2010
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 254,312	$ 112,572
Marketable securities	55,371	136,796
Accounts receivable from Sanofi	81,643	79,603
Accounts receivable - other	2,921	13,509
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	19,026	15,142
Total current assets	413,273	357,622
Restricted cash and marketable securities	8,165	7,518
Marketable securities	251,256	370,053
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	361,883	347,450
Other assets	12,287	6,789
Total assets	$ 1,046,864	$ 1,089,432
LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 81,665	$ 52,658
Deferred revenue from Sanofi, current portion	19,720	19,506
Deferred revenue - other, current portion	33,606	35,217
Facility lease obligations, current portion	877	675
Total current liabilities	135,868	109,056
Deferred revenue from Sanofi	91,712	97,081
Deferred revenue - other	174,987	188,775
Facility lease obligations	159,457	159,355
Other long term liabilities	6,806	7,350
Total liabilities	568,830	561,617
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none		
Class A Stock, convertible, $.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 2,126,717 in 2011 and 2,182,936 in 2010	2	2
Common Stock, $.001 par value; 160,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 89,416,015 in 2011 and 87,238,301 in 2010	89	87
Additional paid-in capital	1,630,362	1,575,780
Accumulated deficit	(1,151,515)	(1,045,563)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(904)	(2,491)
Total stockholders' equity	478,034	527,815
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 1,046,864	$ 1,089,432

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4663
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4663

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three months ended June 30,		Six months ended June 30,	
	2011	**2010**	**2011**	**2010**
Revenues:				
Sanofi collaboration revenue	$ 84,446	$ 84,941	$ 169,775	$ 153,612
Other collaboration revenue	11,123	15,635	23,604	26,723
Technology licensing	5,228	10,037	13,073	20,075
Net product sales	5,039	5,197	9,466	15,049
Contract research and other	1,974	2,076	4,096	3,962
	107,810	115,886	220,014	219,420
Expenses:				
Research and development	143,149	124,526	272,541	241,997
Selling, general, and administrative	24,585	14,679	47,996	28,902
Cost of goods sold	395	405	777	1,122
	168,129	139,610	321,314	272,021
Loss from operations	(60,319)	(23,724)	(101,300)	(52,601)
Other income (expense):				
Investment income	998	592	2,035	1,031
Interest expense	(4,047)	(2,342)	(7,766)	(4,426)
	(3,049)	(1,750)	(5,731)	(3,395)
Net loss before income tax benefit	(63,368)	(25,474)	(107,031)	(55,996)
Income tax benefit	(863)		(1,079)	
Net loss	$ (62,505)	$ (25,474)	$ (105,952)	$ (55,996)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.69)	$ (0.31)	$ (1.18)	$ (0.69)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	90,436	81,492	89,799	81,330

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4664
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4664

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
For the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010
(In thousands)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Stockholders'	Comprehensive
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Equity	Loss
Balance, December 31, 2010	2,157	$ 2	87,238	$ 87	$ 1,575,780	$ (1,045,563)	$ (2,491)	$ 527,815	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			2,026	2	23,792			23,794	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			92		2,495			2,495	
Issuance of restricted Common Stock under Long-Term Incentive Plan			5						
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(55)		55						
Stock-based compensation charges					27,385			27,385	
Net loss						(105,952)		(105,952)	$ (105,952)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $1.1 million							1,587	1,587	1,587
Balance, June 30, 2011	2,127	$ 2	89,416	$ 89	$ 1,630,362	$ (1,151,515)	$ (904)	$ 478,034	$ (104,365)
Balance, December 31, 2009	2,245	$ 2	78,861	$ 79	$ 1,336,732	$ (941,095)	$ 1,044	$ 396,762	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			878	1	11,391			11,392	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			111		2,867			2,867	
Issuance of restricted Common Stock under Long-Term Incentive Plan			10						
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(63)		63						
Stock-based compensation charges					17,541			17,541	
Net loss						(55,996)		(55,996)	$ (55,996)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							(1,350)	(1,350)	(1,350)
Balance, June 30, 2010	2,182	$ 2	79,923	$ 80	$ 1,368,531	$ (997,091)	$ (306)	$ 371,216	$ (57,346)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4665
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4665

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2011	**2010**
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (105,952)	$ (55,996)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	14,880	8,707
Non-cash compensation expense	27,197	17,341
Other non-cash charges and expenses, net	832	1,623
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	8,548	(29,628)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets	(8,158)	1,601
(Decrease) increase in deferred revenue	(20,554)	16,616
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	38,577	18,105
Total adjustments	61,322	34,568
Net cash used in operating activities	(44,630)	(21,428)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of marketable securities	(15,638)	(222,168)
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	216,631	136,711
Capital expenditures	(37,030)	(45,324)
Increase in restricted cash	(681)	(1,800)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	163,282	(132,581)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds in connection with facility lease obligations		47,544
Payments in connection with facility lease obligations	(227)	(674)
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock	23,752	12,064
Payments in connection with capital lease obligation	(437)	
Net cash provided by financing activities	23,088	58,934
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	141,740	(95,075)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	112,572	207,075
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 254,312	$ 112,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4666
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4666

1. Interim Financial Statements

The interim Condensed Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron" or the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for such periods. The results of operations for any interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2010 Condensed Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2010 to conform with the current period's presentation.

2. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Product Revenue

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes ("CAPS"). The Company had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the Company determined that it had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, $4.8 million of previously deferred ARCALYST® net product sales were recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2010. The effect of this change in estimate related to ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.06 for the six months ended June 30, 2010.

ARCALYST® net product sales totaled $5.0 million and $5.2 million for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and $9.5 million and $15.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first six months of 2010 included $10.2 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described above. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at June 30, 2011 or 2010.

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties, totaled $0.4 million for both the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, and $0.8 million and $1.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively. ARCALYST® shipments to the Company's customers primarily consisted of supplies of inventory manufactured and expensed as research and development costs prior to 2008; therefore, the costs of these supplies were not included in costs of goods sold.

3. Per Share Data

The Company's basic and diluted net loss per share amounts have been computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net loss per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company reported net losses; therefore, no common stock equivalents were included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for these periods, since such inclusion would have been antidilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net loss per share are as follows:

	Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (62,305)	$ (25,474)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	90,436	81,492
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.69)	$ (0.31)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (105,952)	$ (55,996)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	89,799	81,330
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (1.18)	$ (0.69)

Shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards, which have been excluded from the June 30, 2011 and 2010 diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2011	2010
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	20,967	21,288
Weighted average exercise price	$ 20.71	$ 18.67
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	846	510

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2011	2010
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,668	21,344
Weighted average exercise price	$ 20.48	$ 18.63
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	846	506

4. Statement of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were $3.4 million and $10.7 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures. Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $4.1 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures.

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2010 and 2009 were $2.9 million and $2.6 million, respectively, of accrued Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution expense. In the first quarter of 2011 and 2010, the Company contributed 91,761 and 111,419 shares, respectively, of Common Stock to the 401(k) Savings Plan in satisfaction of these obligations.

Included in facility lease obligations and property, plant, and equipment at June 30, 2010 was $1.7 million of capitalized and deferred interest for the six months ended June 30, 2010, as the related facilities being leased by the Company were under construction and lease payments on these facilities did not commence until January 2011.

The Company incurred capital lease obligations of $0.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2011 in connection with acquisitions of equipment.

Included in marketable securities at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were $0.8 million and $1.4 million, respectively, of accrued interest income. Included in marketable securities at June 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $1.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest income.

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, and equity securities. The aggregate fair value of the equity securities was $4.3 million and $3.6 million at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively, and the aggregate cost basis was $4.0 million at both June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The Company also held restricted marketable securities at both June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, which consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, that collateralize letters of credit and lease obligations.

The following tables summarize the amortized cost basis of debt securities included in marketable securities, the aggregate fair value of those securities, and gross unrealized gains and losses on those securities at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The Company classifies its debt securities, other than mortgage-backed securities, based on their contractual maturity dates. Maturities of mortgage-backed securities have been estimated based primarily on repayment characteristics and experience of the senior tranches that the Company holds.

At June 30, 2011	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Unrestricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 9,142	$ 9,159	$ 17		$ 17
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	31,936	32,088	152		152
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1,321	1,322	1		1
Municipal bonds	12,712	12,730	19	$ (1)	18
Mortgage-backed securities	73	72		(1)	(1)
	55,184	55,371	189	(2)	187
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	227,542	228,070	551	(23)	528
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,393	15,408	15		15
Municipal bonds	3,310	3,323	13		13
Mortgage-backed securities	275	135		(140)	(140)
	246,520	246,936	579	(163)	416
	301,704	302,307	768	(165)	603
Restricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	2,888	2,889	1		1
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	5,176	5,182	8	(2)	6
	8,064	8,071	9	(2)	7
	$ 309,768	$ 310,378	$ 777	$ (167)	$ 610

At December 31, 2010					
Unrestricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 83,635	$ 83,684	$ 54	$ (5)	$ 49
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	48,173	48,531	358		358
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,027	2,131	104		104
Municipal bonds	1,597	1,603	6		6
Mortgage-backed securities	875	847		(28)	(28)
	136,307	136,796	522	(33)	489
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	352,345	350,683	64	(1,726)	(1,662)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,522	15,477		(45)	(45)
Mortgage-backed securities	110	38		(72)	(72)
	367,977	366,198	64	(1,843)	(1,779)
Maturities between five and seven years					
Mortgage-backed securities	284	243		(41)	(41)
	304,368	503,237	586	(1,917)	(1,331)
Restricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	2,922	2,921		(1)	(1)
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	4,135	4,118		(17)	(17)
	7,057	7,039		(18)	(18)
	$ 511,625	$ 510,276	$ 586	$ (1,935)	$ (1,349)

At June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, marketable securities included an additional unrealized gain of $0.3 million and an unrealized loss of $0.4 million, respectively, related to one equity security in the Company's marketable securities portfolio.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's marketable securities that have unrealized losses and that are deemed to be only temporarily impaired, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The debt securities held at June 30, 2011, excluding mortgage-backed securities, mature at various dates through December 2013. The mortgage-backed securities held at June 30, 2011 have various estimated maturity dates through July 2015.

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At June 30, 2011	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**
Unrestricted						
U.S. government obligations	$ 25,649	$ (23)			$ 25,649	$ (23)
Municipal bonds	3,264	(1)			3,264	(1)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 207	$ (141)	207	(141)
	28,913	(24)	207	(141)	29,120	(165)
Restricted						
U.S. government obligations	1,431	(2)			1,431	(2)
	1,431	(2)			1,431	(2)
	$ 30,344	$ (26)	$ 207	$ (141)	$ 30,551	$ (167)

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At December 31, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**
Unrestricted						
U.S. government obligations	$ 340,444	$ (1,731)			$ 340,444	$ (1,731)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	19,005	(45)			19,005	(45)
Equity securities	3,612	(433)			3,612	(433)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 1,128	$ (141)	1,128	(141)
	363,061	(2,209)	1,128	(141)	364,189	(2,350)
Restricted						
U.S. government obligations	6,154	(18)			6,154	(18)
	6,154	(18)			6,154	(18)
	$ 369,215	$ (2,227)	$ 1,128	$ (141)	$ 370,343	$ (2,368)

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of investment income. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not significant. In computing realized gains and losses, the Company computes the cost of its investments on a specific identification basis. Such cost includes the direct costs to acquire the security, adjusted for the amortization of any discount or premium.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4671
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4671

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, were as follows:

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
At June 30, 2011	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Unrestricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 237,229		$ 237,229	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	47,496		47,496	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1,322		1,322	
Municipal bonds	16,053		16,053	
Mortgage-backed securities	207		207	
Equity securities	4,320	$ 4,320		
	306,627	4,320	302,307	
Restricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	8,071		8,071	
	$ 314,698	$ 4,320	$ 310,378	

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
At December 31, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Unrestricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 434,367		$ 434,367	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	64,008		64,008	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,131		2,131	
Municipal bonds	1,603		1,603	
Mortgage-backed securities	1,128		1,128	
Equity securities	3,612	$ 3,612		
	506,849	3,612	503,237	
Restricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	7,039		7,039	
	$ 513,888	$ 3,612	$ 510,276	

Marketable securities included in Level 2 were valued using a market approach utilizing prices and other relevant information, such as interest rates, yield curves, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. The Company considers market liquidity in determining the fair value for these securities. During the six months ended June 30, 2010, deterioration in the credit quality of a marketable security from one issuer subjected the Company to the risk of not being able to recover a portion of the security's carrying value. As a result, the Company recognized a $0.1 million impairment charge related to this Level 2 marketable security, which the Company considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. During the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, and the three months ended June 30, 2010, the Company did not record any charges for other-than-temporary impairment of its Level 2 marketable securities.

The Company holds one Level 3 marketable security, which had no fair value at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. This Level 3 security was valued using information provided by the Company's investment advisors and other sources, including quoted bid prices which took into consideration the security's lack of liquidity. There were no purchases, sales, or maturities of Level 3 marketable securities and no unrealized gains or losses related to Level 3 marketable securities for the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010. There were no transfers of marketable securities between Levels 1, 2, or 3 classifications during the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4672
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4672

On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews its portfolio of marketable securities, using both quantitative and qualitative factors, to determine if declines in fair value below cost are other-than-temporary. With respect to debt securities, this review process also includes an evaluation of the Company's (a) intent to sell an individual debt security or (b) need to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery or maturity. With respect to equity securities, this review process includes an evaluation of the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until their full value can be recovered.

6. Inventory

Inventories as of June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consist of the following:

	June 30, 2011	December 31, 2010
Raw materials	$ 223	$ 592
Work in process	6,188	699
Finished goods	131	132
	$ 6,542	$ 1,423

At June 30, 2011, $0.6 million of inventories were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and $5.9 million of inventories were included in other assets. At December 31, 2010, inventories were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

7. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses as of June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consist of the following:

	June 30, 2011	December 31, 2010
Accounts payable	$ 25,935	$ 15,589
Accrued payroll and related costs	26,029	12,025
Accrued clinical trial expense	9,802	9,727
Accrued property, plant, and equipment costs	1,057	7,622
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	7,810	6,441
Payable to Bayer HealthCare LLC	11,012	2,254
	$ 81,665	$ 53,658

8. Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss of the Company includes net loss adjusted for the change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of any tax effect. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the components of comprehensive loss are:

	Three months ended June 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss	$ (62,505)	$ (25,474)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $0.9 million in 2011	1,271	(1,023)
Total comprehensive loss	$ (61,234)	$ (26,497)

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss	$ (105,952)	$ (35,996)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $1.1 million in 2011	1,587	(1,350)
Total comprehensive loss	$ (104,365)	$ (37,346)

9. Income Taxes

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company incurred net losses for tax purposes and recognized a full valuation allowance against deferred tax assets. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2011, the Company recognized an income tax benefit of $0.9 million and $1.1 million, respectively, in connection with the net tax effect of the decrease in the Company's unrealized loss on "available-for-sale" marketable securities, which is included in other comprehensive loss. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2010, no provision or benefit for income taxes was recorded.

10. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of the Company's business. The Company does not expect any such current ordinary course legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or financial condition. Costs associated with the Company's involvement in legal proceedings are expensed as incurred.

As previously reported, on November 19, 2010, the Company filed a complaint against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to the Company's VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. On January 12, 2011, Genentech filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, arguing that the lawsuit was premature and thus the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction. Upon the Company's submission to the FDA of a BLA for EYLEA™ (also known as VEGF Trap-Eye) for the treatment of wet AMD, the Company filed a second complaint against Genentech in the same court seeking the same declaratory relief. On April 7, 2011, the Company and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation, which was approved and executed by the Court on April 11, 2011. Pursuant to the Joint Stipulation, the Company voluntarily dismissed its original complaint in favor of proceeding with its second complaint, and Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the second complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or otherwise under Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to the second complaint, denying that the Company is entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by the Company, and asserting counterclaims that the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against the Company for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 11, 2011, Genentech filed an amended answer and counterclaim, again denying that the Company is entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by the Company, and asserting counterclaims that the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe claims of four of the five Davis-Smyth patents. In its amended answer and counterclaim, Genentech requests a judgment against the Company for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 25, 2011, the Company replied to Genentech's amended answer and counterclaim, denying Genentech's counterclaims, and denying that any of the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of the Davis-Smyth patents. The Company believes Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intends to continue to defend against them vigorously. As this litigation is at an early stage, at this time the Company is not able to predict the probability of the outcome or an estimate of loss, if any, related to this matter.

The Company has initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany and the United Kingdom, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S.

11. Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements

During the first quarter of 2011 the Company adopted amended authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") on multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The amended guidance provides greater ability to separate and allocate consideration to be received in a multiple-deliverable revenue arrangement by requiring the use of estimated selling prices to allocate the consideration, thereby eliminating the use of the residual method of allocation. The amended guidance also requires expanded qualitative and quantitative disclosures surrounding multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The Company is applying this amended guidance prospectively for new or materially modified arrangements, of which there were none during the six months ended June 30, 2011. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Milestone method of revenue recognition

During the first quarter of 2011, the Company adopted amended authoritative guidance issued by the FASB codifying the milestone method of revenue recognition as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. Since the Company has historically accounted for milestones under the milestone method, the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

In accordance with the Company's accounting policy for recognition of revenue in connection with collaboration agreements, as previously disclosed in the Company's financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010, payments which are based on achieving a specific performance milestone, involving a degree of risk, are recognized as revenue when the milestone is achieved and the related payment is due and non-refundable, provided there is no future service obligation associated with that milestone. Substantive performance milestones typically consist of significant achievements in the development life-cycle of the related product candidate, such as completion of clinical trials, filing for approval with regulatory agencies, and receipt of approvals by regulatory agencies. In determining whether a payment is deemed to be a substantive performance milestone, the Company takes into consideration (i) the nature, timing, and value of significant achievements in the development life-cycle of the related development product candidate, (ii) the relative level of effort required to achieve the milestone, and (iii) the relative level of risk in achieving the milestone, taking into account the high degree of uncertainty in successfully advancing product candidates in a drug development program and in ultimately attaining an approved drug product. Payments for achieving milestones which are not considered substantive are accounted for as license payments and recognized over the related performance period.

The Company earns substantive performance milestone payments in connection with its collaboration agreements to develop and commercialize product candidates with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare. Descriptions of these collaboration agreements, including various financial terms and conditions, were provided in the Company's financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010. Under the Company's collaboration agreement with Sanofi to jointly develop and commercialize ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept, also known as VEGF Trap), the Company may receive up to $400 million in substantive milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million in milestone payments related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight ZALTRAP™ oncology and other indications in the U.S. or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five ZALTRAP™ oncology indications in Japan. Under the Company's global, strategic collaboration with Sanofi to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies, for each drug candidate identified under the collaboration's Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement, Sanofi has the option to license rights to the candidate under the collaboration's License and Collaboration Agreement and co-develop the drug candidate with the Company through product approval. Under certain defined circumstances, upon exercising its option to license rights to particular candidates, Sanofi must make a $10 million substantive milestone payment to the Company. Under the Company's license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare to globally develop, and commercialize outside the U.S., EYLEA™, the Company is eligible to receive up to $50 million in future substantive milestone payments related to marketing approvals of EYLEA™ in major market countries outside the U.S.

Fees paid to the federal government by pharmaceutical manufacturers

In December 2010, the FASB provided authoritative guidance on how pharmaceutical manufacturers should recognize and classify in their income statement annual fees mandated by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. This guidance became effective for calendar years beginning after December 31, 2010. The adoption of this guidance did not have an impact on the Company's financial statements as the fee does not currently apply to the Company. The Company's marketed product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, has been approved as an orphan drug and orphan drugs are not subject to this annual fee.

Presentation of comprehensive income

In June 2011, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. Under the amendment, an entity will have the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. This amendment, therefore, eliminates the currently available option to present the components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. The amendment does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. The Company will adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2012. As this guidance relates to presentation only, the adoption of this guidance will not have any other effect on the Company's financial statements.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future financial performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and actual events or results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. These statements concern, and these risks and uncertainties include, among other things, the nature, timing, and possible success of and therapeutic applications for our product candidates and research programs now underway or planned, the likelihood and timing of possible regulatory approval and commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our product and drug candidates, competing drugs that may be superior to our product and drug candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of our product and drug candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreements with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare LLC, to be canceled or terminated without any product success, and risks associated with third-party intellectual property and pending or future litigation relating thereto. These statements are made by us based on management's current beliefs and judgment. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors" which could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by law.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes pharmaceutical products for the treatment of serious medical conditions. We currently have one marketed product: ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, which is available for prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

We have 11 product candidates in clinical development, all of which were discovered in our research laboratories. Our late-stage (Phase 3) programs are:

- EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection), also known as VEGF Trap-Eye, which is being developed using intraocular delivery for the treatment of serious eye diseases;
- ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept), also known as VEGF Trap, which is being developed in oncology in collaboration with Sanofi; and
- ARCALYST®, which is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment.

Our earlier stage clinical programs include the following fully human monoclonal antibodies:

- Sarilumab (REGN88), an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R), which is being developed in rheumatoid arthritis;
- REGN727, an antibody to Proprotein Convertase Substilisin/Kexin type 9 (PCSK9), which is being developed for low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol reduction;
- REGN668, an antibody to the interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R), which is being developed in atopic dermatitis and eosinophilic asthma;
- REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), a novel angiogenesis target, which is being developed in oncology;
- REGN910, an antibody to Angiopoietin-2 (ANG2), another novel angiogenesis target, which is being developed in oncology;
- REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), which is being developed for the treatment of pain (currently on clinical hold);
- REGN728, an antibody in clinical development against an undisclosed target; and
- REGN846, an antibody in clinical development against an undisclosed target.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4677
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4677

With the exception of REGN846, which we are developing independently, all of these antibodies are being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies, to combine that foundation with our clinical development and manufacturing capabilities, and to continue to expand our commercialization capabilities in anticipation of possible regulatory approval and launch of one or more of our late-stage product candidates. Our long-term objective is to build a successful, integrated, multi-product biopharmaceutical company that provides patients and medical professionals with innovative options for preventing and treating human diseases.

We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite*™ technology platforms. Our discovery platforms are designed to identify specific proteins of therapeutic interest for a particular disease or cell type and validate these targets through high-throughput production of genetically modified mice using our *VelociGene*® technology to understand the role of these proteins in normal physiology, as well as in models of disease. Our human monoclonal antibody technology (*VelocImmune*®) and cell line expression technologies (*VelociMab*®) may then be utilized to discover and produce new product candidates directed against the disease target. Our antibody product candidates currently in clinical trials were developed using *VelocImmune*®. Under the terms of our antibody collaboration with Sanofi, which was expanded during 2009, we plan to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates from 2010 through 2017. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

Commercial Product:

ARCALYST® – CAPS

Net product sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in the second quarter of 2011 were $5.0 million, compared to $5.2 million during the same quarter of 2010. ARCALYST® net product sales for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, totaled $9.5 million and $15.0 million. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first six months of 2010 included $10.2 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described below under "Results of Operations."

ARCALYST® is a protein-based product designed to bind the interleukin-1 (called IL-1) cytokine and prevent its interaction with cell surface receptors. ARCALYST® is available for prescription in the U.S. for the treatment of CAPS, including FCAS and MWS in adults and children 12 and older. CAPS are a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli.

Clinical Programs:

1. EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) also known as VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) is a fusion protein locally administered in the eye that is designed to bind Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (VEGF-A) and Placental Growth Factor (PlGF) proteins that are involved in the abnormal growth of new blood vessels. We, together with our ex-U.S. collaborator Bayer HealthCare, are evaluating EYLEA™ in Phase 3 programs in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO), diabetic macular edema (DME), and choroidal neovascularisation (CNV) of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia. Wet AMD, diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME), and retinal vein occlusion are three of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In these conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), compared EYLEA™ and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), a registered trademark of Genentech, Inc. Lucentis® is an anti-VEGF agent approved for use and the current standard of care in wet AMD. VIEW 1 was conducted in North America and VIEW 2 was conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials both evaluated EYLEA™ doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (following three initial monthly doses), compared with Lucentis® dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents is being evaluated in the second year of the studies, although patients will be dosed no less frequently than every 12 weeks.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4678
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4678

The primary endpoint of these non-inferiority studies was the proportion of patients treated with EYLEA™ who maintain visual acuity at the end of one year compared to patients dosed monthly with Lucentis®. Visual acuity is defined as the total number of letters read correctly on the Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) chart, a standard research tool for measuring visual acuity. Maintenance of vision is defined as losing fewer than three lines (equivalent to 15 letters) on the ETDRS chart. Secondary endpoints included the mean change from baseline in visual acuity as measured by ETDRS, the proportion of patients who gained at least 15 letters of vision at week 52, and the amount of fluid under the retina.

We and Bayer HealthCare announced week 52 results from the VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 studies in November 2010. In these studies, all regimens of EYLEA™, including EYLEA™ dosed every two months, successfully met the primary endpoint of statistical non-inferiority compared to Lucentis® dosed every month.

A generally favorable safety profile was observed for both EYLEA™ and Lucentis®. The incidence of ocular treatment emergent adverse events was balanced across all four treatment groups in both studies, with the most frequent events associated with the injection procedure, the underlying disease, and/or the aging process. The most frequent ocular adverse events were conjunctival hemorrhage, macular degeneration, eye pain, retinal hemorrhage, and vitreous floaters. The most frequent serious non-ocular adverse events were typical of those reported in this elderly population who receive intravitreal treatment for wet AMD; the most frequently reported events were falls, pneumonia, myocardial infarction, atrial fibrillation, breast cancer, and acute coronary syndrome. There were no notable differences among the study arms.

Based on these positive results, we submitted a Biologics License Application (BLA) to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in February 2011 for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. In June 2011, the Dermatologic and Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory Committee of the FDA unanimously recommended that the FDA approve our BLA. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the EYLEA™ BLA is August 20, 2011. Also in June 2011, Bayer HealthCare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the European Union and Japan.

EYLEA™ is also in Phase 3 development for the treatment of CRVO, another cause of visual impairment. We are leading the COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye In Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study, and Bayer HealthCare is leading the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting InfiLtration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study. Patients in both studies receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either EYLEA™ at a dose of 2.0 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment as measured by the ETDRS eye chart. At the end of the initial six months, patients are dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients are eligible for rescue laser treatment.

In December 2010, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that in the COPERNICUS study, EYLEA™ demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity at six months compared to sham injections, the primary endpoint of the study. In the study, EYLEA™ was generally well tolerated. The most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Serious ocular adverse events in the EYLEA™ group were uncommon (3.5%), consisting of individual reports of corneal abrasion, endophalmitis, retinal vein occlusion, and reduced visual acuity, and were more frequent in the control group (13.5%). The incidence of non-ocular serious adverse events was generally well-balanced between the treatment arms. There were no deaths among the 114 patients treated with EYLEA™ and two (2.7%) in the 73 patients treated with sham injections.

In April 2011, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that in the GALILEO study, EYLEA™ also demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity at six months compared to sham injections, the primary endpoint of the study. In this trial, 60.2% of patients receiving 2.0 mg of EYLEA™ monthly gained at least 15 letters of vision from baseline, compared to 22.1% of patients receiving sham injections ($p<0.0001$). Patients receiving 2.0 mg of EYLEA™ monthly gained, on average, 18 letters of vision compared to a mean gain of 3.3 letters with sham injections ($p<0.0001$), a secondary endpoint.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4679
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4679

As in the COPERNICUS trial, EYLEA™ was generally well tolerated in the GALILEO study and the most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Serious ocular adverse events in the EYLEA™ group were 2.9% and were more frequent in the control group (8.8%). The most frequently reported adverse events overall in the EYLEA™ arm were eye pain, conjunctival hemorrhage, and elevated intraocular pressure. The most frequently reported adverse events in the control group were macular edema, eye irritation, and reduction of visual acuity. The incidence of non-ocular serious adverse events was generally well-balanced between the treatment arms. The most frequent non-ocular adverse events were headache and nasopharyngitis. There were no deaths in the study.

Based on these positive results, we intend to submit a regulatory application for marketing approval for EYLEA™ in CRVO in the U.S. in the second half of 2011, and Bayer HealthCare is planning to submit regulatory applications in this indication in Europe in 2012.

In the second quarter of 2011, we and Bayer Healthcare initiated Phase 3 studies to evaluate the safety and efficacy of EYLEA™ in DME. These clinical trials have three study arms. In the first arm, patients will be treated every month with 2.0 mg of EYLEA™. In the second arm, patients will be treated with 2.0 mg of EYLEA™ every two months after an initial phase of monthly injections. In the third arm, the comparator arm, patients will be treated with macular laser photocoagulation. The primary endpoint of the study is mean change in visual acuity from baseline as measured by the ETDRS eye chart. All patients will be followed for three years. We are conducting one of these studies, called VISTA-DME (VEGF Trap-Eye: Investigation of Safety, Treatment effect, and Anatomic outcomes in DME), with study centers in the U.S., Canada, India and Israel. Bayer Healthcare is conducting the second study, named VIVID-DME (VEGF Trap-Eye In Vision Impairment Due to DME), with study centers in Europe, Japan, and Australia.

In the first quarter of 2011, we and Bayer HealthCare initiated a Phase 3 trial in Asia in collaboration with the Singapore Eye Research Institute (SERI) investigating the efficacy and safety of EYLEA™ in patients with CNV of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia. The study, which will enroll approximately 250 patients, has started in Japan and is scheduled to run until June 2013.

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the U.S. of EYLEA™. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of EYLEA™ through an integrated global plan. Bayer HealthCare will market EYLEA™ outside the U.S., where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of EYLEA™. Commencing on the first commercial sale of EYLEA™ in a major market country outside the U.S., we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the collaboration profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Bayer HealthCare at a faster rate. Within the U.S., we retain exclusive commercialization rights to EYLEA™ and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We have received $60 million in development milestone payments and can earn up to $50 million in future milestone payments related to marketing approvals of EYLEA™ in major market countries outside the U.S. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestone payments if total annual sales of EYLEA™ outside the U.S. achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

2. ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept) also known as VEGF Trap – Oncology

ZALTRAP™ (aflibercept) is a fusion protein that is designed to bind all forms of VEGF-A, VEGF-B, and PlGF, and prevent their interaction with cell surface receptors. VEGF-A (and to a lesser degree, PlGF) is required for the growth of new blood vessels (a process known as angiogenesis) that are needed for tumors to grow.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4680
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4680

ZALTRAP™ is being developed globally in cancer indications in collaboration with Sanofi. In April 2011, we and Sanofi announced that the Phase 3 VELOUR trial evaluating ZALTRAP™ in combination with the FOLFIRI chemotherapy regimen [folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan] versus a regimen of FOLFIRI plus placebo met its primary endpoint of improving overall survival (OS) in previously treated metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC) patients. The VELOUR data were presented in June 2011 at the European Society of Medical Oncology World Congress on Gastrointestinal Cancer. In this study, the addition of ZALTRAP™ to the FOLFIRI chemotherapy regimen significantly improved both overall survival (HR=0.817; p=0.0032) and progression-free survival (HR=0.758; p=0.00007) compared to FOLFIRI plus placebo. A similar effect was seen with ZALTRAP™ therapy whether or not patients had received prior bevacizumab therapy.

In the VELOUR study, grade 3 or 4 adverse events (AEs) that occurred with a more than two percent greater incidence in the ZALTRAP™ arm than in the placebo arm included diarrhea, asthenia/fatigue, stomatitis/ulceration, infections, hypertension, GI/abdominal pains, neutropenia, neutropenic complications and proteinuria. Deaths on study treatment due to AEs occurred in 2.4 percent of patients in the ZALTRAP™ arm and in 1.0 percent of patients in the placebo arm.

Based upon these positive findings, we and Sanofi plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of ZALTRAP™ for the treatment of previously-treated mCRC patients to the FDA and the European Medicines Agency (EMA) in the second half of 2011.

Another randomized, double-blind Phase 3 trial (VENICE), which is fully enrolled, is evaluating ZALTRAP™ as a first-line treatment for hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. The VENICE trial is being monitored by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), a body of independent clinical and statistical experts. The IDMCs meet periodically to evaluate data from the trial and may recommend changes in study design or study discontinuation. Both interim and final analyses will be conducted when a pre-specified number of events have occurred in this trial. In July 2011, the study's IDMC met for a scheduled interim analysis and recommended that the trial continue to completion. Final results are anticipated in 2012.

In addition, a randomized Phase 2 study (AFFIRM) of ZALTRAP™ in first-line mCRC in combination with FOLFOX [folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin] is fully enrolled. Initial data from this study are anticipated in the second half of 2011.

ZALTRAP™ Collaboration with Sanofi

We and Sanofi globally collaborate on the development and commercialization of ZALTRAP™. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and Sanofi will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of ZALTRAP™ outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of ZALTRAP™, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight ZALTRAP™ oncology and other indications in the U.S. or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the ZALTRAP™ collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by Sanofi. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse Sanofi out of our share of ZALTRAP™ profits for 50% of the development expenses that they funded. The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the ZALTRAP™ profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Sanofi at a faster rate.

3. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) – Inflammatory Diseases

ARCALYST® is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. Gout, a disease in which IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation, is a very painful and common form of arthritis that results from high levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The elevated uric acid can lead to formation of urate crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Uric acid-lowering therapy, most commonly allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the urate crystals and prevent them from reforming. Paradoxically, the initiation of uric acid-lowering therapy often triggers an increase in the frequency of gout attacks in the first several months of treatment, which may lead to discontinuation of therapy. The break-up of urate crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4681
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4681

We conducted a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST® in gout patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. The program consisted of three studies: PRE-SURGE 1 (PREvention Study against URate-lowering drug-induced Gout Exacerbations), PRE-SURGE 2, and RE-SURGE (REview of Safety Utilizing Rilonacept in Gout Exacerbations).

In June 2010, we announced that results from PRE-SURGE 1, a North America-based double-blind, placebo-controlled study, showed that ARCALYST® prevented gout attacks, as measured by the primary study endpoint of the number of gout flares per patient over the 16 week treatment period.

In addition, all secondary endpoints of the study were highly positive ($p<0.001$ vs. placebo). Among these endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 88%. Treatment with ARCALYST® also reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 65%.

In February 2011, we reported the results of PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE. In the PRE-SURGE 2 efficacy study in gout patients initiating allopurinol therapy, which was identical to PRE-SURGE 1 in design and analysis, 248 patients were randomized. ARCALYST® met the primary and all secondary study endpoints. The primary endpoint was the number of gout flares per patient over the 16-week treatment period. Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of either 160 mg or 80 mg had a 72% decrease in mean number of gout flares compared to the placebo group ($p<0.0001$). Among secondary endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 82%. In addition, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 63%.

We also announced that in the RE-SURGE study, which evaluated the safety of ARCALYST® versus placebo over 16 weeks, ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated, and the safety profile was consistent with that reported in the PRE-SURGE 1 and PRE-SURGE 2 studies. In the overall gout program, the most frequently reported adverse events were injection site reaction and headache.

In the RE-SURGE study, ARCALYST® also met all secondary endpoints, which evaluated efficacy, over the 16 week treatment period ($p<0.0001$). These included the number of gout flares per patient, the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares, and the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period.

Based on the results of the three Phase 3 studies, we plan to submit in the second half of 2011 a supplemental BLA for U.S. regulatory approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. We own worldwide rights to ARCALYST®.

4. Sarilumab (REGN88; IL-6R Antibody) for inflammatory diseases

IL-6 is a key cytokine involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis, causing inflammation and joint destruction. A therapeutic antibody to IL-6R, Actemra® (tocilizumab), a registered trademark of Genentech, has been approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

Sarilumab is a fully human monoclonal antibody to IL-6R generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. In July 2011, we and Sanofi announced that in the Phase 2b MOBILITY trial in rheumatoid arthritis (RA), patients treated with sarilumab in combination with a standard RA treatment, methotrexate (MTX), achieved a significant and clinically meaningful improvement in signs and symptoms of moderate-to-severe RA compared to patients treated with MTX alone. The MOBILITY study is a 306-patient, dose-ranging, multi-national, randomized, multi-arm, double-blind, placebo-controlled study, that compared five different dose regimens of sarilumab in combination with MTX to placebo plus MTX. The primary endpoint of the study was the proportion of patients achieving at least a 20% improvement in RA symptoms (ACR20) after 12 weeks.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4682
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4682

In the MOBILITY trial, there was a dose response observed in patients receiving sarilumab in combination with MTX. An ACR20 response after 12 weeks was seen in 49.0% of patients receiving the lowest sarilumab dose regimen and 72.0% of patients receiving the highest dose regimen compared to 46.2% of patients receiving placebo and MTX (p=0.02, corrected for multiplicity, for the highest sarilumab dose regimen). The most common adverse events (>5%) reported more frequently in active treatment arms included infections (non-serious), neutropenia, and liver function test abnormalities. The types and frequencies of adverse events were consistent with those previously reported with IL-6 inhibition. The incidence of serious adverse events among the five sarilumab treatment groups and the placebo group was comparable.

Sarilumab also demonstrated significant benefit compared to placebo in secondary endpoints, including ACR 50, ACR 70, and DAS 28 scores, additional measures of clinical activity used in RA trials.

In July 2011, we and Sanofi announced that in the phase 2b ALIGN trial in ankylosing spondylitis (AS) sarilumab did not demonstrate significant improvements in the signs and symptoms of active AS compared to placebo in patients who had inadequate response to NSAIDs. Sarilumab was generally well tolerated. The most common adverse events reported more frequently in active treatment arms included infections and neutropenia.

Sarilumab is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

5. REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody) for LDL cholesterol reduction

Elevated LDL cholesterol ("bad cholesterol") level is a validated risk factor leading to cardiovascular disease. Statins are a class of drugs that lower LDL cholesterol by upregulating the expression of the LDL receptor (LDLR), which removes LDL from circulation. PCSK9 is a naturally occurring secreted protein that also modulates LDL cholesterol levels through its interaction with the LDL receptor. In a landmark study published in the *New England Journal of Medicine* in March 2006, patients with lower than normal PCSK9 levels due to a genetic abnormality not only had significantly lower levels of LDL cholesterol, but also a significant reduction in the risk of coronary heart disease. We used our *VelocImmune®* technology to generate a fully human monoclonal antibody inhibitor of PCSK9, called REGN727, that is intended to robustly lower LDL cholesterol.

In May 2010, we announced that in an interim efficacy analysis of a dose-escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, REGN727 achieved substantial, dose dependent decreases of LDL cholesterol. Each dosing cohort consisted of six treated and two placebo patients. In July 2010, we presented additional data from this Phase 1 program. At the highest intravenous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than one month. At the highest subcutaneous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than two weeks. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities have been reported.

In July 2010, we also presented the results of an interim efficacy analysis of a dose escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 1 trial of subcutaneously delivered REGN727 in hyperlipidemic patients (familial hypercholesterolemia and non-familial hypercholesterolemia) on stable doses of statins whose LDL levels were greater than 100 milligrams per deciliter (mg/dL). At the highest dose tested at that time, in eleven patients, a single dose of REGN727 achieved an approximately 40% maximum mean additional reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities were reported.

During 2011, three Phase 2 studies with subcutaneous regimens of REGN727 have been initiated: (1) a randomized, double-blind, multi-dose, placebo controlled, 75-patient trial in patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (heFH), (2) a randomized, double-blind, multi-dose, placebo controlled, 90-patient trial in combination with atorvastatin in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia, and (3) a randomized, double-blind, multi-dose, placebo controlled, 180-patient trial in combination with atorvastatin in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia and on stable doses of atorvastatin. The primary endpoint of each Phase 2 study is the change in LDL cholesterol from baseline compared to placebo over the study period.

REGN727 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

6. REGN668 (IL-4R Antibody) for allergic and immune conditions

IL-4R is required for signaling by the cytokines IL-4 and IL-13. Both of these cytokines are critical mediators of immune response, which, in turn, drives the formation of Immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies and the development of allergic responses, as well as the atopic state that underlies asthma and atopic dermatitis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4683
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4683

REGN668 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology that is designed to bind to IL-4R. REGN668 is in a Phase 1b study in patients with atopic dermatitis and a Phase 2 study in eosinophilic asthma. REGN668 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

7. REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody) for advanced malignancies

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor primarily expressed on blood vessel cells. In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature*, we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Dll4, inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. Moreover, inhibition of tumor growth is enhanced by the combination of Dll4 and VEGF blockade in many preclinical tumor models.

REGN421 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, and is in Phase 1 clinical development. REGN421 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

8. REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody) for oncology

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we initiated a Phase 1 study in an oncology setting of REGN910, an antibody that specifically blocks ANG2. The angiopoietins, which were discovered at Regeneron, are ligands for the endothelial cell receptor Tie2 and are essential for vascular development and angiogenesis. Unlike other family members, ANG2 is strongly upregulated by endothelial cells at sites of angiogenesis and vascular remodeling, including tumors. REGN910 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is being developed for cancer indications. REGN910 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

9. REGN475 (NGF Antibody) for pain

REGN475 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is designed to block pain sensitization in neurons. Preclinical experiments indicate that REGN475 specifically binds to and blocks NGF activity and does not bind to or block cell signaling for closely related neurotrophins such as NT-3, NT-4, or BDNF.

In May 2010, we announced positive results from an interim analysis of a randomized, double-blind, four-arm, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial in 217 patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. In July 2010, we presented additional results from this trial through 16 weeks.

In December 2010, we were informed by the FDA that a case confirmed as avascular necrosis of a joint was seen in another company's anti-NGF program. The FDA believes this case, which follows previously-reported cases of joint replacements in patients on an anti-NGF drug candidate being developed by another pharmaceutical company, provides evidence to suggest a class-effect and has placed REGN475 on clinical hold. On September 13, 2011, the FDA's Arthritis Advisory Committee will meet to discuss possible safety issues related to anti-NGF compounds. The FDA will ask the Committee to determine whether reports of joint destruction represent a safety signal for the class and whether the risk-benefit balance for these compounds favors continued development as analgesics. There are currently no ongoing trials with REGN475 that are either enrolling or treating patients. REGN475 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

10. REGN728

In the fourth quarter of 2010, clinical trials began with REGN728, a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, against an undisclosed target. REGN728 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4684
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4684

11. REGN846

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we and Sanofi initiated clinical trials with REGN846, a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, against an undisclosed target. In July 2011, Sanofi elected not to continue co-development of REGN846, and Regeneron now has sole global rights to REGN846. Under the terms of our agreement, Sanofi remains obligated to fund REGN846 clinical costs through conclusion of a planned proof-of-concept trial and is entitled to receive a mid-single digit royalty on any future sales of REGN846.

Research and Development Technologies:

Many proteins that are either on the surface of or secreted by cells play important roles in biology and disease. One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit. In other cases, proteins on the cell-surface can mediate the interaction between cells, such as the processes that give rise to inflammation and autoimmunity.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific cell surface or secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST®, as well as ZALTRAP™ and EYLEA™, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite™* is our second technology platform; it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies that can address both secreted and cell-surface targets.

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite™ consists of *VelocImmune®, VelociGene®, VelociMouse®, and VelociMab®*. The *VelocImmune®* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune®* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene®* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune®* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune®* and our entire *VelociSuite™* offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune®* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Our *VelociGene®* platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body during normal body functioning as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of preclinical development and pharmacology programs, *VelociGene®* offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene®* allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

Our *VelociMouse®* technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, mice developed using our *VelociMouse®* technology are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab®* platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune®* human monoclonal antibodies.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4685
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4685

Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements

Sanofi. In November 2007, we and Sanofi entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. In connection with the execution of the discovery agreement in 2007, we received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from Sanofi. Pursuant to the collaboration, Sanofi is funding our research to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. We lead the design and conduct of research activities under the collaboration, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application (IND) or its equivalent, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies.

For each drug candidate identified through discovery research under the discovery agreement, Sanofi has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, Sanofi will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs for the drug candidate are shared between the companies, with Sanofi generally funding these costs up front, except that following receipt of the first positive Phase 3 trial results for a co-developed drug candidate, subsequent Phase 3 trial-related costs for that drug candidate are shared 80% by Sanofi and 20% by us. We are generally responsible for reimbursing Sanofi for half of the total development costs for all collaboration antibody products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. However, we are not required to apply more than 10% of our share of the profits from collaboration products in any calendar quarter towards reimbursing Sanofi for these development costs.

Sanofi will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the U.S. The parties will share profits outside the U.S. on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (Sanofi)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the U.S. at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the U.S. exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

In November 2009, we and Sanofi amended these agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. The goal of the expanded collaboration is to advance an average of four to five new antibody product candidates into clinical development each year, for an anticipated total of 30-40 candidates from 2010 through 2017.

Under the amended discovery agreement, Sanofi agreed to fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for Sanofi to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria were not satisfied. Sanofi has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years after 2017 for further antibody development and preclinical activities. Pursuant to the collaboration, Sanofi is also obligated to fund up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs we incur to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities.

In 2010, as we scaled up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, Sanofi funded $137.7 million of our preclinical research under the expanded collaboration. The balance between that amount and $160 million, or $22.3 million, has been added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012 under the amended discovery agreement.

From the collaboration's inception in November 2007 through June 30, 2011, Sanofi has funded a total of $395.5 million of our costs under the discovery agreement and a total of $330.0 million of our development costs under the license agreement, or a total of $725.5 million in funding for our antibody research and development activities during this period.

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with Sanofi to use our *VelociGene*® platform to supply Sanofi with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Under this agreement, Sanofi is required to pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by Sanofi. Sanofi will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4686
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4686

Astellas Pharma Inc. In March 2007, we entered into a six-year, non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. to allow Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment to us in each of the second quarters of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas made a $165.0 million up-front payment to us in August 2010. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million second payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as our material breach of the agreement, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its up-front payment or, if such termination occurs after June 2018, a portion of its second payment, to us under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune®* technology.

Royalty Agreement with Novartis Pharma AG

Under a June 2009 agreement with Novartis (that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement), we receive royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. The royalty rates in the agreement start at 4% and reach 15% when annual sales exceed $1.5 billion. Canakinumab is marketed for the treatment of CAPS, has completed Phase 3 development for gout, and is in earlier stage development for atherosclerosis and other inflammatory diseases. While our royalties under this agreement could be significant if canakinumab is approved and successfully commercialized for additional disease indications, to date these royalties have been minimal. We are unable to predict whether canakinumab will be approved for gout or any other indication in addition to CAPS, or whether, even if approved, canakinumab for such indication(s) will be successfully commercialized. Accordingly, we are unable to predict whether these royalties will ever contribute materially to our results of operations or financial condition.

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. Under the NIH grant, as amended, $23.7 million has been received or is receivable from the grant's inception as of June 30, 2011 and we are entitled to receive an additional $1.6 million through the remaining term of the grant.

Research Programs

Our preclinical research programs are in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis, ophthalmology, metabolic and related diseases, muscle diseases and disorders, inflammation and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

General:

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4687
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4687

From inception on January 8, 1988 through June 30, 2011, we had a cumulative loss of $1.2 billion, principally related to our research and development activities. We expect to continue to incur substantial expenses related to our research and development activities, a significant portion of which we expect to be reimbursed by our collaborators. We submitted a BLA to the FDA in February 2011 for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the EYLEA™ BLA is August 20, 2011. In June 2011, Bayer HealthCare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the European Union and in Japan. We plan to submit a BLA to the FDA in the second half of 2011 for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in CRVO in the U.S., and Bayer HealthCare is planning to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in CRVO in Europe in 2012. We also plan to submit a supplemental BLA to the FDA in the second half of 2011 for marketing approval in the U.S. of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. We and Sanofi plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of ZALTRAP™ for the treatment of patients with previously treated mCRC to the FDA and the EMA in the second half of 2011.

We expect to incur substantial costs to prepare for potential commercialization of these late-stage product candidates and, if one or more of these product candidates receive regulatory approval, to fund the launch of the product(s). Thus, we expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses over at least the next few years related primarily to our research and development and commercialization activities. Also, our research and development activities outside our collaborations, the costs of which are not reimbursed, may expand and require additional resources. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the scope and progress of our research and development efforts, the progress of our efforts to commercialize our late-stage product candidates, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount of reimbursement that we receive from collaborators. We cannot predict whether or when our late-stage product candidates, including EYLEA™ in wet AMD, will receive regulatory approval or, if such approval is received, whether we will be able to successfully commercialize such product(s), or if we do commercialize such product(s), whether or when they may become profitable.

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events in 2011 to date were, and plans for the next 12 months are, as follows:

Clinical Program	2011 Events to Date	2011-12 Plans (next 12 months)
EYLEA™	• Submitted a BLA to the U.S. FDA for the treatment of wet AMD • FDA accepted BLA for wet AMD and granted our request for Priority Review • FDA Advisory Committee unanimously recommended FDA approval of BLA for the treatment of wet AMD • Bayer Healthcare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD in the European Union and in Japan • Reported positive six-month results in the Phase 3 GALILEO trial in CRVO • Initiated Phase 3 trials in DME in the U.S. and outside the U.S. • Bayer Healthcare initiated a Phase 3 trial in Asia in CNV of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia	• Target date for FDA decision on EYLEA™ BLA is August 20, 2011 • Report two-year data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 in wet AMD in the second half of 2011 • Report one-year data from COPERNICUS and GALILEO in CRVO in the second half of 2011 • Submit a BLA to the FDA for the treatment of CRVO in the second half of 2011

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4688
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4688

Clinical Program	2011 Events to Date	2011-12 Plans (next 12 months)
ZALTRAP™	• Presented positive results from the Phase 3 VELOUR trial in previously treated metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC) patients • IDMC reviewed interim results for the Phase 3 VENICE trial in prostate cancer and recommended study continue to completion • Reported results for the VITAL trial in non-small cell lung cancer. ZALTRAP™ did not meet primary study endpoint.	• Submit a BLA to the FDA for the treatment of mCRC in the second half of 2011 • Report initial results in the Phase 2 AFFIRM trial in colorectal cancer in the second half of 2011
ARCALYST®	• Reported positive results from two Phase 3 studies for the prevention of gout flares (PRE-SURGE 2 and RESURGE)	• Submit a supplemental BLA to the FDA for the prevention of gout flares in the second half of 2011
Sarilumab (IL-6R Antibody)	• Reported positive Phase 2b data in rheumatoid arthritis • Reported that the Phase 2b trial in ankylosing spondylitis did not meet its primary endpoint	• Initiate the Phase 3 portion of the Phase 2/3 rheumatoid arthritis trial
REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody)	• Initiated Phase 2 studies for LDL cholesterol reduction	• Report initial data from the Phase 2 program for LDL cholesterol reduction
REGN668 (IL-4R Antibody)	• Initiated Phase 1b study in atopic dermatitis and Phase 2 proof of concept study in eosinophilic asthma	• Initiate Phase 2 program in atopic dermatitis
REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	• Initiate a Phase 1b program in advanced malignancies
REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	
REGN475 (NGF Antibody)	• On clinical hold	
REGN728 (target not disclosed)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	
REGN846 (target not disclosed)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program • Sanofi elected not to co-develop REGN846	

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4689
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4689

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended June 30, 2011 and 2010

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $62.5 million, or $0.69 per share (basic and diluted), for the second quarter of 2011, compared to a net loss of $25.5 million, or $0.31 per share (basic and diluted), for the second quarter of 2010. The increase in our net loss in 2011 was principally due to higher research and development expenses and higher selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Revenues

Revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2011	2010
Collaboration revenue:		
Sanofi	$ 84.5	$ 84.9
Bayer HealthCare	11.1	13.7
Total collaboration revenue	95.6	98.6
Technology licensing revenue	5.2	10.0
Net product sales	5.0	5.2
Contract research and other revenue	2.0	2.1
Total revenue	$ 107.8	$ 115.9

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Sanofi, as detailed below, consisted primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the ZALTRAP™ collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue	**Three months ended June 30,**	
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**
ZALTRAP™:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 4.2	$ 3.8
Regeneron share of ZALTRAP™ commercialization expenses	(1.3)	
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.5
Total ZALTRAP™	5.4	6.3
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	76.6	76.4
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	2.1	1.8
Recognition of revenue related to *VelocImmune*® agreement	0.4	0.4
Total antibody	79.1	78.6
Total Sanofi collaboration revenue	$ 84.5	$ 84.9

Sanofi's reimbursement of our ZALTRAP™ expenses increased in the second quarter of 2011 compared to same period in 2010, primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing ZALTRAP™ clinical supplies. Effective in the second quarter of 2011, we and Sanofi began equally sharing pre-launch commercialization expenses related to ZALTRAP™ in accordance with the companies' collaboration agreement. Our share of these expenses was $1.3 million in the second quarter of 2011, which reduced our Sanofi collaboration revenue. As of June 30, 2011, $27.6 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments related to ZALTRAP™ was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4690
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4690

In the second quarter of 2011, Sanofi's reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $40.7 million under the discovery agreement and $35.9 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $36.6 million and $39.8 million, respectively, in the second quarter of 2010. The higher reimbursement amount under the discovery agreement in the second quarter of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to an increase in our antibody discovery activities. The lower reimbursement of development costs in the second quarter of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold.

Recognition of deferred revenue related to Sanofi's $85.0 million up-front payment and other payments increased in the second quarter of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, Sanofi is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities. Revenue related to such funding from Sanofi is deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the performance period applicable to recognition of the original $85.0 million up-front payment. As of June 30, 2011, $25.5 million of such funding from Sanofi was received or receivable, compared to $14.3 million as of June 30, 2010; as a result, we recognized more deferred revenue in the second quarter of 2011 than in the same quarter of 2010. As of June 30, 2011, $77.8 million of the Sanofi payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with Sanofi. For both three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized $0.4 million in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consisted of cost sharing of Regeneron's global EYLEA™ development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Three months ended June 30,**	
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron EYLEA™ development expenses	$ 8.6	$ 11.2
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other milestone payments	2.5	2.5
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 11.1	$ 13.7

Cost-sharing of our global EYLEA™ development expenses with Bayer HealthCare decreased in the second quarter of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In the second quarter of 2011, we incurred lower clinical development costs in connection with our Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD and our Phase 2 trial in DME. In connection with the recognition of deferred revenue related to the $75.0 million up-front payment and $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007, as of June 30, 2011, $42.0 million of these payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreement with Astellas, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the second quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over the ensuing year. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, in August 2010, we received a $165.0 million up-front payment, which was deferred upon receipt and is being recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in June 2011. In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreement with AstraZeneca, which terminated effective as of February 2011, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the first quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably through February 2011. In the second quarter of 2011, we recognized $5.2 million of technology licensing revenue related to the Astellas agreement. In the second quarter of 2010, we recognized $10.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to the Astellas and AstraZeneca agreements. As of June 30, 2011, $163.5 million of technology licensing payments received from Astellas was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4691
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4691

Net Product Sales

For the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized as revenue $5.0 million and $5.2 million, respectively, of ARCALYST® net product sales.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for both the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 included $1.2 million recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $168.1 million in the second quarter of 2011 from $139.6 million in the second quarter of 2010. Our average headcount in the second quarter of 2011 increased to 1,497 from 1,214 in the same period of 2010 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which were primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with Sanofi.

Operating expenses in the second quarter of 2011 and 2010 included a total of $12.4 million and $8.7 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended June 30, 2011		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 135.4	$ 7.7	$ 143.1
Selling, general, and administrative	19.9	4.7	24.6
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 155.7	$ 12.4	$ 168.1

	For the three months ended June 30, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 119.5	$ 5.0	$ 124.5
Selling, general, and administrative	11.0	3.7	14.7
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 130.9	$ 8.7	$ 139.6

The increase in total Non-cash Compensation Expense in the second quarter of 2011 was primarily attributable to (i) the recognition of higher expense in the second quarter of 2011 in connection with previously granted performance-based stock options that we estimate will vest, (ii) the higher fair market value of our Common Stock on the date of our annual employee option grants made in December 2010 compared to recent prior years, and (iii) the recognition of higher expense related to grants of restricted stock in December 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4692
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4692

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $143.1 million in the second quarter of 2011 from $124.5 million in the same period of 2010. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010:

Research and Development Expenses	For the three months ended June 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 41.5	$ 31.9	$ 9.6
Clinical trial expenses	23.5	28.5	(5.0)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	30.0	27.6	2.4
Research and other development costs	15.8	13.8	2.0
Occupancy and other operating costs	15.0	12.7	2.3
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare EYLEA™ development expenses (3)	17.3	10.0	7.3
Total research and development expenses	$ 143.1	$ 124.5	$ 18.6

(1) Includes $6.7 million and $4.2 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $1.0 million and $0.8 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs global EYLEA™ development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated global EYLEA™ development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our Phase 3 clinical development program for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy and our clinical development program for REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher facility-related costs in connection with the expansion of our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facility, partly offset by lower costs related to manufacturing supplies of antibody candidates, including REGN475. Research and other development costs increased due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with Bayer HealthCare's Phase 3 trial in DME, which was initiated in the second quarter of 2011, and costs associated with ex-U.S. regulatory approval filings for EYLEA™ in wet AMD.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4693
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4693

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the three months ended June 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
ARCALYST®	$ 8.5	$ 11.6	$ (3.1)
EYLEA™	44.1	31.2	12.9
ZALTRAP™	4.0	3.0	1.0
Sarilumab	7.3	9.8	(2.5)
REGN727	9.7	6.0	3.7
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	15.4	20.2	(4.8)
Other research programs & unallocated costs	54.1	42.7	11.4
Total research and development expenses	$ 143.1	$ 124.5	$ 18.6

Drug development and approval in the U.S. is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phases 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a BLA must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3B and 4 studies. Phase 3B studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of ARCALYST®, ZALTRAP™, and EYLEA™ in different disease indications.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to the Development and Approval of Our Product Candidates," "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products," and "Regulatory and Litigation Risks." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $24.6 million in the second quarter of 2011 from $14.7 million in the same period of 2010 due primarily to increases in compensation expense and recruitment costs principally in connection with higher headcount in the second quarter of 2011, higher commercialization-related costs, primarily in connection with EYLEA™, higher legal expenses in connection with patent-related litigation with Genentech, and an increase in Non-cash Compensation Expense for the reasons described above.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold in both the second quarter of 2011 and 2010 was $0.4 million and consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs related to ARCALYST® commercial supplies.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4694
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4694

Other Income and Expense

Investment income increased to $1.0 million in the second quarter of 2011 from $0.6 million in the same period of 2010, due primarily to higher yields on, and higher average balances of, cash and marketable securities.

Interest expense increased to $4.0 million in the second quarter of 2011 from $2.3 million in the same period of 2010. Interest expense is primarily attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. In February 2011, we began occupying an additional new building in Tarrytown and, therefore, began recognizing interest expense on the related payments to our landlord.

Six Months Ended June 30, 2011 and 2010

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $106.0 million, or $1.18 per share (basic and diluted), for the first half of 2011, compared to a net loss of $56.0 million, or $0.69 per share (basic and diluted) for the first half of 2010. The increase in our net loss in 2011 was principally due to higher research and development expenses and higher selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Revenues

Revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2011	2010
Collaboration revenue		
Sanofi	$ 169.8	$ 153.6
Bayer HealthCare	23.6	26.7
Total collaboration revenue	193.4	180.3
Technology licensing revenue	13.0	20.1
Net product sales	9.5	15.0
Contract research and other revenue	4.1	4.0
Total revenue	$ 220.0	$ 219.4

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Sanofi, as detailed below, consisted primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the ZALTRAP™ collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue	Six months ended June 30,	
(In millions)	2011	2010
ZALTRAP™:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 11.4	$ 8.7
Regeneron share of ZALTRAP™ commercialization expenses	(1.3)	
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	5.0	5.0
Total ZALTRAP™	15.1	13.7
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	149.8	135.8
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	4.1	3.3
Recognition of revenue related to *VelocImmune®* agreement	0.8	0.8
Total antibody	154.7	139.9
Total Sanofi collaboration revenue	$ 169.8	$ 153.6

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4695
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4695

Sanofi's reimbursement of our ZALTRAP™ expenses increased in the first half of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010, primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing ZALTRAP™ clinical supplies. Effective in the second quarter of 2011, we and Sanofi began equally sharing pre-launch commercialization expenses related to ZALTRAP™ in accordance with the companies' collaboration agreement. Our share of these expenses was $1.3 million in the first half of 2011, which reduced our Sanofi collaboration revenue.

In the first half of 2011, Sanofi's reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $82.8 million under the discovery agreement and $67.0 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $63.4 million and $72.4 million, respectively, in the first half of 2010. The higher reimbursement amount under the discovery agreement in the first half of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to an increase in our antibody discovery activities. The lower reimbursement of development costs in the second quarter of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold.

Recognition of deferred revenue related to Sanofi's $85.0 million up-front payment and other payments increased in the first half of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, Sanofi is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities. Revenue related to such funding from Sanofi is deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the performance period applicable to recognition of the original $85.0 million up-front payment.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene*® agreement with Sanofi. For both six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized $0.8 million in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consisted of cost sharing of Regeneron's global EYLEA™ development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Six months ended June 30,**	
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron EYLEA™ development expenses	$ 18.7	$ 21.8
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other milestone payments	4.9	4.9
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 23.6	$ 26.7

Cost-sharing of our global EYLEA™ development expenses with Bayer HealthCare decreased in the first half of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In the first half of 2011, we incurred lower clinical development costs in connection with our Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD and our Phase 2 DA VINCI trial in DME, partly offset by higher internal costs in connection with regulatory filings in wet AMD.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune*® license agreement with Astellas, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the second quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over the ensuing year. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, in August 2010, we received a $165.0 million up-front payment, which was deferred upon receipt and is being recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in June 2011. In connection with our *VelocImmune*® license agreement with AstraZeneca, which terminated effective as of February 2011, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the first quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably through February 2011. In the first half of 2011 and 2010, we recognized $13.0 million and $20.0 million, respectively, of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4696
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4696

Net Product Sales

For the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized as revenue $9.5 million and $15.0 million, respectively, of ARCALYST® net product sales. We had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, we determined that we had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, for the six months ended June 30, 2010, we recognized as revenue $15.0 million of ARCALYST® net product sales, which included $10.2 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made during the period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the first half of 2011 and 2010 included $2.2 million and $2.3 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $321.3 million in the first half of 2011 from $272.0 million for the same period of 2010. Our average headcount in the first half of 2011 increased to 1,464 from 1,151 in the same period of 2010 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which were primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with Sanofi.

Operating expenses in the first half of 2011 and 2010 included a total of $27.2 million and $17.5 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, as detailed below:

	For the six months ended June 30, 2011		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 257.0	$ 15.5	$ 272.5
Selling, general, and administrative	36.3	11.7	48.0
Cost of goods sold	0.8		0.8
Total operating expenses	$ 294.1	$ 27.2	$ 321.3

	For the six months ended June 30, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 232.0	$ 10.0	$ 242.0
Selling, general, and administrative	21.4	7.5	28.9
Cost of goods sold	1.1		1.1
Total operating expenses	$ 254.5	$ 17.5	$ 272.0

The increase in total Non-cash Compensation Expense in the first half of 2011 was primarily attributable to (i) the recognition of higher expense in the first half of 2011 in connection with previously granted performance-based stock options that we estimate will vest, (ii) the higher fair market value of our Common Stock on the date of our annual employee option grants made in December 2010 compared to recent prior years, and (iii) the recognition of higher expense related to grants of restricted stock in December 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4697
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4697

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $272.5 million in the first half of 2011 from $242.0 million for the same period of 2010. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010:

Research and Development Expenses	For the six months ended June 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 84.1	$ 59.6	$ 24.5
Clinical trial expenses	42.5	60.8	(18.3)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	52.2	47.5	4.7
Research and other development costs	31.1	26.6	4.5
Occupancy and other operating costs	29.0	24.7	4.3
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare EYLEA™ development expenses (3)	33.6	22.8	10.8
Total research and development expenses	$ 272.5	$ 242.0	$ 30.5

(1) Includes $13.6 million and $8.5 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $1.9 million and $1.5 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs global EYLEA™ development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated global EYLEA™ development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our Phase 3 clinical development program for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy and our clinical development program for REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher facility-related costs in connection with the expansion of our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facility, partly offset by lower costs related to manufacturing supplies of antibody candidates, including REGN475. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs and filing our BLA for EYLEA™ in wet AMD. Occupancy and other operating costs increased primarily principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and new and expanded leased laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with Bayer HealthCare's Phase 3 trial in DME, which was initiated in the second quarter of 2011, and costs associated with ex-U.S. regulatory approval filings for EYLEA™ in wet AMD.

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the six months ended June 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
ARCALYST®	$ 17.4	$ 31.7	$ (14.3)
EYLEA™	83.7	64.8	18.9
ZALTRAP™	10.4	6.9	3.5
Sarilumab	14.0	14.7	(0.7)
REGN727	16.8	11.2	5.6
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	28.0	39.1	(11.1)
Other research programs & unallocated costs	102.2	73.6	28.6
Total research and development expenses	$ 272.5	$ 242.0	$ 30.5

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4698
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4698

For the reasons described above under "Research and Development Expenses" for the three months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010, and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $48.0 million in the first half of 2011 from $28.9 million for the same period of 2010 due primarily to increases in compensation expense and recruitment costs principally in connection with higher headcount in the first half of 2011, higher commercialization-related costs, primarily in connection with EYLEA™, higher legal expenses in connection with patent-related litigation with Genentech, and an increase in Non-cash Compensation Expense for the reasons described above.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold in the first half of 2011 and 2010 was $0.8 million and $1.1 million, respectively, and consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs related to ARCALYST® commercial supplies.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income increased to $2.0 million in the first half of 2011 from $1.0 million in the same period of 2010, due primarily to higher yields on, and higher average balances of, cash and marketable securities.

Interest expense increased to $7.8 million in the first half of 2011 from $4.4 million in the same period of 2010. Interest expense is primarily attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. In February 2011, we began occupying an additional new building in Tarrytown and, therefore, began recognizing interest expense on the related payments to our landlord.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, a private placement of convertible debt (which was repurchased or repaid in 2008), purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including Sanofi, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® product revenue, and investment income.

Six months ended June 30, 2011 and 2010

At June 30, 2011, we had $569.1 million in cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities (including $8.2 million of restricted cash and marketable securities) compared with $626.9 million at December 31, 2010 (including $7.5 million of restricted cash and marketable securities). In January 2011, we received, from Bayer HealthCare, a $10.0 million milestone payment, which was earned in 2010, in connection with the COPERNICUS study of EYLEA™ in CRVO.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4699
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4699

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was $44.6 million in the first six months of 2011 and $21.4 million in the first six months of 2010. Our net losses of $106.0 million in the first half of 2011 and $56.0 million in the first half of 2010 included $27.2 million and $17.5 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense. Our net losses also included depreciation and amortization of $14.9 million and $8.7 million in the first half of 2011 and 2010, respectively.

At June 30, 2011, accounts receivable decreased by $8.5 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to the receipt of the $10.0 million milestone payment in January 2011 from Bayer HealthCare, as discussed above. Prepaid expenses and other assets increased by $8.2 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to increases in prepaid clinical trial costs and capitalized inventory supplies. Our deferred revenue at June 30, 2011 decreased by $20.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to the amortization of previously received and deferred $20.0 million payments under our license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, as well as amortization of previously received deferred payments under our Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $38.6 million at June 30, 2011, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for pre-launch commercialization activities, higher payroll-related liabilities, and an $8.8 million increase in cost-sharing payments due to Bayer HealthCare in connection with our EYLEA™ collaboration.

At June 30, 2010, accounts receivable increased by $29.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with Sanofi. Also, our deferred revenue balances at June 30, 2010 increased by $16.6 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to (i) the receipt of the $20.0 million annual payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas in the first half of 2010, which were deferred and recognized ratably over the ensuing year and (ii) Sanofi's funding of $13.8 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us during the first half of 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was deferred and is being recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment received from Sanofi. These increases were partially offset by amortization of previously received deferred payments under our Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. At June 30, 2010, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $18.1 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for payroll and related costs and clinical trial expenses.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities was $163.3 million in the first six months of 2011, compared with net cash used in investing activities of $132.6 million in the first half of 2010. In the first half of 2011, sales or maturities of marketable securities exceeded purchases by $201.0 million, whereas in the first half of 2010, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $85.5 million. Capital expenditures in the first half of 2011 and 2010 included costs in connection with expanding our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities and tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our leased facilities in Tarrytown, New York.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $23.1 million in the first six months of 2011 and $58.9 million in the first six months of 2010. In the first half of 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for our new Tarrytown facilities, which we recognized as additional facility lease obligations since we are deemed to own these facilities in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") authoritative guidance. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $23.8 million in the first six months of 2011 and $12.1 million in the first six months of 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4700
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4700

Fair Value of Marketable Securities

At June 30, 2011 and December 31 2010, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $314.7 million and $513.9 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	June 30, 2011		December 31, 2010	
Investment type	**Fair Value**	**Percent**	**Fair Value**	**Percent**
Unrestricted				
U.S. government agency securities	$ 237.2	75%	$ 434.4	85%
U.S. government-guaranteed corporate bonds	47.5	15%	64.0	12%
Municipal bonds	16.1	5%	1.6	
Equity securities	4.3	1%	3.6	1%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1.3	1%	2.1	
Mortgage-backed securities	0.2		1.1	
Total unrestricted marketable securities	306.6	97%	506.8	99%
Restricted				
U.S. government agency securities	8.1	3%	7.1	1%
Total marketable securities	$ 314.7	100%	$ 513.9	100%

In addition, at June 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, we had $254.4 million and $113.0 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

Capital Expenditures

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $37.0 million and $45.3 million for the first six months of 2011 and 2010, respectively. In February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs in Tarrytown. In addition, Sanofi has funded $2.1 million and $13.8 million, respectively, of agreed-upon capital expenditures incurred by us during the first half of 2011 and 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was either received or receivable at June 30, 2011 and 2010.

We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately $35 to $55 million during the remainder of 2011 primarily in connection with tenant improvements at our leased Tarrytown facilities, capital improvements at our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities, and purchases of equipment. We expect to be reimbursed for a portion of these capital expenditures for our Rensselaer facilities by Sanofi, with the remaining amount to be funded by our existing capital resources.

Funding Requirements

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). As described above, expenses that we incur in connection with our ZALTRAP™ and antibodies collaborations are, generally, fully funded by Sanofi. In addition, as described above, we and Bayer HealthCare share agreed-upon development expenses that both companies incur in connection with our EYLEA™ collaboration. After taking into account anticipated reimbursements from our collaborators, we currently estimate that approximately 30-40% of our funding requirements for 2011 will be directed toward technology development, basic research and early preclinical activities, and the preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates (principally, for ARCALYST® and EYLEA™). For 2011, we also currently estimate that approximately 15-25% of our funding requirements will be directed toward the planned commercialization of our late-stage product candidates; approximately 20-30% of our funding requirements will be applied to capital expenditures (as described above); and the remainder of our funding requirements will be used for general corporate purposes.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4701
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4701

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the potential regulatory approval and commercialization of our product candidates and the timing thereof, the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights (and pending or future litigation related thereto), the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Our commercialization costs over approximately the next few years will depend on, among other things, whether or not our late-stage product candidates receive regulatory approval, the market potential for such product candidates, and the commercialization terms of our collaboration agreements, if applicable (whereby some or all commercialization costs may be shared with our collaborators). Currently, we are required to pay royalties on product sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST® for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or share the profits from such sales pursuant to our license or collaboration agreements.

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, including funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. For example, in connection with preparing to commercialize and launch potential products that are not licensed to a third party, we could incur substantial pre-marketing and commercialization expenses that could lead us to consume our cash at a faster rate. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we anticipate that we would (i) seek sources of additional capital through collaborative arrangements and/or additional public or private financing, including debt and equity financing and/or (ii) prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs and/or preparations for the potential commercialization of our late-stage product candidates, or license selected products.

Other than letters of credit totaling $4.2 million, including a $3.4 million letter of credit issued in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of June 30, 2011, we had no other established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately. Our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement; however, there is no assurance that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development and commercialization, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure additional funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In December 2010, the FASB provided authoritative guidance on how pharmaceutical manufacturers should recognize and classify in their income statement annual fees mandated by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. This guidance became effective for calendar years beginning after December 31, 2010. The adoption of this guidance did not have an impact on our financial statements as the fee does not currently apply to us. Our one marketed product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, has been approved as an orphan drug and orphan drugs are not subject to this annual fee.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4702
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4702

In June 2011, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. Under the amendment, an entity will have the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. This amendment, therefore, eliminates the currently available option to present the components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. The amendment does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. We will adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2012. As this guidance relates to presentation only, the adoption of this guidance will not have any other effect on our financial statements.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates, principally in connection with our investments in marketable securities, which consist primarily of direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. Government securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimate that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would have resulted in approximately a $1.4 million and $1.2 million decrease in the fair value of our unrestricted investment portfolio at June 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The increase in interest rate risk year over year is due primarily to higher balances of marketable debt securities with maturities in excess of one year that we held at June 30, 2011 compared to the same period of 2010.

Credit Quality Risk

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We recognized an other-than-temporary impairment charge related to a marketable security of $0.1 million in the first six months of 2010. During the first six months of 2011, we did not recognize any other-than-temporary impairment charges.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended June 30, 2011 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4703
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4703

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current ordinary course legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

As previously reported, on November 19, 2010, we filed a complaint against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to our VEGF Trap (aflibercept) infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. On January 12, 2011, Genentech filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, arguing that the lawsuit was premature and thus the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction. Upon our submission to the FDA of a BLA for EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) for the treatment of wet AMD, we filed a second complaint against Genentech in the same court seeking the same declaratory relief. On April 7, 2011, we and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation, which was approved and executed by the Court on April 11, 2011. Pursuant to the Joint Stipulation, we voluntarily dismissed our original complaint in favor of proceeding with our second complaint, and Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the second complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or otherwise under Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to the second complaint, denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 11, 2011, Genentech filed an amended answer and counterclaim, again denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe claims of four of the five Davis-Smyth patents. In its amended answer and counterclaim, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 25, 2011, we replied to Genentech's amended answer and counterclaim, denying Genentech's counterclaims, and denying that any of our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of the Davis-Smyth patents. We believe Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intend to continue to defend against them vigorously.

We have initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany and the United Kingdom, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should also be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through June 30, 2011, we had a cumulative loss of $1.2 billion. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4704
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4704

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates, and to prepare for potential commercialization of our late-stage product candidates and, if one or more of those product candidates receive(s) regulatory approval, to fund the launch of those product(s). We believe our existing capital resources, together with funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs through at least 2013; however, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease, or our expenses may increase, which could result in our capital being consumed significantly before that time. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including expenses in connection with the potential commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates, expenses related to clinical trials testing ARCALYST® or EYLEA™, and expenses related to the potential requirement for us to fund 20% of Phase 3 clinical trial costs for any of our antibody product candidates pursuant to the terms of our collaboration with Sanofi.

We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales may be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. In October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately. Our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement; however, there is no assurance that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. Should we require and be unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates and also to successfully commercialize our late-stage product candidates if they obtain regulatory approval, we may face delay, reduction, or elimination of our research and development or preclinical or clinical programs. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, they may never be successfully launched or become profitable, in which case our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially harmed.

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of June 30, 2011, our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities totaled $569.1 million (including $8.2 million of restricted cash and marketable securities). We have invested our excess cash primarily in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Marketable securities totaled $306.6 million at June 30, 2011, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. The current economic environment and the volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Risks Related to the Development and Approval of Our Product Candidates

We believe that a significant portion of the value attributed to our company by investors is based on the commercial potential of EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD and other ophthalmologic diseases, which has not yet been approved by the FDA or by regulatory authorities in countries outside the U.S. If there are material delays in obtaining marketing approval for EYLEA™, or such approval is not obtained, our business, results of operations, and financial condition will be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4705
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4705

The FDA has substantial discretion in deciding whether or not EYLEA™ should be granted approval in the U.S. based on the benefits and risks of EYLEA™ in treating the particular ophthalmologic diseases in which it is being studied in clinical trials. In February 2011, we submitted a BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD to the FDA. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the BLA is August 20, 2011. However, the FDA is not under any legal obligation to complete its review of the BLA or to render a decision within this timeframe, and it is not unusual for the FDA's review of and/or rendering a decision with respect to a BLA that has been granted Priority Review to extend beyond the initial target date. For instance, the FDA may request additional clinical or other data or information, including by issuing a complete response letter which may require that we submit additional clinical or other data or impose other conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of our BLA. Even if such data and information are submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the BLA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. The granting of Priority Review designation for our BLA does not change the standards for approval and does not ensure that EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will be approved. In June 2011, the Dermatologic and Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory Committee of the FDA voted unanimously to recommend that the FDA approve EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD at a dose of 2 milligrams every eight weeks following three initial doses given every four weeks. The FDA will consider the committee's recommendation in its review of our BLA, but it is not bound by the committee's recommendation and there can be no assurance that the FDA will follow the committee's recommendation.

Whether EYLEA™ is approved by the FDA for the treatment of wet AMD, and the timing thereof, will depend on many factors, including the following:

- whether or not the FDA determines that the evidence gathered in well-controlled clinical trials, other clinical trials and nonclinical studies of EYLEA™ demonstrates that it is safe and effective as a treatment for wet AMD;
- whether or not the FDA is satisfied that the manufacturing facilities, processes, and controls for EYLEA™ are adequate, that the labeling is satisfactory, and that plans for post-marketing studies, safety monitoring, and risk evaluation and management are sufficient; and
- the timing and nature of the FDA's comments and questions, or those of any advisers to the FDA if the FDA seeks external advice, regarding our BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD, the time required to respond to any such comments and questions and to obtain final labeling, and any other delays that may be associated with the BLA review process.

In June 2011, Bayer Healthcare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval of ELYEA™ in wet AMD in the European Union and Japan. Analogous regulatory authorities in these and other countries outside the U.S. have similar discretion to the FDA as to approval of EYLEA™ in those countries.

If we experience material delays in obtaining marketing approval for EYLEA™ for wet AMD, we will not receive product revenues during the delay, which would negatively affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. Such delays may also increase the challenge of competitive products as doctors and patients continue to use existing therapies. If we do not obtain approval to market EYLEA™ for wet AMD, or if there are material delays in obtaining such approval, our business and financial position will be materially harmed.

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them, which would materially and negatively impact our business and prospects.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, EYLEA™ for the treatment of ophthalmologic diseases, and/or ZALTRAP™ for one or more oncology indications, the value of our company and our results of operations will be materially harmed. As with our BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD, we cannot predict as to whether or when our other product candidates, including ZALTRAP™ for previously treated mCRC, EYLEA™ for CRVO and DME, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, will receive regulatory approval. If we are unable to obtain such approval(s), or if we are materially delayed in doing so, our business and prospects would be materially harmed.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.

In the U.S., we must obtain and maintain approval from the FDA for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for FDA approval of ARCALYST®, and the EMA approval of rilonacept, for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the U.S. or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our current or future product candidates.

The FDA enforces Good Clinical Practices (GCPs) and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with GCPs, the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in those studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs, require us to incur additional costs and could substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured or advanced through the supply chain be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP, requirements and regulations governing the shipment and storage of the product. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, and following approval in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators, or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, labelers, or other parties performing steps in the supply chain are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the U.S., we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process and requirements include all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations, and actions by a regulatory agency in a country or region with respect to a product candidate may have an impact on the approval process for that product candidate in another country or region. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the U.S., we must obtain approval of the product by the comparable regulatory authorities in foreign countries before we can conduct clinical trials of or market that product or any other product in those countries.

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, regulatory approval for our product candidates may be delayed or become unobtainable.

As described above, we must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan, protocol, or applicable regulations related to GCPs. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4707
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4707

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon that drug development program. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our clinical candidates for the desired indication(s) would preclude the successful development of those candidates for such indication(s), in which event our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Successful development of our current and future product candidates is uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. We are testing ZALTRAP™ and EYLEA™ in a number of late-stage clinical trials in various indications and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates in these indications. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness. Moreover, even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including our company, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials.

In April 2011 we announced that our Phase 3 VELOUR trial of ZALTRAP™ met its primary endpoint of improving overall survival in the treatment of previously treated mCRC, and that based upon these positive results, we and Sanofi plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval to the FDA and EMA in the second half of 2011. However, we can give no assurance as to whether or when such applications, if submitted, will be approved. ZALTRAP™ is also in a Phase 3 clinical trial in combination with a standard chemotherapy regimen for the treatment of first-line androgen independent prostate cancer. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that ZALTRAP™ will be safe or effective in this cancer setting. In March 2010, Genentech announced that a Phase 3 trial of its VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (Bevacizumab Injection), in combination with chemotherapy in men with prostate cancer, did not meet its primary endpoint. This trial had a very similar design to our ongoing Phase 3 trial of ZALTRAP™ in prostate cancer.

We are testing EYLEA™ in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD, the treatment of CRVO, and the treatment of DME. As described above, in February 2011, we submitted a BLA to the FDA for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Although we reported positive Phase 3 trial results with EYLEA™ in wet AMD after one year of treatment, the Phase 3 trials will continue for an additional year and there is a risk that the results from the second year of the studies could differ from the previously reported results; such difference could delay or preclude regulatory approval or, if regulatory approval has been granted, result in the revocation of such approval.

We also reported positive Phase 3 trial results with EYLEA™ in CRVO after six months of treatment and, based on these results, plan to submit a regulatory application for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in CRVO in the second half of 2011. However, these trials are not all completed, and there is a risk that one-year results could differ from six-month results, and such final results could delay or preclude regulatory approval or, if regulatory approval has been granted, result in the revocation of such approval. There can be no assurance as to if or when we will receive regulatory approval for EYLEA™ in CRVO.

We also reported positive results of a Phase 2 trial of EYLEA™ for the treatment of DME and that we have initiated a Phase 3 program in that indication. A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in Phase 1 and 2 clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, and this could occur with respect to subsequent clinical trials of EYLEA™ for the treatment of DME.

Based on the results of three Phase 3 studies, we plan to submit a supplemental BLA to the FDA seeking approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. However, there can be no assurance as to if or when the FDA will grant such approval. For example, in June 2011, following two positive Phase 3 trials, the Arthritis Advisory Committee of the FDA, voted to recommend against approval in a gout indication for Ilaris® (canikinumab), Novartis' IL-1 inhibitor which works through a similar mechanism as ARCALYST®.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4708
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4708

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of IDMCs. These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating ZALTRAP™ as a first-line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s), and our business may be materially harmed.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied, which would diminish our clinical "pipeline" and could negatively affect our future prospects and the value of our company.

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates, and may also occur with the more widespread use of ZALTRAP™, EYLEA™, and/or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares if they receive regulatory approval, which could cause our regulatory approval(s) to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, or as use of these drugs becomes more widespread if they receive regulatory approval, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, or if the product candidate has received regulatory approval such approval may be revoked, which would severely harm our business.

ZALTRAP™ is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our EYLEA™ candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of VEGF that may limit our ability to successfully develop ZALTRAP™ and EYLEA™ in each of the indications for which we are studying these product candidates. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including ZALTRAP™ delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. There are risks inherent in the intravitreal administration of drugs like EYLEA™, which can cause injury to the eye and other complications. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development and/or commercialization of ZALTRAP™ for the treatment of cancer or EYLEA™ for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

As more patients begin to use ARCALYST® if it receives approval for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, and to the extent it is tested in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST® may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Ilaris® (canakinumab), a registered trademark of Novartis, Kineret® (anakinra), a registered trademark of Biovitrum AB, Enbrel® (etanercept), a registered trademark of Amgen, Inc. and Pfizer Inc., and Remicade® (infliximab) a registered trademark of Centocor Ortho Biotech, ARCALYST® affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST® may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. As noted above, in June 2011, following two positive Phase 3 trials, the Arthritis Advisory Committee of the FDA, voted to recommend against approval in a gout indication for Ilaris®, Novartis' IL-1 inhibitor which works through a similar mechanism as ARCALYST®.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4709
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4709

Treatment with Kineret®, a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST®. These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS or deny the approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment or other disease settings. Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST® in new disease settings. Any such side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST® in the current or future approved indications.

We are studying REGN475, a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, in a variety of pain indications, including osteoarthritis of the knee. In December 2010, we were informed by the FDA that a case confirmed as avascular necrosis of a joint was seen in another company's anti-NGF program. The FDA believes this case, which follows previously-reported cases of joint replacements in patients on an anti-NGF drug candidate being developed by another pharmaceutical company, provides evidence to suggest a class-effect and placed REGN475 on clinical hold. On September 13, 2011, the FDA's Arthritis Advisory Committee will meet to discuss possible safety issues related to anti-NGF compounds. The FDA will ask the Committee to determine whether reports of joint destruction represent a safety signal for the class and whether the risk-benefit balance for these compounds favors continued development as analgesics. There are currently no ongoing trials with REGN475 that are either enrolling or treating patients.

Our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so there can be no assurance that neutralizing antibodies will not be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use, which would delay or prevent continued development of such candidates and/or receipt of regulatory approval or commercial sale, which could materially harm our business.

If we are unable to continue to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay or prevent the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable, directly or through our collaborators or third parties, to supply sufficient quantities of our products or develop formulations of our product candidates suitable for commercial use, we will be unable to obtain regulatory approval for those product candidates.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly disclosed, by our own employees, our collaborators or otherwise, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies, including our company, involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the U.S. may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the European Patent Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third-party challengers from time to time in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4710
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4710

We may be restricted in our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third-party patents or other proprietary rights, and the costs and expenses of ongoing patent litigation have been and will likely continue to be significant.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development or even to products that have received regulatory approval and are being or have been commercialized, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune*® technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary position covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We are aware of issued patents and pending patent applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptors. We do not believe that ZALTRAP™ or EYLEA™ infringe any valid claim in these patents or patent applications. As described above under Part II, Item 1 ("Legal Proceedings"), in November 2010, we commenced a lawsuit against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. In April 2011, we and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation whereby Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the case for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to our complaint, denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 11, 2011, Genentech filed an amended answer and counterclaim, again denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to our VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe claims of four of the five Davis-Smyth patents. In its amended answer and counterclaim, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 25, 2011, we replied to Genentech's amended answer and counterclaim, denying Genentech's counterclaims, and denying that any of our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of the Davis-Smyth patents. We believe Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intend to continue to defend against them vigorously. However, it is possible that there could be an adverse determination or judgment in this litigation that would materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or precluding the manufacture, further development, or sale of ZALTRAP™ or EYLEA™, or resulting in a damage award. In addition, irrespective of the outcome of this litigation, we have incurred and will likely continue to incur significant costs and expenses associated with this matter, which has negatively affected, and will likely continue to negatively affect, our results of operations. We have initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany and the United Kingdom, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S., which could have similar or other adverse outcomes that would materially harm our business and which, irrespective of the outcomes, may also entail significant costs and expenses.

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to IL-6R and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing sarilumab, an antibody to IL-6R, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that sarilumab infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover sarilumab.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4711
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4711

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST®, ZALTRAP™, nor EYLEA™ are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the U.S.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third-party patent applications that, if granted with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. We cannot assure you that our products and/or actions in manufacturing or selling our product candidates will not infringe such patents.

Patent holders in addition to Genentech could assert claims against us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our drug candidates, including EYLEA™ or our other late-stage product candidates, infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of those drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In any event, legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Loss or limitation of patent rights, and new regulatory pathways for biosimilar competition, could reduce the duration of market exclusivity for our products.

In the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, the majority of an innovative product's commercial value is usually realized during the period in which it has market exclusivity. In the U.S. and some other countries, when market exclusivity expires and generic versions of a product are approved and marketed, there can be very substantial and rapid declines in the product's sales.

If our late-stage product candidates or other clinical candidates are approved for marketing in the U.S or elsewhere, market exclusivity for those products will generally be based upon patent rights and/or certain regulatory forms of exclusivity. As described above under *"If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed"*, the scope and enforceability of our patent rights may vary from country to country. The failure to obtain patent and other intellectual property rights, or limitations on the use, or the loss, of such rights could be material to us. Absent patent protection or regulatory exclusivity for our products, it is possible, both in the U.S. and elsewhere, that generic and/or biosimilar versions of those products may be approved and marketed which could result in substantial and rapid reductions in revenues from sales of those products.

Under the PPACA, enacted in 2010, there is now a new, abbreviated path in the U.S. for regulatory approval of biosimilar versions of biological products. The PPACA provides a regulatory mechanism that allows for FDA approval of biologic drugs that are similar to (but not generic copies of) innovative drugs on the basis of less extensive data than is required by a full BLA. Under this new regulation, an application for approval of a biosimilar may be filed four years after approval of the innovator product. However, qualified innovative biological products will receive 12 years of regulatory exclusivity, meaning that the FDA may not approve a biosimilar version until 12 years after the innovative biological product was first approved by the FDA.

The increased likelihood of biosimilar competition has increased the risk of loss of innovators' market exclusivity. Due to this risk, and uncertainties regarding patent protection, if our late-stage product candidates or other clinical candidates are approved for marketing, it is not possible to predict the length of market exclusivity for a particular product with certainty based solely on the expiration of the relevant patent(s) or the current forms of regulatory exclusivity. The loss of market exclusivity for a product would likely materially and negatively affect revenues from product sales of that product and thus our financial results and condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4712
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4712

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

We have and rely on limited internal and contracted manufacturing and supply chain capacity, which could result in our being unable to successfully commercialize our products if they receive regulatory approval and also to continue to develop our clinical candidates.

Our manufacturing facility would be inadequate to produce the active pharmaceutical ingredients of (a) EYLEA™, ZALTRAP™, and ARCALYST® for the treatment of gout flares in sufficient commercial quantities if these late-stage product candidates were all to receive regulatory approval, and (b) our earlier stage product candidates in sufficient clinical quantities if our clinical pipeline advances as planned. In addition to expanding our internal capacity, we intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce commercial quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products to the extent such quantities are not manufactured at our own facility. We rely entirely on third-parties and our collaborators for filling and finishing services. Generally, in order for other parties to perform any step in the manufacturing and supply chain, we must transfer technology to the other party which can be time consuming and may not be successfully accomplished without considerable cost and expense, or at all. We will have to depend on these other parties to perform effectively on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If for any reason they are unable to do so, and as a result we are unable to manufacture and supply sufficient commercial quantities of our products on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or other difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators, third-party manufacturers, or other parties involved in our supply chain which adversely affect the timely manufacture and supply of our products, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Expanding our manufacturing capacity will be costly and we may be unsuccessful in doing so in a timely manner, which could delay or prevent the launch and successful commercialization of our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing and could jeopardize our current and future clinical development programs.

Expanding our manufacturing capacity to supply commercial quantities of the active pharmaceutical ingredients for our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing, and to supply clinical drug material to support the continued growth of our clinical programs, will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our manufacturing and supply chain operations. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. In addition, we may face difficulties or delays in developing or acquiring the necessary production equipment and technology to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. The FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities must determine that our existing and any expanded manufacturing facilities comply, or continue to comply, with cGMP requirements for both clinical and commercial production and license them, or continue to license them, accordingly, and such facilities must also comply with applicable environmental, safety, and other governmental permitting requirements. We may not successfully expand or establish sufficient manufacturing capabilities or manufacture our products economically or in compliance with cGMPs and other regulatory requirements, and we and our collaborators may not be able to build or procure additional capacity in the required timeframe to meet commercial demand for our late-stage product candidates if they receive regulatory approval, and to continue to meet the requirements of our clinical programs. This would interfere with our efforts to successfully commercialize EYLEA™, ZALTRAP™, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment if they receive regulatory approval, and could also delay or require us to discontinue one or more of our clinical development programs. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4713
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4713

Our ability to manufacture our products may be impaired if any of our manufacturing activities, or the activities of third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe third-party patents.

Our ability to continue to manufacture ARCALYST®, EYLEA™, and ZALTRAP™ in our Rensselaer, New York facilities, or to utilize third-parties to produce our products or perform fill/finish services or other steps in our manufacture and supply chain, depends on our and their ability to operate without infringing the patents or other intellectual property rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that our manufacturing activities, or the activities of third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. A judicial decision in favor of one or more parties making such allegations could preclude the manufacture of our products which could materially harm our business, operations and prospects.

If the launch of our late-stage product candidates, or any of our clinical programs, are delayed or discontinued, we may face costs related to unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and at the facilities of third parties performing fill/finish services or other steps in our manufacture and supply chain.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and of clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations, and plan to use such facilities to produce bulk product for commercial supply of our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing. If our clinical candidates are discontinued or their clinical development is delayed, if the launch of our late-stage product candidates is delayed or does not occur, or if such products are launched and subsequently recalled or marketing approval is rescinded, we may have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies, as well as similar costs of third-party contract manufacturers performing fill/finish services for us.

Third-party service or supply failures, or other failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York or the facilities of any other party participating in the supply chain, would adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to manufacture these materials if our Rensselaer facilities were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Also, certain raw materials necessary for the manufacture and formulation of ARCALYST® and of our product candidates, including EYLEA™ and ZALTRAP™, are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, laboratory testing, and other services related to the manufacture of ARCALYST® and our product candidates. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with cGMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and to manufacture and supply commercial quantities of EYLEA™, ZALTRAP™, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares if they receive regulatory approval, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Certain of the raw materials required in the manufacture and the formulation of our product candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates and/or in their commercial launch if they obtain regulatory approval, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third-party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application(s) to the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies and acceptance of the change by the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies prior to release of product(s). Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, including ARCALYST®, EYLEA™, and ZALTRAP™, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third-party fill/finish or other service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of any marketed products, and could also delay or prevent our obtaining regulatory approval for our late-stage product candidates. Any delay, interruption, or other issue that arises in the manufacture, fill/finish, packaging, or storage of any drug product or product candidate as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop, obtain approval for, and successfully commercialize our products, which would substantially harm our business and prospects. Any finding of non-compliance could also increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from any marketed products, which could be seriously detrimental to our business and financial condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4714
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4714

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

Even if we receive regulatory approval to market EYLEA™ or our other late-stage product candidates, we may be unsuccessful in commercializing them, which would materially delay or prevent our achieving profitability.

Even if clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon, among other things, their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our and our collaborators' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize those products. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, if they are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be severely harmed.

In particular, we cannot be sure that EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will be commercially successful in the pharmaceutical market even if we obtain marketing approval for EYLEA™ for such indication in a timely manner. In addition to the challenges we face related to a company launching its first major commercial drug, as described in detail in the risk factor immediately below, we and Bayer Healthcare will face intense competition from Lucentis® and from off-label use of Avastin®, both of which have been on the market for a number of years. We expect that the initial commercial success of EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD if it is approved for marketing will depend on many factors, including the following:

- the effectiveness of our and Bayer Healthcare's commercial strategy for the launch and marketing of EYLEA™ in and outside the U.S., respectively, including pricing strategy and the effectiveness of efforts to obtain, and the timing of obtaining, adequate third-party reimbursements;
- maintaining and successfully monitoring commercial manufacturing arrangements for EYLEA™ with third-parties who perform fill/finish or other steps in the manufacture of EYLEA™ to ensure that they meet our standards and those of regulatory authorities, including the FDA, which extensively regulate and monitor pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities;
- our ability to meet the demand for commercial supplies of EYLEA™;
- our ability to effectively communicate to the marketplace the benefits of EYLEA's™ dosing regimen of every 2 months as compared to the monthly dosing regimen of Lucentis®, and the willingness of retinal specialists and patients to switch from Lucentis® or off-label use of Avastin® to EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD;
- the ability of patients, retinal specialists, and other providers to obtain and maintain sufficient coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S. and other government payors; and
- the effect of new health care legislation currently being implemented in the United States.

While we believe that EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will have a commercially competitive profile, we cannot predict whether ophthalmologists, particularly retinal specialists, and patients, will accept or utilize EYLEA™. Our and Bayer Healthcare's efforts to educate the relevant medical community and third-party payors regarding the benefits of EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will require significant resources and may not be successful in achieving our objectives. If EYLEA™ is approved for marketing but does not achieve significant market acceptance for the treatment of wet AMD, our ability to achieve profitability would be materially impaired or delayed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4715
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4715

If we are unable to establish and effectively deploy and manage sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities in the applicable markets or to enter into agreements with third parties to do so, even if our late-stage product candidates receive regulatory approval we will be unable to successfully launch and commercialize those products in those markets, which would materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are selling ARCALYST® ourselves in the U.S. for the treatment of CAPS, primarily through third-party service providers. We are establishing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization in anticipation of receiving regulatory approval to market and sell EYLEA™ in the U.S. for the treatment of wet AMD, and in anticipation of filing for and receiving regulatory approval to market and sell EYLEA™ in the U.S. for the treatment of CRVO. However, even if we can fully establish this organization in a timely fashion, we may be unsuccessful in achieving a successful launch and commercialization of EYLEA™ in the U.S., which would materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for ARCALYST® for patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy if it receives regulatory approval. If we are unable to obtain these capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with others to provide these functions, even if ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares receives marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully launch and commercialize this product, which would also materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We have no experience in sales, marketing, or distribution of products in substantial commercial quantities or in establishing and managing the required infrastructure to do so, including large-scale information technology systems and a large-scale distribution network, and we may be unable to establish such infrastructure on a timely basis. In building a field force in anticipation of the possible approval and launch in the U.S. of EYLEA™ in wet AMD and other ophthalmologic indications for which it is currently in Phase 3 clinical trials, we may be unable to successfully recruit and retain within the required time frame an adequate number of qualified sales representatives. To the extent we determine to utilize third parties to provide sales, marketing, or distribution capabilities for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares or any of our other products if they receive regulatory approval, we may encounter difficulties in retaining such parties on acceptable terms. Even if we hire qualified sales and marketing personnel, and establish the required infrastructure we need to support our objectives, or enter into marketing and distribution agreements with third parties on acceptable terms, we may not do so in an efficient manner or on a timely basis. We may not be able to correctly judge the size and experience of the sales and marketing force and the scale of distribution capabilities necessary to successfully market and sell in the U.S. EYLEA™, ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, or any of our other product candidates if they receive regulatory approval in the U.S. and as to which we retain sales and marketing responsibility in that market. Establishing and maintaining sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities are expensive and time-consuming. Our expenses associated with building up and maintaining a sales force and distribution capabilities may be disproportional, particularly in the near term, compared to the revenues we may be able to generate on sales in the U.S. of EYLEA™ or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares. We cannot guarantee that we or our collaborators will be successful in commercializing EYLEA™, ZALTRAP™, ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, or any of our other product candidates.

Under the terms of our collaboration agreement, Sanofi has primary responsibility for sales, marketing, and distribution of ZALTRAP™ in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing.

We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the U.S. Under the terms of our license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare for sales, marketing, and distribution of EYLEA™ in countries outside the U.S. should it be approved for marketing in such countries.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4716
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4716

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain given their method of administration, and because our competitors have received approval for and may be marketing products with a similar mechanism of action or may enter the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery and this could adversely affect the commercial success of those products if they receive marketing approval.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

As previously noted, Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin®, on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone LLC/Eli Lilly and Company, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline. Some of these molecules are further along in development than ZALTRAP™ and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer, Onyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare), and GlaxoSmithKline are marketing and selling oral medications that target tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin®, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin® in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support ZALTRAP™ for those indications and to obtain regulatory approval of ZALTRAP™ in those indications. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize ZALTRAP™ for various cancer indications. In addition, even if ZALTRAP™ is approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin® and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis® for the treatment of wet AMD, CRVO, DME, and other eye indications. Lucentis® was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD and in June 2010 for the treatment of macular edema following retinal vein occlusion (RVO), CRVO, and branch retinal vein occlusion (BRVO). Lucentis® was also approved by the EMA for wet AMD in January 2007 and for DME in January 2011. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME including those that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors, as well as siRNAs that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label, with success for the treatment of wet AMD, DME, and RVO, a third-party repackaged version of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin®.

The NEI and others are conducting long-term, controlled clinical trials comparing Lucentis® to Avastin® in the treatment of wet AMD. One-year data from the Comparison of Age-Related Macular Degeneration Treatments Trial (CATT), were reported in April 2011 and indicated that Avastin® dosed monthly was non-inferior to Lucentis® dosed monthly in the primary efficacy endpoint of mean visual acuity gain at 52 weeks. Even if our BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD is approved, it may be difficult for EYLEA™ in this or other eye indications for which it may be approved to compete against Lucentis® and Avastin® because doctors and patients have had significant experience using these medicines. Moreover, the recently reported results of the CATT study, combined with the relatively low cost of Avastin® in treating patients with wet AMD, may well exacerbate the competitive challenge which EYLEA™ will face in this or other eye indications for which it may be approved. In addition, while we believe that ZALTRAP™ would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if ZALTRAP™ is approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage ZALTRAP™ for use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to EYLEA™ if it is approved for wet AMD or other eye indications.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4717
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4717

The availability of highly effective FDA approved TNF-antagonists such as Enbrel®, Remicade®, Humira® (adalimumab), a registered trademark of Abbott Laboratories, Simponi® (golimumab), a registered trademark of Centocor, the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret®, Ilaris® (canakinumab), and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize ARCALYST® in indications other than CAPS, and this is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of ARCALYST® in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if ARCALYST® is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients have had significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of IL-1 or inhibit the signaling of IL-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma Ltd. (in collaboration with Servier), and Novartis are each developing antibodies to IL-1 and both Amgen and MedImmune are developing antibodies to the IL-1 receptor. In 2009, Novartis received regulatory approval in the U.S. and Europe for Ilaris®, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody, for the treatment of CAPS. Ilaris® is also in development for atherosclerosis and a number of other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®. For example, Ilaris® is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST®. The successful development and/or commercialization of these competing molecules could adversely affect sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and delay or impair our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® for indications other than CAPS.

We are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy and plan to submit a BLA for U.S. regulatory approval in the second half of 2011. In January 2011, Novartis announced that the results of two Phase 3 studies with Ilaris® focused on reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout were positive. Novartis has also reported that regulatory filings for the use of Ilaris® in gouty arthritis have been completed in the European Union in 2010 and in the U.S. in the first quarter of 2011, based on the results of these two Phase 3 studies. Ilaris® is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS, and if it is approved for the treatment of gout, it may be perceived by some physicians as offering competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS), are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs may make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in these diseases.

Our early-stage clinical candidates in development are all fully human monoclonal antibodies, which were generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology. Our antibody generation technologies and early-stage clinical candidates face competition from many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies using various technologies.

Numerous other companies are developing therapeutic antibody products. Companies such as Pfizer, Johnson & Johnson, AstraZeneca, Amgen, Biogen Idec, Novartis, Genentech/Roche, Bristol-Myers Squib, Abbott, and GlaxoSmithKline have generated therapeutic products that are currently in development or on the market that are derived from recombinant DNA that comprise human antibody sequences.

We are aware of several pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies actively engaged in the research and development of antibody products against targets that are also the targets of our early-stage product candidates. For example, Pfizer, Johnson & Johnson, and Abbott are developing antibody product candidates against NGF. Genentech/Roche is marketing an antibody against IL-6R (tocilizumab) for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, and several other companies, including Centocor/Johnson & Johnson, and Bristol-Myers Squibb, have antibodies against IL-6 in clinical development for this disease. GlaxoSmithKline, in partnership with OncoMed Pharmaceuticals, has a Dll4 antibody in clinical development for the treatment of solid tumors. Aerovance has two formulations of a biologic directed against IL-4 in clinical development. Amgen previously had an antibody against IL-4R in clinical development for the treatment of asthma. We believe that several companies, including Amgen and Pfizer, have development programs for antibodies against PCSK9. Amgen, Pfizer, and AstraZeneca have development programs underway for antibodies against ANG2. If any of these or other competitors announces a successful clinical study involving a product that may be competitive with one of our product candidates or the grant of marketing approval by a regulatory agency for a competitive product, such developments may have an adverse effect on our business or future prospects.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4718
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4718

The successful commercialization of our late-stage product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S., and these payers may not agree to cover or adequately reimburse for use of our products or may do so at levels that make our products uncompetitive and/or unprofitable, which would materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Patients suffering from this gout indication are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including NSAIDS. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected in a material manner if U.S. and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities do not provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payers more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. In particular, payers may impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs. In March 2010, the PPACA and a related reconciliation bill were enacted in the U.S. This legislation imposes cost containment measures that are likely to adversely affect the amount of reimbursement for our future products. The full effects of this legislation are unknown at this time and will not be known until regulations and guidance are issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and other federal and state agencies. Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices of drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our products.

Since EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD and other eye diseases, ZALTRAP™ for oncology indications, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if these products are approved for marketing but are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S., our ability to successfully commercialize these products would be materially adversely impacted. We can provide no assurance that third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S., will cover and/or reimburse for these products at levels required for us to successfully commercialize these products. Any limitation imposed by third-party payers on the use of our products if they are approved for marketing, any action or decision by CMS or analogous foreign agencies or authorities which for any reason denies coverage or reimbursement for our products or provides coverage or reimbursement at levels that harm our products' competitiveness or leads to lower prices for those products, will have a material negative effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we and our collaborators may be unable to obtain coverage, pricing, and/or reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us or necessary for us or our collaborators to successfully commercialize our products in those countries. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we or our collaborators are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who enroll in our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may also be subject to claims by patients who use our approved product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, or EYLEA™, ZALTRAP™, or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares if those product candidates receive regulatory approval and become commercially available, that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. We may face product liability claims and be found responsible even if injury arises from the acts or omissions of our third-party fill/finish or other providers. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

If we market and sell approved products, in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, payments or other remuneration to induce or reward someone to purchase, prescribe, endorse or recommend a product that is reimbursed under federal or state healthcare programs. If we provide payments or other remuneration to a healthcare professional to induce the prescribing of our products, we could face liability under state and federal anti-kickback laws.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, known as off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses, and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Even if it is determined that we have not violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would harm our business and financial results and condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be challenged under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar requirements are being considered in other states. In addition, as part of the PPACA pharmaceutical companies will be required to file reports with the federal government regarding payments made to healthcare professionals. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement actions, fines, and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity, which would harm our business and financial results and condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4720
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4720

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. Compliance with these laws and regulations is costly, and we may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

Our business is subject to increasingly complex corporate governance, public disclosure, and accounting requirements and regulations that could adversely affect our business and financial results and condition.

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of various federal and state governmental authorities as well as the stock exchange on which our Common Stock is listed. These entities, including the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), the SEC and The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional requirements and regulations in response to laws enacted by Congress, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and, most recently, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act. There are significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act that expressly authorized or required the SEC to adopt additional rules in these areas, such as shareholder approval of executive compensation (so-called "say on pay") and proxy access. On January 25, 2011, the SEC adopted final rules concerning "say on pay". Our efforts to comply with these requirements and regulations have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, an increase in expenses and a diversion of management's time from other business activities.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended on that date. However, we cannot assure you that management or our independent registered public accounting firm will be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4721
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4721

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a materially negative impact on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign cGMPs that may make it more difficult and costly for us to maintain regulatory compliance and/or manufacture our marketed product and product candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

As described above, the PPACA and potential regulations thereunder easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics into the marketplace, other new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with Sanofi is terminated, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on funding from Sanofi to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi has committed to pay up to $160 million per year, or a total of $1.28 billion, between 2010 and 2017 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. Sanofi has a one-time option to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. If this downward adjustment occurs, it will reduce our resources available for antibody discovery activities and negatively affect our clinical pipeline. Sanofi also initially funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that Sanofi elects to co-develop with us. We rely on Sanofi to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that Sanofi elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN727, sarilumab, REGN668, REGN421, REGN910, REGN475, and REGN728, we rely on Sanofi to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the U.S. We also rely on Sanofi to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by Sanofi and us if they receive regulatory approval. If Sanofi does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support those antibody products. If Sanofi terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. While we cannot assure you that any of the antibodies from this collaboration will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Sanofi does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

If our collaboration with Sanofi for ZALTRAP™ is terminated, or Sanofi materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize ZALTRAP™ in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Sanofi to lead much of the development of ZALTRAP™. Sanofi initially funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the ZALTRAP™ program. If the ZALTRAP™ program continues, we will rely on Sanofi to assist with funding the ZALTRAP™ program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the U.S., and lead the commercialization of ZALTRAP™. While we cannot assure you that ZALTRAP™ will ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Sanofi does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize ZALTRAP™ in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If Sanofi were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of ZALTRAP™ and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the Sanofi collaboration agreement for ZALTRAP™ would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of ZALTRAP™.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4722
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4722

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for EYLEA™ is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to continue to develop EYLEA™ and commercialize EYLEA™ outside the U.S. in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development, and the commercialization outside the U.S., of EYLEA™. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global EYLEA™ development program. As the EYLEA™ program continues, we will continue to rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the EYLEA™ development program, continue to lead the development of EYLEA™ outside the U.S., obtain regulatory approval outside the U.S., and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the U.S. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling EYLEA™ outside the U.S. using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that EYLEA™ will receive regulatory approval in or outside the U.S. or be successfully commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize EYLEA™ outside the U.S. will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding or another collaboration that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of EYLEA™ outside the U.S. and result in substantial additional costs to us. We currently have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the U.S. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of EYLEA™, particularly outside the U.S.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and current and future products.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including Sanofi, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as CROs, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers, fill/finish, and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates, and will also depend on some of these third parties in connection with the commercialization of our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable GMPs, Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs), or GCP Standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development of, or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for and successfully commercializing, our product candidates.

We rely on third-party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST® and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. We cannot be certain that these third parties will perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS will suffer.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers, other key members of our senior management team, and our Chairman. If we are not able to retain any of these persons, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. As we prepare for commercialization in the U.S. of our late-stage product candidates should they receive regulatory approval, we will also be highly dependent on the expertise and services of members of our senior management leading these commercialization efforts. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary to continue to advance our business and achieve our strategic objectives.

Information Technology Risks

Significant disruptions of information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business.

Our business is increasingly dependent on critical, complex, and interdependent information technology systems, including Internet-based systems, to support business processes as well as internal and external communications. The size and complexity of our computer systems make them potentially vulnerable to breakdown, malicious intrusion, and computer viruses which may result in the impairment of production and key business processes.

In addition, our systems are potentially vulnerable to data security breaches—whether by employees or others—which may expose sensitive data to unauthorized persons. Such data security breaches could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, or could lead to the public exposure of personal information (including sensitive personal information) of our employees, clinical trial patients, customers, and others.

Such disruptions and breaches of security could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- announcement of actions by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities or their respective advisory committees regarding our currently pending or future application(s) for regulatory approval of our late-stage product candidate(s);
- announcement of submission of an application for regulatory approval of one or more of our late-stage product candidates;
- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results; in particular, if EYLEA™ or any of our other late-stage product candidates is approved for marketing, and our revenues, market share, and/or market acceptance of EYLEA™ or such other products do not meet the expectations of investors or analysts;
- third-party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of any of our product candidates, including EYLEA™, ZALTRAP™, or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our Common Stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4724
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4724

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of April 13, 2011, our five largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 55.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011. In September 2003, Sanofi (then Aventis Pharmaceuticals Inc.) purchased 2,799,552 newly issued, unregistered shares of our Common Stock, and in December 2007 Sanofi purchased an additional 12,000,000 newly issued, unregistered shares of our Common Stock. Under our investor agreement, as amended, with Sanofi, these shares may not be sold until December 20, 2017 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. In addition, in October 2010, Sanofi purchased an additional 1,017,401 shares of Common Stock in our underwritten public offering. As of April 13, 2011, Sanofi beneficially owned 15,816,953 shares of our Common Stock, representing approximately 17.8% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. If Sanofi, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including Sanofi, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of April 13, 2011, holders of Class A Stock held 19.5% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and the vote on certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of April 13, 2011:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 12.1% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011, and 25.8% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011; and
- our five largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 55.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011. In addition, these six shareholders held 59.2% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2011.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, as amended, Sanofi has agreed to vote its shares, at Sanofi's election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4725
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4725

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with Sanofi, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our Common Stock and Class A Stock;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- a provision whereby any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- a requirement that any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving our company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of our company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with Sanofi or our ZALTRAP™ collaboration with Sanofi, Sanofi will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, as amended, which contractually prohibit Sanofi from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of our company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of our company. Many of our stock options issued under our 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1(a) +	- Second Amended and Restated 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan
31.1	- Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101	- Interactive Data File
101.INS	- XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.LAB	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
101.DEF	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

(a) Incorporated by reference from the Form S-8 for Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., filed June 13, 2011.

\+ Indicates a compensatory plan or arrangement.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4726
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4726

(b) **SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Date: July 28, 2011

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4727
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4727

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 28, 2011

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of CFO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: July 28, 2011

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2011 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
July 28, 2011

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
July 28, 2011

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 10-Q

Filing Date: 10/27/2011

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

(X) QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2011

OR

( ) TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
777 Old Saw Mill River Road Tarrytown, New York	10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes X No _____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer X Accelerated filer ____
Non-accelerated filer ____ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ____

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes _____ No X

Number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of October 19, 2011:

Class of Common Stock	Number of Shares
Class A Stock, $0.001 par value	2,109,512
Common Stock, $0.001 par value	90,466,178

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Table of Contents
September 30, 2011

		Page Numbers
PART I	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1	Financial Statements	
	Condensed balance sheets (unaudited) at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010	3
	Condensed statements of operations (unaudited) for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010	4
	Condensed statements of stockholders' equity (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010	5
	Condensed statements of cash flows (unaudited) for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010	6
	Notes to condensed financial statements (unaudited)	7-17
Item 2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	18-45
Item 3	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	46
Item 4	Controls and Procedures	46
PART II	OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1	Legal Proceedings	46-47
Item 1A	Risk Factors	47-70
Item 2	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	70
Item 6	Exhibits	70
SIGNATURE PAGE		71

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS AT SEPTEMBER 30, 2011 AND DECEMBER 31, 2010 (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except share data)

	September 30, 2011	December 31, 2010
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 206,395	$ 112,572
Marketable securities	39,103	136,796
Accounts receivable from Sanofi	74,788	79,603
Accounts receivable - other	3,659	13,509
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	15,927	15,142
Total current assets	339,872	357,622
Restricted cash and marketable securities	8,150	7,518
Marketable securities	258,073	370,053
Property, plant, and equipment, at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	363,913	347,450
Other assets	13,023	6,789
Total assets	$ 983,031	$ 1,089,432
LIABILITIES and STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 78,890	$ 53,658
Deferred revenue from Sanofi, current portion	19,819	19,506
Deferred revenue - other, current portion	35,606	35,217
Facility lease obligations, current portion	920	675
Total current liabilities	133,235	109,056
Deferred revenue from Sanofi	88,033	97,081
Deferred revenue - other	166,623	188,775
Facility lease obligations	159,482	159,355
Other long term liabilities	7,405	7,350
Total liabilities	554,778	561,617
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Preferred stock, $.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none		
Class A Stock, convertible, $.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 2,109,512 in 2011 and 2,182,036 in 2010	2	2
Common Stock, $.001 par value; 160,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 90,418,871 in 2011 and 87,238,301 in 2010	90	87
Additional paid-in capital	1,643,772	1,575,780
Accumulated deficit	(1,213,880)	(1,045,563)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,731)	(2,491)
Total stockholders' equity	428,253	527,815
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 983,031	$ 1,089,432

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4734
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4734

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Three months ended September 30,		Nine months ended September 30,	
	2011	**2010**	**2011**	**2010**
Revenues:				
Sanofi collaboration revenue	$ 79,802	$ 75,583	$ 249,577	$ 229,195
Other collaboration revenue	10,094	13,761	33,698	40,483
Technology licensing	5,893	10,037	18,966	30,112
Net product sales	5,468	4,936	14,934	19,985
Contract research and other	1,576	1,662	5,672	5,624
	102,833	105,979	322,847	325,399
Expenses:				
Research and development	127,924	122,043	400,465	364,040
Selling, general, and administrative	32,916	15,658	80,912	44,560
Cost of goods sold	450	372	1,227	1,494
	161,290	138,073	482,604	410,094
Loss from operations	(58,457)	(32,094)	(159,757)	(84,695)
Other income (expense):				
Investment income	715	453	2,750	1,484
Interest expense	(4,061)	(2,234)	(11,827)	(6,660)
	(3,346)	(1,781)	(9,077)	(5,176)
Net loss before income tax expense (benefit)	(61,803)	(33,875)	(168,834)	(89,871)
Income tax expense (benefit)	562		(517)	
Net loss	$ (62,365)	$ (33,875)	$ (168,317)	$ (89,871)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (0.68)	$ (0.41)	$ (1.87)	$ (1.10)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	91,046	81,658	90,215	81,433

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4735
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4735

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
For the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010
(In thousands)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in	Accumulated	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total Stockholders'	Comprehensive
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Income (Loss)	Equity	Loss
Balance, December 31, 2010	2,187	$ 2	87,238	$ 87	$ 1,075,780	$ (1,045,563)	$ (2,491)	$ 527,815	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			3,000	3	23,819			23,822	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			92		3,405			3,405	
Issuance of restricted Common Stock under Long-Term Incentive Plan			16						
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(78)		78						
Stock-based compensation charges					40,768			40,768	
Net loss						(168,317)		(168,317)	$ (168,317)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $0.5 million							760	760	760
Balance, September 30, 2011	2,109	$ 2	90,419	$ 90	$ 1,143,772	$ (1,213,880)	$ (1,731)	$ 426,253	$ (167,557)
Balance, December 31, 2009	2,245	$ 2	78,661	$ 79	$ 1,336,732	$ (941,095)	$ 1,044	$ 396,762	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with exercise of stock options, net of shares tendered			993	1	13,193			13,194	
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution			111		2,867			2,867	
Issuance of restricted Common Stock under Long-Term Incentive Plan			15						
Conversion of Class A Stock to Common Stock	(63)		63						
Stock-based compensation charges					26,331			26,331	
Net loss						(89,871)		(89,871)	$ (89,871)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities							(1,219)	(1,219)	(1,219)
Balance, September 30, 2010	2,182	$ 2	80,043	$ 80	$ 1,379,123	$ (1,030,966)	$ (175)	$ 348,064	$ (91,090)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4736
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4736

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2011	**2010**
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (168,317)	$ (89,871)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	23,156	13,601
Non-cash compensation expense	40,561	26,331
Other non-cash charges and expenses, net	2,121	2,627
Changes in assets and liabilities		
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	14,665	(16,719)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets	(6,307)	3,446
(Decrease) increase in deferred revenue	(32,498)	172,660
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	35,254	27,998
Total adjustments	76,952	229,944
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(91,365)	140,073
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of marketable securities	(115,538)	(241,665)
Sales or maturities of marketable securities	324,530	228,483
Capital expenditures	(45,928)	(67,427)
Increase in restricted cash	(685)	(1,800)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	162,379	(82,409)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds in connection with facility lease obligations		47,544
Payments in connection with facility lease obligations	(468)	(757)
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock	23,989	13,760
Payments in connection with capital lease obligations	(712)	
Net cash provided by financing activities	22,809	60,547
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	93,823	118,211
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	112,572	207,075
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 206,395	$ 325,286

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4737
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4737

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements (Unaudited)
(Unless otherwise noted, dollars in thousands, except per share data)

1. Interim Financial Statements

The interim Condensed Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Regeneron" or the "Company") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring accruals, necessary for a fair statement of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for such periods. The results of operations for any interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2010 Condensed Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2010 to conform with the current period's presentation.

2. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Product Revenue

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for ARCALYST® Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes ("CAPS"). The Company had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, the Company determined that it had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, $4.8 million of previously deferred ARCALYST® net product sales were recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2010. The effect of this change in estimate related to ARCALYST® net product sales revenue was to lower the Company's net loss per share by $0.06 for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.

ARCALYST® net product sales totaled $5.5 million and $4.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and $14.9 million and $20.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first nine months of 2010 included $15.2 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described above. There was no deferred ARCALYST® net product sales revenue at September 30, 2011 or 2010.

Cost of goods sold related to ARCALYST® sales, which consisted primarily of royalties, totaled $0.5 million and $0.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, and $1.2 million and $1.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4738
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4738

3. Per Share Data

The Company's basic and diluted net loss per share amounts have been computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net loss per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company reported net losses; therefore, no common stock equivalents were included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for these periods, since such inclusion would have been antidilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net loss per share are as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (62,365)	$ (33,875)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	91,046	81,638
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (0.68)	$ (0.41)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss (Numerator)	$ (168,317)	$ (89,871)
Weighted-average shares, in thousands (Denominator)	90,215	81,433
Basic and diluted net loss per share	$ (1.87)	$ (1.10)

Shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards, which have been excluded from the September 30, 2011 and 2010 diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

	Three months ended September 30,	
	2011	2010
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	20,395	21,265
Weighted average exercise price	$ 21.24	$ 18.76
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	854	511

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2011	2010
Stock Options:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	21,239	21,317
Weighted average exercise price	$ 20.72	$ 18.67
Restricted Stock:		
Weighted average number, in thousands	848	507

4. Statement of Cash Flows

Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing and financing activities:

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were $4.9 million and $10.7 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures. Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $12.0 million and $9.8 million, respectively, of accrued capital expenditures.

Included in accounts payable and accrued expenses at December 31, 2010 and 2009 were $2.9 million and $2.6 million, respectively, of accrued Company 401(k) Savings Plan contribution expense. In the first quarter of 2011 and 2010, the Company contributed 91,761 and 111,419 shares, respectively, of Common Stock to the 401(k) Savings Plan in satisfaction of these obligations.

Included in facility lease obligations and property, plant, and equipment at September 30, 2010 was $2.6 million of capitalized and deferred interest for the nine months ended September 30, 2010, as the related facilities being leased by the Company were under construction and lease payments on these facilities did not commence until January 2011.

The Company incurred capital lease obligations of $0.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2011 in connection with acquisitions of equipment.

Included in marketable securities at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 were $1.1 million and $1.4 million, respectively, of accrued interest income. Included in marketable securities at September 30, 2010 and December 31, 2009 were $1.3 million and $0.6 million, respectively, of accrued interest income.

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, and equity securities. The aggregate fair value of the equity securities was $3.1 million and $3.6 million at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, respectively, and the aggregate cost basis was $4.0 million at both September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The Company also held restricted marketable securities at both September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, which consisted of debt securities, as detailed below, that collateralize letters of credit and lease obligations.

The following tables summarize the amortized cost basis of debt securities included in marketable securities, the aggregate fair value of those securities, and gross unrealized gains and losses on those securities at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The Company classifies its debt securities, other than mortgage-backed securities, based on their contractual maturity dates. Maturities of mortgage-backed securities have been estimated based primarily on repayment characteristics and experience of the senior tranches that the Company holds.

	Amortized	Fair	Unrealized		
At September 30, 2011	**Cost Basis**	**Value**	**Gains**	**(Losses)**	**Net**
Unrestricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 2,028	$ 2,033	$ 5		$ 5
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	21,249	21,309	60		60
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	986	986			
Municipal bonds	14,722	14,749	27		27
Mortgage-backed securities	26	26			
	39,011	39,103	92		92
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	238,958	239,418	519	$ (59)	460
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,415	15,457	42		42
	254,373	254,875	561	(59)	502
Maturities between five and six years					
Mortgage-backed securities	270	123		(147)	(147)
	293,654	294,101	653	(206)	447

At September 30, 2011 (continued)	Amortized Cost Basis	Fair Value	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized (Losses)	Unrealized Net
Restricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	2,946	2,947	1		1
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	4,261	4,280	19		19
	7,207	7,227	20		20
	$ 200,861	$201,228	$ 673	$ (306)	$ 467
At December 31, 2010					
Unrestricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	$ 83,635	$ 83,684	$ 54	$ (5)	$ 49
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	48,173	48,531	358		358
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,027	2,131	104		104
Municipal bonds	1,597	1,603	6		6
Mortgage-backed securities	875	847		(28)	(28)
	136,307	136,796	522	(33)	489
Maturities between one and five years					
U.S. government obligations	352,345	350,683	64	(1,726)	(1,662)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	15,522	15,477		(45)	(45)
Mortgage-backed securities	110	38		(72)	(72)
	367,977	366,198	64	(1,843)	(1,779)
Maturities between five and seven years					
Mortgage-backed securities	284	243		(41)	(41)
	504,568	503,237	586	(1,917)	(1,331)
Restricted					
Maturities within one year					
U.S. government obligations	2,922	2,921		(1)	(1)
Maturities between one and three years					
U.S. government obligations	4,135	4,118		(17)	(17)
	7,057	7,039		(18)	(18)
	$ 511,625	$510,276	$ 586	$ (1,935)	$(1,349)

At September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, marketable securities included an additional unrealized loss of $0.9 million and $0.4 million, respectively, related to one equity security in the Company's marketable securities portfolio.

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's marketable securities that have unrealized losses and that are deemed to be only temporarily impaired, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position, at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. The debt securities held at September 30, 2011, excluding mortgage-backed securities, mature at various dates through June 2014. The mortgage-backed securities held at September 30, 2011 have various estimated maturity dates through August 2017.

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At September 30, 2011	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**
Unrestricted						
U.S. government obligations	$ 67,234	$ (59)			$ 67,234	$ (59)
Equity securities	3,075	(969)			3,075	(969)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 149	$ (147)	149	(147)
	70,309	(1,028)	149	(147)	70,458	(1,175)

	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
At December 31, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**	**Fair Value**	**Unrealized Loss**
Unrestricted						
U.S. government obligations	$ 340,444	$ (1,731)			$ 340,444	$ (1,731)
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	19,905	(45)			19,905	(45)
Equity securities	3,612	(433)			3,612	(433)
Mortgage-backed securities			$ 1,128	$ (141)	1,128	(141)
	363,061	(2,209)	1,128	(141)	364,189	(2,350)
Restricted						
U.S. government obligations	6,154	(18)			6,154	(18)
	6,154	(18)			6,154	(18)
	$ 369,215	$ (2,227)	$ 1,128	$ (141)	$ 370,343	$ (2,368)

Realized gains and losses are included as a component of investment income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, realized gains and losses on sales of marketable securities were not significant. In computing realized gains and losses, the Company computes the cost of its investments on a specific identification basis. Such cost includes the direct costs to acquire the security, adjusted for the amortization of any discount or premium.

The Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, were as follows:

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
At September 30, 2011	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Unrestricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 241,451		$ 241,451	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	36,766		36,766	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	986		986	
Municipal bonds	14,749		14,749	
Mortgage-backed securities	149		149	
Equity securities	3,075	$ 3,075		
	297,176	3,075	294,101	
Restricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	7,227		7,227	
	$ 304,403	$ 3,075	$ 301,328	

		Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date Using		
At December 31, 2010	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
Unrestricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	$ 434,367		$ 434,367	
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	64,008		64,008	
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	2,131		2,131	
Municipal bonds	1,603		1,603	
Mortgage-backed securities	1,128		1,128	
Equity securities	3,612	$ 3,612		
	506,849	3,612	503,237	
Restricted				
Available-for-sale marketable securities				
U.S. government obligations	7,039		7,039	
	$ 513,888	$ 3,612	$ 510,276	

Marketable securities included in Level 2 were valued using a market approach utilizing prices and other relevant information, such as interest rates, yield curves, prepayment speeds, loss severities, credit risks and default rates, generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets. The Company considers market liquidity in determining the fair value for these securities. During the nine months ended September 30, 2010, deterioration in the credit quality of a marketable security from one issuer subjected the Company to the risk of not being able to recover a portion of the security's carrying value. As a result, the Company recognized a $0.1 million impairment charge related to this Level 2 marketable security, which the Company considered to be other-than-temporarily impaired. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011, and the three months ended September 30, 2010, the Company did not record any charges for other-than-temporary impairment of its Level 2 marketable securities.

The Company holds one Level 3 marketable security, which had no fair value at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010. This Level 3 security was valued using information provided by the Company's investment advisors and other sources, including quoted bid prices which took into consideration the security's lack of liquidity. There were no purchases, sales, or maturities of Level 3 marketable securities and no unrealized gains or losses related to Level 3 marketable securities for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010. There were no transfers of marketable securities between Levels 1, 2, or 3 classifications during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010.

On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews its portfolio of marketable securities, using both quantitative and qualitative factors, to determine if declines in fair value below cost are other-than-temporary. With respect to debt securities, this review process also includes an evaluation of the Company's (a) intent to sell an individual debt security or (b) need to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery or maturity. With respect to equity securities, this review process includes an evaluation of the Company's ability and intent to hold the securities until their full value can be recovered.

6. Inventory

Inventories as of September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consist of the following:

	September 30, 2011	December 31, 2010
Raw materials	$ 223	$ 592
Work in process	7,728	699
Finished goods	83	132
	$ 8,034	$ 1,423

At September 30, 2011, $1.0 million of inventories were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and $7.0 million of inventories were included in other assets. At December 31, 2010, inventories were included in prepaid expenses and other current assets.

7. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses as of September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010 consist of the following:

	September 30, 2011	December 31, 2010
Accounts payable	$ 17,309	$ 15,589
Accrued payroll and related costs	37,616	12,025
Accrued clinical trial expense	10,018	9,737
Accrued property, plant, and equipment costs	2,333	7,622
Other accrued expenses and liabilities	8,208	6,441
Payable to Bayer HealthCare LLC	3,406	2,254
	$ 78,890	$ 53,658

8. Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss of the Company includes net loss adjusted for the change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of any tax effect. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, the components of comprehensive loss are:

	Three months ended September 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss	$ (62,365)	$ (33,875)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $0.6 million in 2011	(827)	131
Total comprehensive loss	$ (63,192)	$ (33,744)

	Nine months ended September 30,	
	2011	2010
Net loss	$ (168,317)	$ (89,871)
Change in net unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities, net of tax effect of $0.5 million in 2011	760	(1,219)
Total comprehensive loss	$ (167,557)	$ (91,090)

9. Income Taxes

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, the Company incurred net losses for tax purposes and recognized a full valuation allowance against deferred tax assets. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2011, the Company recognized income tax expense of $0.6 million and an income tax benefit of $0.5 million, respectively, in connection with the net tax effect of the change in the Company's unrealized gain/(loss) on "available-for-sale" marketable securities, which is included in other comprehensive loss. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2010, no provision or benefit for income taxes was recorded.

10. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of the Company's business. The Company does not expect any such current ordinary course legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or financial condition. Costs associated with the Company's involvement in legal proceedings are expensed as incurred.

As previously reported, on November 19, 2010, the Company filed a complaint against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to the Company's VEGF Trap (aflibercept) infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. On January 12, 2011, Genentech filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, arguing that the lawsuit was premature and thus the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction. Upon the Company's submission to the FDA of a Biologics License Application (BLA) for EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) for the treatment of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), the Company filed a second complaint against Genentech in the same court seeking the same declaratory relief. On April 7, 2011, the Company and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation, which was approved and executed by the Court on April 11, 2011. Pursuant to the Joint Stipulation, the Company voluntarily dismissed its original complaint in favor of proceeding with its second complaint, and Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the second complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or otherwise under Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to the second complaint, denying that the Company is entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by the Company, and asserting counterclaims that the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against the Company for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 11, 2011, Genentech filed an amended answer and counterclaim, again denying that the Company is entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by the Company, and asserting counterclaims that the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe claims of four of the five Davis-Smyth patents. In its amended answer and counterclaim, Genentech requests a judgment against the Company for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 25, 2011, the Company replied to Genentech's amended answer and counterclaim, denying Genentech's counterclaims, and denying that any of the Company's prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of the Davis-Smyth patents. The Company believes Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intends to continue to defend against them vigorously. As this litigation is at an early stage, at this time the Company is not able to predict the probability of the outcome or an estimate of loss, if any, related to this matter.

The Company has initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany, the United Kingdom, and Italy, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S.

11. Subsequent Event – Offering of Senior Convertible Notes

On October 17, 2011, the Company announced an offering of $400 million aggregate principal amount of 1.875% convertible senior notes (the "Notes") due October 1, 2016. The offering closed on October 21, 2011. The initial purchaser of the Notes has a 13-day option to purchase up to an additional $60 million aggregate principal amount of Notes on the same terms and conditions.

The Notes will pay interest semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 at an annual rate of 1.875%, and will mature on October 1, 2016, unless earlier converted or repurchased. The Notes will be convertible, subject to certain conditions, into cash, shares of the Company's Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, at the Company's option. The initial conversion rate for the Notes will be 11.9021 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment in certain circumstances) per $1,000 principal amount of the Notes, which is equal to an initial conversion price of approximately $84.02 per share.

In connection with the offering of the Notes, the Company entered into convertible note hedge and warrant transactions with multiple counterparties, including an affiliate of the initial purchaser. The convertible note hedge transactions cover, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock that initially underlie the Notes, and are intended to reduce the dilutive impact of the conversion feature of the Notes. The warrant transactions will have an initial strike price of approximately $103.41 per share, and may be settled in cash or shares of the Company's Common Stock, at the Company's option.

The net proceeds from the Notes offering were approximately $391.3 million after deducting the initial purchaser's discount and estimated offering expenses (and will be approximately $450.1 million if the initial purchaser exercises in full its option to purchase additional Notes). In addition, the cost of the initial convertible note hedge, after taking into account the proceeds received by the Company from the warrant transactions, was $23.7 million. If the initial purchaser exercises its option to purchase additional Notes, the Company may use net proceeds from the sale of the additional Notes to enter into additional convertible note hedge and warrant transactions.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4746
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4746

12. Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements

During the first quarter of 2011 the Company adopted amended authoritative guidance issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") on multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The amended guidance provides greater ability to separate and allocate consideration to be received in a multiple-deliverable revenue arrangement by requiring the use of estimated selling prices to allocate the consideration, thereby eliminating the use of the residual method of allocation. The amended guidance also requires expanded qualitative and quantitative disclosures surrounding multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements. The Company is applying this amended guidance prospectively for new or materially modified arrangements, of which there were none during the nine months ended September 30, 2011. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

Milestone method of revenue recognition

During the first quarter of 2011, the Company adopted amended authoritative guidance issued by the FASB codifying the milestone method of revenue recognition as an acceptable revenue recognition model when a milestone is deemed to be substantive. Since the Company has historically accounted for milestones under the milestone method, the adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

In accordance with the Company's accounting policy for recognition of revenue in connection with collaboration agreements, as previously disclosed in the Company's financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010, payments which are based on achieving a specific performance milestone, involving a degree of risk, are recognized as revenue when the milestone is achieved and the related payment is due and non-refundable, provided there is no future service obligation associated with that milestone. Substantive performance milestones typically consist of significant achievements in the development life-cycle of the related product candidate, such as completion of clinical trials, filing for approval with regulatory agencies, and receipt of approvals by regulatory agencies. In determining whether a payment is deemed to be a substantive performance milestone, the Company takes into consideration (i) the nature, timing, and value of significant achievements in the development life-cycle of the related development product candidate, (ii) the relative level of effort required to achieve the milestone, and (iii) the relative level of risk in achieving the milestone, taking into account the high degree of uncertainty in successfully advancing product candidates in a drug development program and in ultimately attaining an approved drug product. Payments for achieving milestones which are not considered substantive are accounted for as license payments and recognized over the related performance period.

The Company earns substantive performance milestone payments in connection with its collaboration agreements to develop and commercialize product candidates with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare. Descriptions of these collaboration agreements, including various financial terms and conditions, were provided in the Company's financial statements included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010. Under the Company's collaboration agreement with Sanofi to jointly develop and commercialize ZALTRAP® (aflibercept, also known as VEGF Trap), the Company may receive up to $400 million in substantive milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million in milestone payments related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight ZALTRAP® oncology and other indications in the U.S. or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five ZALTRAP® oncology indications in Japan. Under the Company's global, strategic collaboration with Sanofi to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies, for each drug candidate identified under the collaboration's Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement, Sanofi has the option to license rights to the candidate under the collaboration's License and Collaboration Agreement and co-develop the drug candidate with the Company through product approval. Under certain defined circumstances, upon exercising its option to license rights to particular candidates, Sanofi must make a $10 million substantive milestone payment to the Company. Under the Company's license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare to globally develop, and commercialize outside the U.S., EYLEA™, the Company is eligible to receive up to $50 million in future substantive milestone payments related to marketing approvals of EYLEA™ in major market countries outside the U.S.

Fees paid to the federal government by pharmaceutical manufacturers

In December 2010, the FASB provided authoritative guidance on how pharmaceutical manufacturers should recognize and classify in their income statement annual fees mandated by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. This guidance became effective for calendar years beginning after December 31, 2010. The adoption of this guidance did not have an impact on the Company's financial statements as the fee does not currently apply to the Company. The Company's marketed product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, has been approved as an orphan drug and orphan drugs are not subject to this annual fee.

Presentation of comprehensive income

In June 2011, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. Under the amendment, an entity will have the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. This amendment, therefore, eliminates the currently available option to present the components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. The amendment does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. The Company will adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2012. As this guidance relates to presentation only, the adoption of this guidance will not have any other effect on the Company's financial statements.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The discussion below contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future financial performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., and actual events or results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. These statements concern, and these risks and uncertainties include, among other things, the nature, timing, and possible success of and therapeutic applications for our product candidates and research programs now underway or planned, the likelihood and timing of possible regulatory approval and commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our product and drug candidates, competing drugs that may be superior to our product and drug candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of our product and drug candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreements with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare LLC, to be canceled or terminated without any product success, and risks associated with third-party intellectual property and pending or future litigation relating thereto. These statements are made by us based on management's current beliefs and judgment. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under the caption "Risk Factors" which could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by law.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, manufactures, and commercializes pharmaceutical products for the treatment of serious medical conditions. We currently have one marketed product: ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, which is available by prescription in the United States for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older.

We have 11 product candidates in clinical development, all of which were discovered in our research laboratories. Our Trap-based, late-stage (Phase 3) programs are:

- EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection), also known as VEGF Trap-Eye, which is being developed using intraocular delivery for the treatment of serious eye diseases;
- ZALTRAP® (aflibercept), also known as VEGF Trap, which is being developed in oncology in collaboration with Sanofi; and
- ARCALYST®, which is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment.

Our antibody-based clinical programs include the following fully human monoclonal antibodies:

- Sarilumab (REGN88), an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R), which is being developed in rheumatoid arthritis;
- REGN727, an antibody to Proprotein Convertase Substilisin/Kexin type 9 (PCSK9), which is being developed for low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol reduction;
- REGN668, an antibody to the interleukin-4 receptor (IL-4R), which is being developed in atopic dermatitis and eosinophilic asthma;
- REGN421, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), a novel angiogenesis target, which is being developed in oncology;
- REGN910, an antibody to Angiopoietin-2 (ANG2), another novel angiogenesis target, which is being developed in oncology;
- REGN475, an antibody to Nerve Growth Factor (NGF), which is being developed for the treatment of pain (currently on clinical hold);
- REGN728, an antibody in clinical development against an undisclosed target; and
- REGN846, an antibody against an undisclosed target, which is being developed in atopic dermatitis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4749
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4749

With the exception of REGN846, which we are developing independently, all of these antibodies are being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies, to combine that foundation with our clinical development and manufacturing capabilities, and to continue to expand our commercialization capabilities in anticipation of possible regulatory approval and launch of one or more of our late-stage product candidates. Our long-term objective is to build a successful, integrated, multi-product biopharmaceutical company that provides patients and medical professionals with innovative options for preventing and treating human diseases.

We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite*™ technology platforms. Our discovery platforms are designed to identify specific proteins of therapeutic interest for a particular disease or cell type and validate these targets through high-throughput production of genetically modified mice using our *VelociGene*® technology to understand the role of these proteins in normal physiology, as well as in models of disease. Our human monoclonal antibody technology (*VelocImmune*®) and cell line expression technologies (*VelociMab*®) may then be utilized to discover and produce new product candidates directed against the disease target. Our antibody product candidates currently in clinical trials were developed using *VelocImmune*®. Under the terms of our antibody collaboration with Sanofi, which was expanded during 2009, we plan to advance a total of approximately 30 candidates into clinical development over the life of the agreement. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

Commercial Product:

ARCALYST® – CAPS

Net product sales of ARCALYST® (rilonacept) in the third quarter of 2011 were $5.5 million, compared to $4.9 million during the same quarter of 2010. ARCALYST® net product sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively, totaled $14.9 million and $20.0 million. ARCALYST® net product sales during the first nine months of 2010 included $15.2 million of net product sales made during this period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales, as described below under "Results of Operations."

ARCALYST® is a protein-based product designed to bind the interleukin-1 (called IL-1) cytokine and prevent its interaction with cell surface receptors. ARCALYST® is available by prescription in the U.S. for the treatment of CAPS, including FCAS and MWS in adults and children 12 and older. CAPS are a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli.

Clinical Programs:

1. EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) also known as VEGF Trap-Eye – Ophthalmologic Diseases

EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) is a fusion protein locally administered in the eye that is designed to bind Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor-A (VEGF-A) and Placental Growth Factor (PlGF) proteins that are involved in the abnormal growth of new blood vessels. We, together with our ex-U.S. collaborator Bayer HealthCare, are evaluating EYLEA™ in Phase 3 programs in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD), central retinal vein occlusion (CRVO), diabetic macular edema (DME), and choroidal neovascularisation (CNV) of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia. Wet AMD, diabetic retinopathy (which includes DME), and retinal vein occlusion are three of the leading causes of adult blindness in the developed world. In these conditions, severe visual loss is caused by a combination of retinal edema and neovascular proliferation.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), compared EYLEA™ and Lucentis® (ranibizumab injection), a registered trademark of Genentech, Inc. Lucentis® is an anti-VEGF agent approved for use and the current standard of care in wet AMD. VIEW 1 was conducted in North America and VIEW 2 was conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan, and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials both evaluated EYLEA™ doses of 0.5 milligrams (mg) and 2.0 mg at dosing intervals of four weeks and 2.0 mg at a dosing interval of eight weeks (following three initial monthly doses), compared with Lucentis® dosed according to its U.S. label, which specifies doses of 0.5 mg administered every four weeks over the first year. As-needed dosing (PRN) with both agents is being evaluated in the second year of the studies, although patients will be dosed no less frequently than every 12 weeks.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4750
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4750

The primary endpoint of these non-inferiority studies was the proportion of patients treated with EYLEA™ who maintain visual acuity at the end of one year compared to patients dosed monthly with Lucentis®. Visual acuity is defined as the total number of letters read correctly on the Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) chart, a standard research tool for measuring visual acuity. Maintenance of vision is defined as losing fewer than three lines (equivalent to 15 letters) on the ETDRS chart. Secondary endpoints included the mean change from baseline in visual acuity as measured by ETDRS, the proportion of patients who gained at least 15 letters of vision at week 52, and the amount of fluid under the retina.

We and Bayer HealthCare announced week 52 results from the VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 studies in November 2010. In these studies, all regimens of EYLEA™, including EYLEA™ dosed every two months, successfully met the primary endpoint of statistical non-inferiority compared to Lucentis® dosed every month.

A generally favorable safety profile was observed for both EYLEA™ and Lucentis®. The incidence of ocular treatment emergent adverse events was balanced across all four treatment groups in both studies, with the most frequent events associated with the injection procedure, the underlying disease, and/or the aging process. The most frequent ocular adverse events were conjunctival hemorrhage, macular degeneration, eye pain, retinal hemorrhage, and vitreous floaters. The most frequent serious non-ocular adverse events were typical of those reported in this elderly population who receive intravitreal treatment for wet AMD; the most frequently reported events were falls, pneumonia, myocardial infarction, atrial fibrillation, breast cancer, and acute coronary syndrome. There were no notable differences among the study arms.

Based on these positive results, we submitted a Biologics License Application (BLA) to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) in February 2011 for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. In June 2011, the Dermatologic and Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory Committee of the FDA unanimously recommended that the FDA approve our BLA. Also in June 2011, Bayer HealthCare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the European Union and Japan. In August 2011, we announced that we received notification from the FDA that the agency had extended its target date to complete the priority review of the EYLEA™ BLA to November 18, 2011, which is a three month extension from the original Prescription Drug User Fee Act (PDUFA) action date. The extension is a result of the agency classifying our responses to questions regarding the chemistry, manufacturing, and controls (CMC) section of the BLA as a major amendment to the BLA. The new action date provides the agency additional time to review the information submitted.

EYLEA™ is also in Phase 3 clinical studies for the treatment of CRVO, another cause of visual impairment. We are leading the COPERNICUS (COntrolled Phase 3 Evaluation of Repeated iNtravitreal administration of VEGF Trap-Eye In Central retinal vein occlusion: Utility and Safety) study, and Bayer HealthCare is leading the GALILEO (General Assessment Limiting InfiLtration of Exudates in central retinal vein Occlusion with VEGF Trap-Eye) study. Patients in both studies receive six monthly intravitreal injections of either EYLEA™ at a dose of 2.0 mg or sham control injections. The primary endpoint of both studies is improvement in visual acuity versus baseline after six months of treatment as measured by the ETDRS eye chart. At the end of the initial six months, patients are dosed on a PRN basis for another six months. All patients are eligible for rescue laser treatment.

In December 2010, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that in the COPERNICUS study, EYLEA™ demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity at six months compared to sham injections, the primary endpoint of the study. In the study, EYLEA™ was generally well tolerated. The most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Serious ocular adverse events in the EYLEA™ group were uncommon (3.5%), consisting of individual reports of corneal abrasion, endophalmitis, retinal vein occlusion, and reduced visual acuity, and were more frequent in the control group (13.5%). The incidence of non-ocular serious adverse events was generally well-balanced between the treatment arms. There were no deaths among the 114 patients treated with EYLEA™ and two (2.7%) in the 73 patients treated with sham injections.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4751
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4751

In April 2011, we and Bayer HealthCare announced that in the GALILEO study, EYLEA™ also demonstrated a statistically significant improvement in visual acuity at six months compared to sham injections, the primary endpoint of the study. In this trial, 60.2% of patients receiving 2.0 mg of EYLEA™ monthly gained at least 15 letters of vision from baseline, compared to 22.1% of patients receiving sham injections ($p<0.0001$). Patients receiving 2.0 mg of EYLEA™ monthly gained, on average, 18 letters of vision compared to a mean gain of 3.3 letters with sham injections ($p<0.0001$), a secondary endpoint.

As in the COPERNICUS trial, EYLEA™ was generally well tolerated in the GALILEO study and the most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections or the underlying disease. Serious ocular adverse events in the EYLEA™ group were 2.9% and were more frequent in the control group (8.8%). The most frequently reported adverse events overall in the EYLEA™ arm were eye pain, conjunctival hemorrhage, and elevated intraocular pressure. The most frequently reported adverse events in the control group were macular edema, eye irritation, and reduced visual acuity. The incidence of non-ocular serious adverse events was generally well-balanced between the treatment arms. The most frequent non-ocular adverse events were headache and nasopharyngitis. There were no deaths in the study.

Based on these positive results, we intend to submit a regulatory application for marketing approval for EYLEA™ in CRVO in the U.S. by the end of 2011, and Bayer HealthCare plans to submit regulatory applications in this indication in Europe in 2012.

In the second quarter of 2011, we and Bayer HealthCare initiated Phase 3 studies to evaluate the safety and efficacy of EYLEA™ in DME. These clinical trials have three study arms. In the first arm, patients will be treated every month with 2.0 mg of EYLEA™. In the second arm, patients will be treated with 2.0 mg of EYLEA™ every two months after an initial phase of monthly injections. In the third arm, the comparator arm, patients will be treated with macular laser photocoagulation. The primary endpoint of the study is mean change in visual acuity from baseline as measured by the ETDRS eye chart. All patients will be followed for three years. We are conducting one of these studies, called VISTA-DME (VEGF Trap-Eye: Investigation of Safety, Treatment effect, and Anatomic outcomes in DME), with study centers in the U.S. and other countries. Bayer HealthCare is conducting the second study, named VIVID-DME (VEGF Trap-Eye In Vision Impairment Due to DME), with study centers in Europe, Japan, and Australia.

In the first quarter of 2011, we and Bayer HealthCare initiated a Phase 3 trial in Asia in collaboration with the Singapore Eye Research Institute (SERI) investigating the efficacy and safety of EYLEA™ in patients with CNV of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia. The study, which will enroll approximately 250 patients, has started in Japan and is scheduled to run until June 2013.

Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare

In October 2006, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare for the global development and commercialization outside the U.S. of EYLEA™. Under the agreement, we and Bayer HealthCare collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of EYLEA™ through an integrated global plan. Bayer HealthCare will market EYLEA™ outside the U.S., where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of EYLEA™. Commencing on the first commercial sale of EYLEA™ in a major market country outside the U.S., we will be obligated to reimburse Bayer HealthCare for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits. The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the collaboration profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Bayer HealthCare at a faster rate. Within the U.S., we retain exclusive commercialization rights to EYLEA™ and are entitled to all profits from any such sales. We have received $60 million in development milestone payments and can earn up to $50 million in future milestone payments related to marketing approvals of EYLEA™ in major market countries outside the U.S. We can also earn up to $135 million in sales milestone payments if total annual sales of EYLEA™ outside the U.S. achieve certain specified levels starting at $200 million.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4752
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4752

2. ZALTRAP® (aflibercept) also known as VEGF Trap – Oncology

ZALTRAP® (aflibercept) is a fusion protein that is designed to bind all forms of VEGF-A, VEGF-B, and PlGF, and prevent their interaction with cell surface receptors. VEGF-A (and to a lesser degree, PlGF) is required for the growth of new blood vessels (a process known as angiogenesis) that are needed for tumors to grow.

ZALTRAP® is being developed globally in cancer indications in collaboration with Sanofi. In April 2011, we and Sanofi announced that the Phase 3 VELOUR trial evaluating ZALTRAP® in combination with the FOLFIRI chemotherapy regimen [folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan] versus a regimen of FOLFIRI plus placebo met its primary endpoint of improving overall survival (OS) in previously treated metastatic colorectal cancer (mCRC) patients. The VELOUR data were presented in June 2011 at the European Society of Medical Oncology World Congress on Gastrointestinal Cancer. In this study, the addition of ZALTRAP® to the FOLFIRI chemotherapy regimen significantly improved both overall survival (HR=0.817; p=0.0032) and progression-free survival (HR=0.758; p=0.00007) compared to FOLFIRI plus placebo. A similar effect was seen with ZALTRAP® therapy whether or not patients had received prior bevacizumab therapy.

In the VELOUR study, grade 3 or 4 adverse events that occurred with a more than two percent greater incidence in the ZALTRAP® arm than in the placebo arm included diarrhea, asthenia/fatigue, stomatitis/ulceration, infections, hypertension, GI/abdominal pains, neutropenia, neutropenic complications and proteinuria. Deaths on study treatment due to adverse events occurred in 2.4 percent of patients in the ZALTRAP® arm and in 1.0 percent of patients in the placebo arm.

Based upon these positive findings, we and Sanofi plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of ZALTRAP® for the treatment of previously-treated mCRC patients to the FDA and the European Medicines Agency (EMA) by the end of 2011.

Another randomized, double-blind Phase 3 trial (VENICE), which is fully enrolled, is evaluating ZALTRAP® as a first-line treatment for hormone-refractory metastatic prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. The VENICE trial is being monitored by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), a body of independent clinical and statistical experts. The IDMCs meet periodically to evaluate data from the trial and may recommend changes in study design or study discontinuation. In July 2011, the study's IDMC met for a scheduled interim analysis and recommended that the trial continue to completion. A final analysis will be conducted when a pre-specified number of events have occurred in this trial, which is anticipated in the first half of 2012.

In addition, a randomized Phase 2 study (AFFIRM) of ZALTRAP® in first-line mCRC in combination with FOLFOX [folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin] is fully enrolled. Initial data from this study are anticipated by the end of 2011.

ZALTRAP® Collaboration with Sanofi

We and Sanofi globally collaborate on the development and commercialization of ZALTRAP®. Under the terms of our September 2003 collaboration agreement, as amended, we and Sanofi will share co-promotion rights and profits on sales, if any, of ZALTRAP® outside of Japan for disease indications included in our collaboration. In Japan, we are entitled to a royalty of approximately 35% on annual sales of ZALTRAP®, subject to certain potential adjustments. We may also receive up to $400 million in milestone payments upon receipt of specified marketing approvals, including up to $360 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to eight ZALTRAP® oncology and other indications in the U.S. or the European Union and up to $40 million related to the receipt of marketing approvals for up to five oncology indications in Japan.

Under the ZALTRAP® collaboration agreement, as amended, agreed upon worldwide development expenses incurred by both companies during the term of the agreement will be funded by Sanofi. If the collaboration becomes profitable, we will be obligated to reimburse Sanofi out of our share of ZALTRAP® profits for 50% of the development expenses that they funded. The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the ZALTRAP® profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Sanofi at a faster rate.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4753
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4753

3. ARCALYST® (rilonacept) – Inflammatory Diseases

ARCALYST® is being developed for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. Gout, a disease in which IL-1 may play an important role in pain and inflammation, is a very painful and common form of arthritis that results from high levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The elevated uric acid can lead to formation of urate crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Uric acid-lowering therapy, most commonly allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the urate crystals and prevent them from reforming. Paradoxically, the initiation of uric acid-lowering therapy often triggers an increase in the frequency of gout attacks in the first several months of treatment, which may lead to discontinuation of therapy. The break-up of urate crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

We conducted a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST® in gout patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. The program consisted of three studies: PRE-SURGE 1 (PREvention Study against URate-lowering drug-induced Gout Exacerbations), PRE-SURGE 2, and RE-SURGE (REview of Safety Utilizing Rilonacept in Gout Exacerbations).

In June 2010, we announced that results from PRE-SURGE 1, a North America-based double-blind, placebo-controlled study, showed that ARCALYST® prevented gout attacks, as measured by the primary study endpoint of the number of gout flares per patient over the 16 week treatment period.

In addition, all secondary endpoints of the study were positive ($p<0.001$ vs. placebo). Among these endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 88%. Treatment with ARCALYST® also reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 65%.

In February 2011, we reported the results of PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE. In the PRE-SURGE 2 efficacy study in gout patients initiating allopurinol therapy, which was identical to PRE-SURGE 1 in design and analysis, 248 patients were randomized. ARCALYST® met the primary and all secondary study endpoints. The primary endpoint was the number of gout flares per patient over the 16-week treatment period. Patients who received ARCALYST® at a weekly, self-administered, subcutaneous dose of either 160 mg or 80 mg had a 72% decrease in mean number of gout flares compared to the placebo group ($p<0.0001$). Among secondary endpoints, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares during the study period by up to 82%. In addition, treatment with ARCALYST® reduced the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period by up to 63%.

We also announced that in the RE-SURGE study, which evaluated the safety of ARCALYST® versus placebo over 16 weeks, ARCALYST® was generally well tolerated, and the safety profile was consistent with that reported in the PRE-SURGE 1 and PRE-SURGE 2 studies. In the overall gout program, the most frequently reported adverse events were injection site reaction and headache.

In the RE-SURGE study, ARCALYST® also met all secondary endpoints, which evaluated efficacy, over the 16 week treatment period ($p<0.0001$). These included the number of gout flares per patient, the proportion of patients who experienced two or more flares, and the proportion of patients who experienced at least one gout flare during the study period.

Based on the results of the three Phase 3 studies, we submitted a supplemental BLA for U.S. regulatory approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. In addition, we plan to initiate a long-term safety study in this setting, known as UPSURGE (Understanding long-term safety in a Preventative Study against URate-lowering drug-induced Gout Exacerbations). We own worldwide rights to ARCALYST®.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4754
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4754

4. Sarilumab (REGN88; IL-6R Antibody) for inflammatory diseases

IL-6 is a key cytokine involved in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis, causing inflammation and joint destruction. A therapeutic antibody to IL-6R, Actemra® (tocilizumab), a registered trademark of Chugai Seiyaku Kabushiki Kaisha, has been approved for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis.

Sarilumab is a fully human monoclonal antibody to IL-6R generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology. In July 2011, we and Sanofi announced that in the Phase 2b stage of the MOBILITY trial in rheumatoid arthritis, patients treated with sarilumab in combination with a standard RA treatment, methotrexate (MTX), achieved a significant and clinically meaningful improvement in signs and symptoms of moderate-to-severe RA compared to patients treated with MTX alone. The Phase 2b stage of the MOBILITY study was a 306-patient, dose-ranging, multi-national, randomized, multi-arm, double-blind, placebo-controlled study, that compared five different dose regimens of sarilumab in combination with MTX to placebo plus MTX. The primary endpoint of the study was the proportion of patients achieving at least a 20% improvement in RA symptoms (ACR20) after 12 weeks.

In the Phase 2b stage of the MOBILITY trial, there was a dose response observed in patients receiving sarilumab in combination with MTX. An ACR20 response after 12 weeks was seen in 49.0% of patients receiving the lowest sarilumab dose regimen and 72.0% of patients receiving the highest dose regimen compared to 46.2% of patients receiving placebo and MTX ($p=0.02$, corrected for multiplicity, for the highest sarilumab dose regimen). The most common adverse events (>5%) reported more frequently in active treatment arms included infections (non-serious), neutropenia, and liver function test abnormalities. The types and frequencies of adverse events were consistent with those previously reported with IL-6 inhibition. The incidence of serious adverse events among the five sarilumab treatment groups and the placebo group was comparable.

Sarilumab also demonstrated significant benefit compared to placebo in secondary endpoints, including ACR 50, ACR 70, and Disease Activity Score (DAS) 28 scores, additional measures of clinical activity used in RA trials.

In July 2011, we and Sanofi announced that in the phase 2b ALIGN trial in ankylosing spondylitis, sarilumab did not demonstrate significant improvements in the signs and symptoms of active AS compared to placebo in patients who had inadequate response to Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs). Sarilumab was generally well tolerated. The most common adverse events reported more frequently in active treatment arms included infections and neutropenia.

During the third quarter of 2011, we and Sanofi initiated the Phase 3 stage of the Phase 2/3 MOBILITY study.

5. REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody) for LDL cholesterol reduction

Elevated LDL cholesterol ("bad cholesterol") level is a validated risk factor leading to cardiovascular disease. Statins are a class of drugs that lower LDL cholesterol by upregulating the expression of the LDL receptor (LDLR), which removes LDL from circulation. PCSK9 is a naturally occurring secreted protein that also modulates LDL cholesterol levels through its interaction with the LDL receptor. In a landmark study published in the *New England Journal of Medicine* in March 2006, patients with lower than normal PCSK9 levels due to a genetic abnormality not only had significantly lower levels of LDL cholesterol, but also a significant reduction in the risk of coronary heart disease. We used our *VelocImmune®* technology to generate a fully human monoclonal antibody inhibitor of PCSK9, called REGN727, that is intended to lower LDL cholesterol.

In May 2010, we announced that in an interim efficacy analysis of a dose-escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, Phase 1 trial in healthy volunteers, REGN727 achieved substantial, dose dependent decreases of LDL cholesterol. Each dosing cohort consisted of six treated and two placebo patients. In July 2010, we presented additional data from this Phase 1 program. At the highest intravenous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than one month. At the highest subcutaneous dose tested, a single dose of REGN727 achieved a greater than 60% maximum mean reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline that lasted for more than two weeks. In these early trials, REGN727 was generally safe and well tolerated with no trend in drug-related adverse events and no evidence of hepato- or myo-toxicity. Injection site reactions were minimal.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4755
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4755

In July 2010, we also presented the results of an interim efficacy analysis of a dose escalating, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 1 trial of subcutaneously delivered REGN727 in hyperlipidemic patients (familial hypercholesterolemia and non-familial hypercholesterolemia) on stable doses of statins whose LDL levels were greater than 100 milligrams per deciliter (mg/dL). At the highest dose tested at that time, in eleven patients, a single dose of REGN727 achieved an approximately 40% maximum mean additional reduction of LDL cholesterol from baseline. No serious adverse events and no dose limiting toxicities were reported.

During 2011, three Phase 2 studies with subcutaneous regimens of REGN727 have been initiated: (1) a randomized, double-blind, multi-dose, placebo controlled, 75-patient trial in patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia (heFH), (2) a randomized, double-blind, multi-dose, placebo controlled, 90-patient trial in combination with atorvastatin in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia, and (3) a randomized, double-blind, multi-dose, placebo controlled, 180-patient trial in combination with atorvastatin in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia and on stable doses of atorvastatin. The primary endpoint of each Phase 2 study is the change in LDL cholesterol from baseline compared to placebo over the study period. Initial data from these Phase 2 studies will be available by the end of 2011 and the first half of 2012.

REGN727 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

6. REGN668 (IL-4R Antibody) for allergic and immune conditions

IL-4R is required for signaling by the cytokines IL-4 and IL-13. Both of these cytokines are critical mediators of immune response, which, in turn, drives the formation of Immunoglobulin E (IgE) antibodies and the development of allergic responses, as well as the atopic state that underlies asthma and atopic dermatitis.

REGN668 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology that is designed to bind to IL-4R. REGN668 is in a Phase 1b study in patients with atopic dermatitis and a Phase 2 study in eosinophilic asthma. REGN668 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

7. REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody) for advanced malignancies

In many clinical settings, positively or negatively regulating blood vessel growth could have important therapeutic benefits, as could the repair of damaged and leaky vessels. VEGF was the first growth factor shown to be specific for blood vessels, by virtue of having its receptor primarily expressed on blood vessel cells. In the December 21, 2006 issue of the journal *Nature*, we reported data from a preclinical study demonstrating that blocking an important cell signaling molecule, known as Dll4, inhibited the growth of experimental tumors by interfering with their ability to produce a functional blood supply. The inhibition of tumor growth was seen in a variety of tumor types, including those that were resistant to blockade of VEGF, suggesting a novel anti-angiogenesis therapeutic approach. Moreover, inhibition of tumor growth is enhanced by the combination of Dll4 and VEGF blockade in many preclinical tumor models.

REGN421 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to Dll4 generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, and is in Phase 1 clinical development. REGN421 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

8. REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody) for oncology

In the fourth quarter of 2010, we initiated a Phase 1 study in an oncology setting of REGN910, an antibody that specifically blocks ANG2. The angiopoietins, which were discovered at Regeneron, are ligands for the endothelial cell receptor Tie2 and are essential for vascular development and angiogenesis. Unlike other family members, ANG2 is strongly upregulated by endothelial cells at sites of angiogenesis and vascular remodeling, including tumors. REGN910 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is being developed for cancer indications. REGN910 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

9. REGN475 (NGF Antibody) for pain

REGN475 is a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, generated using our *VelocImmune®* technology, which is designed to block pain sensitization in neurons. Preclinical experiments indicate that REGN475 specifically binds to and blocks NGF activity and does not bind to or block cell signaling for closely related neurotrophins such as NT-3, NT-4, or BDNF.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4756
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4756

In May 2010, we announced positive results from an interim analysis of a randomized, double-blind, four-arm, placebo-controlled Phase 2 trial in 217 patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. In July 2010, we presented additional results from this trial through 16 weeks.

In December 2010, we were informed by the FDA that a case confirmed as avascular necrosis of a joint was seen in another company's anti-NGF program. The FDA believes this case, which follows previously-reported cases of joint replacements in patients on an anti-NGF drug candidate being developed by another pharmaceutical company, provides evidence to suggest a class-effect and has placed REGN475 on clinical hold. The FDA Arthritis Advisory Committee meeting scheduled for September 13, 2011 to discuss possible safety issues related to anti-NGF compounds has been postponed. There are currently no ongoing trials with REGN475 that are either enrolling or treating patients. REGN475 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

10. REGN728

In the fourth quarter of 2010, clinical trials began with REGN728, a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology, against an undisclosed target. REGN728 is being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

11. REGN846

REGN846 is a fully human monoclonal antibody generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology, against an undisclosed target, and is being evaluated in a Phase 2a study in patients with atopic dermatitis. In July 2011, Sanofi elected not to continue co-development of REGN846, and Regeneron now has sole global rights to REGN846. Under the terms of our agreement, Sanofi remains obligated to fund REGN846 clinical costs through conclusion of a planned proof-of-concept trial and is entitled to receive a mid-single digit royalty on any future sales of REGN846.

Research and Development Technologies:

Many proteins that are either on the surface of or secreted by cells play important roles in biology and disease. One way that a cell communicates with other cells is by releasing specific signaling proteins, either locally or into the bloodstream. These proteins have distinct functions and are classified into different "families" of molecules, such as peptide hormones, growth factors, and cytokines. All of these secreted (or signaling) proteins travel to and are recognized by another set of proteins, called "receptors," which reside on the surface of responding cells. These secreted proteins impact many critical cellular and biological processes, causing diverse effects ranging from the regulation of growth of particular cell types to inflammation mediated by white blood cells. Secreted proteins can at times be overactive and thus result in a variety of diseases. In these disease settings, blocking the action of specific secreted proteins can have clinical benefit. In other cases, proteins on the cell-surface can mediate the interaction between cells, such as the processes that give rise to inflammation and autoimmunity.

Our scientists have developed two different technologies to design protein therapeutics to block the action of specific cell surface or secreted proteins. The first technology, termed the "Trap" technology, was used to generate our first approved product, ARCALYST®, as well as ZALTRAP® and EYLEA™, all of which are in Phase 3 clinical trials. These novel "Traps" are composed of fusions between two distinct receptor components and the constant region of an antibody molecule called the "Fc region", resulting in high affinity product candidates. *VelociSuite™* is our second technology platform; it is used for discovering, developing, and producing fully human monoclonal antibodies that can address both secreted and cell-surface targets.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4757
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4757

VelociSuite™

VelociSuite™ consists of *VelocImmune®, VelociGene®, VelociMouse®, and VelociMab®*. The *VelocImmune®* mouse platform is utilized to produce fully human monoclonal antibodies. *VelocImmune®* was generated by exploiting our *VelociGene®* technology (see below), in a process in which six megabases of mouse immune gene loci were replaced, or "humanized," with corresponding human immune gene loci. *VelocImmune®* mice can be used to generate efficiently fully human monoclonal antibodies to targets of therapeutic interest. *VelocImmune®* and our entire *VelociSuite™* offer the potential to increase the speed and efficiency through which human monoclonal antibody therapeutics may be discovered and validated, thereby improving the overall efficiency of our early stage drug development activities. We are utilizing the *VelocImmune®* technology to produce our next generation of drug candidates for preclinical and clinical development.

Our *VelociGene®* platform allows custom and precise manipulation of very large sequences of DNA to produce highly customized alterations of a specified target gene, or genes, and accelerates the production of knock-out and transgenic expression models without using either positive/negative selection or isogenic DNA. In producing knock-out models, a color or fluorescent marker may be substituted in place of the actual gene sequence, allowing for high-resolution visualization of precisely where the gene is active in the body during normal body functioning as well as in disease processes. For the optimization of preclinical development and pharmacology programs, *VelociGene®* offers the opportunity to humanize targets by replacing the mouse gene with the human homolog. Thus, *VelociGene®* allows scientists to rapidly identify the physical and biological effects of deleting or over-expressing the target gene, as well as to characterize and test potential therapeutic molecules.

Our *VelociMouse®* technology platform allows for the direct and immediate generation of genetically altered mice from embryonic stem cells (ES cells), thereby avoiding the lengthy process involved in generating and breeding knockout mice from chimeras. Mice generated through this method are normal and healthy and exhibit a 100% germ-line transmission. Furthermore, mice developed using our *VelociMouse®* technology are suitable for direct phenotyping or other studies. We have also developed our *VelociMab®* platform for the rapid screening of antibodies and rapid generation of expression cell lines for our Traps and our *VelocImmune®* human monoclonal antibodies.

Antibody Collaboration and License Agreements

Sanofi. In November 2007, we and Sanofi entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies. The collaboration is governed by a Discovery and Preclinical Development Agreement and a License and Collaboration Agreement. In connection with the execution of the discovery agreement in 2007, we received a non-refundable, up-front payment of $85.0 million from Sanofi. Pursuant to the collaboration, Sanofi is funding our research to identify and validate potential drug discovery targets and develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against these targets. We lead the design and conduct of research activities under the collaboration, including target identification and validation, antibody development, research and preclinical activities through filing of an Investigational New Drug Application (IND) or its equivalent, toxicology studies, and manufacture of preclinical and clinical supplies.

For each drug candidate identified through discovery research under the discovery agreement, Sanofi has the option to license rights to the candidate under the license agreement. If it elects to do so, Sanofi will co-develop the drug candidate with us through product approval. Development costs for the drug candidate are shared between the companies, with Sanofi generally funding these costs up front, except that following receipt of the first positive Phase 3 trial results for a co-developed drug candidate, subsequent Phase 3 trial-related costs for that drug candidate are shared 80% by Sanofi and 20% by us. We are generally responsible for reimbursing Sanofi for half of the total development costs for all collaboration antibody products from our share of profits from commercialization of collaboration products to the extent they are sufficient for this purpose. However, we are not required to apply more than 10% of our share of the profits from collaboration products in any calendar quarter towards reimbursing Sanofi for these development costs.

Sanofi will lead commercialization activities for products developed under the license agreement, subject to our right to co-promote such products. The parties will equally share profits and losses from sales within the U.S. The parties will share profits outside the U.S. on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (Sanofi)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us), and will share losses outside the U.S. at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us). In addition to profit sharing, we are entitled to receive up to $250 million in sales milestone payments, with milestone payments commencing after aggregate annual sales outside the U.S. exceed $1.0 billion on a rolling 12-month basis.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4758
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4758

In November 2009, we and Sanofi amended these agreements to expand and extend our antibody collaboration. The goal of the expanded collaboration is to advance a total of approximately 30 new antibody product candidates into clinical development from 2010 through 2017.

Under the amended discovery agreement, Sanofi agreed to fund up to $160 million per year of our antibody discovery activities over the period from 2010-2017, subject to a one-time option for Sanofi to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria were not satisfied. Sanofi has an option to extend the discovery program for up to an additional three years after 2017 for further antibody development and preclinical activities. Pursuant to the collaboration, Sanofi is also obligated to fund up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs we incur to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities.

In 2010, as we scaled up our capacity to conduct antibody discovery activities, Sanofi funded $137.7 million of our preclinical research under the expanded collaboration. The balance between that amount and $160 million, or $22.3 million, has been added to the funding otherwise available to us in 2011-2012 under the amended discovery agreement.

From the collaboration's inception in November 2007 through September 30, 2011, Sanofi has funded a total of $435.3 million of our costs under the discovery agreement and a total of $364.9 million of our development costs under the license agreement, or a total of $800.2 million in funding for our antibody research and development activities during this period.

In August 2008, we entered into an agreement with Sanofi to use our *VelociGene®* platform to supply Sanofi with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Under this agreement, Sanofi is required to pay us a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by Sanofi. Sanofi will use these models for its internal research programs that are outside of the scope of our antibody collaboration.

Astellas Pharma Inc. In March 2007, we entered into a six-year, non-exclusive license agreement with Astellas Pharma Inc. to allow Astellas to utilize our *VelocImmune®* technology in its internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Under the terms of the agreement, Astellas made a $20.0 million annual, non-refundable payment to us in each of the second quarters of 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010. In July 2010, the license agreement with Astellas was amended and extended through June 2023. Under the terms of the amended agreement, Astellas made a $165.0 million up-front payment to us in August 2010. In addition, Astellas will make a $130.0 million second payment to us in June 2018 unless the license agreement has been terminated prior to that date. Astellas has the right to terminate the agreement at any time by providing 90 days' advance written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, such as our material breach of the agreement, Astellas may terminate the agreement and receive a refund of a portion of its up-front payment or, if such termination occurs after June 2018, a portion of its second payment, to us under the July 2010 amendment to the agreement. We are entitled to receive a mid-single-digit royalty on any future sales of antibody products discovered by Astellas using our *VelocImmune®* technology.

Royalty Agreement with Novartis Pharma AG

Under a June 2009 agreement with Novartis (that replaced a previous collaboration and license agreement), we receive royalties on worldwide sales of Novartis' canakinumab, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody. The royalty rates in the agreement start at 4% and reach 15% when annual sales exceed $1.5 billion. Canakinumab is marketed for the treatment of CAPS, has completed Phase 3 development for gout, and is in earlier stage development for atherosclerosis and other inflammatory diseases. While our royalties under this agreement could be significant if canakinumab is approved and successfully commercialized for additional disease indications, to date these royalties have been minimal. We are unable to predict whether canakinumab will be approved for gout or any other indication in addition to CAPS, or whether, even if approved, canakinumab for such indication(s) will be successfully commercialized. Accordingly, we are unable to predict whether these royalties will ever contribute materially to our results of operations or financial condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4759
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4759

National Institutes of Health Grant

In September 2006, we were awarded a five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project. The goal of the Knockout Mouse Project is to build a comprehensive and broadly available resource of knockout mice to accelerate the understanding of gene function and human diseases. Under the NIH grant, as amended, $24.6 million has been received or is receivable from the grant's inception as of September 30, 2011 and we are entitled to receive an additional $0.7 million through the remaining term of the grant.

Research Programs

Our preclinical research programs are in the areas of oncology and angiogenesis, ophthalmology, metabolic and related diseases, muscle diseases and disorders, inflammation and immune diseases, bone and cartilage, pain, cardiovascular diseases, and infectious diseases.

General:

Developing and commercializing new medicines entails significant risk and expense. Since inception we have not generated any significant sales or profits from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or any of our other product candidates. Before significant revenues from the commercialization of ARCALYST® or our other product candidates can be realized, we (or our collaborators) must overcome a number of hurdles which include successfully completing research and development and obtaining regulatory approval from the FDA and regulatory authorities in other countries. In addition, the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are rapidly evolving and highly competitive, and new developments may render our products and technologies uncompetitive or obsolete.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through September 30, 2011, we had a cumulative loss of $1.2 billion, principally related to our research and development activities. We expect to continue to incur substantial expenses related to our research and development activities, a significant portion of which we expect to be reimbursed by our collaborators. We submitted a BLA to the FDA in February 2011 for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. In August 2011, Regeneron announced that we received notification from the FDA that the agency had extended its target date to complete the priority review of our BLA for EYLEA™ to November 18, 2011, which is a three month extension from the original PDUFA action date. The extension is a result of the agency classifying our responses to questions regarding the CMC section of the BLA as a major amendment to the BLA. The new action date provides the agency additional time to review the information submitted. In June 2011, Bayer HealthCare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the European Union and in Japan. We intend to submit a BLA to the FDA by the end of 2011 for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in CRVO in the U.S., and Bayer HealthCare is planning to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in CRVO in Europe in 2012. We have also submitted a supplemental BLA for marketing approval in the U.S. of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy. We and Sanofi plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval of ZALTRAP® for the treatment of patients with previously treated mCRC to the FDA and the EMA by the end of 2011.

We expect to incur substantial costs to prepare for potential commercialization of these late-stage product candidates and, if one or more of these product candidates receive regulatory approval, to fund the launch of the product(s). Thus, we expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses over at least the next few years related primarily to our research and development and commercialization activities. Also, our research and development activities outside our collaborations, the costs of which are not reimbursed, may expand and require additional resources. Our losses may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the scope and progress of our research and development efforts, the progress of our efforts to commercialize our late-stage product candidates, the timing of certain expenses, and the amount of reimbursement that we receive from collaborators. We cannot predict whether or when our late-stage product candidates, including EYLEA™ in wet AMD, will receive regulatory approval or, if such approval is received, whether we will be able to successfully commercialize such product(s), or if we do commercialize such product(s), whether or when they may become profitable.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4760
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4760

The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results. In our clinical programs, key events in 2011 to date were, and plans for the next 12 months are, as follows:

Clinical Program	2011 Events to Date	2011-12 Plans (next 12 months)
EYLEA™	• Submitted a BLA to the U.S. FDA for the treatment of wet AMD • FDA accepted BLA for wet AMD and granted our request for Priority Review • FDA Advisory Committee unanimously recommended FDA approval of BLA for the treatment of wet AMD • FDA extended the target date for a decision on the BLA for the treatment of wet AMD to November 18, 2011 • Bayer HealthCare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD in the European Union and Japan • Reported positive six-month results in the Phase 3 GALILEO trial in CRVO • Reported positive one-year data from the Phase 3 COPERICUS trial in CRVO • Initiated Phase 3 trials in DME in the U.S. and outside the U.S. • Bayer HealthCare initiated a Phase 3 trial in Asia in CNV of the retina as a result of pathologic myopia	• Report two-year data from VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials in wet AMD by the end of 2011 • Report one-year data from GALILEO trial in CRVO by the end of 2011 • Submit a BLA to the FDA for the treatment of CRVO by the end of 2011 • Target date for FDA decision on BLA for the treatment of wet AMD is November 18, 2011
ZALTRAP®	• Presented positive results from the Phase 3 VELOUR trial in previously treated mCRC patients • IDMC reviewed interim results for the Phase 3 VENICE trial in prostate cancer and recommended study continue to completion • Reported results for the VITAL trial in non-small cell lung cancer. ZALTRAP® did not meet primary study endpoint.	• Submit a BLA to the FDA for the treatment of mCRC by the end of 2011 • Report initial results in the Phase 2 AFFIRM trial in first-line mCRC by the end of 2011 • Report final results in the Phase 3 VENICE trial in prostate cancer in the first half of 2012

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4761
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4761

Clinical Program	2011 Events to Date	2011-12 Plans (next 12 months)
ARCALYST®	• Reported positive results from two Phase 3 studies for the prevention of gout flares (PRE-SURGE 2 and RE-SURGE) • Submitted a supplemental BLA for U.S. regulatory approval for the prevention of gout flares	• Initiate a long-term safety study for the prevention of gout flares (UPSURGE)
Sarilumab (IL-6R Antibody)	• Reported positive Phase 2b data from the MOBILITY trial in rheumatoid arthritis • Reported that the Phase 2b trial in ankylosing spondylitis did not meet its primary endpoint • Initiated the Phase 3 stage of the Phase 2/3 MOBILITY trial	
REGN727 (PCSK9 Antibody)	• Initiated Phase 2 studies for LDL cholesterol reduction	• Report initial data from the Phase 2 program for LDL cholesterol reduction • Initiate Phase 3 program for LDL cholesterol reduction
REGN668 (IL-4R Antibody)	• Initiated Phase 1b study in atopic dermatitis and Phase 2 proof of concept study in eosinophilic asthma	• Initiate Phase 2 program in atopic dermatitis
REGN421 (Dll4 Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	• Initiate a Phase 1b program in advanced malignancies
REGN910 (ANG2 Antibody)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	
REGN475 (NGF Antibody)	• On clinical hold	
REGN728 (target not disclosed)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program	
REGN846 (target not disclosed)	• Continued patient enrollment in Phase 1 program • Sanofi elected not to co-develop REGN846 • Initiated Phase 2a program in atopic dermatitis	

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4762
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4762

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $62.4 million, or $0.68 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2011, compared to a net loss of $33.9 million, or $0.41 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2010. The increase in our net loss in 2011 was principally due to higher selling, general, and administrative expenses, partly in connection with preparing to commercialize EYLEA™ in wet AMD, and higher research and development expenses.

Revenues

Revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2011	2010
Collaboration revenue:		
Sanofi	$ 79.8	$ 75.6
Bayer HealthCare	10.1	13.8
Total collaboration revenue	89.9	89.4
Technology licensing revenue	5.9	10.0
Net product sales	5.5	4.9
Contract research and other revenue	1.5	1.7
Total revenue	$ 102.8	$ 106.0

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Sanofi, as detailed below, consisted primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the ZALTRAP® collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue	Three months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2011	2010
ZALTRAP®:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 2.9	$ 3.9
Regeneron share of ZALTRAP® commercialization expenses	(2.7)	
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.5	2.5
Total ZALTRAP®	2.7	6.4
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	74.7	66.8
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	2.0	2.0
Recognition of revenue related to *Eloctate*® agreement	0.4	0.4
Total antibody	77.1	69.2
Total Sanofi collaboration revenue	$ 79.8	$ 75.6

Sanofi's reimbursement of our ZALTRAP® expenses decreased in the third quarter of 2011 compared to the same quarter in 2010, primarily due to a decrease in internal research activities. Effective in the second quarter of 2011, we and Sanofi began equally sharing pre-launch commercialization expenses related to ZALTRAP® in accordance with the companies' collaboration agreement. Our share of these expenses was $2.7 million in the third quarter of 2011, which reduced our Sanofi collaboration revenue. In connection with recognition of deferred revenue related to ZALTRAP®, as of September 30, 2011, $25.1 million of the original $105.0 million of up-front payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4763
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4763

In the third quarter of 2011, Sanofi's reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $39.8 million under the discovery agreement and $34.9 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $36.9 million and $29.9 million, respectively, in the third quarter of 2010. The higher reimbursement amounts in the third quarter of 2011, compared to the same quarter in 2010, were due to an increase in our research activities conducted under the discovery agreement and increases in our development activities for antibody candidates under the license agreement.

Recognition of deferred revenue related to Sanofi's $85.0 million up-front payment and other payments was $2.0 million for both three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, Sanofi is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities, of which $26.4 million was received or receivable as of September 30, 2011. Revenue related to such funding from Sanofi is deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the performance period applicable to recognition of the original $85.0 million up-front payment. As of September 30, 2011, $76.7 million of the Sanofi up-front and other payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene®* agreement with Sanofi. For both three month periods ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized $0.4 million in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consisted of cost sharing of Regeneron's global EYLEA™ development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Three months ended September 30,**	
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron EYLEA™ development expenses	$ 7.6	$ 11.3
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other milestone payments	2.5	2.5
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 10.1	$ 13.8

Cost-sharing of our global EYLEA™ development expenses with Bayer HealthCare decreased in the third quarter of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In the third quarter of 2011, we incurred lower clinical development costs primarily in connection with our Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD. In connection with the recognition of deferred revenue related to the $75.0 million up-front payment and $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007, as of September 30, 2011, $39.5 million of these payments was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreement with Astellas, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the second quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over the ensuing year. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, in August 2010, we received a $165.0 million up-front payment, which was deferred upon receipt and is being recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in June 2011. In connection with our *VelocImmune®* license agreement with AstraZeneca, which terminated effective as of February 2011, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the first quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably through February 2011. In the third quarter of 2011, we recognized $5.9 million of technology licensing revenue related to the Astellas agreement. In the third quarter of 2010, we recognized a total of $10.0 million of technology licensing revenue related to both the Astellas and AstraZeneca agreements. As of September 30, 2011, $157.6 million of technology licensing payments received from Astellas was deferred and will be recognized as revenue in future periods.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4764
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4764

Net Product Sales

For the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized as revenue $5.5 million and $4.9 million, respectively, of ARCALYST® net product sales.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010 included $1.0 million and $1.2 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $161.3 million in the third quarter of 2011 from $138.1 million in the third quarter of 2010. Our average headcount in the third quarter of 2011 increased to 1,646 from 1,317 in the same quarter of 2010, principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which were primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with Sanofi, and 2011 activities in connection with preparing to commercialize EYLEA™ in wet AMD.

Operating expenses in the third quarter of 2011 and 2010 included a total of $13.4 million and $8.8 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards (Non-cash Compensation Expense), as detailed below:

	For the three months ended September 30, 2011		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 119.8	$ 8.1	$ 127.9
Selling, general, and administrative	27.6	5.3	32.9
Cost of goods sold	0.5		0.5
Total operating expenses	$ 147.9	$ 13.4	$ 161.3

	For the three months ended September 30, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 116.7	$ 5.3	$ 122.0
Selling, general, and administrative	12.2	3.5	15.7
Cost of goods sold	0.4		0.4
Total operating expenses	$ 129.3	$ 8.8	$ 138.1

The increase in total Non-cash Compensation Expense in the third quarter of 2011 was primarily attributable to (i) the recognition of higher expense in the third quarter of 2011 in connection with previously granted performance-based stock options that we estimate will vest, (ii) the higher fair market value of our Common Stock on the date of our annual employee option grants made in December 2010 compared to recent prior years, and (iii) the recognition of higher expense related to grants of restricted stock in December 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4765
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4765

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $127.9 million in the third quarter of 2011 from $122.0 million in the same period of 2010. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010:

Research and Development Expenses	For the three months ended September 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 42.2	$ 34.7	$ 7.5
Clinical trial expenses	18.0	23.1	(5.1)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	28.4	25.1	3.3
Research and other development costs	13.8	13.8	-
Occupancy and other operating costs	16.3	13.5	2.8
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare EYLEA™ development expenses (3)	9.2	11.8	(2.6)
Total research and development expenses	$ 127.9	$ 122.0	$ 5.9

(1) Includes $7.1 million and $4.6 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $1.0 million and $0.7 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs global EYLEA™ development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated global EYLEA™ development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our Phase 3 clinical development program for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, our VIEW 1 trial for EYLEA™ in wet AMD, and our clinical development program for REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold. These decreases were partly offset by higher expenses related to our Phase 3 trial for EYLEA™ in DME. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing supplies of antibody candidates. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and expanded leased facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses decreased primarily due to lower costs in connection with Bayer HealthCare's VIEW 2 trial in wet AMD, partly offset by higher costs in connection with Bayer HealthCare's Phase 3 trial in DME.

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	For the three months ended September 30,		Increase
(In millions)	2011	2010	(Decrease)
ARCALYST®	$ 13.7	$ 16.5	$ (2.8)
EYLEA™	31.7	33.2	(1.5)
ZALTRAP®	3.2	2.8	0.4
Sarilumab	3.9	6.0	(2.1)
REGN727	7.6	5.9	1.7
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	19.7	12.5	7.2
Other research programs & unallocated costs	48.1	45.1	3.0
Total research and development expenses	$ 127.9	$ 122.0	$ 5.9

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4766
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4766

Drug development and approval in the U.S. is a multi-step process regulated by the FDA. The process begins with discovery and preclinical evaluation, leading up to the submission of an IND to the FDA which, if successful, allows the opportunity for study in humans, or clinical study, of the potential new drug. Clinical development typically involves three phases of study: Phases 1, 2, and 3. The most significant costs in clinical development are in Phase 3 clinical trials, as they tend to be the longest and largest studies in the drug development process. Following successful completion of Phase 3 clinical trials for a biological product, a BLA must be submitted to, and accepted by, the FDA, and the FDA must approve the BLA prior to commercialization of the drug. It is not uncommon for the FDA to request additional data following its review of a BLA, which can significantly increase the drug development timeline and expenses. We may elect either on our own, or at the request of the FDA, to conduct further studies that are referred to as Phase 3b and 4 studies. Phase 3b studies are initiated and either completed or substantially completed while the BLA is under FDA review. These studies are conducted under an IND. Phase 4 studies, also referred to as post-marketing studies, are studies that are initiated and conducted after the FDA has approved a product for marketing. In addition, as discovery research, preclinical development, and clinical programs progress, opportunities to expand development of drug candidates into new disease indications can emerge. We may elect to add such new disease indications to our development efforts (with the approval of our collaborator for joint development programs), thereby extending the period in which we will be developing a product. For example, we, and our collaborators where applicable, continue to explore further development of ARCALYST®, ZALTRAP®, and EYLEA™ in different disease indications.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" under "Risks Related to the Development and Approval of Our Product Candidates," "Risks Related to Commercialization of Products," and "Regulatory and Litigation Risks." The lengthy process of seeking FDA approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business.

For these reasons and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $32.9 million in the third quarter of 2011 from $15.7 million in the same period of 2010 due primarily to increases in compensation expense and recruitment costs principally in connection with higher headcount in the third quarter of 2011, higher commercialization-related costs, primarily in connection with preparing to commercialize EYLEA™ in wet AMD, higher legal expenses in connection with patent-related litigation with Genentech, and an increase in Non-cash Compensation Expense for the reasons previously described above.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold in the third quarter of 2011 and 2010 was $0.5 million and $0.4 million, respectively, and consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs related to ARCALYST® commercial supplies.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income increased to $0.7 million in the third quarter of 2011 from $0.5 million in the same period of 2010, due primarily to higher average balances of cash and marketable securities.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4767
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4767

Interest expense increased to $4.1 million in the third quarter of 2011 from $2.2 million in the same period of 2010. Interest expense is primarily attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. In February 2011, we began occupying an additional new building in Tarrytown and, therefore, began recognizing interest expense on the related payments to our landlord.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

Net Loss

Regeneron reported a net loss of $168.3 million, or $1.87 per share (basic and diluted), for the first nine months of 2011, compared to a net loss of $89.9 million, or $1.10 per share (basic and diluted) for the first nine months of 2010. The increase in our net loss in 2011 was principally due to higher research and development expenses and higher selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Revenues

Revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010 consist of the following:

(In millions)	2011	2010
Collaboration revenue:		
Sanofi	$ 249.6	$ 229.2
Bayer HealthCare	33.7	40.5
Total collaboration revenue	283.3	269.7
Technology licensing revenue	18.9	30.1
Net product sales	14.9	20.0
Contract research and other revenue	5.7	5.6
Total revenue	$ 322.8	$ 325.4

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Sanofi, as detailed below, consisted primarily of reimbursement for research and development expenses and recognition of revenue related to non-refundable up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the ZALTRAP® collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue	Nine months ended September 30,	
(In millions)	2011	2010
ZALTRAP®:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 14.4	$ 12.6
Regeneron share of ZALTRAP® commercialization expenses	(4.0)	
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	7.4	7.4
Total ZALTRAP®	17.8	20.0
Antibody:		
Regeneron expense reimbursement	224.5	202.7
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other payments	6.1	5.3
Recognition of revenue related to *VelocImmune*® agreement	1.2	1.2
Total antibody	231.8	209.2
Total Sanofi collaboration revenue	$ 249.6	$ 229.2

Sanofi's reimbursement of our ZALTRAP® expenses increased in the first nine months of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010, primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing ZALTRAP® clinical supplies. Effective in the second quarter of 2011, we and Sanofi began equally sharing pre-launch commercialization expenses related to ZALTRAP® in accordance with the companies' collaboration agreement. Our share of these expenses was $4.0 million in the first nine months of 2011, which reduced our Sanofi collaboration revenue.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4768
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4768

In the first nine months of 2011, Sanofi's reimbursement of our antibody expenses consisted of $122.6 million under the discovery agreement and $101.9 million of development costs under the license agreement, compared to $100.3 million and $102.4 million, respectively, in the first nine months of 2010. The higher reimbursement amount under the discovery agreement in the first nine months of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to an increase in our antibody discovery activities. The slightly lower reimbursement of development costs in the first nine months of 2011, compared to the same period in 2010, was primarily due to a decrease in development activities related to REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold, offset by increases in development activities for other antibody candidates.

Recognition of deferred revenue related to Sanofi's $85.0 million up-front payment and other payments increased in the first nine months of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In connection with the November 2009 amendment of the discovery agreement, Sanofi is funding up to $30 million of agreed-upon costs to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities, of which $26.4 million was received or receivable as of September 30, 2011. Revenue related to such funding from Sanofi is deferred and recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the performance period applicable to recognition of the original $85.0 million up-front payment.

In August 2008, we entered into a separate *VelociGene*® agreement with Sanofi. For both nine month periods ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized $1.2 million in revenue related to this agreement.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue

The collaboration revenue we earned from Bayer HealthCare, as detailed below, consisted of cost sharing of Regeneron's global EYLEA™ development expenses and recognition of revenue related to a non-refundable $75.0 million up-front payment received in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment received in August 2007 (which, for the purpose of revenue recognition, was not considered substantive).

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration Revenue	**Nine months ended September 30,**	
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**
Cost-sharing of Regeneron EYLEA™ development expenses	$ 26.3	$ 33.1
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and other milestone payments	7.4	7.4
Total Bayer HealthCare collaboration revenue	$ 33.7	$ 40.5

Cost-sharing of our global EYLEA™ development expenses with Bayer HealthCare decreased in the first nine months of 2011 compared to the same period in 2010. In the first nine months of 2011, we incurred lower clinical development costs primarily in connection with our Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial in wet AMD and our Phase 2 trial in DME, partly offset by higher internal costs in connection with regulatory filings in wet AMD.

Technology Licensing Revenue

In connection with our *VelocImmune*® license agreement with Astellas, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the second quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably over the ensuing year. In addition, in connection with the amendment and extension of our license agreement with Astellas, in August 2010, we received a $165.0 million up-front payment, which was deferred upon receipt and is being recognized as revenue ratably over a seven-year period beginning in June 2011. In connection with our *VelocImmune*® license agreement with AstraZeneca, which terminated effective as of February 2011, the $20.0 million non-refundable payment received in the first quarter of 2010 was deferred upon receipt and recognized as revenue ratably through February 2011. In the first nine months of 2011 and 2010, we recognized $18.9 million and $30.0 million, respectively, of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4769
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4769

Net Product Sales

For the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, we recognized as revenue $14.9 million and $20.0 million, respectively, of ARCALYST® net product sales. We had limited historical return experience for ARCALYST® beginning with initial sales in 2008 through the end of 2009; therefore, ARCALYST® net product sales were deferred until the right of return no longer existed and rebates could be reasonably estimated. Effective in the first quarter of 2010, we determined that we had accumulated sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate both product returns and rebates of ARCALYST®. As a result, for the nine months ended September 30, 2010, we recognized as revenue $20.0 million of ARCALYST® net product sales, which included $15.2 million of ARCALYST® net product sales made during the period and $4.8 million of previously deferred net product sales.

Contract Research and Other Revenue

Contract research and other revenue for the first nine months of 2011 and 2010 included $3.2 million and $3.5 million, respectively, recognized in connection with our five-year grant from the NIH, which we were awarded in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

Expenses

Total operating expenses increased to $482.6 million in the first nine months of 2011 from $410.1 million for the same period of 2010. Our average headcount in the first nine months of 2011 increased to 1,525 from 1,206 in the same period of 2010 principally as a result of our expanding research and development activities, which were primarily attributable to our antibody collaboration with Sanofi, and 2011 activities in connection with preparing to commercialize EYLEA™ in wet AMD.

Operating expenses in the first nine months of 2011 and 2010 included a total of $40.6 million and $26.3 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense, as detailed below:

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2011		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 376.9	$ 23.6	$ 400.5
Selling, general, and administrative	63.9	17.0	80.9
Cost of goods sold	1.2		1.2
Total operating expenses	$ 442.0	$ 40.6	$ 482.6

	For the nine months ended September 30, 2010		
Expenses *(In millions)*	**Expenses before inclusion of Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Non-cash Compensation Expense**	**Expenses as Reported**
Research and development	$ 348.7	$ 15.3	$ 364.0
Selling, general, and administrative	33.6	11.0	44.6
Cost of goods sold	1.5		1.5
Total operating expenses	$ 383.8	$ 26.3	$ 410.1

The increase in total Non-cash Compensation Expense in the first nine months of 2011 was primarily attributable to (i) the recognition of higher expense in the first nine months of 2011 in connection with previously granted performance-based stock options that we estimate will vest, (ii) the higher fair market value of our Common Stock on the date of our annual employee option grants made in December 2010 compared to recent prior years, and (iii) the recognition of higher expense related to grants of restricted stock in December 2010.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4770
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4770

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased to $400.5 million in the first nine months of 2011 from $364.0 million for the same period of 2010. The following table summarizes the major categories of our research and development expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010:

Research and Development Expenses	**For the nine months ended September 30,**		**Increase**
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**	**(Decrease)**
Payroll and benefits (1)	$ 126.3	$ 94.3	$ 32.0
Clinical trial expenses	60.5	83.8	(23.3)
Clinical manufacturing costs (2)	80.6	72.6	8.0
Research and other development costs	44.9	40.4	4.5
Occupancy and other operating costs	45.1	38.1	7.0
Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare EYLEA™ development expenses (3)	42.9	34.6	8.3
Total research and development expenses	$ 400.5	$ 364.0	$ 36.5

(1) Includes $20.7 million and $13.1 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(2) Represents the full cost of manufacturing drug for use in research, preclinical development, and clinical trials, including related payroll and benefits, Non-cash Compensation Expense, manufacturing materials and supplies, depreciation, and occupancy costs of our Rensselaer manufacturing facility. Includes $2.9 million and $2.2 million of Non-cash Compensation Expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

(3) Under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, in periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs global EYLEA™ development expenses, we also recognize, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Bayer HealthCare provides us with estimated global EYLEA™ development expenses for the most recent fiscal quarter. Bayer HealthCare's estimate is reconciled to its actual expenses for such quarter in the subsequent fiscal quarter and our portion of its global EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse is adjusted accordingly.

Payroll and benefits increased principally due to the increase in employee headcount, as described above. Clinical trial expenses decreased due primarily to lower costs related to our Phase 3 clinical development program for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, our VIEW 1 trial for EYLEA™ in wet AMD, our Phase 2 trial for EYLEA™ in DME, and our clinical development program for REGN475, which is currently on clinical hold. Clinical manufacturing costs increased primarily due to higher costs related to manufacturing supplies of antibody candidates and EYLEA™, partly offset by lower costs related to manufacturing clinical supplies of ARCALYST®. Research and other development costs increased primarily due to higher costs associated with our antibody programs and filing our BLA for EYLEA™ in wet AMD. Occupancy and other operating costs increased principally in connection with our higher headcount, expanded research and development activities, and expanded leased facilities in Tarrytown, New York. Cost-sharing of Bayer HealthCare's global EYLEA™ development expenses increased primarily due to higher costs in connection with Bayer HealthCare's Phase 3 trial in DME, which was initiated in the second quarter of 2011, and costs associated with ex-U.S. regulatory approval filings for EYLEA™ in wet AMD.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4771
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4771

We prepare estimates of research and development costs for projects in clinical development, which include direct costs and allocations of certain costs such as indirect labor, Non-cash Compensation Expense, and manufacturing and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects, and, under our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's EYLEA™ development expenses that we are obligated to reimburse. Our estimates of research and development costs for clinical development programs are shown below:

Project Costs	**For the nine months ended September 30,**		**Increase**
(In millions)	**2011**	**2010**	**(Decrease)**
ARCALYST®	$ 31.1	$ 48.2	$ (17.1)
EYLEA™	115.4	98.0	17.4
ZALTRAP®	13.6	9.8	3.8
Sarilumab	17.9	20.7	(2.8)
REGN727	24.4	17.1	7.3
Other antibody candidates in clinical development	47.7	51.6	(3.9)
Other research programs & unallocated costs	150.4	118.6	31.8
Total research and development expenses	$ 400.5	$ 364.0	$ 36.5

For the reasons described above under "Research and Development Expenses" for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010, and due to the variability in the costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product and the uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, the estimated cost and scope of the projects, and our ultimate ability to obtain governmental approval for commercialization, accurate and meaningful estimates of the total cost to bring our product candidates to market are not available. Similarly, we are currently unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows. In 2008, we received FDA approval for ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, a group of rare, inherited auto-inflammatory diseases that affect a very small group of people. We currently do not expect to generate material product revenues and net cash inflows from the sale of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $80.9 million in the first nine months of 2011 from $44.6 million for the same period of 2010 due primarily to increases in compensation expense and recruitment costs principally in connection with higher headcount in the first nine months of 2011, higher commercialization-related costs, primarily in connection with EYLEA™, higher legal expenses in connection with patent-related litigation with Genentech, and an increase in Non-cash Compensation Expense for the reasons previously described above.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold in the first nine months of 2011 and 2010 was $1.2 million and $1.5 million, respectively, and consisted primarily of royalties and other period costs related to ARCALYST® commercial supplies.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income increased to $2.8 million in the first nine months of 2011 from $1.5 million in the same period of 2010, due primarily to higher average balances of cash and marketable securities.

Interest expense increased to $11.8 million in the first nine months of 2011 from $6.7 million in the same period of 2010. Interest expense is primarily attributable to the imputed interest portion of payments to our landlord, commencing in the third quarter of 2009, to lease newly constructed laboratory and office facilities in Tarrytown, New York. In February 2011, we began occupying an additional new building in Tarrytown and, therefore, began recognizing interest expense on the related payments to our landlord.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception in 1988, we have financed our operations primarily through offerings of our equity securities, private placements of convertible debt, purchases of our equity securities by our collaborators, including Sanofi, revenue earned under our past and present research and development agreements, including our agreements with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare, our past contract manufacturing agreements, our technology licensing agreements, ARCALYST® product revenue, and investment income.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4772
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4772

Nine months ended September 30, 2011 and 2010

At September 30, 2011, we had $511.7 million in cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities (including $8.2 million of restricted cash and marketable securities) compared with $626.9 million at December 31, 2010 (including $7.5 million of restricted cash and marketable securities). In addition, as described below, in October 2011, we completed an offering of $400 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior notes.

Cash (Used in) Provided by Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was $91.4 million in the first nine months of 2011 and net cash provided by operating activities was $140.1 million in the first nine months of 2010. Our net losses of $168.3 million in the first nine months of 2011 and $89.9 million in the first nine months of 2010 included $40.6 million and $26.3 million, respectively, of Non-cash Compensation Expense. Our net losses also included depreciation and amortization of $23.2 million and $13.6 million in the first nine months of 2011 and 2010, respectively.

At September 30, 2011, accounts receivable decreased by $14.7 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to the receipt of the $10.0 million milestone payment in January 2011 from Bayer HealthCare, which was earned in 2010 in connection with the COPERNICUS study of EYLEA™ in CRVO. Prepaid expenses and other assets increased by $6.3 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to an increase in capitalized inventories. Our deferred revenue at September 30, 2011 decreased by $32.5 million, compared to end-of-year 2010, primarily due to the amortization of previously received and deferred $20.0 million payments under our license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, as well as amortization of previously received deferred payments under our Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $35.3 million at September 30, 2011, compared to end-of-year 2010, due primarily to higher payroll-related liabilities.

At September 30, 2010, accounts receivable increased by $16.7 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to a higher receivable balance related to our antibody collaboration with Sanofi. Also, our deferred revenue balances at September 30, 2010 increased by $172.7 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily due to (i) the receipt of the $165.0 million up-front payment from Astellas, as described above, which was deferred and will be recognized ratably over the seven-year period that commenced in mid-2011, (ii) the receipt of the $20.0 million annual payments from AstraZeneca and Astellas in the first half of 2010, which were deferred and recognized ratably over the ensuing year, and (iii) Sanofi's funding of $21.1 million of agreed-upon costs incurred by us during the first nine months of 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was deferred and is being recognized as collaboration revenue prospectively over the related performance period in conjunction with the original $85.0 million up-front payment received from Sanofi. These increases were partially offset by amortization of previously received deferred payments under our Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare collaborations. At September 30, 2010, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities increased by $28.0 million, compared to end-of-year 2009, primarily in connection with our expanded levels of activities and expenditures, including higher liabilities for payroll and related costs and clinical trial expenses.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities was $162.4 million in the first nine months of 2011, compared with net cash used in investing activities of $82.4 million in the first nine months of 2010. In the first nine months of 2011, sales or maturities of marketable securities exceeded purchases by $209.0 million, whereas in the first nine months of 2010, purchases of marketable securities exceeded sales or maturities by $13.2 million. Capital expenditures in the first nine months of 2011 and 2010 included costs in connection with expanding our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer, New York facilities and tenant improvements and related costs in connection with our leased facilities in Tarrytown, New York.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4773
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4773

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $22.8 million in the first nine months of 2011 and $60.5 million in the first nine months of 2010. In the first nine months of 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs for our new Tarrytown facilities, which we recognized as additional facility lease obligations since we are deemed to own these facilities in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) authoritative guidance. In addition, proceeds from issuances of Common Stock in connection with exercises of employee stock options were $24.0 million in the first nine months of 2011 and $13.8 million in the first nine months of 2010.

Fair Value of Marketable Securities

At September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, we held marketable securities whose aggregate fair value totaled $304.4 million and $513.9 million, respectively. The composition of our portfolio of marketable securities on these dates was as follows:

	September 30, 2011		December 31, 2010	
Investment type	**Fair Value**	**Percent**	**Fair Value**	**Percent**
Unrestricted				
U.S. government obligations	$ 241.5	79%	$ 434.4	85%
U.S. government guaranteed corporate bonds	36.8	12%	64.0	13%
Municipal bonds	14.7	5%	1.6	
Equity securities	3.1	1%	3.6	1%
U.S. government guaranteed collateralized mortgage obligations	1.0	1%	2.1	
Mortgage-backed securities	0.1		1.1	
Total unrestricted marketable securities	297.2	98%	506.8	99%
Restricted				
U.S. government obligations	7.2	2%	7.1	1%
Total marketable securities	$ 304.4	100%	$ 513.9	100%

In addition, at September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2010, we had $207.3 million and $113.0 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, primarily held in money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities.

Capital Expenditures

Our cash expenditures for property, plant, and equipment totaled $45.9 million and $67.4 million for the first nine months of 2011 and 2010, respectively. In February 2010, we received $47.5 million from our landlord in connection with tenant improvement costs in Tarrytown. In addition, Sanofi has funded $3.0 million and $21.1 million, respectively, of agreed-upon capital expenditures incurred by us during the first nine months of 2011 and 2010 to expand our manufacturing capacity at our Rensselaer facilities, which was either received or receivable at September 30, 2011 and 2010.

We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately $10 to $20 million during the remainder of 2011 primarily in connection with tenant improvements at our leased Tarrytown facilities, capital improvements at our Rensselaer, New York manufacturing facilities, and purchases of equipment. We expect to be reimbursed for a portion of these capital expenditures for our Rensselaer facilities by Sanofi, with the remaining amount to be funded by our existing capital resources.

Offering of Convertible Senior Notes

On October 17, 2011, we announced an offering of $400 million aggregate principal amount of 1.875% convertible senior notes due October 1, 2016. The offering closed on October 21, 2011. The initial purchaser of the notes has a 13-day option to purchase up to an additional $60 million aggregate principal amount of notes on the same terms and conditions. The notes were offered by the initial purchaser only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4774
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4774

The notes will pay interest semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 at an annual rate of 1.875%, and will mature on October 1, 2016, unless earlier converted or repurchased. The notes will be convertible, subject to certain conditions, into cash, shares of our Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, at our option. The initial conversion rate for the notes will be 11.9021 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment in certain circumstances) per $1,000 principal amount of the notes, which is equal to an initial conversion price of approximately $84.02 per share.

In connection with the offering of the notes, we entered into convertible note hedge and warrant transactions with multiple counterparties, including an affiliate of the initial purchaser. The convertible note hedge transactions cover, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments, the number of shares of our Common Stock that initially underlie the notes, and are intended to reduce the dilutive impact of the conversion feature of the notes. The warrant transactions will have an initial strike price of approximately $103.41 per share, and may be settled in cash or shares of our Common Stock, at our option.

The net proceeds from the notes offering were approximately $391.3 million after deducting the initial purchaser's discount and estimated offering expenses (and will be approximately $450.1 million if the initial purchaser exercises in full its option to purchase additional notes). In addition, the cost of the initial convertible note hedge, after taking into account the proceeds received by us from the warrant transactions, was $23.7 million. If the initial purchaser exercises its option to purchase additional notes, we may use net proceeds from the sale of the additional notes to enter into additional convertible note hedge and warrant transactions. We intend to use the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes.

Funding Requirements

We expect to continue to incur substantial funding requirements for research and development activities (including preclinical and clinical testing). As described above, expenses that we incur in connection with our ZALTRAP® and antibodies collaborations are, generally, fully funded by Sanofi. In addition, as described above, we and Bayer HealthCare share agreed-upon development expenses that both companies incur in connection with our EYLEA™ collaboration. After taking into account anticipated reimbursements from our collaborators, we currently estimate that approximately 40-50% of our funding requirements for 2011 will be directed toward technology development, basic research and early preclinical activities, and the preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates (principally, for ARCALYST® and EYLEA™). For 2011, we also currently estimate that approximately 10-15% of our funding requirements will be directed toward the planned commercialization of our late-stage product candidates; approximately 20-25% of our funding requirements will be applied to capital expenditures (as described above); and the remainder of our funding requirements will be used for general corporate purposes.

The amount we need to fund operations will depend on various factors, including the potential regulatory approval and commercialization of our product candidates and the timing thereof, the status of competitive products, the success of our research and development programs, the potential future need to expand our professional and support staff and facilities, the status of patents and other intellectual property rights (and pending or future litigation related thereto), the delay or failure of a clinical trial of any of our potential drug candidates, and the continuation, extent, and success of our collaborations with Sanofi and Bayer HealthCare. Clinical trial costs are dependent, among other things, on the size and duration of trials, fees charged for services provided by clinical trial investigators and other third parties, the costs for manufacturing the product candidate for use in the trials, and for supplies, laboratory tests, and other expenses. The amount of funding that will be required for our clinical programs depends upon the results of our research and preclinical programs and early-stage clinical trials, regulatory requirements, the duration and results of clinical trials underway and of additional clinical trials that we decide to initiate, and the various factors that affect the cost of each trial as described above. Our commercialization costs over approximately the next few years will depend on, among other things, whether or not our late-stage product candidates receive regulatory approval, the market potential for such product candidates, and the commercialization terms of our collaboration agreements, if applicable (whereby some or all commercialization costs may be shared with our collaborators). Currently, we are required to pay royalties on product sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. In the future, if we are able to successfully develop, market, and sell ARCALYST® for other indications or certain of our product candidates, we may be required to pay royalties or share the profits from such sales pursuant to our license or collaboration agreements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4775
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4775

We expect that expenses related to the filing, prosecution, defense, and enforcement of patents and other intellectual property will continue to be substantial.

We believe that our existing capital resources, together with the net proceeds of our offering of convertible senior notes, as described above, and funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet operating needs for at least the next several years. However, this is a forward-looking statement based on our current operating plan, and there may be a change in projected revenues or expenses that would lead to our capital being consumed significantly before such time. For example, in connection with preparing to commercialize and launch potential products that are not licensed to a third party, we could incur substantial pre-marketing and commercialization expenses that could lead us to consume our cash at a faster rate. If there is insufficient capital to fund all of our planned operations and activities, we anticipate that we would (i) seek sources of additional capital through collaborative arrangements and/or additional public or private financing, including debt and equity financing and/or (ii) prioritize available capital to fund selected preclinical and clinical development programs and/or preparations for the potential commercialization of our late-stage product candidates, or license selected products.

Other than letters of credit totaling $4.2 million, including a $3.4 million letter of credit issued in connection with our lease for facilities in Tarrytown, New York, we have no off-balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not guarantee the obligations of any other entity. As of September 30, 2011, we had no other established banking arrangements through which we could obtain short-term financing or a line of credit. In October 2011, we announced our offering of convertible senior notes, as described above. In addition, in October 2010, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 registering the sale, in one or more offerings, of an indeterminate amount of equity or debt securities, together or separately, and our October 2010 public offering of approximately 6.3 million shares of Common Stock was completed under this shelf registration statement. There is no assurance, however, that we will be able to complete any additional offerings of securities. Factors influencing the availability of additional financing include our progress in product development and commercialization, investor perception of our prospects, and the general condition of the financial markets. We may not be able to secure additional funding through new collaborative arrangements or additional public or private offerings. If we cannot raise adequate funds to satisfy our capital requirements, we may have to delay, scale-back, or eliminate certain of our research and development activities or future operations. This could materially harm our business.

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In December 2010, the FASB provided authoritative guidance on how pharmaceutical manufacturers should recognize and classify in their income statement annual fees mandated by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act. This guidance became effective for calendar years beginning after December 31, 2010. The adoption of this guidance did not have an impact on our financial statements as the fee does not currently apply to us. Our one marketed product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, has been approved as an orphan drug and orphan drugs are not subject to this annual fee.

In June 2011, the FASB amended its authoritative guidance on the presentation of comprehensive income. Under the amendment, an entity will have the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. This amendment, therefore, eliminates the currently available option to present the components of other comprehensive income as part of the statement of changes in stockholders' equity. The amendment does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. We will adopt this amended guidance for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2012. As this guidance relates to presentation only, the adoption of this guidance will not have any other effect on our financial statements.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4776
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4776

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

Our earnings and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in interest rates, principally in connection with our investments in marketable securities, which consist primarily of direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. Government securities. We do not believe we are materially exposed to changes in interest rates. Under our current policies, we do not use interest rate derivative instruments to manage exposure to interest rate changes. We estimate that a one percent unfavorable change in interest rates would have resulted in approximately a $1.7 million and $0.4 million decrease in the fair value of our unrestricted investment portfolio at September 30, 2011 and 2010, respectively. The increase in interest rate risk year over year is due primarily to higher balances of marketable debt securities with maturities in excess of one year that we held at September 30, 2011 compared to the same period of 2010.

Credit Quality Risk

We have an investment policy that includes guidelines on acceptable investment securities, minimum credit quality, maturity parameters, and concentration and diversification. Nonetheless, deterioration of the credit quality of an investment security subsequent to purchase may subject us to the risk of not being able to recover the full principal value of the security. We recognized an other-than-temporary impairment charge related to a marketable security of $0.1 million in the first nine months of 2010. During the first nine months of 2011, we did not recognize any other-than-temporary impairment charges.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended September 30, 2011 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we are a party to legal proceedings in the course of our business. We do not expect any such current ordinary course legal proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4777
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4777

As previously reported, on November 19, 2010, we filed a complaint against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to our VEGF Trap (aflibercept) infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. On January 12, 2011, Genentech filed a motion to dismiss the complaint, arguing that the lawsuit was premature and thus the Court lacked subject matter jurisdiction. Upon our submission to the FDA of a BLA for EYLEA™ (aflibercept injection) for the treatment of wet AMD, we filed a second complaint against Genentech in the same court seeking the same declaratory relief. On April 7, 2011, we and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation, which was approved and executed by the Court on April 11, 2011. Pursuant to the Joint Stipulation, we voluntarily dismissed our original complaint in favor of proceeding with our second complaint, and Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the second complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction or otherwise under Rule 12(b) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to the second complaint, denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 11, 2011, Genentech filed an amended answer and counterclaim, again denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe claims of four of the five Davis-Smyth patents. In its amended answer and counterclaim, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 25, 2011, we replied to Genentech's amended answer and counterclaim, denying Genentech's counterclaims, and denying that any of our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of the Davis-Smyth patents. We believe Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intend to continue to defend against them vigorously.

We have initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany, the United Kingdom, and Italy, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, operating results, financial condition, and cash flows. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should also be considered by our investors.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results and Need for Additional Financing

We have had a history of operating losses and we may never achieve profitability. If we continue to incur operating losses, we may be unable to continue our operations.

From inception on January 8, 1988 through September 30, 2011, we had a cumulative loss of $1.2 billion. If we continue to incur operating losses and fail to become a profitable company, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products or other sources, the amount, timing, nature or source of which cannot be predicted, our substantial losses will continue as we conduct our research and development activities and prepare for possible commercialization of our product candidates.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We will need to expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates, and to prepare for potential commercialization of our late-stage product candidates and, if one or more of those product candidates receive(s) regulatory approval, to fund the launch of those product(s). We believe our existing capital resources, together with the net proceeds of our October 2011 offering of convertible senior notes and funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements, will enable us to meet anticipated operating needs for at least the next several years; however, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our projected revenue may decrease or be delayed, or our expenses may increase, which could result in our capital being consumed significantly before that time. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including expenses in connection with the potential commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates, manufacturing scale-up, expenses related to clinical trials testing ARCALYST®, EYLEA™, or REGN846, and expenses related to the potential requirement for us to fund 20% of Phase 3 clinical trial costs for any of our antibody product candidates being developed in collaboration with Sanofi.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4778
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4778

We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise additional funds. If we are able to obtain additional financing through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, such sales will likely be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements, if even available given the current uncertainties in the global credit and financial markets, may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may be at interest rates and contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. Should we require and be unable to raise sufficient funds to complete the development of our product candidates and also to successfully commercialize our late-stage product candidates if they obtain regulatory approval, we may face delay, reduction, or elimination of our research and development or preclinical or clinical programs. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, they may never be successfully launched or become profitable, in which case our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially harmed.

The value of our investment portfolio, which includes cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities, is influenced by varying economic and market conditions. A decrease in the value of an asset in our investment portfolio or a default by the issuer may result in our inability to recover the principal we invested and/or a recognition of a loss charged against income.

As of September 30, 2011, our cash, cash equivalents, and marketable securities totaled $511.7 million (including $8.2 million of restricted cash and marketable securities). We have invested our excess cash primarily in direct obligations of the U.S. government and its agencies, other debt securities guaranteed by the U.S. government, and money market funds that invest in U.S. government securities. We consider assets classified as marketable securities to be "available-for-sale," as defined by FASB authoritative guidance. Unrestricted and restricted marketable securities totaled $304.4 million at September 30, 2011, are carried at fair value, and the unrealized gains and losses are included in other accumulated comprehensive income (loss) as a separate component of stockholders' equity. If the decline in the value of a security in our investment portfolio is deemed to be other-than-temporary, we write down the security to its current fair value and recognize a loss which may be fully charged against income. The current economic environment and the volatility of securities markets increase the risk that we may not recover the principal we invested and/or there may be further declines in the market value of securities in our investment portfolio. As a result, we may incur additional charges against income in future periods for other-than-temporary impairments or realized losses upon a security's sale or maturity, and such amounts may be material.

Risks Related to the Development and Approval of Our Product Candidates

We believe that a significant portion of the value attributed to our company by investors is based on the commercial potential of EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD and other ophthalmologic diseases, which has not yet been approved by the FDA or by regulatory authorities in countries outside the U.S. The FDA recently extended its target action date for the EYLEA™ BLA by three months to November 18, 2011. If there are additional material delays in obtaining marketing approval for EYLEA™, or such approval is not obtained in the U.S. or in countries outside the U.S., our business, results of operations, and financial condition will be materially harmed.

The FDA has substantial discretion in deciding whether or not EYLEA™ should be granted approval in the U.S. based on the benefits and risks of EYLEA™ in treating the particular ophthalmologic diseases in which it is being studied in clinical trials. In February 2011, we submitted a BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD to the FDA. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. Under Priority Review, the target date for an FDA decision on the BLA was August 20, 2011. On August 16, 2011, FDA notified us that it had extended its target date to complete the priority review of the EYLEA™ BLA for the treatment of wet AMD to November 18, 2011, which is a three month extension from the original action date. The extension is a result of the agency classifying responses to questions regarding the CMC section of the BLA as a major amendment to the BLA. The new action date gives the agency additional time to review the additional information. However, the FDA is not under any legal obligation to complete its review of the BLA or to render a decision within this extended timeframe. It is not unusual for the FDA's review of and/or rendering a decision with respect to a BLA that has been granted Priority Review to extend the action date. For instance, the FDA may request additional clinical or other data or information, including by issuing a complete response letter which may require that we submit additional clinical or other data or impose other conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of our BLA. Even if such data and information are submitted, the FDA may ultimately decide that the BLA does not satisfy the criteria for approval. The granting of Priority Review designation for our BLA does not change the standards for approval and does not ensure that EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will be approved by November 18, 2011 or ever. In June 2011, the Dermatologic and Ophthalmic Drugs Advisory Committee of the FDA voted unanimously to recommend that the FDA approve EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD at a dose of 2 mg every eight weeks following three initial doses given every four weeks. The FDA will consider the committee's recommendation in its review of our BLA, but it is not bound by the committee's recommendation and the FDA may not follow the committee's recommendation.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4779
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4779

Whether EYLEA™ is approved by the FDA for the treatment of wet AMD, and the timing thereof, will depend on many factors, including the following:

- whether or not the FDA determines that the evidence gathered in well-controlled clinical trials, other clinical trials and nonclinical studies of EYLEA™ demonstrates that it is safe and effective as a treatment for wet AMD;
- whether or not the FDA is satisfied that the manufacturing facilities, processes, and controls for EYLEA™ are adequate, that the labeling is satisfactory, and that plans for post-marketing studies, safety monitoring, and risk evaluation and management are sufficient;
- whether or not FDA is satisfied with our responses to its inquiries in connection with the three month extension of the action date on the EYLEA™ BLA for the treatment of wet AMD, the timing and nature of additional or follow-up comments and questions, or those of any advisers to the FDA if the FDA seeks external advice, regarding our BLA and the FDA's satisfaction with our responses to its inquiries, the time required to respond to any such additional or follow-up comments and questions, and to obtain final labeling, and any other or additional delays that may be associated with the BLA review process in addition to the three month delay already incurred.

In June 2011, Bayer HealthCare submitted regulatory applications for marketing approval of ELYEA™ in wet AMD in the European Union and Japan. Analogous regulatory authorities in these and other countries outside the U.S. have similar discretion to the FDA as to approval of EYLEA™ in those countries.

If we experience material delays in obtaining marketing approval for EYLEA™ for wet AMD, we will not receive product revenues during the delay, which would negatively affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flow. Such delays may also increase the challenge of competitive products as doctors and patients continue to use existing therapies. If we do not obtain approval to market EYLEA™ for wet AMD in the United States, our business, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows will be materially harmed. Similarly, but independently, if Bayer HealthCare does not obtain approval to market EYLEA™ in the European Union or Japan, or if there are material delays in obtaining such approvals, our business, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flow will be harmed.

If we do not obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will not be able to market or sell them, which would materially and negatively impact our business, results of operations, and prospects.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we do not obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates, including ARCALYST® for the treatment of diseases other than CAPS, EYLEA™ for the treatment of ophthalmologic diseases, and/or ZALTRAP® for one or more oncology indications, the value of our company, our results of operations and our prospects will be materially harmed. As with our BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD, our other product candidates, including ZALTRAP® for previously treated mCRC, EYLEA™ for CRVO and DME, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, may not receive regulatory approval. If we are unable to obtain such approval(s), or if we are materially delayed in doing so, our business, results of operations, and prospects will be materially harmed.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.

In the U.S., we must obtain and maintain approval from the FDA for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Foreign governments also regulate drugs distributed in their country and approval in any country is likely to be a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. Except for FDA approval of ARCALYST®, and the EMA approval of rilonacept, for the treatment of CAPS, none of our product candidates has ever received regulatory approval to be marketed and sold in the U.S. or any other country. We may never receive regulatory approval for any of our current or future product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4780
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4780

The FDA enforces Good Clinical Practices (GCPs) and other regulations through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations (CROs), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with GCPs, the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in those studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA, or we or the FDA may decide to conduct additional audits or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs, require us to incur additional costs and could substantially harm our business.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA requires that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured or advanced through the supply chain be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP, requirements and regulations governing the shipment and storage of the product. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured for development, and following approval in commercial quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our product collaborators, or third-party manufacturers, product packagers, labelers, or other parties performing steps in the supply chain are unable to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA can impose regulatory sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be materially harmed.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the U.S., we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process and requirements include all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations, and actions by a regulatory agency in a country or region with respect to a product candidate may have an impact on the approval process for that product candidate in another country or region. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the U.S., we must obtain approval of the product by the comparable regulatory authorities in foreign countries before we can conduct clinical trials of or market that product or any other product in those countries.

Clinical trials required for our product candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any of our drug trials are delayed or yield unfavorable results, regulatory approval for our product candidates may be delayed or become unobtainable.

As described above, we must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting these trials is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate, difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in the clinical trial, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan, protocol, or applicable regulations related to GCPs. A clinical trial may fail because it did not include and retain a sufficient number of patients to detect the endpoint being measured or reach statistical significance. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new trials, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon that drug development program. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our clinical candidates for the desired indication(s) would preclude the successful development of those candidates for such indication(s), in which event our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4781
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4781

Successful development of our current and future product candidates is uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. We are testing ZALTRAP® and EYLEA™ in a number of late-stage clinical trials in various indications and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates in these indications. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness. Moreover, even if we obtain positive results from preclinical or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including our company, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials.

In April 2011 we announced that our Phase 3 VELOUR trial of ZALTRAP® met its primary endpoint of improving overall survival in the treatment of previously treated mCRC, and that based upon these positive results, we and Sanofi plan to submit regulatory applications for marketing approval to the FDA and EMA by the end of 2011. However, the expected timing for this submission may not be met and even if submitted such applications may not be accepted for filing or ultimately approved. ZALTRAP® is also in a Phase 3 clinical trial in combination with a standard chemotherapy regimen for the treatment of first-line androgen independent prostate cancer. We do not have proof of concept data from early-stage, double-blind, controlled clinical trials that ZALTRAP® will be safe or effective in this cancer setting. In March 2010, Genentech announced that a Phase 3 trial of its VEGF antagonist, Avastin® (Bevacizumab Injection), in combination with chemotherapy in men with prostate cancer, did not meet its primary endpoint. This trial had a very similar design to our ongoing Phase 3 trial of ZALTRAP® in prostate cancer.

We are testing EYLEA™ in Phase 3 trials for the treatment of wet AMD, the treatment of CRVO, and the treatment of DME. As described above, in February 2011, we submitted a BLA to the FDA for marketing approval of EYLEA™ in wet AMD in the U.S. In April 2011, the FDA accepted the BLA for filing and granted our request for Priority Review. On August 16, 2011, FDA notified us that it had extended its target date to complete the priority review of the EYLEA™ BLA for the treatment of wet AMD to November 18, 2011, which is a three month extension from the original action date. Although we reported positive Phase 3 trial results with EYLEA™ in wet AMD after one year of treatment, the Phase 3 trials will continue for an additional year and there is a risk that the results from the second year of the studies could differ from the previously reported results; such difference could delay or preclude regulatory approval or, if regulatory approval has been granted, result in the revocation of such approval.

We also reported positive Phase 3 trial results with EYLEA™ in CRVO after six months of treatment and, based on these results, intend to submit a regulatory application to the FDA for marketing approval in the U.S. of EYLEA™ in CRVO by the end of 2011. However, these trials are not all completed, and there is a risk that one-year results could differ from six-month results, and such final results could delay or preclude regulatory approval or, if regulatory approval has been granted, result in the revocation of such approval. There can be no assurance that we will meet our expected timing for this submission, the submission will be accepted for filing, or if or when we will receive regulatory approval for EYLEA™ in CRVO.

We also reported positive results of a Phase 2 trial of EYLEA™ for the treatment of DME and that we have initiated a Phase 3 program in that indication. A number of other potential new drugs and biologics which showed promising results in Phase 1 and 2 clinical trials subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy data to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, and this could occur with respect to subsequent clinical trials of EYLEA™ for the treatment of DME.

Based on the results of three Phase 3 studies, we have submitted a supplemental BLA filing to the FDA seeking approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. However, the expected timing may not be met, the application may not be accepted for filing, and the FDA may not grant such approval or such approval may be substantially delayed. The FDA could also require us to provide additional clinical data in connection with this application. For example, in June 2011, following two positive Phase 3 trials, the Arthritis Advisory Committee of the FDA, voted to recommend against approval in a gout indication for Ilaris® (canikinumab), Novartis' IL-1 inhibitor which works through a similar mechanism as ARCALYST® and, in August 2011, Novartis received a Complete Response letter from the FDA requesting additional information, including clinical data to evaluate the benefit-risk profile of Ilaris® in refractory patients.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4782
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4782

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of IDMCs. These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in September 2009, a Phase 3 trial that was evaluating ZALTRAP® as a first-line treatment for metastic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine was discontinued at the recommendation of an IDMC after a planned analysis of interim efficacy data determined that the trial would not meet its efficacy endpoint. The recommended termination of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s), and our business may be materially harmed.

We are studying our antibody candidates in a wide variety of indications in early stage clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These early stage product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied, which would diminish our clinical "pipeline" and could negatively affect our future prospects and the value of our company.

Serious complications or side effects have occurred, and may continue to occur, in connection with the use of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and in clinical trials of some of our product candidates, and may also occur with the more widespread use of ZALTRAP®, EYLEA™, and/or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares if they receive regulatory approval, which could cause our regulatory approval(s) to be revoked or otherwise negatively affected or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates which could severely harm our business.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, or as use of these drugs becomes more widespread if they receive regulatory approval, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may fail or be delayed, or if the product candidate has received regulatory approval such approval may be revoked, which would severely harm our business.

ZALTRAP® is being studied for the potential treatment of certain types of cancer and our EYLEA™ candidate is being studied in diseases of the eye. There are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of VEGF that may limit our ability to successfully develop ZALTRAP® and EYLEA™ in each of the indications for which we are studying these product candidates. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. In addition, patients given infusions of any protein, including ZALTRAP® delivered through intravenous administration, may develop severe hypersensitivity reactions or infusion reactions. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. There are risks inherent in the intravitreal administration of drugs like EYLEA™, which can cause injury to the eye and other complications. These and other complications or side effects could harm the development and/or commercialization of ZALTRAP® for the treatment of cancer or EYLEA™ for the treatment of diseases of the eye.

As more patients begin to use ARCALYST® if it receives regulatory approval for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy, and to the extent it is tested in new disease settings, new risks and side effects associated with ARCALYST® may be discovered, and risks previously viewed as inconsequential could be determined to be significant. Like cytokine antagonists such as Ilaris® (canakinumab), a registered trademark of Novartis, Kineret® (anakinra) and Enbrel® (etanercept), registered trademarks of Amgen, and Remicade® (infliximab) a registered trademark of Centocor Ortho Biotech, ARCALYST® affects the immune defense system of the body by blocking some of its functions. Therefore, ARCALYST® may interfere with the body's ability to fight infections. As noted above, in June 2011, following two positive Phase 3 trials, the Arthritis Advisory Committee of the FDA voted to recommend against approval in a gout indication for Ilaris®, Novartis' IL-1 inhibitor which works through a similar mechanism as ARCALYST® and, in August 2011, Novartis received a Complete Response letter from the FDA requesting additional information, including clinical data to evaluate the benefit-risk profile of Ilaris® in refractory patients.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4783
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4783

Treatment with Kineret®, a medication that works through the inhibition of IL-1, has been associated with an increased risk of serious infections, and serious, life threatening infections have been reported in patients taking ARCALYST®. These or other complications or side effects could cause regulatory authorities to revoke approvals of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS or deny the approval of ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment or other disease settings. Alternatively, we may be required to conduct additional clinical trials, make changes in the labeling of our product, or limit or abandon our efforts to develop ARCALYST® in new disease settings. Any such side effects may also result in a reduction, or even the elimination, of sales of ARCALYST® in the current or future approved indications.

We are studying REGN475, a fully human monoclonal antibody to NGF, in a variety of pain indications, including osteoarthritis of the knee. In December 2010, we were informed by the FDA that a case confirmed as avascular necrosis of a joint was seen in another company's anti-NGF program. The FDA believes this case, which follows previously-reported cases of joint replacements in patients on an anti-NGF drug candidate being developed by another pharmaceutical company, provides evidence to suggest a class-effect and placed REGN475 on clinical hold. The FDA Arthritis Advisory Committee scheduled for September 13, 2011 to discuss possible safety issues related to anti-NGF compounds has been postponed. There are currently no ongoing trials with REGN475 that are either enrolling or treating patients.

Our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so neutralizing antibodies may be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use, which would delay or prevent continued development of such candidates and/or receipt of regulatory approval or commercial sale, which could materially harm our business.

If we are unable to continue to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including our antibody candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay or prevent the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable, directly or through our collaborators or third parties, to supply sufficient quantities of our products or develop formulations of our product candidates suitable for commercial use, we will be unable to obtain regulatory approval for those product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4784
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4784

Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements. If our trade secrets are improperly disclosed, by our own employees, our collaborators or otherwise, it would help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies, including our company, involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the U.S. may be challenged by third parties who file an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the European Union and are costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the European Patent Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third-party challengers from time to time in the future. Patent applications filed in the U.S. may also be challenged by third parties who file a request for post-grant review under the America Invents Act of 2011, beginning on September 16, 2012. We expect that post-grant review proceedings will become common in the U.S. and will be costly to defend. We have pending patent applications in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and it is likely that we will need to defend patent applications from third-party challengers from time to time in the future. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

We may be restricted in our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization activities by, and could be subject to damage awards if we are found to have infringed, third-party patents or other proprietary rights, and the costs and expenses of ongoing patent litigation have been and will likely continue to be significant.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to our products in clinical development or even to products that have received regulatory approval and are being or have been commercialized, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody products made using our *VelocImmune*® technology, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary composition covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We are aware of issued patents and pending patent applications owned by Genentech that claim certain chimeric VEGF receptors. We do not believe that ZALTRAP® or EYLEA™ infringe any valid claim in these patents or patent applications. As described above under Part II, Item 1 ("Legal Proceedings"), in November 2010, we commenced a lawsuit against Genentech in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York, seeking a declaratory judgment that no activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of certain Genentech patents referred to as the Davis-Smyth patents. In April 2011, we and Genentech entered into a Joint Stipulation whereby Genentech agreed that it would not seek to transfer the case to another judicial district or move to dismiss the case for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. On April 25, 2011, Genentech filed an answer to our complaint, denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe one or more claims of the Davis-Smyth patents. In its answer, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 11, 2011, Genentech filed an amended answer and counterclaim, again denying that we are entitled to the declaratory relief being sought by us, and asserting counterclaims that our prior or planned activities relating to our VEGF Trap have infringed or will infringe claims of four of the five Davis-Smyth patents. In its amended answer and counterclaim, Genentech requests a judgment against us for damages, including for willful infringement, and other relief as the Court deems appropriate. On May 25, 2011, we replied to Genentech's amended answer and counterclaim, denying Genentech's counterclaims, and denying that any of our prior or planned activities relating to VEGF Trap infringe any valid claim of the Davis-Smyth patents. We believe Genentech's counterclaims are without merit and intend to continue to defend against them vigorously. However, it is possible that there could be an adverse determination or judgment in this litigation that would materially harm our business by requiring us to seek a license, which may not be available, or precluding the manufacture, further development, or sale of ZALTRAP® or EYLEA™, or resulting in a damage award. In addition, irrespective of the outcome of this litigation, we have incurred and will likely continue to incur significant costs and expenses associated with this matter, which has negatively affected, and will likely continue to negatively affect, our results of operations. We have initiated patent-related actions against Genentech in Germany, the United Kingdom, and Italy, and may initiate other actions in other countries outside the U.S., which could have similar or other adverse outcomes that would materially harm our business and which, irrespective of the outcomes, may also entail significant costs and expenses.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4785
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4785

We are aware of patents and pending applications owned by Roche that claim antibodies to IL-6R and methods of treating rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies. We are developing sarilumab, an antibody to IL-6R, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Although we do not believe that sarilumab infringes any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, Roche could initiate a lawsuit for patent infringement and assert its patents are valid and cover sarilumab.

We are aware of a U.S. patent jointly owned by Genentech and City of Hope relating to the production of recombinant antibodies in host cells. We currently produce our antibody product candidates using recombinant antibodies from host cells and may choose to produce additional antibody product candidates in this manner. Neither ARCALYST®, ZALTRAP®, nor EYLEA™ are recombinant antibodies. If any of our antibody product candidates are produced in a manner subject to valid claims in the Genentech patent, then we may need to obtain a license from Genentech, should one be available. Genentech has licensed this patent to several different companies under confidential license agreements. If we desire a license for any of our antibody product candidates and are unable to obtain a license on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be restricted in our ability to use Genentech's techniques to make recombinant antibodies in or to import them into the U.S.

Further, we are aware of a number of other third-party patent applications that, if granted with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. It could be determined that our products and/or actions in manufacturing or selling our product candidates infringe such patents.

Patent holders in addition to Genentech could assert claims against us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our drug candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of third parties. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our drug candidates, including EYLEA™ or our other late-stage product candidates, infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of third parties, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of those drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. Such a result may materially harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In any event, legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed or advisable. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Loss or limitation of patent rights, and new regulatory pathways for biosimilar competition, could reduce the duration of market exclusivity for our products.

In the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, the majority of an innovative product's commercial value is usually realized during the period in which it has market exclusivity. In the U.S. and some other countries, when market exclusivity expires and generic versions of a product are approved and marketed, there usually are very substantial and rapid declines in the product's sales.

If our late-stage product candidates or other clinical candidates are approved for marketing in the U.S or elsewhere, market exclusivity for those products will generally be based upon patent rights and/or certain regulatory forms of exclusivity. As described above under "*If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets or our patents are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed*", the scope and enforceability of our patent rights may vary from country to country. The failure to obtain patent and other intellectual property rights, or limitations on the use, or the loss, of such rights could be material to us. Absent patent protection or regulatory exclusivity for our products, it is possible, both in the U.S. and elsewhere, that generic and/or biosimilar versions of those products may be approved and marketed which would likely result in substantial and rapid reductions in revenues from sales of those products.

Under the PPACA, enacted in 2010, there is now a new, abbreviated path in the U.S. for regulatory approval of biosimilar versions of biological products. The PPACA provides a regulatory mechanism that allows for FDA approval of biologic drugs that are similar to (but not generic copies of) innovative drugs on the basis of less extensive data than is required by a full BLA. Under this new regulation, an application for approval of a biosimilar may be filed four years after approval of the innovator product. However, qualified innovative biological products will receive 12 years of regulatory exclusivity, meaning that the FDA may not approve a biosimilar version until 12 years after the innovative biological product was first approved by the FDA. However, the term of regulatory exclusivity may not remain at 12 years in the U.S. and could be shortened.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4786
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4786

The increased likelihood of biosimilar competition has increased the risk of loss of innovators' market exclusivity. Due to this risk, and uncertainties regarding patent protection, if our late-stage product candidates or other clinical candidates are approved for marketing, it is not possible to predict the length of market exclusivity for a particular product with certainty based solely on the expiration of the relevant patent(s) or the current forms of regulatory exclusivity. It is also not possible to predict changes in U.S. regulatory law that might reduce biological product regulatory exclusivity. The loss of market exclusivity for a product would likely materially and negatively affect revenues from product sales of that product and thus our financial results and condition.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

We have and rely on limited internal and contracted manufacturing and supply chain capacity, which could result in our being unable to successfully commercialize our product candidates if they receive regulatory approval and also to continue to develop our clinical candidates.

Our manufacturing facility would be inadequate to produce the active pharmaceutical ingredients of (a) EYLEA™, ZALTRAP®, and ARCALYST® for the treatment of gout flares in sufficient commercial quantities if these late-stage product candidates were all to receive regulatory approval, and (b) our earlier stage product candidates in sufficient clinical quantities if our clinical pipeline advances as planned. In addition to expanding our internal capacity, we intend to rely on our corporate collaborators, as well as contract manufacturers, to produce commercial quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products to the extent such quantities are not manufactured at our own facility. We rely entirely on third-parties and our collaborators for filling and finishing services. Generally, in order for other parties to perform any step in the manufacturing and supply chain, we must transfer technology to the other party which can be time consuming and may not be successfully accomplished without considerable cost and expense, or at all. We will have to depend on these other parties to perform effectively on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If for any reason they are unable to do so, and as a result we are unable to directly or through such third parties manufacture and supply sufficient commercial quantities of our products on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or other difficulties in our relationships with our corporate collaborators, third-party manufacturers, or other parties involved in our supply chain which adversely affect the timely manufacture and supply of our products, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may be materially harmed.

Expanding our manufacturing capacity will be costly and we may be unsuccessful in doing so in a timely manner, which could delay or prevent the launch and successful commercialization of our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing and could jeopardize our current and future clinical development programs.

Expanding our manufacturing capacity to supply commercial quantities of the active pharmaceutical ingredients for our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing, and to supply clinical drug material to support the continued growth of our clinical programs, will require substantial additional expenditures, and we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our manufacturing and supply chain operations. Start-up costs can be large and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. In addition, we may face difficulties or delays in developing or acquiring the necessary production equipment and technology to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. The FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities must determine that our existing and any expanded manufacturing facilities comply, or continue to comply, with cGMP requirements for both clinical and commercial production and license them, or continue to license them, accordingly, and such facilities must also comply with applicable environmental, safety, and other governmental permitting requirements. We may not successfully expand or establish sufficient manufacturing capabilities or manufacture our products economically or in compliance with cGMPs and other regulatory requirements, and we and our collaborators may not be able to build or procure additional capacity in the required timeframe to meet commercial demand for our late-stage product candidates if they receive regulatory approval, and to continue to meet the requirements of our clinical programs. This would interfere with our efforts to successfully commercialize EYLEA™, ZALTRAP®, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering treatment if they receive regulatory approval, and could also delay or require us to discontinue one or more of our clinical development programs. As a result, our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially harmed.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4787
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4787

Our ability to manufacture our products may be impaired if any of our manufacturing activities, or the activities of third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe third-party patents.

Our ability to continue to manufacture ARCALYST®, EYLEA™, and ZALTRAP® in our Rensselaer, New York facilities, or to utilize third parties to produce our products or perform fill/finish services or other steps in our manufacture and supply chain, depends on our and their ability to operate without infringing the patents or other intellectual property rights of third parties. Other parties may allege that our manufacturing activities, or the activities of third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. A judicial decision in favor of one or more parties making such allegations could preclude the manufacture of our products where those intellectual property rights apply which could materially harm our business, results of operations, and prospects.

If the launch of our late-stage product candidates, or any of our clinical programs, are delayed or discontinued, we may face costs related to unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and at the facilities of third parties performing fill/finish services or other steps in our manufacture and supply chain.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York. We use our facilities to produce bulk product of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and of clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations, and plan to use such facilities to produce bulk product for commercial supply of our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing. If our clinical candidates are discontinued or their clinical development is delayed, if the launch of any of our late-stage product candidates is delayed or does not occur, or if such products are launched and subsequently recalled or marketing approval is rescinded, we may have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies, as well as similar costs of third-party contract manufacturers performing fill/finish services for us.

Third-party service or supply failures, or other failures, business interruptions, or natural disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York or the facilities of any other party participating in the supply chain, would adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

We manufacture all of our bulk drug materials at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York. We would be unable to manufacture these materials if our Rensselaer facilities were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or action, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, or other problems at the facilities.

Also, certain raw materials necessary for the manufacture and formulation of ARCALYST® and of our product candidates, including EYLEA™ and ZALTRAP®, are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties to perform filling, finishing, distribution, laboratory testing, and other services related to the manufacture of ARCALYST® and our product candidates. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or action, adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with cGMPs, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our ability to manufacture or supply ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and to manufacture and supply commercial quantities of EYLEA™, ZALTRAP®, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares if they receive regulatory approval, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Certain of the raw materials required in the manufacture and the formulation of our product candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain European regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we are required to substitute for these sources to comply with European regulatory requirements, our clinical development activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4788
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4788

If we fail to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates, we could incur substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates and/or in their commercial launch if they obtain regulatory approval, and a reduction in sales.

We and our third-party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMP, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application(s) to the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies and acceptance of the change by the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies prior to release of product(s). Because we produce multiple product candidates at our facility in Rensselaer, New York, including ARCALYST®, EYLEA™, and ZALTRAP®, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our third-party fill/finish or other service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of any marketed products, and could also delay or prevent our obtaining regulatory approval for our late-stage product candidates. Any delay, interruption, or other issue that arises in the manufacture, fill/finish, packaging, or storage of any drug product or product candidate as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop, obtain approval for, and successfully commercialize our products, which would substantially harm our business and prospects. Any finding of non-compliance could also increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, result in delay in our obtaining, or our not obtaining, regulatory approval of product candidates, and cause us to lose revenue from any marketed products, which could be seriously detrimental to our business, financial condition, and prospects.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Products

Even if we receive regulatory approval to market EYLEA™ or our other late-stage product candidates, we may be unsuccessful in commercializing them, which would materially delay or prevent our achieving profitability.

Even if clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates will depend upon, among other things, their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payers and on our and our collaborators' ability to successfully manufacture and commercialize those products. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, if they are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business, results of operations, and financial condition would be severely harmed.

In particular, we cannot be sure that EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will be commercially successful in the pharmaceutical market even if we obtain marketing approval for EYLEA™ for such indication in a timely manner. In addition to the challenges we face related to a company launching its first major commercial drug, as described in detail in the risk factor immediately below, we and Bayer HealthCare will face intense competition from Lucentis® and from off-label use of Avastin®, both of which have been on the market for a number of years. We expect that the initial commercial success of EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD if it is approved for marketing will depend on many factors, including the following:

- the effectiveness of our and Bayer HealthCare's commercial strategies for the launch and marketing of EYLEA™ in and outside the U.S., respectively, including pricing strategy and the effectiveness of efforts to obtain, and the timing of obtaining, adequate third-party reimbursements;
- maintaining and successfully monitoring commercial manufacturing arrangements for EYLEA™ with third parties who perform fill/finish or other steps in the manufacture of EYLEA™ to ensure that they meet our standards and those of regulatory authorities, including the FDA, which extensively regulate and monitor pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities;
- our ability to meet the demand for commercial supplies of EYLEA™;
- our ability to effectively communicate to the marketplace the benefits of the dosing regimen of EYLEA™ of every 2 months as compared to the monthly dosing regimen of Lucentis®, and the willingness of retinal specialists and patients to switch from Lucentis® or off-label use of Avastin® to EYLEATM for the treatment of wet AMD;
- the ability of patients, retinal specialists, and other providers to obtain and maintain sufficient coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S. and other government and private payors in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions; and
- the effect of new health care legislation currently being implemented in the United States.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4789
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4789

While we believe that EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will have a commercially competitive profile if it is approved for marketing in the U.S. or elsewhere, we cannot predict whether ophthalmologists, particularly retinal specialists, and patients, will accept or utilize EYLEA™. Our and Bayer HealthCare's efforts to educate the relevant medical community and third-party payors regarding the benefits of EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD will require significant resources and may not be successful in achieving our objectives. If EYLEA™ is approved for marketing but does not achieve significant market acceptance for the treatment of wet AMD, our ability to achieve profitability would be materially impaired or delayed.

If we are unable to establish and effectively deploy and manage sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities in the applicable markets or to enter into agreements with third parties to do so, even if our late-stage product candidates receive regulatory approval we will be unable to successfully launch and commercialize those products in those markets, which would materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are selling ARCALYST® ourselves in the U.S. for the treatment of CAPS, primarily through third-party service providers. We are establishing our own sales, marketing, and distribution organization in anticipation of receiving regulatory approval to market and sell EYLEA™ in the U.S. for the treatment of wet AMD, and in anticipation of filing for and receiving regulatory approval to market and sell EYLEA™ in the U.S. for the treatment of CRVO. However, even if we can fully establish this organization in a timely fashion, we may be unsuccessful in achieving a successful launch and commercialization of EYLEA™ in the U.S., which would materially harm our business, operating results, financial condition, and prospects.

We will have to rely on a third party or devote significant resources to develop our own sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities for ARCALYST® for patients with gout initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy if it receives regulatory approval. If we are unable to obtain these capabilities, either by developing our own organizations or entering into agreements with others to provide these functions, even if ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares receives marketing approval, we will not be able to successfully launch and commercialize this product, which would also materially harm our business, operating results, financial condition, and prospects.

We have no experience in sales, marketing, or distribution of products in substantial commercial quantities or in establishing and managing the required infrastructure to do so, including large-scale information technology systems and a large-scale distribution network, and we may be unable to establish such infrastructure on a timely basis. In building a field force in anticipation of the possible approval and launch in the U.S. of EYLEA™ in wet AMD and other ophthalmologic indications for which it is currently in Phase 3 clinical trials, we may be unable to successfully recruit and retain within the required time frame an adequate number of qualified sales representatives. To the extent we determine to utilize third parties to provide sales, marketing, or distribution capabilities for ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares or any of our other products if they receive regulatory approval, we may encounter difficulties in retaining such parties on acceptable terms. Even if we hire qualified sales and marketing personnel, and establish the required infrastructure we need to support our objectives, or enter into marketing and distribution agreements with third parties on acceptable terms, we may not do so in an efficient manner or on a timely basis. We may not be able to correctly judge the size and experience of the sales and marketing force and the scale of distribution capabilities necessary to successfully market and sell in the U.S. EYLEA™, ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, or any of our other product candidates if they receive regulatory approval in the U.S. and as to which we retain sales and marketing responsibility in that market. Establishing and maintaining sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities are expensive and time-consuming. Our expenses associated with building up and maintaining a sales force and distribution capabilities may be disproportional, particularly in the near term, compared to the revenues we may be able to generate on sales in the U.S. of EYLEA™ or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares. Ultimately neither we nor our collaborators may be successful in commercializing EYLEA™, ZALTRAP®, ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares, or any of our other product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4790
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4790

Under the terms of our collaboration agreement, Sanofi has primary responsibility for sales, marketing, and distribution of ZALTRAP® in cancer indications, should it be approved in the future by regulatory authorities for marketing.

We currently have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities outside the U.S. Under the terms of our license and collaboration agreement with Bayer HealthCare, we will rely on Bayer HealthCare for sales, marketing, and distribution of EYLEA™ in countries outside the U.S. should it be approved for marketing in such countries.

Even if our product candidates are approved for marketing, their commercial success is highly uncertain given their method of administration, and because our competitors have received approval for and may be marketing products with a similar mechanism of action or may enter the marketplace with better or lower cost drugs.

Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery and this could adversely affect the commercial success of those products if they receive marketing approval.

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, and financial, marketing, and human resources than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with large pharmaceutical companies. Even if we achieve product commercialization, our competitors have achieved, and may continue to achieve, product commercialization before our products are approved for marketing and sale.

As previously noted, Genentech has an approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin®, on the market for treating certain cancers and many different pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies are working to develop competing VEGF antagonists, including Novartis, Amgen, Imclone LLC/Eli Lilly and Company, Pfizer, AstraZeneca, and GlaxoSmithKline. Some of these molecules are further along in development than ZALTRAP® and may offer competitive advantages over our molecule. Each of Pfizer, Onyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (together with its partner Bayer HealthCare), and GlaxoSmithKline are marketing and selling oral medications that target tumor cell growth and new vasculature formation that fuels the growth of tumors. The marketing approvals for Genentech's VEGF antagonist, Avastin®, and their extensive, ongoing clinical development plan for Avastin® in other cancer indications, make it more difficult for us to enroll patients in clinical trials to support ZALTRAP® for those indications and to obtain regulatory approval of ZALTRAP® in those indications. This may delay or impair our ability to successfully develop and commercialize ZALTRAP® for various cancer indications. In addition, even if ZALTRAP® is approved for sale for the treatment of certain cancers, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against Avastin® and the FDA approved kinase inhibitors, because doctors and patients will have significant experience using these medicines. In addition, an oral medication may be considerably less expensive for patients than a biologic medication, providing a competitive advantage to companies that market such products.

The market for eye disease products is also very competitive. Novartis and Genentech are collaborating on the commercialization and further development of a VEGF antibody fragment, Lucentis® for the treatment of wet AMD, CRVO, DME, and other eye indications. Lucentis® was approved by the FDA in June 2006 for the treatment of wet AMD and in June 2010 for the treatment of macular edema following retinal vein occlusion (RVO), CRVO, and branch retinal vein occlusion (BRVO). Lucentis® was also approved by the EMA for wet AMD in January 2007 and for DME in January 2011. Many other companies are working on the development of product candidates for the potential treatment of wet AMD and DME including those that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors, as well as small interfering ribonucleic acids (siRNAs) that modulate gene expression. In addition, ophthalmologists are using off-label, with success for the treatment of wet AMD, DME, and RVO, third-party repackaged versions of Genentech's approved VEGF antagonist, Avastin®.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4791
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4791

The National Eye Institute (NEI) and others are conducting long-term, controlled clinical trials comparing Lucentis® to Avastin® in the treatment of wet AMD. One-year data from the Comparison of Age-Related Macular Degeneration Treatments Trial (CATT) were reported in April 2011 and indicated that Avastin® dosed monthly was non-inferior to Lucentis® dosed monthly in the primary efficacy endpoint of mean visual acuity gain at 52 weeks. Even if our BLA for EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD is approved, it may be difficult for EYLEA™ in this or other eye indications for which it may be approved to compete against Lucentis® and off-label use of Avastin® because doctors and patients have had significant experience using these medicines. Moreover, the recently reported results of the CATT study, combined with the relatively low cost of Avastin® in treating patients with wet AMD, may well exacerbate the competitive challenge which EYLEA™ will face in this or other eye indications for which it may be approved. In addition, while we believe that ZALTRAP® would not be well tolerated if administered directly to the eye, if ZALTRAP® is approved for the treatment of certain cancers, there is a risk that third parties will attempt to repackage ZALTRAP® for off-label use and sale for the treatment of wet AMD and other diseases of the eye, which would present a potential low-cost competitive threat to EYLEA™ if it is approved for wet AMD or other eye indications.

The availability of highly effective FDA approved Tumor Necrosis Factors-antagonists (TNF-antagonists) such as Enbrel®, Remicade®, Humira® (adalimumab), a registered trademark of Abbott Laboratories, Simponi® (golimumab), a registered trademark of Johnson & Johnson, the IL-1 receptor antagonist Kineret®, Ilaris® (canakinumab), and other marketed therapies makes it more difficult to successfully develop and commercialize ARCALYST® in indications other than CAPS, and this is one of the reasons we discontinued the development of ARCALYST® in adult rheumatoid arthritis. In addition, even if ARCALYST® is ever approved for sale in indications where TNF-antagonists are approved, it will be difficult for our drug to compete against these FDA approved TNF-antagonists because doctors and patients have had significant experience using these effective medicines. Moreover, in such indications these approved therapeutics may offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, such as requiring fewer injections.

There are both small molecules and antibodies in development by other companies that are designed to block the synthesis of IL-1 or inhibit the signaling of IL-1. For example, Eli Lilly, Xoma Ltd. (in collaboration with Servier), and Novartis are each developing antibodies to IL-1 and both Amgen and MedImmune are developing antibodies to the IL-1 receptor. In 2009, Novartis received regulatory approval in the U.S. and Europe for Ilaris®, a fully human anti-interleukin-IL1ß antibody, for the treatment of CAPS. Ilaris® is also in development for atherosclerosis and a number of other inflammatory diseases. Novartis' IL-1 antibody and these other drug candidates could offer competitive advantages over ARCALYST®. For example, Ilaris® is dosed once every eight weeks compared to the once-weekly dosing regimen for ARCALYST®. The successful development and/or commercialization of these competing molecules could adversely affect sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS and delay or impair our ability to commercialize ARCALYST® for indications other than CAPS.

We are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy and have submitted a supplemental BLA filing for U.S. regulatory approval in this indication. In January 2011, Novartis announced that the results of two Phase 3 studies with Ilaris® focused on reducing pain and preventing recurrent attacks or "flares" in patients with hard-to-treat gout were positive. Novartis has also reported that regulatory filings for the use of Ilaris® in gouty arthritis have been completed in the European Union in 2010 and in the U.S. in the first quarter of 2011, based on the results of these two Phase 3 studies. Ilaris® is dosed less frequently for the treatment of CAPS, and if it is approved for the treatment of gout, it may be perceived by some physicians as offering competitive advantages over ARCALYST®, which would make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in that disease.

Currently, inexpensive, oral therapies such as analgesics and other NSAIDS, are used as the standard of care to treat the symptoms of gout diseases. These established, inexpensive, orally delivered drugs may make it difficult for us to successfully commercialize ARCALYST® in these diseases.

Our early-stage clinical candidates in development are all fully human monoclonal antibodies, which were generated using our *VelocImmune*® technology. Our antibody generation technologies and early-stage clinical candidates face competition from many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies using various technologies.

Numerous other companies are developing therapeutic antibody products. Companies such as Pfizer, Johnson & Johnson, AstraZeneca, Amgen, Biogen Idec, Novartis, Genentech/Roche, Bristol-Myers Squib, Abbott, and GlaxoSmithKline have generated therapeutic products that are currently in development or on the market that are derived from recombinant DNA that comprise human antibody sequences.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4792
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4792

We are aware of several pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies actively engaged in the research and development of antibody products against targets that are also the targets of our early-stage product candidates. For example, Pfizer, Johnson & Johnson, and Abbott are developing antibody product candidates against NGF. Genentech/Roche is marketing an antibody against IL-6R (tocilizumab) for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, and several other companies, including Centocor/Johnson & Johnson, and Bristol-Myers Squibb, have antibodies against IL-6 in clinical development for this disease. GlaxoSmithKline, in partnership with OncoMed Pharmaceuticals, has a Dll4 antibody in clinical development for the treatment of solid tumors. Aerovance has two formulations of a biologic directed against IL-4 in clinical development. Amgen previously had an antibody against IL-4R in clinical development for the treatment of asthma. We believe that several companies, including Amgen and Pfizer, have development programs for antibodies against PCSK9. Amgen, Pfizer, and AstraZeneca have development programs underway for antibodies against ANG2. If any of these or other competitors announces a successful clinical study involving a product that may be competitive with one of our product candidates or the grant of marketing approval by a regulatory agency for a competitive product, such developments may have an adverse effect on our business or future prospects.

The successful commercialization of our late-stage product candidates will depend on obtaining coverage and reimbursement for use of these products from third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S., and these payers may not agree to cover or adequately reimburse for use of our products or may do so at levels that make our products uncompetitive and/or unprofitable, which would materially harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our product candidates, if commercialized, may be significantly more expensive than traditional drug treatments. For example, we are developing ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering drug therapy. Patients suffering from this gout indication are currently treated with inexpensive therapies, including NSAIDS. These existing treatment options are likely to be considerably less expensive and may be preferable to a biologic medication for some patients. Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected in a material manner if U.S. and foreign governmental, private third-party insurers and payers, and other third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid, do not agree to defray or reimburse the cost of our products to the patients. If these entities do not provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, our products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payers cover only selected drugs, making drugs that are not preferred by such payers more expensive for patients, and require prior authorization or failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug. In particular, payers may impose these obstacles to coverage on higher-priced drugs, as our product candidates are likely to be.

Government and other third-party payers are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs. In March 2010, the PPACA and a related reconciliation bill were enacted in the U.S. This legislation imposes cost containment measures that are likely to adversely affect the amount of reimbursement for our future products. The full effects of this legislation are unknown at this time and will not be known until regulations and guidance are issued by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and other federal and state agencies. Further, in September 2011 the Office of Inspector General (OIG) of the Department of Health and Human Services issued a report entitled "Review of Medicare Part B Avastin and Lucentis Treatments for Age-Related Macular Degeneration" in which the OIG details possible savings to the Medicare program by using off-label Avastin® rather than Lucentis® for the treatment of wet AMD. Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices of drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our products.

Since EYLEA™ for the treatment of wet AMD and other eye diseases, ZALTRAP® for oncology indications, and ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares will likely be too expensive for most patients to afford without health insurance coverage, if these products are approved for marketing but are unable to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement by third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S., our ability to successfully commercialize these products would be materially adversely impacted. Third-party payers, including Medicare and Medicaid in the U.S., may not cover and/or reimburse for these products at levels required for us to successfully commercialize these products. Any limitation imposed by third-party payers on the use of our products if they are approved for marketing, any action or decision by CMS or analogous foreign agencies or authorities which for any reason denies coverage or reimbursement for our products or provides coverage or reimbursement at levels that harm our products' competitiveness or leads to lower prices for those products, will have a material negative effect on our ability to achieve profitability.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4793
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4793

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we and our collaborators may be unable to obtain coverage, pricing, and/or reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us or necessary for us or our collaborators to successfully commercialize our products in those countries. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the European Union provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we or our collaborators are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If the testing or use of our products harms people, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who enroll in our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may also be subject to claims by patients who use our approved product, ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS, or EYLEA™, ZALTRAP®, or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares if those product candidates receive regulatory approval and become commercially available, that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. We may face product liability claims and be found responsible even if injury arises from the acts or omissions of our third-party fill/finish or other providers. Our product liability insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

If we market and sell approved products, in a way that violates federal or state fraud and abuse laws, we may be subject to civil or criminal penalties.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. Federal and state anti-kickback laws prohibit, among other things, payments or other remuneration to induce or reward someone to purchase, prescribe, endorse, or recommend a product that is reimbursed under federal or state healthcare programs. If we provide payments or other remuneration to a healthcare professional to induce the prescribing of our products, we could face liability under state and federal anti-kickback laws.

Federal false claims laws prohibit any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. Pharmaceutical companies have been prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, known as off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses, and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4794
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4794

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payer. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment.

Even if it is determined that we have not violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would harm our business and financial results and condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be challenged under one or more of such laws.

In recent years, several states and localities, including California, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nevada, New Mexico, Vermont, and West Virginia, have enacted legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, and file periodic reports with the state or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities. Similar requirements are being considered in other states. In addition, as part of the PPACA pharmaceutical companies will be required to file reports with the federal government regarding payments made to healthcare professionals. Many of these requirements are new and uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements are unclear. Nonetheless, if we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement actions, fines, and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity, which would harm our business and financial results and condition.

Our operations may involve hazardous materials and are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations. Compliance with these laws and regulations is costly, and we may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a biopharmaceutical company with significant manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, viruses, radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

Our business is subject to increasingly complex corporate governance, public disclosure, and accounting requirements and regulations that could adversely affect our business and financial results and condition.

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of various federal and state governmental authorities as well as the stock exchange on which our Common Stock is listed. These entities, including the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional requirements and regulations in response to laws enacted by Congress, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and, most recently, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act. There are significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act that expressly authorized or required the SEC to adopt additional rules in these areas, such as shareholder approval of executive compensation (so-called "say on pay") and proxy access. On January 25, 2011, the SEC adopted final rules concerning "say on pay". Our efforts to comply with these requirements and regulations have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, an increase in expenses and a diversion of management's time from other business activities.

In future years, if we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, the market value of our Common Stock could be adversely affected.

As directed by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the SEC adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the Company's internal control over financial reporting in their annual reports on Form 10-K that contains an assessment by management of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, the independent registered public accounting firm auditing our financial statements must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm provided us with an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2010, which report is included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended on that date. However, management or our independent registered public accounting firm may not be able to provide such an unqualified report as of future year-ends. In this event, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which could result in a decrease in the market value of our Common Stock. In addition, if it is determined that deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls exist and that they are reasonably likely to adversely affect our ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information, we would likely incur additional costs to remediate these deficiencies and the costs of such remediation could be material.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4795
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4795

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, litigation, and intellectual property rights, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a materially negative impact on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign cGMPs that may make it more difficult and costly for us to maintain regulatory compliance and/or manufacture our marketed product and product candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

As described above, the PPACA and potential regulations thereunder easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics into the marketplace, other new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our antibody collaboration with Sanofi is terminated, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to discover, develop, manufacture, and commercialize our pipeline of product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on funding from Sanofi to support our target discovery and antibody research and development programs. Sanofi has committed to pay up to $160 million per year, or a total of $1.28 billion, between 2010 and 2017 to fund our efforts to identify and validate drug discovery targets and pre-clinically develop fully human monoclonal antibodies against such targets. Sanofi has a one-time option to adjust the maximum reimbursement amount down to $120 million per year commencing in 2014 if over the prior two years certain specified criteria are not satisfied. If this downward adjustment occurs, it will reduce our resources available for antibody discovery activities and negatively affect our clinical pipeline. Sanofi also initially funds almost all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the clinical development of antibodies that Sanofi elects to co-develop with us. We rely on Sanofi to fund these activities. In addition, with respect to those antibodies that Sanofi elects to co-develop with us, such as REGN727, sarilumab, REGN668, REGN421, REGN910, REGN475, and REGN728, we rely on Sanofi to lead much of the clinical development efforts and assist with obtaining regulatory approval, particularly outside the U.S. We also rely on Sanofi to lead the commercialization efforts to support all of the antibody products that are co-developed by Sanofi and us if they receive regulatory approval. If Sanofi does not elect to co-develop the antibodies that we discover or opts-out of their development, we would be required to fund and oversee on our own the clinical trials, any regulatory responsibilities, and the ensuing commercialization efforts to support those antibody products. If Sanofi terminates the antibody collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations thereunder, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. Even though none of the antibodies from this collaboration may ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Sanofi does not perform its obligations with respect to antibodies that it elects to co-develop, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these antibody product candidates will be significantly adversely affected.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4796
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4796

If our collaboration with Sanofi for ZALTRAP® is terminated, or Sanofi materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize ZALTRAP® in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Sanofi to lead much of the development of ZALTRAP®. Sanofi initially funds all of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the ZALTRAP® program. If the ZALTRAP® program continues, we will rely on Sanofi to assist with funding the ZALTRAP® program, provide commercial manufacturing capacity, enroll and monitor clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval, particularly outside the U.S., and lead the commercialization of ZALTRAP®. While ZALTRAP® may not ever be successfully developed and commercialized, if Sanofi fails to perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize ZALTRAP® in cancer indications will be significantly adversely affected. Sanofi has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon twelve months advance notice. If Sanofi were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or manufacture of ZALTRAP® and result in substantial additional costs to us. We have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Termination of the Sanofi collaboration agreement for ZALTRAP® would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of ZALTRAP®.

If our collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for EYLEA™ is terminated, or Bayer HealthCare materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business operations and financial condition, and our ability to continue to develop EYLEA™ and commercialize EYLEA™ outside the U.S. in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer HealthCare to assist with the development, and the commercialization outside the U.S., of EYLEA™. Under our agreement with them, Bayer HealthCare is required to fund approximately half of the development expenses incurred by both companies in connection with the global EYLEA™ development program. As the EYLEA™ program continues, we will continue to rely on Bayer HealthCare to assist with funding the EYLEA™ development program, continue to lead the development of EYLEA™ outside the U.S., obtain regulatory approval outside the U.S., and provide all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the U.S. In particular, Bayer HealthCare has responsibility for selling EYLEA™ outside the U.S. using its sales force. While we cannot assure you that EYLEA™ will receive regulatory approval in or outside the U.S. or be successfully commercialized, if Bayer HealthCare does not perform its obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize EYLEA™ outside the U.S. will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer HealthCare has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer HealthCare were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we would not have the resources or skills to replace those of our partner, which could require us to seek additional funding or another collaboration that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant delays in the development and/or commercialization of EYLEA™ outside the U.S. and result in substantial additional costs to us. We currently have limited commercial capabilities and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities outside the U.S. Termination of the Bayer HealthCare collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of EYLEA™, particularly outside the U.S.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and current and future products.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including Sanofi, Bayer HealthCare, and service providers such as CROs, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, and third-party manufacturers, fill/finish, and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates, and will also depend on some of these third parties in connection with the commercialization of our late-stage product candidates if they are approved for marketing. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner or in compliance with applicable GMPs, Good Laboratory Practices (GLPs), or GCP Standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development of, or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for and successfully commercializing, our product candidates.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4797
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4797

We rely on third-party service providers to support the distribution of ARCALYST® and many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS. Despite our arrangements with them, these third parties may not perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, our sales of ARCALYST® for the treatment of CAPS will suffer.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers, other key members of our senior management team, and our Chairman. If we are not able to retain any of these persons, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors, Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories, and Neil Stahl, Ph.D., our Senior Vice President, Research and Development Sciences. As we prepare for commercialization in the U.S. of our late-stage product candidates should they receive regulatory approval, we will also be highly dependent on the expertise and services of members of our senior management leading these commercialization efforts. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary to continue to advance our business and achieve our strategic objectives.

Information Technology Risks

Significant disruptions of information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business.

Our business is increasingly dependent on critical, complex, and interdependent information technology systems, including Internet-based systems, to support business processes as well as internal and external communications. The size and complexity of our computer systems make them potentially vulnerable to breakdown, malicious intrusion, and computer viruses which may result in the impairment of production and key business processes.

In addition, our systems are potentially vulnerable to data security breaches—whether by employees or others—which may expose sensitive data to unauthorized persons. Such data security breaches could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, or could lead to the public exposure of personal information (including sensitive personal information) of our employees, clinical trial patients, customers, and others.

Such disruptions and breaches of security could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4798
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4798

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- announcement of actions by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities or their respective advisory committees regarding our currently pending or future application(s) for regulatory approval of our late-stage product candidate(s);
- announcement of submission of an application for regulatory approval of one or more of our late-stage product candidates;
- progress, delays, or adverse results in clinical trials;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- fluctuations in our operating results; in particular, if EYLEA™ or any of our other late-stage product candidates is approved for marketing, and our revenues, market share, and/or market acceptance of EYLEA™ or such other products do not meet the expectations of investors or analysts;
- third-party claims that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- third-party challenges to our patents in the European Patent Office and in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of any of our product candidates, including EYLEA™, ZALTRAP®, or ARCALYST® for the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating uric acid-lowering therapy;
- pricing or reimbursement actions or decisions by government authorities or insurers affecting the coverage or reimbursement of any of our product candidates or competitive products;
- our ability to raise additional capital as needed on favorable terms;
- developments in our relationship with collaborative partners;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare;
- large sales of our Common Stock by our executive officers, directors, or significant shareholders;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2011, our six largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 62.6% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2011. In September 2003, Sanofi (then Aventis Pharmaceuticals Inc.) purchased 2,799,552 newly issued, unregistered shares of our Common Stock, and in December 2007 Sanofi purchased an additional 12,000,000 newly issued, unregistered shares of our Common Stock. Under our investor agreement, as amended, with Sanofi, these shares may not be sold until December 20, 2017 except under limited circumstances and subject to earlier termination of these restrictions upon the occurrence of certain events. In addition, in October 2010, Sanofi purchased an additional 1,017,401 shares of Common Stock in our underwritten public offering. As of September 30, 2011, Sanofi beneficially owned 15,816,953 shares of our Common Stock, representing approximately 17.5% of the shares of Common Stock then outstanding. If Sanofi, or our other significant shareholders or we, sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales may occur exists, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders, including Sanofi, also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4799
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4799

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of September 30, 2011, holders of Class A Stock held 18.9% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to significantly influence the election of our directors and the vote on certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of September 30, 2011:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 11.0% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2011, and 24.6% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2011; and
- our six largest shareholders plus Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D. our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned 62.6% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2011. In addition, these seven shareholders held 65.7% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of September 30, 2011.

Pursuant to an investor agreement, as amended, Sanofi has agreed to vote its shares, at Sanofi's election, either as recommended by our board of directors or proportionally with the votes cast by our other shareholders, except with respect to certain change of control transactions, liquidation or dissolution, stock issuances equal to or exceeding 10% of the then outstanding shares or voting rights of Common Stock and Class A Stock, and new equity compensation plans or amendments if not materially consistent with our historical equity compensation practices.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law and the contractual "standstill" provisions in our investor agreement with Sanofi, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change in control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our restated certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our Common Stock and Class A Stock;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- a provision whereby any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4800
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4800

- a requirement that any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving our company and an "interested shareholder", a plan of merger or consolidation of our company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor immediately above captioned *"Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval."*

Until the later of the fifth anniversaries of the expiration or earlier termination of our antibody collaboration agreements with Sanofi or our ZALTRAP® collaboration with Sanofi, Sanofi will be bound by certain "standstill" provisions, as amended, which contractually prohibit Sanofi from acquiring more than certain specified percentages of our Class A Stock and Common Stock (taken together) or otherwise seeking to obtain control of our company.

In addition, we have a Change in Control Severance Plan and our Chief Executive Officer has an employment agreement that provides severance benefits in the event our officers are terminated as a result of a change in control of our company. Many of our stock options issued under our 2000 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our company, as defined in the plan. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

Risks Relating to Our Convertible Senior Notes and Related Hedge Transactions

The convertible note hedges and warrant transactions may affect the trading price of our Common Stock.

In connection with our offering of our 1.875% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2016, we entered into convertible note hedge transactions with four financial institutions (the "hedge counterparties"). The convertible note hedge transactions are expected to reduce the potential dilution to our Common Stock and/or offset potential cash payments in excess of the principal amount of the notes, as the case may be upon conversion of the notes. In the event that the hedge counterparties fail to deliver shares to us or potential cash payments as the case may be as required under the convertible note hedge documents, we would not receive the benefit of such transaction. Separately, we also entered into warrant transactions with the hedge counterparties. The warrant transactions could separately have a dilutive effect from the issuance of Common Stock pursuant to the warrants.

In connection with hedging these transactions, the hedge counterparties and/or their affiliates may enter into various derivative transactions with respect to our Common Stock, and may enter into, or may unwind, various derivative transactions and/or purchase or sell our Common Stock or other securities of ours in secondary market transactions prior to maturity of the notes (and are likely to do so during any conversion period related to any conversion of the notes). These activities could have the effect of increasing or preventing a decline in, or could have a negative effect on, the value of our Common Stock and could have the effect of increasing or preventing a decline in the value of our common stock during any cash settlement averaging period related to a conversion of the notes.

In addition, we intend to exercise options under the convertible note hedge transactions whenever notes are converted. In order to unwind its hedge position with respect to the options we exercise, the hedge counterparties and/or their affiliates may sell shares of our Common Stock or other securities in secondary market transactions or unwind various derivative transactions with respect to our Common Stock during the cash settlement averaging period for the converted notes. The effect, if any, of any of these transactions and activities on the trading price of our Common Stock or the notes will depend in part on market conditions and cannot be ascertained at this time, but any of these activities could adversely affect the value of our Common Stock and the value of the notes. The derivative transactions that the hedge counterparties and/or their affiliates expect to enter into to hedge these transactions may include cash-settled equity swaps referenced to our Common Stock. In certain circumstances, the hedge counterparties and/or their affiliates may have derivative positions that, when combined with the hedge counterparties' and their affiliates' ownership of our Common Stock, if any, would give them economic exposure to the return on a significant number of shares of our Common Stock.

The fundamental change provisions of our convertible notes and certain of the terms of the convertible note hedge and warrant transactions may delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover attempt of us.

The fundamental change purchase rights, which will allow noteholders to require us to purchase all or a portion of their notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, as defined in the indenture governing the notes, and the provisions requiring an increase to the conversion rate for conversions in connection with make-whole fundamental changes, as set forth in the indenture, may in certain circumstances delay or prevent a takeover of us and the removal of incumbent management that might otherwise be beneficial to investors. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain extraordinary events, the convertible note hedge transactions would be exercised upon the conversion of notes, and the warrant transactions may be terminated. It is possible that the proceeds we receive upon the exercise of the convertible note hedge transactions would be significantly lower than the amounts we would be required to pay upon termination of the warrant transactions. Such differences may result in the acquisition of us being on terms less favorable to our shareholders than it would otherwise be.

We are subject to counterparty risk with respect to the convertible note hedge transactions.

The hedge counterparties for the convertible note hedge transactions are financial institutions, and we will be subject to the risk that any or all of them might default under the convertible note hedge transactions. Our exposure to the credit risk of the hedge counterparties will not be secured by any collateral. Recent global economic conditions have resulted in the actual or perceived failure or financial difficulties of many financial institutions, including the bankruptcy filing by Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc. and its various affiliates. If a hedge counterparty becomes subject to insolvency proceedings, we will become an unsecured creditor in those proceedings with a claim equal to our exposure at that time under our transactions with that hedge counterparty. Furthermore, if a hedge counterparty defaults, we will not be able to set off our obligations to the hedge counterparty under the warrant transactions against the obligations of such hedge counterparty to us under the convertible note hedge transactions, which may result in significant losses to us. Our exposure will depend on many factors but, generally, the increase in our exposure will be correlated to the increase in the market price and in the volatility of our Common Stock. In addition, upon a default by a hedge counterparty, we may suffer adverse tax consequences and more dilution than we currently anticipate with respect to our Common Stock. We can provide no assurances as to the financial stability or viability of the hedge counterparties.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

On October 21, 2011, we issued and sold $400 million aggregate principal amount of 1.875% Convertible Senior Notes due October 1, 2016 to the initial purchaser in a private placement pursuant to exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. We offered and sold the notes in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. The initial purchaser offered and sold the notes to "qualified institutional buyers" pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

On October 18, 2011, we entered into warrant confirmation transactions with certain option counterparties relating to convertible note hedge and warrant transactions. Pursuant to the warrant confirmation transactions, up to 4,760,840 shares of our Common Stock (subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in the warrant confirmations) may be issuable upon the conversion of warrants. The strike price of the warrant transaction will initially be $103.41 per share. We offered and sold the warrants in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. Neither the warrants nor the underlying shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the warrants have been registered under the Securities Act.

The net proceeds to us from the notes offering were approximately $391.3 million after deducting the initial purchaser's discount and estimated offering expenses. Although the gross proceeds to us from the sale of the warrants were approximately $93.8 million, we paid an aggregate of $117.5 million to the option counterparties for the convertible note hedge transactions. As a result, there were no additional net proceeds to us from the warrant transactions and we used $23.7 million of the net proceeds of the notes offering to fund the convertible hedge transactions. We intend to use the remaining net proceeds of the notes offering for general corporate purposes.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1	- Eighth Amendment to Lease, by and between BMR-Landmark at Eastview LLC and the Registrant, entered into as of August 1, 2011.
10.2	- Ninth Amendment to Lease, by and between BMR-Landmark at Eastview LLC and the Registrant, entered into as of September 30, 2011.
31.1	- Certification of CEO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	- Certification of CFO pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	- Certification of CEO and CFO pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101	- Interactive Data File
101.INS	- XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.LAB	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
101.DEF	- XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Document

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4802
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4802

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Date: October 27, 2011

By: /s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG

Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary
(Principal Financial Officer and
Duly Authorized Officer)

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4803
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4803

Exhibit 10.1

EIGHTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE

THIS EIGHTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE (this "Eighth Amendment") is entered into as of this 1st day of August, 2011 (the "Execution Date"), by and between BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Landlord"), and REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC., a New York corporation ("Tenant").

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Lease dated as of December 21, 2006 (the "Original Lease"), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease dated as of October 24, 2007 (the "First Amendment"), that certain Second Amendment to Lease dated as of September 30, 2008 (the "Second Amendment"), that certain Third Amendment to Lease dated as of April 29, 2009 (the "Third Amendment"), that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease dated as of December 3, 2009 (the "Fourth Amendment"), that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease dated as of February 11, 2010 (the "Fifth Amendment"), that certain Sixth Amendment to Lease dated as of June 4, 2010 (the "Sixth Amendment"), and that certain Seventh Amendment to Lease dated as of December 22, 2010 (the "Seventh Amendment" and, collectively with the Original Lease and the First Amendment, Second Amendment, Third Amendment, Fourth Amendment, Fifth Amendment and Sixth Amendment, and as the same may have been further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Lease"), whereby Tenant leases certain premises (the "Premises") from Landlord at 735, 745, 755, 765 and 777 Old Saw Mill River Road in Tarrytown, New York (collectively, the "Buildings", and each a "Building");

B. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant are parties to that certain Space License Agreement ("Space License") dated as of the December 3, 2009 whereby Tenant licenses from Landlord approximately Six Thousand Five Hundred Sixty-Eight (6,568) square feet of Rentable Area on the S-Level of the building located at 777 Old Saw Mill River Road in Tarrytown, New York (the "777 License Area Premises");

C. WHEREAS, Tenant desires to exercise the option set forth in Article 25 of the Space License to lease from Landlord the 777 License Area Premises, as shown on Exhibit A attached hereto, and Landlord desires to lease to Tenant the 777 License Area Premises;

D. WHEREAS, Tenant desires to lease from Landlord and Landlord desires to lease to Tenant approximately Four Hundred Forty-Nine (449) square feet of Rentable Area on the third (3rd) floor of the building located at 765 Old Saw Mill River Road in Tarrytown, New York, as shown on Exhibit B attached hereto (the "765 Elevator Lobby Premises"); and

E. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to modify and amend the Lease only in the respects and on the conditions hereinafter stated.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4804
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4804

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, Landlord and Tenant, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Eighth Amendment, capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease unless otherwise defined herein. The Lease, as amended by this Eighth Amendment, is referred to herein as the "Amended Lease."

2. Additions to Premises. Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord, the following space on the following terms:

(a) the 777 License Area Premises, effective as of the Execution Date. The parties acknowledge that Tenant has been licensing the 777 License Area Premises pursuant to the Space License. Effective as of the Execution Date, the 777 License Area Premises shall be included in the Amended Lease as a part of the Premises and the 777 License Area Premises shall be governed in all respects by the Amended Lease. The Term for the 777 License Area Premises shall expire on the Term Expiration Date for the New Premises, subject to (i) Tenant's option to extend the Term of the Lease as provided in Article 44 of the Amended Lease and (ii) Tenant's termination option set forth in Section 5(a) below. Commencing as of the date Landlord delivers the 777 License Area Premises to Tenant and continuing through the Term, and subject to the provisions of Section 5 hereof, Tenant shall pay to Landlord Basic Annual Rent for the 777 License Area Premises at an initial rate equal to Thirty-Four and 85/100 Dollars ($34.85) per square foot of Rentable Area per year in accordance with the terms for payment of Basic Annual Rent set forth in the Lease. Basic Annual Rent for the 777 License Area Premises shall increase annually every July 1st by two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the then-current applicable Basic Annual Rent, commencing as of July 1, 2012. In addition to Basic Annual Rent, commencing as of the date that Landlord delivers the 777 License Area Premises to Tenant, Tenant shall pay to Landlord as Additional Rent, at times specified in the Amended Lease, Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Operating Expenses with respect to the 777 License Area Premises. For the avoidance of doubt, HVAC for the 777 License Area Premises shall be calculated in the same manner as provided in the Amended Lease with respect to the Retained Premises, and the 777 License Area Premises shall be treated as Retained Premises for the purposes of allocation of the CAM Pool Charges in accordance with Exhibit O of the Amended Lease (as of the Term commencement date for the 777 License Area Premises); and

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4805
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4805

(b) the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises, effective as of the "765 Elevator Lobby Premises Commencement Date," which shall be the earlier of (i) fifteen (15) business days following the Execution Date and (ii) the date that Tenant completes construction of a demising wall ("Demising Wall"), in approximately the location depicted in Exhibit B, at Tenant's sole cost and expense. No construction management fee shall be paid to Landlord based upon the cost of installing the Demising Wall. The Term for the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises shall expire on the Term Expiration Date for the New Premises, subject to (A) Tenant's option to extend the Term of the Lease as provided in Article 44 of the Amended Lease, (B) Tenant's termination option set forth in Section 5(b) below and (C) the provisions of Section 5(d) below. Commencing as of the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises Commencement Date and continuing through the Term, and subject to the provisions of Section 5 hereof, Tenant shall pay to Landlord Basic Annual Rent for the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises at an initial rate equal to Five and 00/100 Dollars ($5.00) per square foot of Rentable Area per year in accordance with the terms for payment of Basic Annual Rent set forth in the Lease. Basic Annual Rent for the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises shall increase annually every July 1st by two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the then-current applicable Basic Annual Rent, commencing as of July 1, 2012. In addition to Basic Annual Rent, commencing as of the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises Commencement Date, Tenant shall pay to Landlord as Additional Rent, at times specified in the Amended Lease, Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Operating Expenses with respect to the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises. For the avoidance of doubt, HVAC for the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises shall be calculated in the same manner as provided in the Amended Lease with respect to the Retained Premises, and the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises shall be treated as Retained Premises for the purposes of allocation of the CAM Pool Charges in accordance with Exhibit O of the Amended Lease (as of the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises Commencement Date).

3. Tenant's Pro Rata Shares. From and after (a) the Execution Date, with respect to the 777 License Area Premises, and (b) the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises Commencement Date with respect to the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises, the Premises shall thereafter be deemed to include the premises so delivered and Tenant's Pro Rata Shares of the Building, Existing Project, New Project and Entire Project shall be incrementally increased by the amounts set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto. As of each such date, the defined terms in Section 2.2 of the Lease shall be automatically amended to reflect the adjustments set forth in this Section. Rentable Area and Tenant's Pro Rata Shares are all subject to adjustment under the Amended Lease, including pursuant to Section 9.2.

4. Parking. The parties acknowledge that, in accordance with the Lease, Tenant shall be entitled to its pro rata share of unreserved parking spaces with respect to each portion of the Premises leased to Tenant hereunder.

5. Termination Options.

(a) Tenant shall be entitled to terminate the Lease with respect to the 777 License Area Premises on June 30, 2014, December 31, 2015, or December 31, 2016; provided that (x) Tenant provides Landlord with no less than eighteen (18) months' prior written notice and (y) on or before the date of such termination, Tenant pays to Landlord an amount equal to, if terminated on (i) June 30, 2014, One Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand Four Hundred Twenty-Seven and 60/100 Dollars ($193,427.60) (based on Twenty-Nine and 45/100 Dollars ($29.45) per square foot of Rentable Area of the applicable portion of the Premises), (ii) December 31, 2015, One Hundred Thirty-One Thousand Four Hundred Ninety-One and 36/100 Dollars ($131,491.36)(based on Twenty and 02/100 Dollars ($20.02) per square foot of Rentable Area of the applicable portion of the Premises), and (iii) December 31, 2016, Sixty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty-Four and 00/100 Dollars ($68,964.00)(based on Ten and 50/100 Dollars ($10.50) per square foot of Rentable Area of the applicable portion of the Premises). If Tenant timely exercises its option to terminate the Lease with respect to the 777 License Area Premises, then Tenant shall surrender the 777 License Area Premises to Landlord on the applicable surrender date in the condition required by the Amended Lease for surrendering Premises upon the expiration.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4806
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4806

(b) Tenant shall be entitled to terminate the Lease with respect to the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises on June 30, 2014, December 31, 2015, or December 31, 2016; provided that Tenant provides Landlord with no less than eighteen (18) months' prior written notice. If Tenant timely exercises its option to terminate the Lease with respect to the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises or Tenant's lease of the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises expires or is terminated early, then Tenant shall surrender the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises to Landlord on the applicable surrender date in the condition required by the Amended Lease for surrendering Premises upon expiration.

(c) Time is of the essence with respect to the exercise of the termination options granted in this Section 5.

(d) In the event that (i) Tenant exercises its Quad I and II Termination Option as set forth in Section 13(b) of the Third Amendment or (ii) Tenant's lease of any portion of the Quad I or Quad II Premises (as defined in the Third Amendment) expires or is terminated early (each of (i) and (ii), a "Quad I and II Premises Termination" and, collectively, "Quad I and II Premises Terminations"), then Tenant's lease of the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises shall also terminate effective as of the date of such Quad I and II Premises Termination(s). Upon termination of the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises due to a Quad I and II Premises Termination(s), the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises shall be considered a Common Area under the Amended Lease and shall no longer be included as part of Tenant's Pro Rata Share.

6. Lease Extension Options. From and after the Execution Date, the first paragraph of Article 44 of the Lease is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

> 44. Option to Extend Term. Tenant shall have three (3) options (each, an "Option") to extend the Term of this Lease (and, in each case, the Term Expiration Date) by five (5) years, in each case on the same terms and conditions as this Lease, except as provided below. If Tenant desires to exercise any Option, Tenant must do so by giving Landlord written notice of such exercise at least one (1) year before the Term would otherwise expire. Tenant may exercise its Option to extend the Term only as to any one or more of the following: (a) the entire Retained Premises plus the Corridor Space, (b) the entire New Whole Building Premises, (c) the entire New Multiple Tenant Building Premises, (d) the Modified Additional Premises, (e) the Swap Premises and 765 Elevator Lobby Premises, (f) each full floor of the 755 Premises, (g) the 765 Expansion Premises, (h) the 765 Expansion Premises II, (i) C-Level Storage Spaces and (j) the 777 License Area Premises. If Tenant fails to exercise an Option with respect to less than all of the Premises and the time to do so has lapsed (or if a Retained Premises Early Termination or a termination pursuant to a Swap Premises Termination Option has occurred), then Tenant shall no longer have an Option with respect to those portions of the Premises for which it failed to exercise an Option. Tenant's Options for the remaining Premises shall remain in full force and effect.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4807
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4807

7. Condition of Premises. Except as otherwise provided herein (including Section 2 hereof), Tenant acknowledges that neither Landlord nor any agent of Landlord has made any representation or warranty with respect to the condition of the 777 License Area Premises or the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises with respect to the suitability of the same for the conduct of Tenant's business. Tenant acknowledges that it is generally familiar with the condition of the 777 License Area Premises and the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises and, notwithstanding anything contained in the Amended Lease to the contrary, agrees to take the same in its condition "as is" as of the applicable delivery date. Tenant's taking possession of the 777 License Area Premises and the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by Landlord and Tenant, shall conclusively establish that the same were at such time in good, sanitary and satisfactory condition and repair. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord represents and warrants that the Building Systems (including the HVAC systems) in the 777 License Area Premises and the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises are, and will be, in good working condition and that the same are, subject to the provisions of Section 17 of the Original Lease, currently serviced by Utilities and other base building services. Subject to Landlord's reasonable prior approval, Tenant shall have the right, at its sole cost and expense, to convert the Johnson Controls building controls serving the 777 License Area Premises and the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises from Landlord's network to Tenant's network.

8. Alterations. At Tenant's sole cost and expense, Tenant shall be permitted to install a card reader on the freight elevator serving the 765 Elevator Lobby Premises ("Card Reader"). No construction management fee shall be paid to Landlord based upon the cost of installing the Card Reader. At Landlord's request, Tenant shall remove the Card Reader upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease and shall promptly repair any damage caused thereby.

9. Termination of Space License. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that, concurrent with the execution and delivery of this Eighth Amendment, Landlord and Tenant are executing the Space License Termination Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit D.

10. Broker. Tenant represents and warrants that it has not dealt with any broker or agent in the negotiation for or the obtaining of this Eighth Amendment, other than Studley ("Broker"), and agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless from any and all cost or liability for compensation claimed by any such broker or agent, other than Broker, employed or engaged by it or claiming to have been employed or engaged by it. Broker is entitled to a leasing commission in connection with the making of this Eighth Amendment, and Landlord shall pay such commission to Broker pursuant to a separate agreement between Landlord and Broker.

11. No Default. Tenant represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of Tenant's knowledge, Landlord and Tenant are not in default of any of their respective obligations under the Lease and no event has occurred that, with the passage of time or the giving of notice (or both) would constitute a default by either Landlord or Tenant thereunder.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4808
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4808

12. Effect of Amendment. Except as modified by this Eighth Amendment, the Lease and all the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions thereof shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and affirmed. The covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions contained in this Eighth Amendment shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and, except as otherwise provided in the Lease, their respective assigns. In the event of any conflict between the terms contained in this Eighth Amendment and the Lease, the terms herein contained shall supersede and control the obligations and liabilities of the parties. From and after the date hereof, the term "Lease" as used in the Lease shall mean the Lease, as modified by this Eighth Amendment.

13. Miscellaneous. This Eighth Amendment becomes effective only upon execution and delivery hereof by Landlord and Tenant. The captions of the paragraphs and subparagraphs in this Eighth Amendment are inserted and included solely for convenience and shall not be considered or given any effect in construing the provisions hereof. All exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by reference. Submission of this instrument for examination or signature by Tenant does not constitute a reservation of or option for a lease, and shall not be effective as a lease, lease amendment or otherwise until execution by and delivery to both Landlord and Tenant.

14. Counterparts. This Eighth Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same document.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have hereunto set their hands as of the date and year first above written, and acknowledge that they possess the requisite authority to enter into this transaction and to execute this Eighth Amendment.

LANDLORD:

BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Kevin M. Simonsen
Name: Kevin M. Simonsen
Title: VP, Real Estate Counsel

TENANT:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Murray A. Goldberg
Name: Murray A. Goldberg
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration and Chief Financial Officer

EXHIBIT A

777 LICENSE AREA PREMISES

[IMAGE]

A-1

EXHIBIT B

765 ELEVATOR LOBBY PREMISES AND DEMISING WALL

[IMAGE]

B-1

EXHIBIT C

TENANT'S PRO RATA SHARES

Definition or Provision	**Means the Following:**	**Square Feet of Rentable Area**	**Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Applicable Building**	**Tenant's Pro Rata Share of Existing Project (827,790)**	**Tenant's Pro Rata Share of the Entire Project (1,188,310)**
Portion of added "Premises" and corresponding Rentable Area	777 License Area Premises	6,568	1.80%	0.79%	0.55%
	765 Elevator Lobby Premises	449	0.22%	0.05%	0.04%

EXHIBIT D

SPACE LICENSE TERMINATION AGREEMENT

[IMAGE]

D-1

SPACE LICENSE TERMINATION AGREEMENT

THIS SPACE LICENSE TERMINATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered into as of this 1st day of August, 2011 ("Execution Date"), by and between BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Owner"), and REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC., a New York corporation ("User").

RECITALS

F. WHEREAS, Owner and User entered into that certain Space License Agreement ("Space License") dated as of the December 3, 2009 whereby User licenses from Owner approximately Six Thousand Five Hundred Sixty-Eight (6,568) square feet of rentable area on the S-Level of the building located at 777 Old Saw Mill River Road in Tarrytown, New York (the "License Area");

G. WHEREAS, the Term of the Space License continues through August 31, 2011;

H. WHEREAS, User desires to lease the License Area pursuant to an amendment to the Original Lease (as defined in the Space License); and

I. WHEREAS, Owner and User desire to terminate the Space License in accordance with the following provisions.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, Owner and User, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Termination of Space License Agreement. The parties hereby terminate the Space License as of the Execution Date, and on the Execution Date the Space License shall be fully and finally surrendered and terminated and shall no longer be of any force or effect, except for those provisions that, by their express terms, survive the expiration or earlier termination thereof.

2. Representation of Parties. Each party represents that it has not made any assignment, sublease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of the Space License or any interest therein, nor made or entered into any agreement that would result in any mechanic's lien or other claim, demand, obligation, liability, action or cause of action arising from or with respect to the Space License or the License Area.

3. Miscellaneous.

a. Voluntary Agreement. The parties have read this Agreement and have freely and voluntarily entered into this Agreement.

b. Attorneys' Fees. If either party commences an action against the other party arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, then the substantially prevailing party shall be reimbursed by the other party for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, incurred by the substantially prevailing party in such action or proceeding and in any appeal in connection therewith.

c. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and assigns.

d. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts that, when taken together, shall constitute one original.

e. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given them in the Space License.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4816
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4816

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the day hereinabove first written.

OWNER:

BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ Kevin M. Simonsen
Name: Kevin M. Simonsen
Title: VP, Real Estate Counsel

USER:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Murray A. Goldberg
Name: Murray A. Goldberg
Title: Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration and Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 10.2

NINTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE

THIS NINTH AMENDMENT TO LEASE (this "Amendment") is entered into as of this 30th day of September, 2011 (the "Execution Date"), by and between BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Landlord"), and REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC., a New York corporation ("Tenant").

RECITALS

A. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant entered into that certain Lease dated as of December 21, 2006, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease dated as of October 24, 2007, that certain Second Amendment to Lease dated as of September 30, 2008, that certain Third Amendment to Lease dated as of April 29, 2009, that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease dated as of December 3, 2009, that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease dated as of February 11, 2010, that certain Sixth Amendment to Lease dated as of June 4, 2010, that certain Seventh Amendment to Lease dated as of December 22, 2010, and that certain Eighth Amendment to Lease dated as of August 1, 2011 (collectively, and as the same may have been further amended, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Lease"), whereby Tenant leases certain premises (the "Premises") from Landlord at 735, 745, 755, 765 and 777 Old Saw Mill River Road in Tarrytown, New York (collectively, the "Buildings" and, each, a "Building");

B. WHEREAS, Tenant desires to lease approximately thirty-nine thousand nine hundred fifty-four (39,954) rentable square feet of additional premises on the third (3rd) floor of the 777 Building, as depicted on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "01 Premises") and currently leased by another tenant ("Vacating Tenant");

C. WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to modify and amend the Lease only in the respects and on the conditions hereinafter stated.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, Landlord and Tenant, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Definitions. For purposes of this Amendment, capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease unless otherwise defined herein. The Lease, as amended by this Amendment, is referred to herein as the "Amended Lease."

2. Addition to Premises. Conditional upon Vacating Tenant surrendering the 01 Premises to Landlord in accordance with Vacating Tenant's lease, and subject to Tenant's termination options set forth in this Section and in Section 3 below, Landlord hereby leases to Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord, the 01 Premises as of the date (the "01 Premises Commencement Date") that is ten (10) days after Landlord notifies Tenant that Landlord has substantially completed the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements (as defined below). Effective as of the 01 Premises Commencement Date, the Premises shall include the 01 Premises. The Term for the 01 Premises shall expire on the Term Expiration Date for the New Premises, subject to (a) Tenant's option to extend the Term of the Lease as provided in Article 44 of the Lease and (b) Tenant's termination option set forth in this Section and in Section 3 below. If Vacating Tenant does not surrender the 01 Premises to Landlord by February 15, 2012, then Tenant may terminate this Amendment by providing written notice of such termination to Landlord on or before April 15, 2012. Tenant shall execute and deliver to Landlord written acknowledgment of the actual 01 Premises Commencement Date, if the same occurs, within ten (10) days after Tenant takes occupancy of the 01 Premises, in the form attached as Exhibit D hereto. Failure to execute and deliver such acknowledgment, however, shall not affect the 01 Premises Commencement Date or Landlord's or Tenant's liability hereunder.

3. Termination Option. In addition to the termination option reserved to Tenant under Section 2 above, Tenant shall be entitled to terminate the Amended Lease with respect to the 01 Premises as of December 31, 2015, or December 31, 2016; provided that (a) Tenant provides Landlord with no less than twelve (12) months' prior written notice and (b) if the termination is (i) December 31, 2015, Tenant pays to Landlord on or before such date an amount equal to Seven Hundred Twenty Thousand Eight Hundred Two and 75/100 Dollars ($720,802.75) (ii) December 31, 2016, Tenant pays to Landlord on or before such date an amount equal to Six Hundred Thirty-Six Thousand Two and 45/100 Dollars ($636,002.45). If Tenant timely exercises its option to terminate the Amended Lease with respect to the 01 Premises, then Tenant shall surrender the 01 Premises to Landlord on the applicable surrender date in the condition required by the Amended Lease for surrendering Premises upon the expiration or earlier termination thereof. Time is of the essence with respect to the exercise of the termination option granted in this Section.

4. Lease Extension Options. From and after the Execution Date, the first paragraph of Article 44 of the Lease is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

> 44. Option to Extend Term. Tenant shall have three (3) options (each, an "Option") to extend the Term of this Lease (and, in each case, the Term Expiration Date) by five (5) years, in each case on the same terms and conditions as this Lease, except as provided below. If Tenant desires to exercise any Option, Tenant must do so by giving Landlord written notice of such exercise at least one (1) year before the Term would otherwise expire. Tenant may exercise its Option to extend the Term only as to any one or more of the following: (a) the entire Retained Premises plus the Corridor Space, (b) the entire New Whole Building Premises, (c) the entire New Multiple Tenant Building Premises, (d) the Modified Additional Premises, (e) the Swap Premises and 765 Elevator Lobby Premises, (f) each full floor of the 755 Premises, (g) the 765 Expansion Premises, (h) the 765 Expansion Premises II, (i) C-Level Storage Spaces, (j) the 777 License Area Premises and (k) the 01 Premises. If Tenant fails to exercise an Option with respect to less than all of the Premises and the time to do so has lapsed (or if a Retained Premises Early Termination or a termination pursuant to a Swap Premises Termination Option has occurred), then Tenant shall no longer have an Option with respect to those portions of the Premises for which it failed to exercise an Option, although Tenant's Options for the remaining Premises shall remain in full force and effect.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4819
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4819

5. Condition of 01 Premises. Except as provided in Section 6 below, Tenant acknowledges that neither Landlord nor any agent of Landlord has made any representation or warranty with respect to the condition of the 01 Premises with respect to the suitability of the same for the conduct of Tenant's business. Tenant acknowledges that it is generally familiar with the condition of the 01 Premises and, notwithstanding anything contained in the Amended Lease to the contrary, agrees to take the same in its condition "as is" as of the applicable delivery date, except that Landlord shall (a) remove all existing furniture from the 01 Premises and (b) perform the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto in accordance with this Amendment. Tenant's taking possession of the 01 Premises, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by Landlord and Tenant, shall conclusively establish that the same were at such time in good, sanitary and satisfactory condition and repair. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall endeavor to minimize the odor of hydraulic fluid in or around the elevators located nearest to the 01 Premises to a level consistent with those found in connection with the operation of a typical hydraulic elevator, as of the 01 Premises Commencement Date.

6. Improvements.

(a) Landlord shall perform the improvements set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto and Tenant shall perform the improvements set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto at Landlord's sole cost and expense (collectively, the "01 Premises Landlord Improvements"). If Landlord has not substantially completed the portion of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements depicted on Exhibit B by April 1, 2012, then the 01 Premises Rent Commencement Date (as defined below) shall be extended by one (1) day for every day after April 1, 2012, that Landlord has not substantially completed the portion of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements depicted on Exhibit B, except to the extent that the delay was caused by Tenant or its agents, employees or contractors, or by Governmental Authorities. If Landlord and Tenant cannot agree on whether Landlord has substantially completed the portion of 01 Premises Landlord Improvements depicted on Exhibit B or the items listed on the Punchlist generated by the parties pursuant to the protocol set forth under Section 4.3 of the Lease, then the written determination of the Neutral Architect shall govern, whose determination shall be final and binding upon the parties. For purposes of this Amendment, "substantially completed" means that Landlord has completed all of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements depicted on Exhibit B, except for minor and insubstantial details of construction that do not, except in a de minimis manner, interfere with Tenant's performance of improvements to the Premises in accordance with this Section 6.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4820
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4820

(b) Landlord shall make available to Tenant a tenant improvement allowance of Five Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Three Hundred Ten Dollars ($599,310) (based on Fifteen Dollars ($15) per rentable square foot of the 01 Premises) (the "01 Premises Allowance") for Tenant's performance of its improvements (the "01 Premises Tenant Work"). In addition to the 01 Premises Allowance, Landlord shall also pay to Tenant an amount equal to the actual costs (the "Landlord Costs") incurred by Tenant for performing the portion of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto. The 01 Premises Allowance and the Landlord Costs shall be disbursed in the same manner as the Base TI Allowance under the applicable provisions of Article 5 of the Lease, including the Disbursement Conditions, in order to finance the aforesaid improvements to the 01 Premises. Tenant shall be responsible for performing and completing the 01 Premises Tenant Work and the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto. Further, Tenant acknowledges and agrees that the scope of the 01 Premises Tenant Work shall be submitted, approved and constructed in accordance with the Work Letter attached as Exhibit G to the Lease and consistent with the provisions of the Amended Lease and the Permitted Use.

(c) In addition to the 01 Premises Allowance and the Landlord Costs referred to in Section 6(b) above, Landlord shall also make available to Tenant an additional allowance (the "Additional Allowance") of Three Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($350,000) to pay for costs incurred by Tenant in excess of the 01 Premises Allowance in performing the 01 Premises Tenant Work, or any other Improvements elected to be performed by Tenant throughout the Term of the Lease to other areas of the Premises, all to be disbursed in the same manner as provided under Article 5 of the Lease, including the Disbursement Conditions; and to be submitted, approved and constructed in accordance with the Work Letter attached as Exhibit G to the Lease and consistent with the provisions of the Amended Lease and the Permitted Use.

(d) Tenant shall pay Landlord a construction oversight fee of two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the total cost of the 01 Premises Tenant Work or other improvements performed using the 01 Premises Allowance or the Additional Allowance, which construction oversight fee may be paid out of the 01 Premises Allowance or the Additional Allowance; provided, however, that Tenant shall not be required to pay such construction oversight fee for the portion of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements depicted on Exhibit C attached hereto and performed by Tenant; and provided, further, that Tenant shall not be required to pay such construction oversight fee with respect to any portion of the Additional Allowance that is used to construct 01 Premises Tenant Work in the 01 Premises.

7. Early Access. Landlord shall grant Tenant access to the 01 Premises within five (5) business days after Vacating Tenant's surrender of the 01 Premises in order for Tenant to commence construction of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto and the 01 Premises Tenant Work. Landlord and Tenant shall reasonably cooperate with each other so as not to impede the other's work on the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements or 01 Premises Tenant Work, as applicable. In the event that Landlord does not permit Tenant such early access by January 15, 2012, the 01 Premises Rent Commencement Date (as defined below) shall be extended by two (2) days for every one (1) day of such delay, except to the extent that the delay was caused by Tenant or its agents, employees or contractors, or by delay caused by Governmental Authorities.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4821
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4821

8. Basic Annual Rent. Commencing as of the date that is twelve (12) months after the 01 Premises Commencement Date (the "01 Premises Rent Commencement Date") and continuing through the Term, but subject to the provisions of Section 3 hereof, Tenant shall pay to Landlord Basic Annual Rent for the 01 Premises at an initial rate equal to Twenty-Four and 50/100 Dollars ($24.50) per rentable square foot of the 01 Premises per year in accordance with the terms for payment of Basic Annual Rent set forth in the Lease. Basic Annual Rent for the 01 Premises shall increase annually every July 1st by two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the then-current applicable Basic Annual Rent for the 01 Premises, commencing as of July 1, 2013.

9. Operating Expenses, Utilities and Basic Electric.

(a) In addition to Basic Annual Rent, commencing on the 01 Premises Commencement Date and continuing each month of the Term, Tenant shall also pay to Landlord, with respect to the 01 Premises, (i) Tenant's Pro-Rata Share of Operating Expenses that exceeds a calendar 2012 base year (grossed up to ninety-five percent (95%) occupancy) and (ii) Basic Electric Charges, all as set forth in the Lease.

(b) In the event that the Building or Project is less than fully occupied, Tenant acknowledges that Landlord may gross up Operating Expenses to ninety-five percent (95%) of the total rentable area of the Building or Project (as applicable). Tenant shall pay Tenant's proportionate share of the amount computed in accordance with the previous sentence, subject to adjustment as reasonably determined by Landlord; provided, however, that Landlord shall not recover more than one hundred percent (100%) of Operating Expenses.

10. Audits. Landlord and Tenant agree that Tenant's audits with respect to Landlord's annual operating statements for calendar years 2008 and 2009 are now complete and that no further amounts shall be charged or credited to Tenant based on such statements or audits.

11. Parking. The parties acknowledge that, in accordance with the Amended Lease, Tenant shall be entitled to its pro rata share of unreserved parking spaces with respect to each portion of the Premises leased to Tenant.

12. Broker. Tenant represents and warrants that it has not dealt with any broker or agent in the negotiation for or the obtaining of this Amendment, other than Studley ("Broker"), and agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Landlord harmless from any and all cost or liability for compensation claimed by any such broker or agent, other than Broker, employed or engaged by it or claiming to have been employed or engaged by it. Broker is entitled to a leasing commission in connection with the making of this Amendment, and Landlord shall pay such commission to Broker pursuant to a separate agreement between Landlord and Broker.

13. No Default. Tenant represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of Tenant's knowledge, Landlord and Tenant are not in default of any of their respective obligations under the Lease and no event has occurred that, with the passage of time or the giving of notice (or both) would constitute a default by either Landlord or Tenant thereunder.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4822
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4822

14. Effect of Amendment. Except as modified by this Amendment, the Lease and all the covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions thereof shall remain in full force and effect and are hereby ratified and affirmed. The covenants, agreements, terms, provisions and conditions contained in this Amendment shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and, except as otherwise provided in the Lease, their respective assigns. In the event of any conflict between the terms contained in this Amendment and the Lease, the terms herein contained shall supersede and control the obligations and liabilities of the parties. From and after the date hereof, the term "Lease" as used in the Lease shall mean the Lease, as modified by this Amendment.

15. Miscellaneous. This Amendment becomes effective only upon execution and delivery hereof by Landlord and Tenant. The captions of the paragraphs and subparagraphs in this Amendment are inserted and included solely for convenience and shall not be considered or given any effect in construing the provisions hereof. All exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by reference. Submission of this instrument for examination or signature by Tenant does not constitute a reservation of or option for a lease, and shall not be effective as a lease, lease amendment or otherwise until execution by and delivery to both Landlord and Tenant.

16. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same document.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4823
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4823

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have hereunto set their hands as of the date and year first above written, and acknowledge that they possess the requisite authority to enter into this transaction and to execute this Amendment.

LANDLORD:

BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ John Bonanno
Name: John Bonanno
Title: Senior Vice President, Leasing and Development

TENANT:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.,
a New York corporation

By: /s/ Joseph J. LaRosa
Name: Joseph J. LaRosa
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

EXHIBIT A

01 PREMISES

[IMAGE]

A-1

EXHIBIT B

01 PREMISES LANDLORD IMPROVEMENTS TO BE PERFORMED BY LANDLORD AT ITS COST

Landlord will develop engineered design documents ready for permit for all the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements described below, which drawings and specifications shall meet the requirements of the New York State building codes:

1. Landlord has recently upgraded portions of building management system to a system made by Johnson Controls International ("JCI System"); however, Landlord shall decommission any of the old existing base building management system and provide additional controls modifications and upgrades as required for the entire system to perform variable air volume operation with the JCI System controlling the air handling units and all variable air volume boxes. Landlord shall also provide Tenant viewable access to all equipment on the building management system serving its space and full control and access to all equipment on the building management system serving solely its space.

2. All existing supply fans shall have variable-frequency drives that will be used to modulate supply fan speed.

3. New variable-frequency drives will be provided for each return fan, and controlled to interlock with the matched supply fan. Final balancing of variable-frequency drives to align with tenant's variable air volume system on the floor shall be performed by tenant upon completion of tenant improvements.

4. Provide and install any sensors required to facilitate variable air volume supply air operation and control of the new return fan variable-frequency drives of the 01 Premises.

5. Design and install any additional controls required to keep the existing constant volume systems operating at constant air volume to serve the other spaces served by the air handling units as required (i.e., duct dampers, airflow sensors, etc.).

6. Landlord shall provide a minimum of 50,000 cubic feet per minute of HVAC capacity with adequate static pressure (1.5 cubic feet per minute per usable square foot) from air handlers that are new or recently refurbished.

7. If Landlord's air handling unit south 2 ("AHS-2") is one of the air handlers used to supply the dedicated 50,000 cubic feet per minute to the 01 Premises, AHS-2 shall be new or refurbished as necessary. Refurbishment would include new coils, control valves and coil trim, drain pans and condensate piping, and filter racks. The unit casing will be scraped and painted with epoxy paint, and any severe damage would be repaired with supplemental sheet metal. The entire case will be lined with perforated double wall acoustical lining.

a. Heating, cooling and airflow capacity of the refurbished AHS-2 unit shall be equal to or more than 1.5 cubic feet per minute per rentable square foot.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4826
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4826

b. The existing supply fan wheel on AHS-2 will be removed and inspected and replaced if necessary.

c. The supply fan motor on AHS-2 will be tested and replaced if necessary. Replacement of the unit would provide a unit of the same size and cubic feet per minute capacity as the existing, with all new components.

8. Landlord will provide a base building domestic hot water service to the 01 Premises.

9. Landlord shall remove existing duct mounted humidifiers and reheat coils in the penthouse portion of the 01 Premises.

10. Reheat coils serving other portions of the Premises shall remain in place.

11. Landlord shall identify a location from which Tenant shall extend electric service to the 01 Premises. The power made available shall be sufficient to support new renovation.

12. The electric service shall be metered by the base building management system. Electric meters will be used to separate the power usage dedicated to the 01 Premises only and shall be installed by Landlord.

13. The existing medium pressure duct loop serving the 01 Premises shall be in good working condition.

14. Ductwork serving the perimeter up-blast grilles from the catwalk level will be abandoned, the plenums removed and the floor penetrations filled with fire rated construction meeting all code requirements.

15. Landlord shall fill the floor air distribution holes with an acceptable floor fill material and detail, and modify the existing conditions to adequately close and fire rate all perimeter slab penetrations including maintaining the asbestos management program for asbestos containing material located on the floor below.

16. Abandon existing below floor air distribution and infill existing slab penetrations with fire rating assembly.

17. Landlord will provide baseline balancing report and final balancing report upon completion of the 01 Premises Landlord Improvements detailing the heating, cooling and airflow capacity of each unit and forward the information to Tenant for Tenant's use.

18. One (1) air handling unit located on the catwalk level also serves the 01 Premises and shall remain: air handling unit 2B-5 provides air to the south exposure underfloor perimeter grilles.

19. Remove all existing humidifiers and reheat coils at the penthouse level for air handling units serving the 01 Premises.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4827
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4827

20. Provide new steam-to-hot water converters and infrastructure to provide hot water heating capacity for fit out of 1st and 2nd floors as required.

21. Provide airflow measuring station and automated damper to serve constant volume spaces to remain (areas outside project scope).

22. Provide new return fan variable-frequency drives for all three (3) existing air handling units.

23. Modify air handling unit programming for all three (3) units to allow for variable speed operation and return fan tracking.

24. Landlord shall ensure existing return air intakes located at building core are free and clear to support use of ceiling plenum as a return air plenum.

25. Fintube radiant control to be integrated into overhead ventilation control zone (variable air volume box).

26. Landlord shall provide 2-1/2" chilled water risers with valved and capped outlets for Tenant point of connection beyond demising wall. Tenant shall review Landlord's infrastructure changes to ensure that they meet Tenant's requirements. If supplemental air conditioning systems are required, they shall be provided by Tenant.

27. Landlord will provide or modify the hot water riser to extend down from the heat exchanger(s) in the penthouse to heat the space via perimeter fintube from the building hot water system.

28. Landlord shall design, permit and construct fire sprinkler service from the street or building to the 01 Level Premises. The main line shall be capped at the 01 Level Premises and be sized to accommodate ordinary fire hazard as required by the City of Greenburgh for office tenant improvements. Landlord will include the main line distribution to the 01 Level Premises, a control system and valves.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4828
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4828

EXHIBIT C

01 PREMISES LANDLORD IMPROVEMENTS TO BE PERFORMED BY TENANT AT LANDLORD'S COST

1. Purchase and install variable air volume boxes at a quantity of (1) every 1200 usable square feet (which equals 25 variable air volume boxes for the floor zones) plus 2 variable air volume boxes for conference rooms, 1 variable air volume box for the intermediate distribution frame, and 1 pantry variable air volume box, for a total of 29 variable air volume boxes. Variable air volume boxes over this quantity shall be provided by Tenant. The cost to provide and install the 29 variable air volume boxes will be determined by separate costs when bidding the construction work.

2. Tenant shall install a hot water loop to be used for the fintubes and fintube elements to heat the 01 Premises with perimeter hot water fintube.

3. All control valves shall be tied into the building management system and integrated into the variable air volume box controls by Tenant.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4829
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4829

EXHIBIT D

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TERM COMMENCEMENT DATE
AND TERM EXPIRATION DATE

THIS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TERM COMMENCEMENT DATE AND TERM EXPIRATION DATE is entered into as of September 1, 2011, with reference to that certain Lease dated as of December 21, 2006 (the "Original Lease"), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease dated as of October 24, 2007 (the "First Amendment"), that certain Second Amendment to Lease dated as of September 30, 2008 (the "Second Amendment"), that certain Third Amendment to Lease dated as of April 29, 2009 (the "Third Amendment"), that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease dated as of December 3, 2009 (the "Fourth Amendment"), that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease dated as of February 11, 2010 (the "Fifth Amendment"), that certain Sixth Amendment to Lease dated as of June 4, 2010 (the "Sixth Amendment"), that certain Seventh Amendment to Lease dated as of December 22, 2010 (the "Seventh Amendment"), that certain Eighth Amendment to Lease dated as of August 1, 2011 (the "Eighth Amendment") and that certain Ninth Amendment to Lease dated as of September 29, 2012 (the "Ninth Amendment" and, collectively with the Original Lease and the First Amendment, Second Amendment, Third Amendment, Fourth Amendment, Fifth Amendment, Sixth Amendment and Seventh Amendment, and as the same may have been further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Amended Lease"), by REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC., a New York corporation ("Tenant"), in favor of BMR-LANDMARK AT EASTVIEW LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Landlord"). All capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Amended Lease.

Tenant hereby confirms the following:

1. Tenant accepted possession of the 01 Premises on [_____], 20[__].

2. The 01 Premises are in good order, condition and repair.

3. The 01 Premises Landlord Improvements are Substantially Complete.

4. All conditions of the Amended Lease with respect to the 01 Premises to be performed by Landlord as a condition to the full effectiveness of the Amended Lease have been satisfied, and Landlord has fulfilled all of its duties in the nature of inducements offered to Tenant to lease the 01 Premises.

5. In accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of the Ninth Amendment to the Amended Lease, the 01 Premises Commencement Date is [_____], 20[__], and, unless the Amended Lease is terminated prior to the Term Expiration Date pursuant to its terms, the Term Expiration Date shall be [_____], 20[__].

6. Tenant commenced occupancy of the 01 Premises for the Permitted Use on [_____], 20[__].

7. The obligation to pay Rent is presently in effect and all Rent obligations on the part of Tenant under the Amended Lease with respect to the 01 Premises commenced to accrue on [_____], 20[__], with Basic Annual Rent for the 01 Premises payable on the dates and in amounts set forth in the Ninth Amendment.

8. The Amended Lease is in full force and effect, and the same represents the entire agreement between Landlord and Tenant concerning the Premises[, except [_____]].

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4831
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4831

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Tenant has executed this Acknowledgment of Term Commencement Date and Term Expiration Date as of the date first written above.

TENANT:

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
a New York Corporation

By:
Name:
Title:

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4832
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4832

Exhibit 31.1

Certification of CEO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 27, 2011

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

Certification of CFO Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Murray A. Goldberg, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

    a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 27, 2011

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Senior Vice President, Finance & Administration,
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, and
Assistant Secretary

Exhibit 32

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2011 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Murray A. Goldberg, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ LEONARD S. SCHLEIFER
Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer
October 27, 2011

/s/ MURRAY A. GOLDBERG
Murray A. Goldberg
Chief Financial Officer
October 27, 2011

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 5/2/2006

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 2, 2006 (May 1, 2006)

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	**000-19034**	**133444607**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York	**10591-6707**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure
Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits
Exhibit Index
EX-99.A: PRESS RELEASE

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure

On May 1, 2006, the Company issued a press release announcing positive preliminary results from its phase 1 trial of the Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) Trap in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration. A copy of the press release is included as Exhibit 99(a) to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(c) Exhibits

99(a) Press Release of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. dated May 1, 2006.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Dated: May 2, 2006

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Stuart Kolinski
Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99(a)	Press Release of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. dated May 1, 2006.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4840
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4840

Exhibit 99(a)

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

REGENERON REPORTS POSITIVE PHASE 1 DATA FOR THE VEGF TRAP IN AGE-RELATED MACULAR DEGENERATION

Preliminary results show improvements in vision and retinal swelling

VEGF Trap was well tolerated at all dose levels

Company also announces initiation of phase 2 trial

Tarrytown, New York (May 1, 2006) – Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: **REGN**) announced today positive preliminary results from its phase 1 trial of the Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) Trap in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). In addition to meeting its primary endpoints of safety and tolerability at all dose levels, the VEGF Trap demonstrated positive preliminary efficacy results. Based on these encouraging data, the Company announced today the start of a phase 2 trial in wet AMD. The data from the phase 1 trial were presented today at the 2006 Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology (ARVO) Annual Meeting and are available on the Company's web site, www.regeneron.com.

"We are very encouraged both by the promising safety and tolerability data from this trial and by the observed improvements in both retinal swelling and visual acuity in patients following a single dose of this very high-affinity VEGF blocking agent," said George Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., Regeneron's Executive Vice President, Chief Scientific Officer, and President, Regeneron Research Laboratories. "With the start of the phase 2 trial, we hope to validate these early, preliminary findings in a more comprehensive study, determine an optimal dosing regimen, and progress rapidly to registration studies for the VEGF Trap in wet AMD. In addition, we have initiated a small pilot study in patients with diabetic macular edema (DME)."

About the Phase 1 Study

A total of 21 patients with wet AMD received a single intravitreal injection of 0.05, 0.15, 0.5, 1, 2, or 4 milligrams (mg) of VEGF Trap. Patients were followed for 6 weeks at which time they were permitted, according to the study protocol, to receive other available treatments. The report presented at the ARVO meeting covers the initial 6-week evaluation phase of the trial, for which data is now available for all 21 patients. Preliminary results were as follows:

- Single doses of the VEGF Trap were generally well tolerated at all dose levels tested (0.05 to 4 mg), with no systemic or serious adverse events reported. Dose escalation to the highest planned dose was achieved without reaching a maximum tolerated dose (MTD).
- Of the 20 patients evaluable for efficacy, 95 percent had stabilization or improvement in visual acuity, defined as ≤ 15 letter loss on the Early Treatment of Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) eye chart.
- The best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) for all patients in the study increased by a mean of 4.8 letters at 6 weeks. In the two highest dose groups (2 mg and 4 mg), the mean improvement in BCVA was 13.5 letters, with three of six patients gaining 15 or more letters.
- There was a large, rapid and sustained decrease in retinal thickness as measured by ocular coherence tomography (OCT). As measured by posterior pole OCT scans, the median excess retinal thickness was 194 microns at baseline and 60 microns at 6 weeks; as assessed by the Fast Macular Scan protocol, the median excess retinal thickness was 119 microns at baseline and 27 microns at 6 weeks.

Phase 2 Trial

Based on the preliminary phase 1 results, the Company announced today the start of a 150 patient, 12 week, phase 2 trial of the VEGF Trap in wet AMD. The trial is designed to evaluate treatment with multiple doses of the VEGF Trap using different doses and different dosing regimens, as well as safety and efficacy.

Additional Data to be Presented at ARVO

Listed below are the titles and presentation times for additional clinical and pre-clinical data that have been scheduled for presentation at ARVO:

- Pharmacokinetics and Ocular Tissue Penetration of VEGF Trap after Intravitreal Injection in Rabbits (May 1, 8:30 am)
- Pre-clinical Development of VEGF Trap for the Treatment of Neovascular Disease (May 1, 9:00 am)
- Safety Evaluation of Intravitreal Administration of VEGF Trap in Cynomolgus Monkeys for 13 Weeks (May 1, 11:15 am)
- Low Dose, Subconjunctival Administration of VEGF Trap Inhibits Suture-Induced Neovascularization and Inflammation (May 1, 11:15 am)

- Intravitreal Administration of VEGF Trap Suppresses Vascular Leak in the Retinas of Diabetic Rats (May 1, 11:15 am)
- Intravitreal Administration of VEGF Trap Inhibits Pathological Retinal Neovascularization in a Mouse Model of Oxygen-Induced Retinopathy (May 1, 11:15 am)
- Macular Edema: Lessons from Early Clinical Experiences (May 1, 1:15 pm)
- Histologic Evaluation of Laser-Induced Choroidal Neovascularization (CNV) in Primates Receiving Intravitreal Injections of VEGF Trap: Correlation with Florescein Angiography (May 1, 3:00 pm)
- A Double-Masked, Placebo-Controlled, Safety and Tolerabiltiy Study of Intravenous VEGF Trap in Patients with Diabetic Macular Edema (DME) (May 3, 8:30 am)
- Single Dll4 Allele Deletion Alters Retinal Vascular Development in Mice (May 3, 12:00 pm)

The VEGF Trap in Opthamalogy

Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) is a naturally occurring protein in the body whose normal role is to trigger formation of new blood vessels (angiogenesis) to support the growth of the body's tissues and organs. It has also been associated with the abnormal growth and fragility of new blood vessels in the eye, which lead to the development of wet AMD. Other molecules that have been evaluated for treatment of wet AMD by blocking VEGF, including Macugen®, which has been approved by the US Food and Drug Administration, have demonstrated that blocking VEGF can result in stabilization or improvement of vision in patients with wet AMD. Wet AMD is the leading cause of vision loss and blindness in Americans aged 65 and over, with approximately 1.5 million people affected with this condition in the United States.

The VEGF Trap is a fully human, soluble VEGF receptor fusion protein that binds all forms of VEGF-A along with the related placental growth factor (PlGF). The VEGF Trap is designed to block the interaction of these growth factors with cell-surface receptors and prevent the subsequent formation of the new blood vessels that play an important role in the development of wet AMD.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals

Regeneron is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and intends to commercialize therapeutic medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in clinical trials for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and

inflammatory diseases and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders.

This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to our product candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreement with the sanofi-aventis Group, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

###

Contact
Lauren Tortorete
212.845.5609
ltortorete@biosector2.com

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 5/5/2006

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **May 4, 2006 (May 3, 2006)**

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	**000-19034**	**133444607**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York **10591-6707**
(Address of principal executive offices) **(Zip Code)**

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition
Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits
Exhibit Index
EX-99.A: PRESS RELEASE

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition

On May 3, 2006, Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issued a press release announcing its financial and operating results for the quarter and three months ended March 31, 2006. The press release is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Item 2.02 of Form 8-K and is attached hereto as Exhibit 99(a).

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(c) Exhibits

99(a) Press Release of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. dated May 3, 2006.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Dated: May 4, 2006

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Stuart Kolinski
Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99(a)	Press Release of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. dated May 3, 2006.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4849
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4849

Exhibit 99(a)

Regeneron Reports First Quarter Financial and Operating Results

TARRYTOWN, N.Y.—(BUSINESS WIRE)—Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: REGN) today announced financial and operating results for the first quarter of 2006. The Company reported a net loss of $20.4 million, or $0.36 per share (basic and diluted) for the first quarter of 2006 compared with a net loss of $4.1 million, or $0.07 per share (basic and diluted) for the first quarter of 2005. Results for the first quarter of 2005 included a $25.0 million one-time, non-recurring payment from the sanofi-aventis Group in connection with an amendment to the Company's collaboration agreement with sanofi-aventis, which was recognized as other contract income.

At March 31, 2006, cash and marketable securities totaled $324.2 million compared with $316.7 million at December 31, 2005. In January 2006, Regeneron received an up-front payment of $25.0 million from sanofi-aventis related to the expansion of the companies' VEGF Trap collaboration program to include Japan. The Company's $200.0 million of convertible notes, which bear interest at 5.5% per annum, mature in October 2008.

Current Business Highlights

In the first quarter of 2006, Regeneron continued to expand its broad-based clinical development program that is centered on product candidates in oncology, eye diseases, and inflammatory indications. In oncology, Regeneron's Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor (VEGF) Trap is being developed in collaboration with sanofi-aventis. The Company is independently developing the VEGF Trap-Eye, a specially purified and formulated form of the VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications, and the Interleukin-1 (IL-1) Trap for certain inflammatory indications.

In the first quarter of 2006, Regeneron and sanofi-aventis initiated their phase 2 single-agent program for the VEGF Trap in cancer. Patient enrollment is underway in non-small cell lung adenocarcinoma (NSCLA), and two additional safety/efficacy studies in advanced ovarian cancer and symptomatic malignant ascites (SMA) are planned to begin shortly. In addition, the companies intend to conduct three trials evaluating the safety and efficacy of the VEGF Trap in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens, the first of which is planned to begin in the second half of 2006. Currently, there are five safety and tolerability studies underway for the VEGF Trap in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens in a variety of cancer types. The companies are also finalizing plans with the National Cancer Institute (NCI) Cancer Therapeutics Evaluation Program to commence at least ten other cancer trials in 2006.

In the clinical development program for the treatment of eye diseases, at the May 2006 Annual Meeting of the Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology (ARVO),

the Company reported positive preliminary results from its phase 1 trial of the VEGF Trap-Eye in patients with the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). A total of 21 patients received a single dose of VEGF Trap-Eye at doses ranging from .05 milligrams (mg) to 4 mg intravitreally (direct injection into the eye) and were evaluated for six weeks to measure the durability of effects and provide guidance for dosing regimens to be used in future trials. All dose levels were generally well tolerated, and a maximum tolerated dose was not reached in the study. Patients receiving the VEGF Trap-Eye demonstrated large, rapid, and sustained (at least six weeks) reductions in retinal thickness, a clinical measure of disease activity in wet AMD as measured by ocular coherence tomography (OCT). As measured by the OCT reading center (posterior pole OCT scans), the median excess retinal thickness was 194 microns at baseline and 60 microns at 6 weeks. As measured by the computerized Fast Macular Scan protocol, the median excess retinal thickness was 119 microns at baseline and 27 microns at 6 weeks.

Of the 20 patients evaluable for efficacy, 95 percent had stabilization or improvement in visual acuity, defined as less than or equal to 15 letter loss on the Early Treatment of Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) eye chart. Patients were also evaluated for best-corrected visual acuity (BCVA), the best acuity a person can achieve with glasses. BCVA for all patients in the study increased by a mean of 4.8 letters at 6 weeks. In the two highest dose groups (2 mg and 4 mg), the mean improvement in BCVA was 13.5 letters, with three of six patients gaining 15 or more letters.

Based on the preliminary phase 1 results in wet AMD, the Company has initiated a 150 patient, 12 week, phase 2 trial of the VEGF Trap in wet AMD. The trial is designed to evaluate treatment with multiple doses of the VEGF Trap-Eye using different doses and different dosing regimens, as well as safety and efficacy. The Company plans to conduct an initial evaluation of study results after all patients have completed 12 weeks of treatment, which is expected to be prior to the end of 2006. Subject to a review of the initial phase 2 study results, Regeneron plans to initiate a phase 3 trial of the VEGF Trap in wet AMD in early 2007.

Regeneron recently completed enrollment in the pivotal study of the IL-1 Trap in patients with CIAS1-Associated Periodic Syndrome (CAPS), a spectrum of rare diseases associated with mutations in the CIAS1 gene. Interleukin-1 (IL-1) appears to play a significant role in these diseases. Participants in the trial will receive a 160 milligram dose of the IL-1 Trap once a week through subcutaneous self-administration. The six-month placebo-controlled, double-blind, efficacy phase is expected to be completed and preliminary data available by the end of 2006. The efficacy phase will be followed by a six-month open-label extension phase. In addition, Regeneron has ongoing proof-of-concept studies in other indications in which IL-1 may play a significant role, such as systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (SJIA). The Company has received Orphan Drug designation for the IL-1 Trap in CAPS and SJIA.

Financial Results

Regeneron's total revenue increased to $18.2 million in the first quarter of 2006 from $16.2 million in the same period of 2005 due to increases of $1.1 million in contract

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4851
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4851

research and development revenue and $0.9 million in contract manufacturing revenue in the first quarter of 2006 from the same period of 2005. Contract research and development revenue in the first quarter of 2006 principally related to the Company's VEGF Trap collaboration with sanofi-aventis in cancer indications. In the first quarter of 2005, contract research and development revenue related both to the Company's collaboration with sanofi-aventis and the Company's collaboration with The Procter & Gamble Company, which ended in June 2005. Contract manufacturing revenue relates to Regeneron's long-term manufacturing agreement with Merck & Co., Inc., which will expire in the second half of 2006.

Regeneron recognized contract research and development revenue of $13.9 million in the first quarter of 2006 related to the Company's collaboration with sanofi-aventis, compared with $9.8 million in the same period of 2005. Contract research and development revenue from the sanofi-aventis collaboration consists of reimbursement of VEGF Trap development expenses plus recognition of amounts related to $105.0 million of previously received up-front, non-refundable payments. Reimbursement of expenses increased to $10.8 million in the first quarter of 2006 from $7.4 million in the same period of 2005, primarily due to higher costs in 2006 related to the Company's manufacture of VEGF Trap clinical supplies. With respect to the up-front payments from sanofi-aventis, $3.1 million was recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2006 compared to $2.4 million in the same quarter of 2005.

Sanofi-aventis also incurs VEGF Trap development expenses which are increasing because of the growing number of clinical trials sanofi-aventis is overseeing in the VEGF Trap oncology program. During the term of the collaboration, sanofi-aventis pays 100% of agreed-upon VEGF Trap development expenses incurred by both companies. Following commercialization of a VEGF Trap product by the collaboration, the Company will repay out of VEGF Trap profits 50% of these VEGF Trap development expenses previously paid by sanofi-aventis.

Total operating expenses for the first quarter of 2006 were $39.9 million, 10 percent lower than the same period in 2005, due, in part, to lower Company headcount. Average Company headcount declined to 587 in the first quarter of 2006 from 734 in the same period of 2005 primarily as a result of workforce reductions made in the fourth quarter of 2005.

The Company recognized non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option awards (Stock Option Expense) in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. (SFAS) 123 in 2005, and in accordance with SFAS 123R (which is a revision of SFAS 123), effective January 1, 2006. Operating expenses in the first quarter of 2006 and 2005 include a total of $3.9 million and $5.4 million, respectively of Stock Option Expense, as follows:

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4852
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4852

For the three months ended March 31,

(in millions)	2006		
Expenses	Expenses before inclusion of Stock Option Expense	Stock Option Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 30.1	$ 2.0	$ 32.1
Contract manufacturing	1.8	0.1	1.9
General and administrative	4.1	1.8	5.9
Total operating expenses	$ 36.0	$ 3.9	$ 39.9

For the three months ended March 31,

(in millions)	2005		
Expenses	Expenses before inclusion of Stock Option Expense	Stock Option Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 32.5	$ 3.4	$ 35.9
Contract manufacturing	2.5	—	2.5
General and administrative	4.1	2.0	6.1
Total operating expenses	$ 39.1	$ 5.4	$ 44.5

Research and development (R&D) expenses decreased to $32.1 million in the first quarter of 2006 from $35.9 million in the comparable quarter of 2005. In addition to the impact of lower Company headcount, as described above, in the first quarter of 2006, the Company incurred lower development expenses for the IL-1 Trap and other clinical development programs, which were partly offset by higher development expenses for the VEGF Trap.

Effective January 1, 2005, the Company adopted the fair value based method of accounting for stock-based employee compensation under the provisions of SFAS 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation, using the modified prospective method described in SFAS 148, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure. As a result, in 2005, the Company recognized compensation expense in an amount equal to the fair market value of share-based payments (including stock option awards) on their date of grant over the vesting period of the awards using the multiple-option approach. Under the modified prospective method, compensation expense for the Company is recognized for (a) all share-based payments granted on or after January 1, 2005 and (b) all awards granted to employees prior to January 1, 2005 that were unvested on that date.

Effective January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the provisions of SFAS 123R, Share-Based Payment, which is a revision of SFAS 123. SFAS 123R requires companies to estimate the number of awards that are expected to be forfeited at the time of grant and to revise this estimate, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, the Company recognized the effect of forfeitures in stock-based compensation cost in the period when they occurred, in accordance with SFAS 123. Upon adoption of SFAS 123R effective January 1, 2006, the Company was required to record a cumulative effect adjustment to reflect the effect of estimated forfeitures related to outstanding awards that are not expected to vest as of the

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4853
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4853

SFAS 123R adoption date. This adjustment reduced the Company's loss by $0.8 million and is included in the Company's operating results for the first quarter of 2006 as a cumulative-effect adjustment of a change in accounting principle.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals

Regeneron is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and intends to commercialize therapeutic medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in clinical trials for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and inflammatory diseases, and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders.

This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to our product candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreement with the sanofi-aventis Group, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	March 31, 2006	December 31, 2005
ASSETS		
Cash and marketable securities	$ 324,229	$ 316,654
Receivables	11,010	36,521
Inventory	3,254	2,904
Property, plant, and equipment, net	57,421	60,535
Other assets	6,175	6,887
Total assets	$ 402,089	$ 423,501
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 18,383	$ 23,337
Deferred revenue	81,383	86,162
Notes payable	200,000	200,000
Stockholders' equity	102,323	114,002
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 402,089	$ 423,501

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4854
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4854

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	For the three months ended March 31,	
	2006	2005
Revenues		
Contract research and development	$ 14,587	$ 13,502
Contract manufacturing	3,632	2,707
	18,219	16,209
Expenses		
Research and development	32,084	35,912
Contract manufacturing	1,852	2,491
General and administrative	5,946	6,146
	39,882	44,549
Loss from operations	(21,663)	(28,340)
Other income (expense)		
Other contract income		25,000
Investment income	3,481	2,230
Interest expense	(3,011)	(3,013)
	470	24,217
Net loss before cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle	(21,193)	(4,123)
Cumulative effect of adopting Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R ("SFAS 123R")	813	
Net loss	($ 20,380)	($ 4,123)
Net loss per share amounts, basic and diluted:		
Net loss before cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle	($ 0.37)	($ 0.07)
Cumulative effect of adopting SFAS 123R	0.01	
Net loss	($ 0.36)	($ 0.07)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	56,727	55,815

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4855
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4855

CONTACT :

Investors:
Charles Poole, Regeneron
914-345-7640
charles.poole@regeneron.com
or
Media:
Lauren Tortorete, Biosector2
212-845-5609
ltortorete@biosector2.com

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4856
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4856

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 6/9/2006

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): June 9, 2006

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	**000-19034**	**133444607**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York	**10591-6707**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 8.01 Other Events
Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits
Exhibit Index
EX-99.A: PRESENTATION SLIDES

Item 8.01 Other Events

On June 9, 2006, the Company presented the slides included as Exhibit 99(a) to this Current Report on Form 8-K at its Annual Meeting of Shareholders held at the Westchester Marriott Hotel, 670 White Plains Road, Tarrytown, New York. A copy of the slide presentation is also available on the Company's website at www.regneron.com.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(c) Exhibits

99(a) Slides presented at the Company's 2006 Annual Meeting of Shareholders held on June 9, 2006.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Dated: June 9, 2006

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Stuart Kolinski
Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99(a)	Slides presented at the Company's 2006 Annual Meeting of Shareholders held on June 9, 2006.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4861
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4861

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Annual Shareholders Meeting

June 9, 2006

Safe Harbor Statement

Except for historical information, the matters contained in this presentation may constitute forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, including uncertainties related to product development and clinical trials, unforeseen safety issues resulting from the administration of products in patients, uncertainties related to the need for regulatory and other government approvals, patents and proprietary technology, the need for additional capital, uncertainty of market acceptance of Regeneron's product candidates, the receipt of future payments, the continuation of business partnerships, and additional risks detailed from time to time in Regeneron's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Please refer to Regeneron's recent Forms 10-K, 10-Q, and 8-K for additional information on the uncertainties and risk factors related to our business.

Because forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from current results expected by Regeneron. Regeneron is providing this information as of the original date of this presentation and expressly disclaims any duty to update any information contained in these materials.

REGENERON

Regeneron Overview

- 3 major clinical programs
  - Oncology
  - Eye Diseases
  - Inflammatory Diseases
- Major collaboration with sanofi-aventis
- Opportunity for additional collaborations including eye program and VelocImmune™
- Manufacturing expertise at 10,000 liter scale
- Next generation platform for monoclonal antibodies
- Strong financial position

REGENERON

Recent Progress

- Oncology
  - Three phase 2 single agent trials
  - Completing preparations for 3 Phase 3 combination studies
  - FDA submission targeted for 2007/2008 timeframe
- Eye diseases
  - Reported positive preliminary results in wet AMD
  - Phase 2 study underway
  - Phase 3 planned for initiation early 2007
  - Partnering opportunity
- IL-1 Trap – Inflammatory Diseases
  - Phase 3 pivotal study enrollment complete
  - Fast-track and orphan designation received from FDA
  - BLA submission targeted for 1H 2007
- Human monoclonal antibody platform
  - Source of new drug candidates and potential partnerships

REGENERON

"Mechanism" vs. "Execution" Risk

- Mechanism Risk
  - Target not validated; no approved products with same molecular target
  - Mechanism-based toxicity ill-defined
  - Historically high rate of failure
- Execution Risk
  - Approved product validates molecular target and safety profile
  - Higher probability of successful development
  - 2nd and 3rd entries to "blockbuster" categories have history of strong commercial success

REGENERON

Regeneron Clinical Product Candidates

- Each candidate designed to address clinically validated target
- Each has opportunity to expand to new disease settings
- Clinical evidence already obtained indicating that each candidate addresses its target
- Regulatory approval strategy defined for each candidate

Execution vs. Mechanism Risk!

REGENERON

VEGF Trap Oncology
The sanofi-aventis Collaboration

Strong partner
- Leader in oncology marketplace
- Expertise in clinical development and therapeutic research
- Sanofi-aventis leads the global development program

Commitment to broad VEGF Trap oncology program
- Single agent studies
- Chemotherapy combination studies
- Expanding number of therapeutic indications

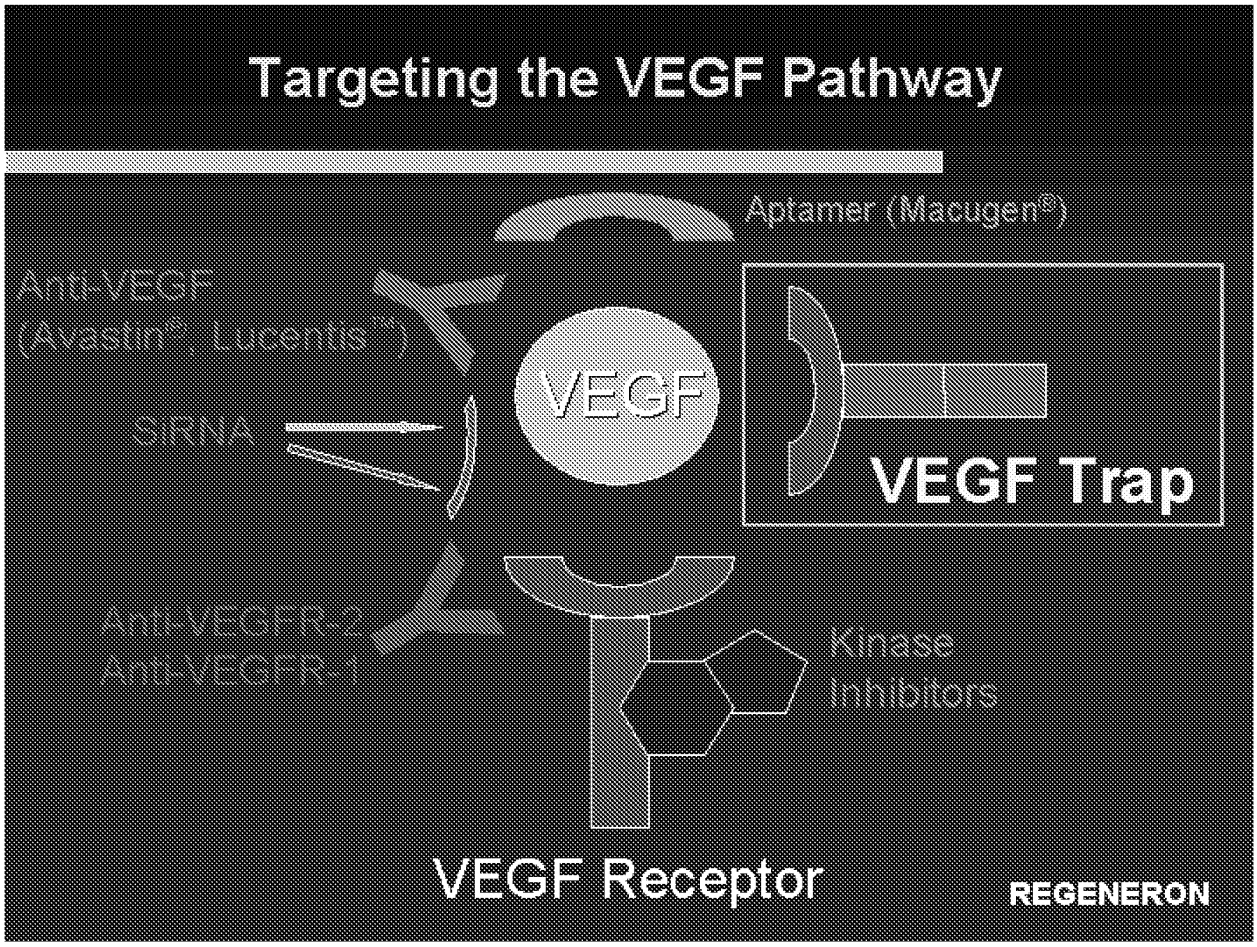
Favorable financial opportunity for Regeneron
- sanofi-aventis funds global development
  - Repayment of 50% out of profits according to formula
- $400 MM in commercial approval milestones
- 50:50 global profit split (35% royalty in Japan)
- Co-promotion rights

REGENERON

Blocking VEGF with VEGF Trap

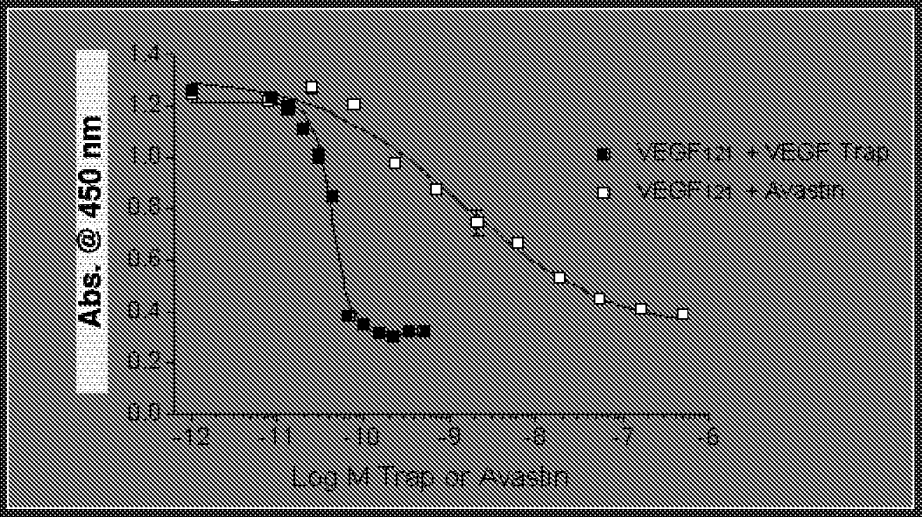
- Clinical evidence that VEGF Trap can address "VEGF target"
  - Blood samples demonstrate "trapping" of VEGF
  - Decreased perfusion/vascular permeability after single dose
  - Adverse events of hypertension and proteinuria; expected based on Avastin® results
  - Responses observed in individual patients previously treated with multiple chemotherapy regimens

REGENERON


Targeting the VEGF Pathway
Aptamer (Macugen®)
Anti-VEGF
(Avastin®, Lucentis™)
SIRNA
VEGF
VEGF Trap
Anti-VEGFR-2
Anti-VEGFR-1
Kinase
Inhibitors
VEGF Receptor
REGENERON

Comparison of VEGF Trap and Avastin®

VEGF Trap has markedly higher affinity for VEGF than Avastin based on in vitro bioassay



IC50 for VEGF Trap = 44pM

IC50 for Avastin = 1400pM

REGENERON

VEGF Trap Oncology

Single Agent Studies in Late-stage Cancer Patients

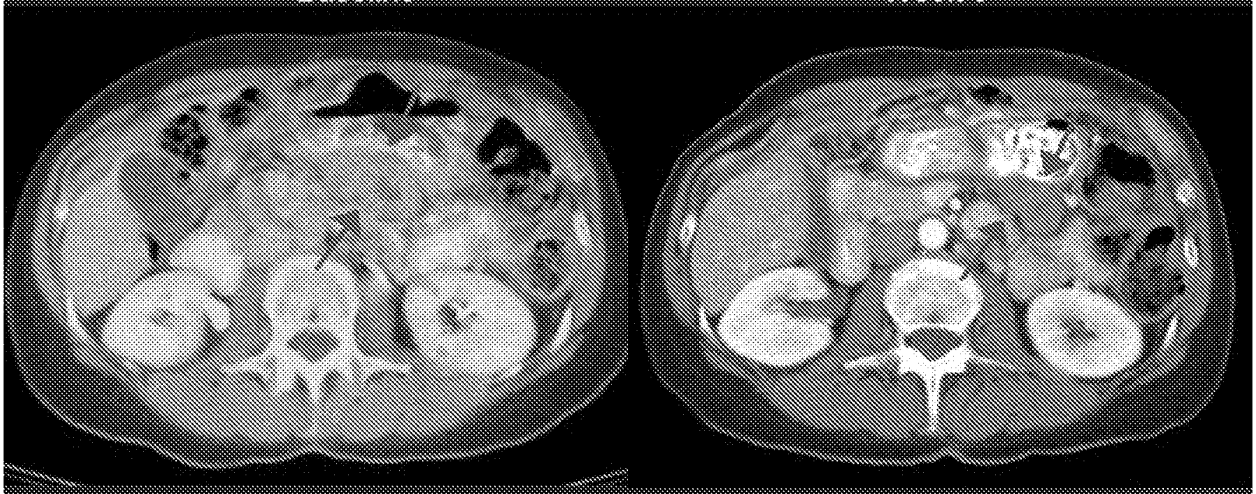
- Non-small Cell Lung Adenocarcinoma (NSCLA)
  - Approximately 100 patients
  - Single arm, open label design
  - Primary endpoint objective response rate
- Ovarian Cancer
  - Approximately 200 patients
  - Randomized comparison of 2 doses of VEGF Trap
  - Primary endpoint objective response rate
- Symptomatic Malignant Ascites (SMA)
  - Approximately 50 patients
  - Randomized, placebo controlled study
  - Fast track designation granted by FDA
  - Primary endpoint time to repeat paracentesis

REGENERON

Preliminary Anti-tumor Activity
Ovarian Cancer Patient

VEGF Trap 4.0 mg/kg IV biweekly x 4

Baseline Week 8



Diagnosis: Recurrent Advanced Ovarian Epithelial Adenocarcinoma

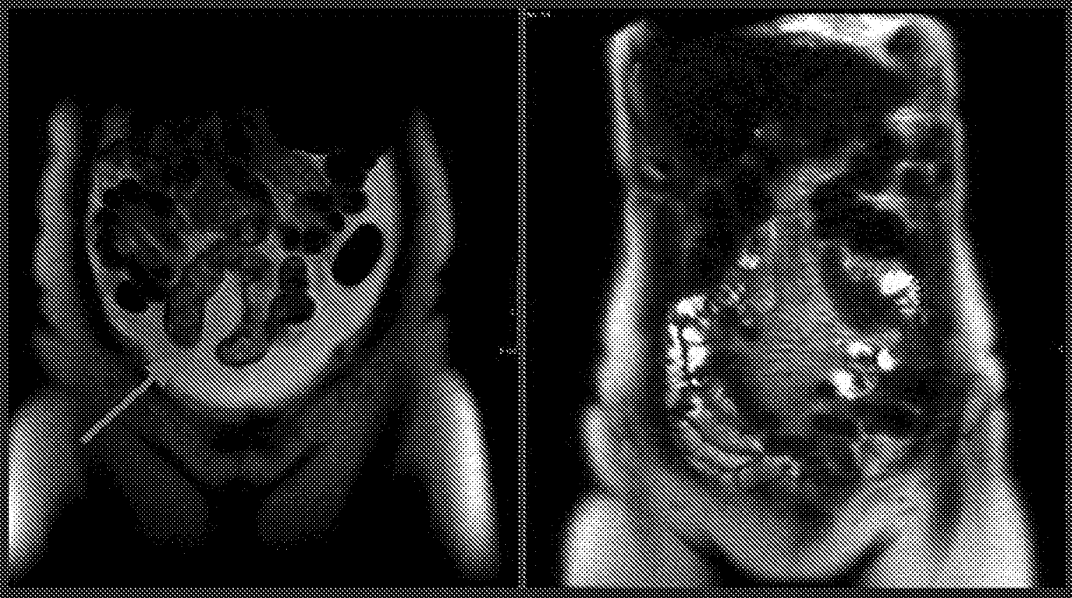
Prior Treatments: Carboplatinum + Paclitaxel; Carboplatinum + Gemcitabine

REGENERON

Symptomatic Malignant Ascites
Complete Resolution after 4 Doses of VEGF Trap

VEGF Trap 4.0 mg/kg IV biweekly x 4

Baseline | Week 8



Prior Treatments: Carboplatinum + Paclitaxel, Carboplatinum + Gemcitabine

REGENERON

VEGF Trap Oncology

VEGF Trap Studies in Combination with Standard Chemotherapy Regimens

- 5 phase 1b studies in different chemotherapy regimens
  - Encouraging early data with responses observed in heavily pretreated patients
- Phase 3 program to begin 2H 2006

REGENERON

VEGF Trap Oncology

VEGF Trap Studies being planned with National Cancer Institute

- National Cancer Institute to conduct trials of VEGF Trap under Clinical Trials Agreement between CTEP, NCI, and sanofi-aventis
- 10-12 efficacy/safety studies planned for 2006

REGENERON

VEGF Trap Oncology Summary

- VEGF confirmed as validated target
- Preliminary clinical evidence already obtained that VEGF Trap addresses target
- Clinical program being rapidly expanded
- Sanofi-aventis primary responsibility for execution of clinical trials
- First submission for approval planned for 2007/2008 timeframe

REGENERON

VEGF Trap Eye Program

- 100% owned by Regeneron
  - Partnering opportunity
- Initial target is neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD)
- Diabetic macular edema and diabetic proliferative retinopathy are additional commercial opportunities

REGENERON

Wet AMD: Current Landscape

- Macugen®: FDA approved aptamer that blocks long form of VEGF-A
  - Injections into the eye every 6 weeks
  - Slows down loss of vision
- Lucentis™: Antibody fragment that blocks all forms of VEGF-A
  - FDA Approval expected this month
  - Monthly injections into eye improves vision
  - Quarterly injections only maintain vision

REGENERON

Wet AMD: Opportunity

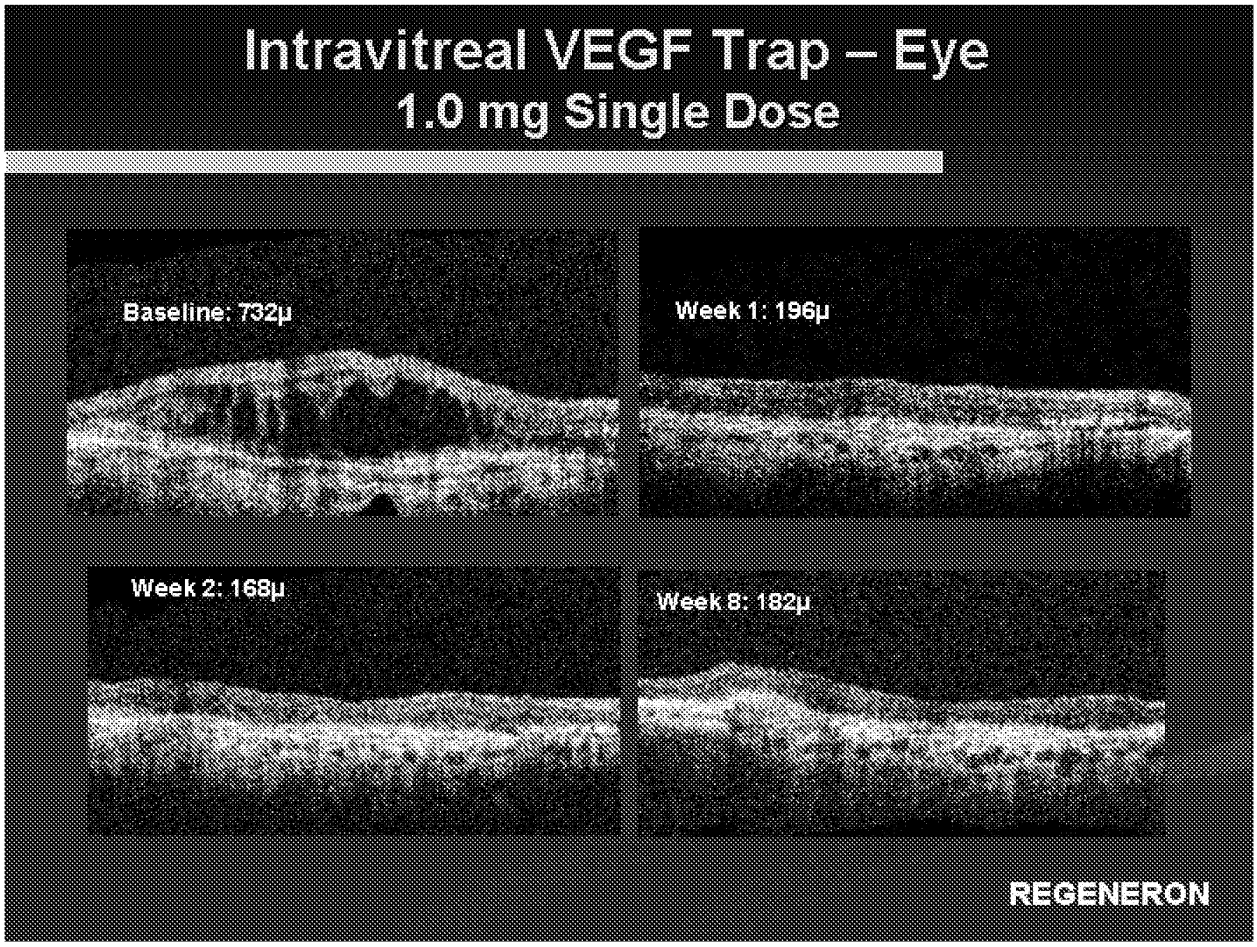
- Ability to give higher doses of more potent agent create opportunity for VEGF Trap-Eye program
- Goal is to prove that VEGF Trap is "best in class" by demonstrating in clinical trials:
  - More convenient dosing interval
  - Greater improvement of vision at optimal dosing interval

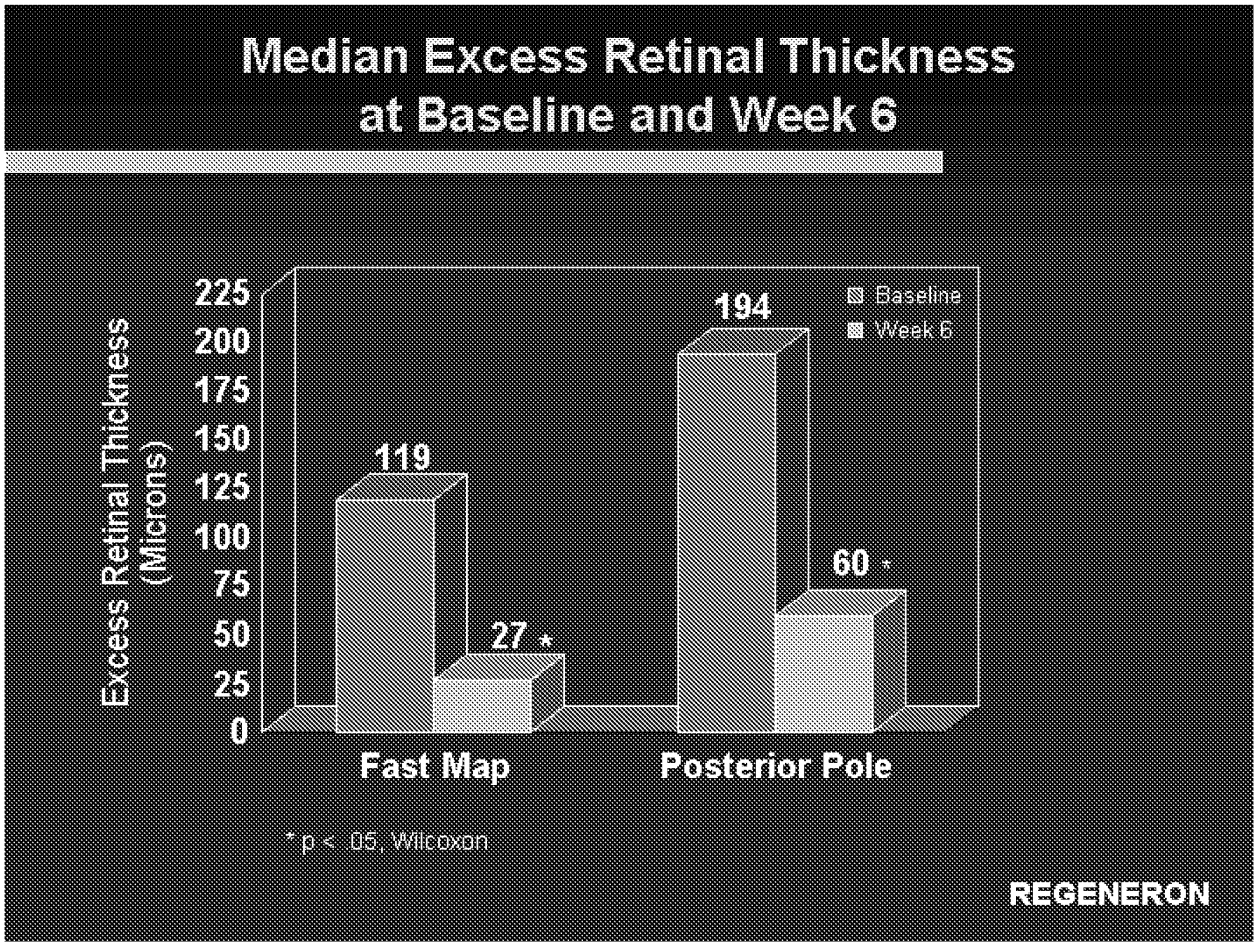
REGENERON

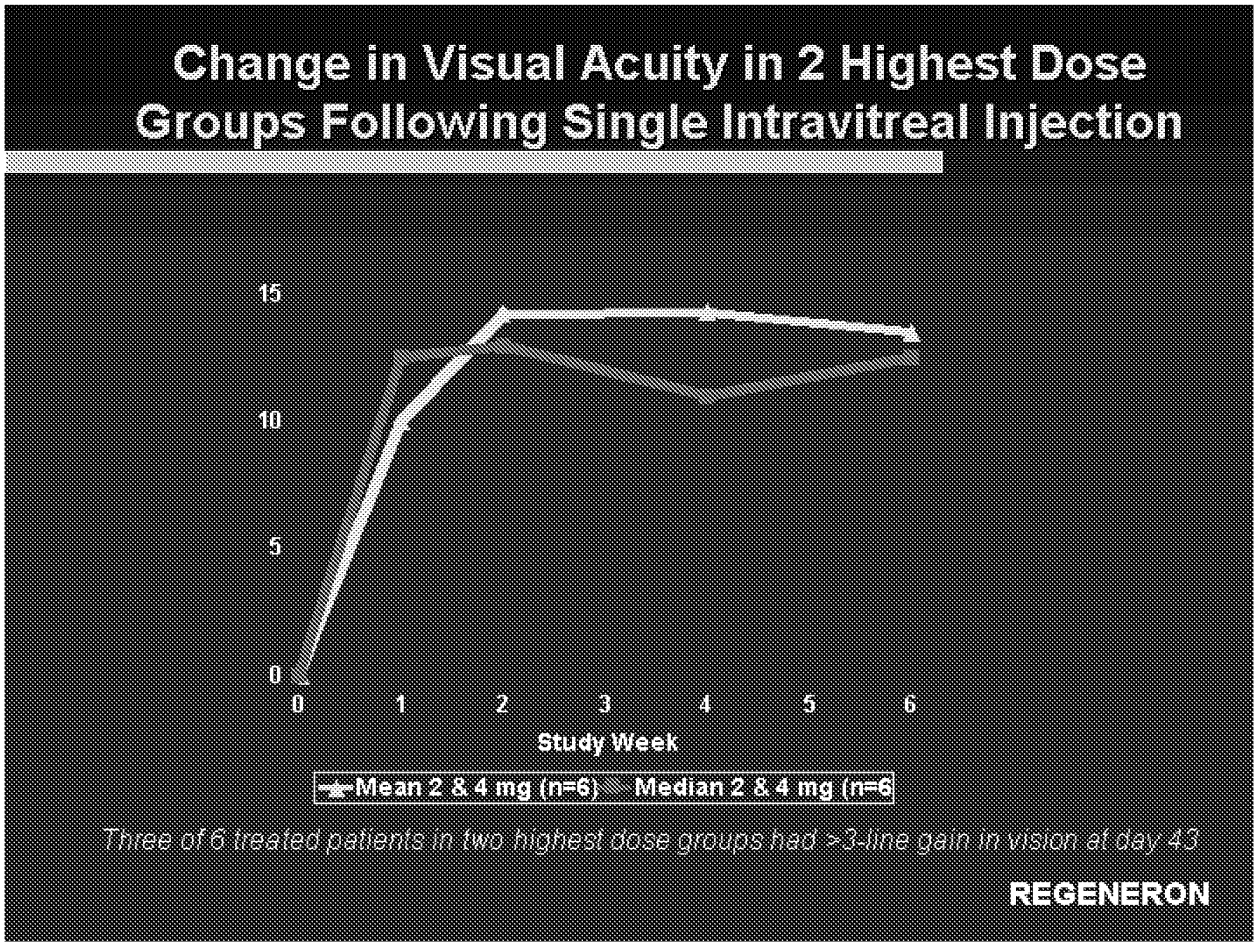
Phase 1 Intravitreal Trial

- Dose-ascending cohorts of 3-6 subjects given single intravitreal injection to determine maximum tolerated dose
- Primary endpoint safety and tolerability
  - Ocular coherence tomography (OCT) to assess retinal thickness
- Status and preliminary results
  - Dose levels of 0.05, 0.15, 0.5, 1.0, 2.0, and 4.0 mg
  - All planned dose levels completed: maximum tolerated dose not reached
  - Rapid, substantial, and prolonged (up to at least 6 weeks) reduction in retinal thickness demonstrated by OCT
  - Evidence for increased vision presented at ARVO 06

REGENERON


Intravitreal VEGF Trap – Eye
1.0 mg Single Dose
Baseline: 732µ
Week 1: 196µ
Week 2: 168µ
Week 8: 182µ
REGENERON


Median Excess Retinal Thickness
at Baseline and Week 6
Excess Retinal Thickness
(Microns)
225
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
119
27 *
194
60 *
Baseline
Week 6
Fast Map
Posterior Pole
* p < .05, Wilcoxon
REGENERON


Change in Visual Acuity in 2 Highest Dose Groups Following Single Intravitreal Injection
15
10
5
0
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
Study Week
Mean 2 & 4 mg (n=6)
Median 2 & 4 mg (n=6
Three of 6 treated patients in two highest dose groups had >3-line gain in vision at day 43
REGENERON

VEGF Trap – Eye Summary

- Confirmed evidence of biological activity
  - Rapid, substantial, and prolonged reduction in retinal thickness
  - Preliminary evidence for improved visual outcome
- Positioned for rapid expansion of program
  - Phase 2 wet AMD trial underway
  - DME pilot study underway
  - Potential partnering opportunity
- Phase 3 program in US likely to be comparison to ranibizumab (Lucentis™)
  - Initiation of phase 3 planned for 1Q 07

REGENERON

The IL-1 Trap Development Program

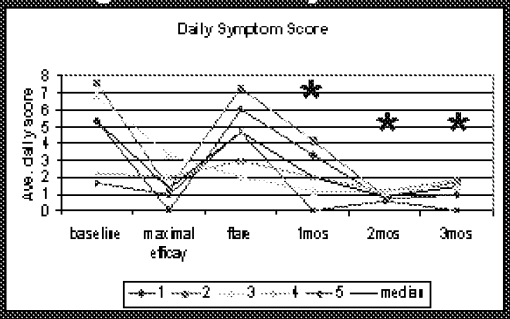
Registration study initiated in rare genetic diseases
4Q 2005

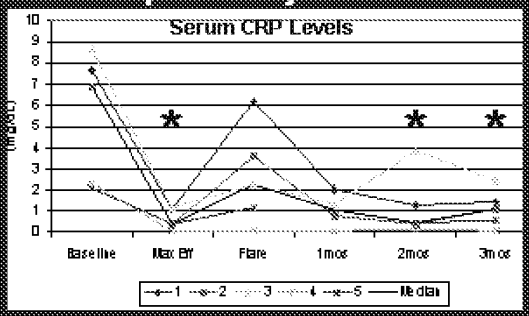
Proof-of-concept trial initiated in
Systemic Onset Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (SJIA)
4Q 2005

REGENERON

IL-1 Trap CAPS POC Study (5 patients)

- **IL-1 Trap rapidly and dramatically:**
  - Improves subjective measures of disease
  - Lowers blood markers of inflammation (e.g., CRP, SAA, ESR)
  - "Traps" IL-1 and convincingly confirms markedly increased IL-1 levels in this disease
- **No significant safety concerns noted in small pilot study**





*: p<0.05 for comparison to baseline

*: p<0.05 for comparison to baseline

The daily diary score is the sum of symptoms on an ordinal (0-4) scale. Symptoms include fever, rash, joint pain, headache, hearing loss, fatigue, sleep problems, eye redness, & difficulties walking

REGENERON

IL-1 Trap CAPS Registration Study

- Orphan drug and Fast Track designations
- 160 mg/week dose
- Study phases include
  - 6 month placebo controlled, double blind (efficacy/safety)
  - 6 month label extension (safety)
- Patient enrollment completed
  - Top-line efficacy data available 2H 2006
  - BLA submission planned for 1H 2007

REGENERON

VelocImmune: Proprietary New Approach for Therapeutic Human Monoclonal Antibodies

- Produces wide variety of high affinity human antibodies against target
- Synergizes with commercial-scale manufacturing and proprietary approach to cell line development
- Applicable to both validated and novel targets
- Overcomes many issues currently used to produce human antibodies

Future Pipeline Development Platform

REGENERON

Regeneron's major development programs mid 2007: future plans

- Oncology
  - 3 single agent efficacy studies well underway
  - 3 large studies in combination with chemotherapy underway
  - About 12 studies underway in collaboration with NCI CTEP program
- Eye
  - Phase 2 trial completed and data reported
  - Phase 3 trial underway in AMD
  - Additional indications being explored
- IL-1 Trap
  - BLA submitted for CAPS
  - Phase 3 trial underway for systemic onset JIA

REGENERON

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Annual Shareholders Meeting

June 9, 2006

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 5/3/2007

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 3, 2007 (May 2, 2007)

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

New York	000-19034	133444607
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File No.)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition.
Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.
SIGNATURES
Exhibit Index
EX-99.1: PRESS RELEASE

Table of Contents

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

On May 2, 2007, Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issued a press release announcing its financial and operating results for the quarter ended March 31, 2007. The press release is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Item 2.02 of Form 8-K and is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

99.1 Press Release dated May 2, 2007.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: May 3, 2007

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Name: Stuart Kolinski
Title: Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99.1	Press Release dated May 2, 2007.

Exhibit 99.1

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

REGENERON REPORTS FIRST QUARTER FINANCIAL AND OPERATING RESULTS

Tarrytown, New York (May 2, 2007) — Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: **REGN**) today announced financial and operating results for the first quarter of 2007. The Company reported a net loss of $29.9 million, or $0.46 per share (basic and diluted) for the first quarter of 2007 compared with a net loss of $20.4 million, or $0.36 per share (basic and diluted) for the first quarter of 2006.

At March 31, 2007, cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $515.0 million compared with $522.9 million at December 31, 2006. In the first quarter of 2007, the Company entered into non-exclusive license agreements with AstraZeneca UK Limited and Astellas Pharma Inc. with respect to the Company's *VelocImmune*® technology for generating human monoclonal antibody product candidates, as described below. In connection with these agreements, AstraZeneca and Astellas each made an up-front payment to the Company of $20.0 million in February and April 2007, respectively.

The Company's $200.0 million of convertible notes, which bear interest at 5.5% per annum, mature in October 2008.

Current Business Highlights

Regeneron is currently focused on three clinical development programs: IL-1 Trap (rilonacept) in various inflammatory indications, the VEGF Trap in oncology, and the VEGF Trap-Eye in eye diseases. The Company also is developing its pipeline of preclinical antibody candidates discovered utilizing its *VelocImmune* technology.

The VEGF Trap-Eye, a specially purified and formulated form of the VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications, is being developed in collaboration with Bayer HealthCare AG. The development program in eye disease is expected to total over $250 million over the next several years, with the Company and Bayer HealthCare sharing the costs. The VEGF Trap is being developed in oncology in collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group. The development program in oncology is expected to total over $400 million over the next several years, which will be funded by sanofi-aventis.

IL-1 Trap — Inflammatory Diseases

Regeneron recently completed the 24-week open-label safety extension phase of the Phase 3 clinical program for the IL-1 Trap in patients suffering from a rare chronic disease known as CAPS (Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes). Regeneron is currently preparing to submit a Biologics License Application (BLA) to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for CAPS this quarter. The FDA has granted Orphan Drug status and Fast Track designation to the IL-1 Trap for the treatment of CAPS.

The Phase 3 program included two efficacy studies in which the IL-1 Trap markedly reduced disease activity in subjects with this rare chronic disease. The primary endpoint, which was met in both studies, was the change in disease activity, as measured by a composite symptom score composed of a daily evaluation of fever/chills, rash, fatigue, joint pain, and eye redness/pain.

Regeneron also is evaluating the potential use of the IL-1 Trap in other indications in which IL-1 may play a role. Based on preclinical evidence that IL-1 appears to play a critical role in gout, the Company initiated a proof of concept study of the IL-1 Trap in gout in the first quarter of 2007. The Company also is preparing to initiate exploratory proof of concept studies of the IL-1 Trap in other indications.

VEGF Trap — Eye Diseases

In the clinical development program for the VEGF Trap-Eye, Bayer HealthCare and Regeneron currently are conducting a Phase 2 trial of the VEGF Trap-Eye in the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). This trial is evaluating the safety and biological effect of intravitreal administration of the VEGF Trap-Eye using different doses and different dosing regimens. In March 2007, the companies announced positive preliminary data from a pre-planned interim analysis of this study. The VEGF Trap-Eye met its primary endpoint of a statistically significant reduction in retinal thickness after 12 weeks compared with baseline (all groups combined, decrease of 135 microns, $p < 0.0001$). Mean change from baseline in visual acuity, a key secondary endpoint of the study, also demonstrated statistically significant improvement (all groups combined, increase of 5.9 letters, $p < 0.0001$). Moreover, patients in the dose groups that received only a single dose, on average, demonstrated a decrease in excess retinal thickness ($p < 0.0001$) and an increase in visual acuity ($p = 0.012$) at 12 weeks. There were no drug-related serious adverse events, and treatment with the VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well-tolerated. The most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections. Detailed data from this interim analysis are scheduled for presentation at an upcoming scientific conference.

Based on these results, Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare plan to initiate the VEGF Trap-Eye Phase 3 program later this year. The companies are collaborating on the global development of the VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, diabetic eye diseases, and other eye diseases and disorders. Bayer HealthCare and Regeneron will jointly commercialize the VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, and Regeneron maintains exclusive rights in the United States.

VEGF Trap — Oncology

Regeneron and sanofi-aventis are conducting a broad-based clinical development program for the VEGF Trap in different cancer indications. Currently, the companies are conducting Phase 2 single-agent studies, with patient enrollment underway in advanced ovarian cancer (AOC), non-small cell lung adenocarcinoma (NSCLA), and AOC patients

with symptomatic malignant ascites (SMA). Earlier this year, sanofi-aventis reported that a registration filing is possible for the VEGF Trap in at least one of these single-agent indications in 2008. Sanofi-aventis and Regeneron also announced that they intend to conduct five Phase 3 trials evaluating the safety and efficacy of the VEGF Trap in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens in specific cancer types, with at least three of these trials planned to begin in 2007. Five safety and tolerability studies of the VEGF Trap in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens are continuing in a variety of cancer types to support the planned Phase 3 clinical program.

In addition, six new Phase 2 single-agent studies have begun in conjunction with the National Cancer Institute (NCI) Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program (CTEP) in several different cancer types. These trials will evaluate the VEGF Trap in single-agent trials as well as in combination with chemotherapy regimens. The companies are working to finalize plans with NCI/CTEP for at least four additional trials in different cancer types.

Monoclonal Antibodies

VelocImmune, Regeneron's novel technology for producing fully human monoclonal antibodies, is part of the Company's suite of proprietary, inter-related technology platforms that are designed to provide Regeneron with its next generation of therapeutic candidates. Regeneron plans to move its first new antibody product candidate into clinical trials in the fourth quarter of 2007, with plans to advance at least two antibody product candidates into human clinical trials each year going forward.

In 2007, Regeneron has entered into non-exclusive license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas that will allow those companies to utilize *VelocImmune* technology in their internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibody product candidates. Each of those companies made a $20.0 million up-front, non-refundable payment and will make up to five additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to the ability to terminate the agreement after making the first three additional payments. Upon commercialization of any antibody products discovered utilizing

VelocImmune, the licensees will pay to Regeneron a mid-single-digit royalty on product sales.

Financial Results

Regeneron's total revenue decreased to $15.8 million in the first quarter of 2007 from $18.2 million in the same period of 2006. Contract research and development revenue in the first quarters of 2007 and 2006 principally related to the Company's VEGF Trap collaboration with sanofi-aventis in cancer indications. Contract manufacturing revenue in 2006 related to Regeneron's long-term manufacturing agreement with Merck & Co., Inc., which expired in October 2006. Technology licensing revenue in the first quarter of 2007 related to the Company's license agreement with AstraZeneca, as described below.

Regeneron recognized contract research and development revenue of $11.8 million in the first quarter of 2007 related to the Company's collaboration with sanofi-aventis, compared with $13.9 million in the same period of 2006. Contract research and development revenue from the sanofi-aventis collaboration consisted of reimbursement of VEGF Trap development expenses plus recognition of amounts related to $105.0 million of previously received and deferred up-front, non-refundable payments. Reimbursement of expenses decreased to $9.6 million in the first quarter of 2007 from $10.8 million in the same period of 2006, principally because costs related to the Company's manufacture of VEGF Trap clinical supplies were lower in 2007. With respect to the up-front payments from sanofi-aventis, $2.2 million was recognized as revenue in the first quarter of 2007 compared to $3.1 million in the same quarter of 2006.

Sanofi-aventis also incurs VEGF Trap development expenses directly and these expenses are increasing because of the growing number of clinical trials sanofi-aventis is overseeing in the VEGF Trap oncology program. During the term of the collaboration, sanofi-aventis pays 100% of agreed-upon VEGF Trap development expenses incurred by both companies. Following commercialization of a VEGF Trap product by the collaboration, Regeneron, from its 50% share of VEGF Trap profits, will reimburse sanofi-

aventis for 50% of the VEGF Trap development expenses previously paid by sanofi-aventis.

In October 2006, the Company entered into a collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for the development and commercialization of the VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, and received a $75.0 million up-front, non-refundable payment which was recorded as deferred revenue. In 2007, agreed upon VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses incurred by both companies under a global development plan will be shared as follows: Up to the first $50.0 million will be shared equally; Regeneron is solely responsible for the next $40.0 million; over $90.0 million will be shared equally. Bayer HealthCare reimbursements of shared development expenses incurred by the Company are recorded as deferred revenue. When the Company and Bayer HealthCare have formalized their global development plans for the VEGF Trap-Eye and the projected responsibilities of each of the companies under those plans, the Company will begin recognizing contract research and development revenue related to payments from Bayer HealthCare, including the $75.0 million up-front payment. The Company recognizes revenue from collaborations in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104, *Revenue Recognition* and FASB Emerging Issue Task Force Issue No. 00-21, *Accounting for Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables.*

Under the terms of the Company's license agreement with AstraZeneca, the Company received a $20.0 million non-refundable, up-front payment in February 2007 which was deferred and will be recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the first year of the agreement. In the first quarter of 2007, the Company recognized $2.1 million of technology licensing revenue related to the AstraZeneca agreement.

Total operating expenses for the first quarter of 2007 were $49.4 million, 24 percent higher than the same period in 2006. Operating expenses in the first quarter of 2007 and 2006 include a total of $6.6 million and $3.9 million, respectively, of non-cash

compensation expense related to employee stock option awards (Stock Option Expense), as follows:

For the three months ended March 31,

(in millions)	2007		
Expenses	Expenses before inclusion of Stock Option Expense	Stock Option Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 37.4	$ 3.8	$ 41.2
General and administrative	5.4	2.8	8.2
Total operating expenses	$ 42.8	$ 6.6	$ 49.4

For the three months ended March 31,

(in millions)	2006		
Expenses	Expenses before inclusion of Stock Option Expense	Stock Option Expense	Expenses as Reported
Research and development	$ 30.1	$ 2.0	$ 32.1
Contract manufacturing	1.8	0.1	1.9
General and administrative	4.1	1.8	5.9
Total operating expenses	$ 36.0	$ 3.9	$ 39.9

The increase in total Stock Option Expense in the first quarter of 2007 was primarily due to the higher fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the date of annual employee option grants made by the Company in December 2006 in comparison to the fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the dates of annual employee option grants made in recent prior years.

Research and development (R&D) expenses increased to $41.2 million in the first quarter of 2007 from $32.1 million in the comparable quarter of 2006. In addition to the impact of Stock Option Expense, as described above, in the first quarter of 2007, the Company incurred higher costs related to advancing new antibody candidates into preclinical development and higher development expenses for the VEGF Trap-Eye and IL-1 Trap, which were partly offset by lower development expenses for the VEGF Trap cancer program.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals

Regeneron is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and intends to commercialize therapeutic medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in clinical trials for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and inflammatory diseases, and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders.

This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to our product candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreements with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

###

Contacts:

Investors:
Charles Poole
914.345.7640
charles.poole@regeneron.com

Media:
Lauren Tortorete
212.845.5609
ltortorete@biosector2.com

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	March 31, 2007	December 31, 2006
ASSETS		
Cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities	$ 514,975	$ 522,859
Receivables	33,632	7,493
Property, plant, and equipment, net	47,781	49,353
Other assets	5,043	5,385
Total assets	$ 601,431	$ 585,090
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 20,081	$ 21,471
Deferred revenue	184,661	146,995
Notes payable	200,000	200,000
Stockholders' equity	196,689	216,624
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 601,431	$ 585,090

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	For the three months ended March 31,	
	2007	**2006**
Revenues		
Contract research and development	$ 13,645	$ 14,587
Contract manufacturing		3,632
Technology licensing	2,143	
	15,788	18,219
Expenses		
Research and development	41,235	32,084
Contract manufacturing		1,852
General and administrative	8,202	5,946
	49,437	39,882
Loss from operations	(33,649)	(21,663)
Other income (expense)		
Investment income	6,743	3,481
Interest expense	(3,011)	(3,011)
	3,732	470
Net loss before cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle	(29,917)	(21,193)
Cumulative effect of adopting Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R ("SFAS 123R")		813
Net loss	($29,917)	($20,380)
Net loss per share amounts, basic and diluted:		
Net loss before cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle	($0.46)	($0.37)
Cumulative effect of adopting SFAS 123R		0.01
Net loss	($0.46)	($0.36)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	65,563	56,727

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 6/8/2007

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): June 8, 2007

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	**000-19034**	**133444607**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York	**10591-6707**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 8.01 Other Events

On June 8, 2007, Regeneron's President and Chief Executive Officer, Dr. Leonard Schleifer, is scheduled to present a brief report on Regeneron's business at the company's Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held at the Westchester Marriott Hotel, 670 White Plains Road, Tarrytown, New York. The overheads for this presentation are furnished as Exhibit 99(a) to this Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(c) Exhibits

99(a) Overheads for presentation at Regeneron's Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 8, 2007.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Dated: June 8, 2007

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Stuart Kolinski
Vice President and General Counsel

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4910
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4910

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99(a)	Overheads for presentation at Regeneron's Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held on June 8, 2007.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4911
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4911

REGENERON

Annual Meeting of Shareholders
June 8, 2007

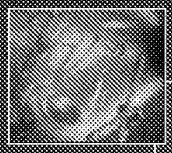
Safe Harbor Statement

Except for historical information, the matters contained in this presentation may constitute forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, including uncertainties related to product development and clinical trials, unforeseen safety issues resulting from the administration of products in patients, uncertainties related to the need for regulatory and other government approvals, patents and proprietary technology, the need for additional capital, uncertainty of market acceptance of Regeneron's product candidates, the receipt of future payments, the continuation of business partnerships, and additional risks detailed from time to time in Regeneron's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Please refer to Regeneron's recent Forms 10-K, 10-Q, and 8-K for additional information on the uncertainties and risk factors related to our business.

Because forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from current results expected by Regeneron. Regeneron is providing this information as of the original date of this presentation and expressly disclaims any duty to update any information contained in these materials.

REGENERON

Corporate Mission:
Bring Important Medicines to Patients



Commercialize innovative new therapeutics



Top Priorities

Rapid expansion of clinical development program built around IL-1 Trap, VEGF Trap, VEGF Trap-Eye, and *VelocImmune*®

REGENERON

Business Strategy

- Develop fully integrated business capabilities
  - Discovery, preclinical and clinical development, regulatory, manufacturing, marketing
- Collaborate with firms that expand development and commercial possibilities of product candidates
- Retain substantial economic interest in product candidates
- Expand clinical development pipeline through innovative antibody platform
- Revenue generation through *Eylea*® licensing

REGENERON

Regeneron Overview

Product Driven, Research Based Biotechnology

- 3 product candidates moving through clinical trials
  - **All product candidates originated from internal discovery efforts**
- *VelocImmune*® platform for discovering human monoclonal antibodies
  - **Best in class for in vivo based discovery of fully human monoclonal antibodies**
  - **Already has resulted in hundreds of antibodies to more than 10 distinct targets**
- Target discovery and validation based on internal research efforts
  - **Expertise in knockouts, transgenics, gene profiling, in vitro and in vivo disease modeling**
  - **Rapid selection and validation of novel targets; e.g., Dll4**
  - **Improved antibodies to proven targets**
- Process development and manufacturing all done internally
  - **Proprietary technology for rapid selection of high-secreting cell lines**
  - **Manufacture at up to 10,000 liter scale**
- Strong and expanding internal clinical and regulatory capabilities

REGENERON

Regeneron Overview
Product Driven, Research Based Biotechnology

- Inflammatory Diseases Program
  - IL-1 Trap BLA submission completed
  - Positive data reported from two Phase 3 efficacy studies
  - Gout, anemia and other diseases provide potential for additional indications
  - Important validation of proprietary "Trap Technology"
- Oncology Program
  - VEGF Trap partnered with sanofi-aventis
  - Multiple single agent and combination studies underway
  - Large Phase 3 program to be initiated in 3Q 2007
- Eye Diseases Program
  - Collaboration with Bayer HealthCare announced 4Q 2006
  - Phase 2 study in wet AMD: positive interim data reported in 1Q 2007
    - Statistically significant reduction in retinal thickness and improvement in visual acuity
    - VEGF Trap-Eye generally well tolerated at all dose levels
    - Potential for improving vision with dosing less frequent than every four weeks
  - Phase 3 vs. ranibizumab (Lucentis®) planned for initiation 3Q 2007

REGENERON

Regeneron Overview
Product Driven, Research Based Biotechnology

- *VelocImmune®*: Next generation platform for fully human monoclonal antibodies
  - Phase 1 trial for first antibody product candidate planned for 2H 2007
  - From 2008, two new antibodies per year planned to enter clinical trials
  - Licensing deals announced with AstraZeneca and Astellas
  - Each agreement provides $20 MM per year for several years

REGENERON

IL-1 Trap (rilonacept) Development Program

- BLA submitted to FDA
- Priority review requested for BLA
- Orphan Drug and Fast Track designations for CAPS
- Evaluating IL-1 Trap in other indications where IL-1 is believed to play a role
  - **Small 10-patient pilot study in gout underway**
  - **Larger Phase 2 placebo-controlled gout study planned to begin 2H 2007**
  - **Multiple additional indications including anemia and other inflammatory diseases to be evaluated as part of label expansion strategy over next several years**

REGENERON

Diseases of the "Inflammasome"

- Inflammasome
  - **Multi-protein intracellular system including cryopyrin ("*CIAS1*" gene product or Nalp3)**
  - **Activated by "danger signals"**
  - **Leads to processing and release of Interleukin-1**
- Mutations in *CIAS1* lead to auto-inflammatory syndromes
- Inflammatory response to uric acid crystals (gout) mediated by inflammasome
  - **Interleukin-1 key mediator of gout inflammation**
- Excessive activation of inflammasome may be key part of many inflammatory diseases

REGENERON

CAPS: High Unmet Need

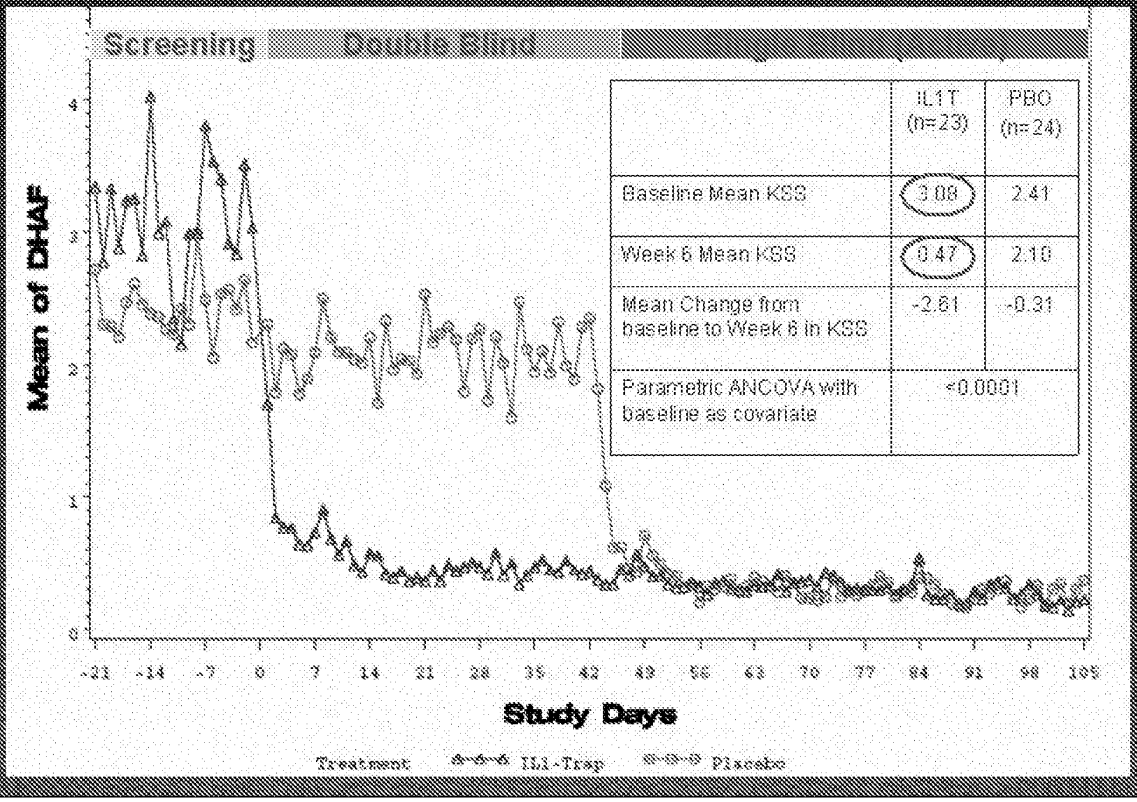
- Spectrum of rare chronic inflammatory diseases
- Caused by mutation in *CIAS1* gene
- Spontaneous activation of inflammasome leads to release of Interleukin-1
- Inflammatory symptoms include rash, fever, headache, fatigue, joint aches, red eyes

No currently approved therapies

REGENERON

CAPS Phase 3 Pivotal Trial – Part A

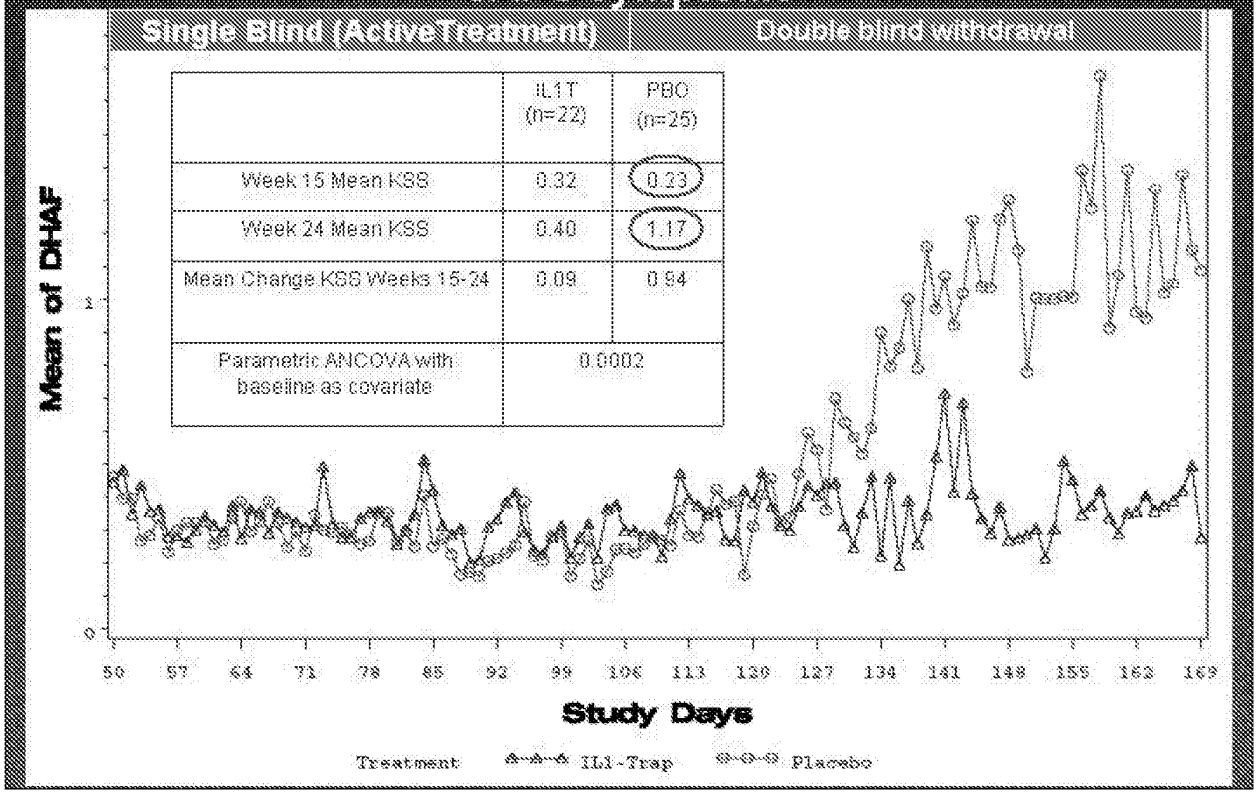
IL-1 Trap provides rapid control of signs and symptoms



	IL1T (n=23)	PBO (n=24)
Baseline Mean KSS	3.08	2.41
Week 6 Mean KSS	0.47	2.10
Mean Change from baseline to Week 6 in KSS	-2.61	-0.31
Parametric ANCOVA with baseline as covariate	<0.0001	

CAPS Phase 3 Pivotal Trial – Part B

Randomized withdrawal confirms continued reduction of CAPS symptoms



Gout: A large unmet medical need

- One of the most painful rheumatic diseases
- Nearly 1% of population suffers from gout
- Multiple forms of gout
  - **Acute**
  - **Drug-induced, including allopurinol**
  - **Interval**
  - **Chronic tophaceous**
- Recent evidences is that gout is a disease caused by uric acid induced release of Interleukin-1

REGENERON

VEGF Trap (aflibercept) Oncology Program

Evaluating in single agent and combination studies

- On-going Phase 2 single agent studies
  - **Advanced ovarian cancer**
  - **Non-small cell lung adenocarcinoma**
  - **Symptomatic malignant ascites in ovarian cancer patients**
- Phase 3 program in combination with chemotherapy in solid tumors starts in 2007
  - **1st line metastatic hormone resistant prostate cancer (+ Taxotere®)**
  - **1st line metastatic pancreas cancer (+ gemcitabine-based regimen)**
  - **1st line gastric cancer (+ Taxotere®)**
  - **2nd line non-small cell lung cancer (+ Taxotere®)**
  - **2nd line metastatic colorectal cancer (+ FOLFIRI)**
- More than 10 NCI sponsored studies currently underway or about to begin
- First submission may be as early as 2008

REGENERON

Phase 2 Trial – Advanced Ovarian Cancer

- Study design
  - Randomized, double-blind, dose comparison study
  - Enrolling 200 patients, randomized into 2 treatment groups
  - Interim analysis after 162 patients completed at least 1 course of treatment
- Primary endpoint
  - Objective response rate
- Secondary endpoints
  - Duration of response
  - Tumor marker response rates
  - Time to tumor progression
  - Progression-free survival
  - Overall survival
  - Safety
- Dose levels and intervals
  - Two cohorts at 2 mg/kg and 4 mg/kg dose treated every other week

REGENERON

Phase 2 Trial - Advanced Ovarian Cancer Interim Results

Blinded Pooled Summary (N=162)

	N	Percent (%)
Radiological Partial Response (PR)	13	8% (8 responders were platinum-resistant)
50% Decline in CA-125	21	13% (9 patients had radiographic PR)
Stable Disease + PR (total):		
at 4 weeks	138	85%
at 14 weeks	67	41% (28 of 67 pts still on study)
at 22 weeks	25	15% (16 of 25 pts still on study)
at 30 weeks	7	4% (All 7 pts still on study)

REGENERON

Phase 2 Trial - Advanced Ovarian Cancer Interim Results

	N	Percent (%)
Investigator assessment of Ascites response		
23 patients with evaluable baseline ascites		
Complete disappearance of ascites	7	29%
No increase in ascites	13	54%
Increase in ascites	3	13%

REGENERON

VEGF Trap-Eye: The Opportunity

- Blocking VEGF well validated pathway for improving vision in patients with neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD)
- Ranibizumab (Lucentis®) is current standard of care in wet AMD
  - **Limited by need for monthly injections to improve vision - "PIER" study included in label: Patients lose vision when on quarterly regimen of Lucentis®**
  - **No evidence that maximal efficacy achieved since dose response observed but dose escalation was limited by inflammation**
- No approved anti-VEGF therapy for diabetic eye disease

REGENERON

VEGF Trap-Eye Phase 2 Trial

- Study design
  - Randomized, double-blind, dose and interval comparison study
  - Enrolling 150 patients, randomized into 5 treatment groups
  - Preliminary interim analysis after 75 patients completed 12 weeks
- Primary endpoint
  - Reduction in excess retinal thickness as measured by OCT scan
- Secondary endpoint
  - Increase in visual acuity as measured by Best Corrected Visual Acuity (BCVA)
- Dose levels and intervals
  - Two cohorts at low and mid dose treated monthly
    - Evaluated at 12 weeks
  - Three cohorts at low, mid, and high dose treated with single injection
    - Evaluated at 12 weeks

REGENERON

VEGF Trap-Eye Phase 2 Trial
Interim Results

- Primary endpoint
  - Immediate and substantial reduction in excess retinal thickness
  - Decrease of 135 microns ($p < 0.0001$) for all groups combined at 12 weeks
- Secondary endpoint
  - Increase in visual acuity of 5.9 letters ($p < 0.0001$) at 12 weeks
- Safety
  - No drug related adverse events
  - VEGF Trap-Eye generally well-tolerated
- Additional Phase 2 data
  - Monthly and quarterly dosing did not result in substantially different results at 8 weeks
  - Quarterly dosing, on average, demonstrated:
    - An increase in visual acuity at 8 weeks and at 12 weeks
    - A decrease in excess retinal thickness at 8 weeks and 12 weeks

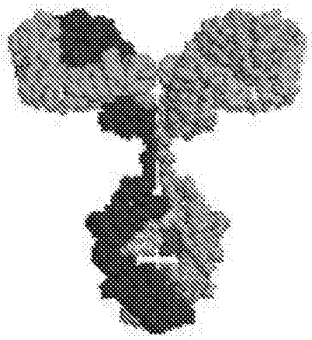
REGENERON

VEGF Trap-Eye

- Commercial opportunity
  - Possible better efficacy
  - Possible less frequent dosing while still improving vision
- Longer interval opportunity for VEGF Trap
  - Higher affinity
  - Higher dosing without inflammation
  - Potentially longer intravitreal half-life
- Phase 3 program
  - Will compare directly to Lucentis®
  - Initiation planned 3Q 2007

REGENERON

Future Pipeline:
Human Monoclonal Antibodies



VelocImmune®

Regeneron's proprietary and breakthrough approach to discovering fully human monoclonal antibodies

- Produces wide variety of high affinity antibodies against target
- Overcomes problem in antibody development that human MAb mice have compromised immune functions
- Synergizes with Regeneron's proprietary approach to cell line development and large-scale manufacturing capacity (10,000 liter GMP facility)
- Applicable to both validated and novel targets

REGENERON

VelociSuite of Technologies

VelociGene > *VelociMouse* > *VelocImmune* > *VelociMab*

- Focused on the development of fully-human therapeutic antibodies for the treatment of human diseases
- Proprietary, unencumbered, rapid and efficient
- First antibody candidate expected in clinical trials late 2007
- Going forward, plan to move two antibodies into clinical trials each year

REGENERON

Strong Financial Position

- $515 MM in cash and securities at March 2007
- Oncology Collaboration
  - Sanofi-aventis funds 100% of development program
  - More than $400 MM budgeted for development over next several years
  - Regeneron eligible for $400 MM in commercial approval milestone payments
- Eye Diseases Collaboration
  - Bayer HealthCare funds 50% of development program
  - $250 MM global development program over next several years
  - Regeneron eligible for $245 MM in milestone payments
- Potentially Opportunity
  - AstraZeneca and Astellas 1Q 2007 agreements each provide $20 MM per year for several years
  - Opportunity for further deals in future

REGENERON

REGENERON

Annual Meeting of Shareholders
June 8, 2007

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 10/1/2007

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): October 1, 2007

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	000-19034	133444607
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York	10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices)	(Zip Code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 8.01 Other Events

On October 1, 2007, Regeneron issued a press release announcing positive results from the full analysis of the primary 12-week endpoint of a Phase 2 study evaluating the VEGF Trap-Eye in the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). A copy of this press release is attached as Exhibit 99(a) to this Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(c) Exhibits

99(a) Press Release dated October 1, 2007.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Dated: October 1, 2007

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Stuart Kolinski
Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99 (a)	Press Release dated October 1, 2007.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4941
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4941

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Regeneron Announces Positive Primary Endpoint Results from a Phase 2 Study of VEGF Trap-Eye in Age-related Macular Degeneration

Data presented at Retina Society Conference in Boston

Tarrytown, NY (October 1, 2007) — Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: REGN) and development partner, Bayer HealthCare AG (NYSE:BAY) of Leverkusen, Germany, today announced positive results from the full analysis of the primary 12-week endpoint of a Phase 2 study evaluating the VEGF Trap-Eye in the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD). The VEGF Trap-Eye met the primary study endpoint of a statistically significant reduction in retinal thickness, a measure of disease activity, after 12 weeks of treatment compared with baseline (all five dose groups combined, mean decrease of 119 microns, $p<0.0001$). The mean change from baseline in visual acuity, a key secondary endpoint of the study, also demonstrated statistically significant improvement (all groups combined, increase of 5.7 letters, $p<0.0001$). Preliminary analyses at 16 weeks showed that the VEGF Trap-Eye, dosed monthly, achieved a mean gain in visual acuity of 9.3 to 10 letters (for the 0.5 and 2 mg dose groups, respectively). In additional exploratory analyses, the VEGF Trap-Eye, dosed monthly, reduced the proportion of patients with vision of 20/200 or worse (a generally accepted definition for legal blindness) from 14.3 percent at baseline to 1.6 percent at week 16; the proportion of patients with vision of 20/40 or better (part of the legal minimum requirement for an unrestricted driver's license in the U.S.) was likewise increased from 19.0 percent at baseline to 49.2 percent at 16 weeks. These findings were presented at the Retina Society Conference in Boston, MA. The data reported at the meeting are available on the Regeneron website (www.regeneron.com on the Events Page, under the Investor Relations heading).

In this double-masked, prospective, randomized, multi-center Phase 2 trial, 157 patients were randomized to five groups and treated with the VEGF Trap-Eye in one eye. Two groups received monthly doses of 0.5 or 2.0 milligrams (mg) of VEGF Trap-Eye and three groups received quarterly doses of 0.5, 2.0, or 4.0 mg of VEGF Trap-Eye (at baseline and week 12). Patients were monitored for safety, retinal thickness, and visual acuity. All five dose groups showed an improvement in retinal thickness and an increase in mean letters read versus baseline at all time points through week 12. There were no drug-related ocular or systemic serious adverse events (SAE) reported. Treatment with the VEGF Trap-Eye was

generally well tolerated. The most common adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections.

Preliminary week 16 results showed that retinal thickness for all groups combined continued to improve with a mean decrease of 159 microns versus baseline ($p<0.0001$). The mean change from baseline in visual acuity also continued to improve (all groups combined, increase of 6.6 letters versus baseline, $p<0.0001$). Patients receiving monthly doses of the VEGF Trap-Eye, either 0.5 or 2 mg, achieved mean decreases in retinal thickness of 160 and 183 microns, respectively, and mean improvements in visual acuity of 9.3 and 10 letters, respectively, at week 16. While quarterly dosing improved retinal thickness and visual acuity versus baseline at 12 and 16 weeks, the effect was not as robust as with monthly dosing. A single 2-mg dose maintained similar effect on visual acuity as 2 mg dosed monthly out to eight weeks (5.8 vs. 6.2 letters gained at 8 weeks, respectively). The table below summarizes preliminary 16-week results for patients in each dosing arm of the study.

"We are particularly encouraged by the decrease, following monthly treatment, in the proportion of patients with vision at the legally blind level of 20/200 or worse, as well as the proportion of patients whose vision improved to 20/40 or better," said George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., President of Regeneron Research Laboratories. "Our large Phase 3 program will help us determine the full impact of the VEGF Trap-Eye on visual acuity in these patient populations with significant unmet clinical needs."

"These results reaffirm the decision to study both the 0.5 mg and 2 mg monthly doses in the Phase 3 program," stated Jeffrey Heier, M.D., a clinical ophthalmologist at Ophthalmic Consultants of Boston, a primary investigator in the Phase 2 study, and chair of the steering committee for the Phase 3 VIEW 1 trial. "The quarterly dosing arms seemed to sustain their effect on visual acuity out to eight weeks, providing the rationale for exploring an eight-week dosing schedule in the Phase 3 program. Further improvement in visual acuity and dosing convenience continue to represent major unmet medical needs in the treatment of wet AMD."

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4943
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4943

VEGF Trap Dose:	0.5 mg q4wk (n=32)	2 mg q4wk (n=31)	0.5 mg q12wk (n=32)	2 mg q12wk (n=31)	4 mg q12wk (n=31)
Retinal thickness (mean decrease in microns) at 16 wks	160	183	135	107	210
Visual acuity (mean letters gained) at 16 wks	9.3	10.0	5.6	4.3	3.9
% of patients who gained 15 or more letters at 16 wks	25%	39%	22%	19%	10%
% of patients with 20/40 vision or better:					
-At Baseline	16%	23%	22%	10%	16%
-At Week 16	44%	55%	31%	36%	32%
% of patients with 20/200 vision or less:					
-At Baseline	19%	10%	9%	7%	19%
-At Week 16	3%	0%	13%	7%	13%

About the Phase 3 Program in Wet AMD

Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare AG initiated a Phase 3 global development program for the VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in August of this year. In the first Phase 3 trial, the companies will evaluate the VEGF Trap-Eye using four- and eight-week dosing intervals in direct comparison with ranibizumab (Lucentis®, a registered trademark of Genentech, Inc.) administered every four weeks according to its label. The Phase 3 wet AMD study is currently being enrolled. The companies are collaborating on the global development of the VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, diabetic eye diseases, and other eye diseases and disorders. Bayer HealthCare will market the VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of the VEGF Trap-Eye. Regeneron maintains exclusive rights in the United States.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4944
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4944

About the VEGF Trap-Eye
Vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) is a naturally occurring protein in the body whose normal role is to trigger formation of new blood vessels (angiogenesis) to support the growth of the body's tissues and organs. It has also been associated with the abnormal growth and fragility of new blood vessels in the eye, which lead to the development of wet AMD. The VEGF Trap-Eye is a fully human, soluble VEGF receptor fusion protein that binds all forms of VEGF-A along with the related placental growth factor (PlGF). The VEGF Trap-Eye is a specific and highly potent blocker of these growth factors. Blockade of VEGF, which can prevent abnormal blood vessel formation and vascular leak, has proven beneficial in the treatment of wet AMD and a VEGF inhibitor, ranibizumab, has been approved for treatment of patients with this condition.

About Wet AMD
Age-related macular degeneration (AMD) is a leading cause of acquired blindness. Macular degeneration is diagnosed as either dry (nonexudative) or wet (exudative). In wet AMD, new blood vessels grow beneath the retina and leak blood and fluid. This leakage causes disruption and dysfunction of the retina creating blind spots in central vision, and it can account for blindness in wet AMD patients. Wet AMD is the leading cause of blindness for people over the age of 65 in the U.S. and Europe.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals
Regeneron is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and intends to commercialize therapeutic medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. Regeneron has therapeutic candidates for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and inflammatory diseases and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders. Additional information about Regeneron and recent news releases are available on Regeneron's worldwide web site at www.regeneron.com

Forward Looking Statement — Regeneron
This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to our product candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreements with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-Q for

the quarter ended June 30, 2007. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

# # #

Contact Information:
Charles Poole
Investor Relations
914.345.7640
charles.poole@regeneron.com

Laura Lindsay
Corporate Communications
914.345.7800
laura.lindsay@regeneron.com

Lauren Tortorete
Media Relations
212.845.5609
ltortorete@biosector2.com

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 11/6/2007

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): November 6, 2007

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

New York	000-19034	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File No.)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

On November 6, 2007, Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issued a press release announcing its financial and operating results for the quarter ended September 30, 2007. The press release is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Item 2.02 of Form 8-K and is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

99.1 Press Release dated November 6, 2007.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 6, 2007

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Name: Stuart Kolinski
Title: Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99.1	Press Release dated November 6, 2007.

Exhibit 99.1

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Regeneron Reports Third Quarter Financial and Operating Results

Tarrytown, New York (November 6, 2007) — Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: **REGN**) today announced financial and operating results for the third quarter of 2007. The Company reported a net loss of $35.8 million, or $0.54 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2007 compared with a net loss of $27.4 million, or $0.48 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2006. The Company reported a net loss of $92.5 million, or $1.40 per share (basic and diluted), for the nine months ended September 30, 2007 compared with a net loss of $71.4 million, or $1.25 per share (basic and diluted), for the same period in 2006.

At September 30, 2007, cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $497.3 million compared with $522.9 million at December 31, 2006. In the first quarter of 2007, the Company entered into non-exclusive license agreements with AstraZeneca UK Limited and Astellas Pharma Inc. with respect to the Company's *VelocImmune*® technology for generating human monoclonal antibody product candidates, as described below. In connection with these agreements, AstraZeneca and Astellas each made an up-front payment to the Company of $20.0 million in February and April 2007, respectively. In August 2007, the Company received a $20.0 million milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare LLC following dosing of the first patient in the Phase 3 study of the VEGF Trap-Eye in the neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD).

The Company's $200.0 million of convertible notes, which bear interest at 5.5 percent per annum, mature in October 2008.

Current Business Highlights

Regeneron is currently focused on three late-stage clinical development programs: rilonacept (IL-1 Trap) in various inflammatory indications, aflibercept (VEGF Trap) in oncology in collaboration with the sanofi-aventis Group, and the VEGF Trap-Eye in eye diseases in collaboration with Bayer HealthCare. The Company is also developing its pipeline of preclinical antibody candidates discovered utilizing its *VelocImmune* technology.

Regeneron achieved the following milestones in the third quarter of 2007:

- FDA acceptance of the BLA submission for rilonacept for CAPS.

- Reported positive results from the Phase 2 trial for the VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD.
- Initiated a study in the Phase 3 program of the VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD.
- Received a milestone payment of $20.0 million from Bayer HealthCare upon initiation of the Phase 3 program in wet AMD.
- Initiated the Phase 3 oncology program for aflibercept (VEGF Trap) in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens.
- Completed enrollment of 200 patients in the Phase 2 single-agent aflibercept (VEGF Trap) study in advanced ovarian cancer.
- Reported positive results in an exploratory proof-of-concept trial of rilonacept in patients with gout.
- Initiated a Phase 2 safety and efficacy trial of rilonacept in gout patients.

During the fourth quarter of 2007, Regeneron expects to achieve the following key milestones:

- Report extended safety results for rilonacept in CAPS patients at the American College of Rheumatology (ACR) Annual Meeting in November 2007.
- Initiate a clinical trial of rilonacept in a third indication.
- Complete preparatory work for initiating the second Phase 3 trial for the VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD.
- Initiate two additional trials in the Phase 3 oncology program for aflibercept (VEGF Trap) in combination with standard chemotherapy regimens.
- Initiate a clinical trial testing the Company's first human monoclonal antibody product candidate.

Rilonacept — Inflammatory Diseases

The Company announced in August that the FDA had granted priority review status to the BLA for rilonacept (IL-1 Trap) for the long-term treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS). CAPS is a group of rare inherited inflammatory conditions, including Familial Cold Autoinflammatory Syndrome and Muckle-Wells Syndrome. The FDA has previously granted Orphan Drug status and Fast Track designation to rilonacept for the treatment of CAPS. Rilonacept has also received Orphan Drug designation in the European Union for the treatment of CAPS. In November 2007, the Company announced that it received notification from the FDA that the action date for the FDA's priority review of the BLA for rilonacept had been extended three months to February 29, 2008.

The Company reported positive results from an exploratory proof-of-concept study of rilonacept in ten patients with chronic active gout. In those patients, treatment with rilonacept demonstrated a statistically significant reduction in patient pain scores in the single-blind, placebo-controlled study. Mean patients' pain scores, the key symptom measure in persistent gout, were reduced 41 percent ($p=0.025$) during the first two weeks of active treatment and reduced 56 percent ($p<0.004$) after six weeks of active treatment. In this study, in which safety was the primary endpoint measure, treatment with rilonacept

was generally well-tolerated. Regeneron has initiated a Phase 2 safety and efficacy trial of rilonacept in the prevention of gout flares induced by the initiation of uric acid-lowering drug therapy used to control the disease.

Regeneron is evaluating the potential use of rilonacept in other indications in which IL-1 may play a role. The Company plans to initiate an exploratory proof-of-concept study of rilonacept in the treatment of anemia associated with chronic inflammation before the end of 2007.

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) — Oncology

In August 2007, Regeneron and sanofi-aventis announced the initiation of the first two Phase 3 trials that combine aflibercept with standard chemotherapy regimens. One trial will evaluate aflibercept in combination with docetaxel/prednisone in patients with 1st line metastatic androgen independent prostate cancer. The other trial will evaluate aflibercept in combination with docetaxel in patients with 2nd line metastatic non-small cell lung cancer. In both trials, aflibercept is being combined with the current standard of chemotherapy care for the stated development stage of the cancer type.

The companies plan to initiate Phase 3 trials in colorectal cancer and pancreatic cancer this quarter. In addition, currently underway or scheduled to begin are more than 10 studies to be conducted in conjunction with the National Cancer Institute (NCI) Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program (CTEP) evaluating aflibercept as a single agent or in combination with chemotherapy regimens in a variety of cancer indications.

VEGF Trap — Eye Diseases

The VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of the VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications. Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare initiated a Phase 3 global development program of the VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in the third quarter of 2007. The first trial, known as VIEW 1 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), is comparing the VEGF Trap-Eye and Genentech, Inc.'s Lucentis® (ranibizumab), an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. The trial is evaluating dosing intervals of four and eight weeks for the VEGF Trap-Eye, compared with ranibizumab dosed according to its label every four weeks. Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare plan to initiate a second Phase 3 trial in wet AMD in the first quarter of 2008. This second trial will be conducted primarily in the European Union and other parts of the world outside the U.S.

This quarter, the companies announced positive results of the Phase 2 trial of the VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD. The VEGF Trap-Eye met the primary study endpoint of a statistically significant reduction in retinal thickness, a measure of disease activity, after 12 weeks of treatment compared with baseline (all five dose groups combined, mean decrease of 119 microns, $p<0.0001$). In additional exploratory analyses, the VEGF Trap-Eye, dosed monthly, reduced the proportion of patients with vision of 20/200 or worse (a generally accepted definition for legal blindness) from 14.3 percent at baseline to 1.6 percent at week 16; the proportion of patients with vision of 20/40 or better (part of the

legal minimum requirement for an unrestricted driver's license in the U.S.) was likewise increased from 19.0 percent at baseline to 49.2 percent at 16 weeks.

Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare are collaborating on the global development of the VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, diabetic eye diseases, and other eye diseases and disorders. Bayer HealthCare will market the VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of the VEGF Trap-Eye. Regeneron maintains exclusive rights to the VEGF Trap-Eye in the United States.

Monoclonal Antibodies

VelocImmune, Regeneron's novel technology for producing fully human monoclonal antibodies, is part of the Company's suite of proprietary, inter-related technology platforms that are designed to provide Regeneron with its next generation of therapeutic candidates. Regeneron plans to move its first new antibody product candidate into clinical trials this quarter. The Company plans to advance at least two additional antibody product candidates into human clinical trials each year, beginning in 2008.

Earlier this year, Regeneron entered into non-exclusive license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas that will allow those companies to utilize *VelocImmune* technology in their internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibody product candidates. Each of those companies made a $20.0 million up-front, non-refundable payment and will make up to five additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to the ability to terminate the agreement after making the first three additional payments. Upon commercialization of any antibody products discovered utilizing *VelocImmune*, the licensees will pay to Regeneron a mid-single-digit royalty on product sales.

Financial Results

Revenue

Regeneron's total revenue increased to $22.3 million in the third quarter of 2007 from $15.6 million in the same quarter of 2006 and to $60.3 million for the first nine months of 2007 from $53.1 million for the same period of 2006. Contract research and development revenue in the first nine months of 2007 and 2006 principally related to the Company's aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis in cancer indications. Contract manufacturing revenue in 2006 related to Regeneron's long-term manufacturing agreement with Merck & Co., Inc., which expired in October 2006. Technology licensing revenue in the first nine months of 2007 related to the Company's license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas.

Regeneron recognized contract research and development revenue of $9.2 million in the third quarter of 2007 and $34.5 million for the first nine months of 2007 related to the Company's collaboration with sanofi-aventis, compared with $10.0 million and $38.7 million, respectively, for the same periods of 2006. Contract research and development revenue from the sanofi-aventis collaboration consisted of reimbursement of aflibercept development expenses plus recognition of amounts related to $105.0 million of previously received and deferred up-front, non-refundable payments. Reimbursement of expenses was $7.0 million in both the third quarter of 2007 and 2006. In the first nine months of 2007, reimbursement of expenses decreased to $27.8 million from $29.6 million in the same period of 2006, principally because costs related to the Company's manufacture of aflibercept clinical supplies were lower in 2007. With respect to the up-front payments from sanofi-aventis, $2.2 million was recognized in the third quarter of 2007 compared to $3.0 million in the same quarter of 2006, and $6.7 million was recognized in the first nine months of 2007 compared to $9.1 million in the same period of 2006.

Sanofi-aventis also incurs aflibercept development expenses directly and these expenses are increasing because of the growing number of clinical trials sanofi-aventis is overseeing in the aflibercept oncology program. During the term of the collaboration, sanofi-aventis pays 100 percent of agreed-upon aflibercept development expenses incurred by both companies. Following commercialization of an aflibercept product by the collaboration, Regeneron, from its 50 percent share of aflibercept profits, will reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50 percent of aflibercept development expenses previously paid by sanofi-aventis.

Contract research and development revenue also includes $2.2 million in the third quarter of 2007 and $4.5 million for the first nine months of 2007, compared to $0.1 million for the same periods of 2006, in connection with the Company's five-year grant from the National Institutes of Health (NIH), which was awarded to the Company in September 2006 as part of the NIH's Knockout Mouse Project.

In connection with the Company's license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas, both of the $20.0 million non-refundable, up-front payments received in February and April 2007, respectively, were deferred and are being recognized as revenue ratably over

approximately the first year of each agreement. In the third quarter and for the first nine months of 2007, the Company recognized $10.0 million and $18.4 million, respectively, of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

Bayer HealthCare Collaboration

In October 2006, the Company entered into a collaboration with Bayer HealthCare for the development and commercialization of the VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, and received a $75.0 million up-front, non-refundable payment. In 2007, agreed upon VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses incurred by both companies under a global development plan will be shared as follows: Up to the first $50.0 million will be shared equally; Regeneron is solely responsible for the next $40.0 million; over $90.0 million will be shared equally. Through September 30, 2007, reimbursements from Bayer HealthCare of our VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses totaled $12.9 million. In addition, as described above, the Company received a $20.0 million milestone payment from Bayer HealthCare in August 2007. All payments received or receivable from Bayer HealthCare through September 30, 2007, totaling $107.9 million, have been fully deferred and included in deferred revenue for financial statement purposes.

Expenses

Total operating expenses for the third quarter of 2007 were $61.0 million, 39 percent higher than the same period in 2006, and $163.2 million for the first nine months of 2007, 28 percent higher than the same period in 2006. Operating expenses included non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option awards (Stock Option Expense) of $7.0 million in the third quarter of 2007 and $20.5 million for the first nine months of 2007, compared with $4.7 million and $13.2 million, respectively, for the same periods of 2006. The increase in total Stock Option Expense in 2007 was primarily due to the higher fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the date of annual employee option grants made by the Company in December 2006 in comparison to the fair market value of the Company's Common Stock on the dates of annual employee option grants made in recent prior years.

Research and development (R&D) expenses increased to $51.7 million in the third quarter of 2007 from $34.8 million in the comparable quarter of 2006, and to $136.8 million for the first nine months of 2007 from $101.3 million for the same period of 2006. In addition to the impact of Stock Option Expense, as described above, in the first nine months of 2007, the Company incurred higher R&D costs primarily related to additional R&D headcount, clinical development costs for the VEGF Trap-Eye and rilonacept, and development costs for new antibody candidates. These were partly offset by lower development expenses incurred by Regeneron for the aflibercept cancer program.

General and administrative (G&A) expenses increased to $9.3 million in the third quarter of 2007 from $6.0 million in the comparable quarter of 2006, and to $26.4 million in the first nine months of 2007 from $18.3 million in the same period of 2006. In addition to the impact of Stock Option Expense, as described above, in the first nine months of 2007,

the Company incurred higher G&A costs related to additional headcount and higher fees for various professional services.

Other Income
Investment income increased to $5.8 million in the third quarter of 2007 from $3.9 million in the comparable quarter of 2006, and to $19.4 million for the first nine months of 2007 from $11.0 million for the same period of 2006, resulting primarily from higher balances of cash and marketable securities due, in part, to the up-front payment received from Bayer HealthCare in October 2006, as described above, and the receipt of $174.6 million in net proceeds from the November 2006 public offering of 7.6 million shares of the Company's Common Stock.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals
Regeneron is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and intends to commercialize therapeutic medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in clinical trials for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and inflammatory diseases, and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders.

This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize our drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to our product candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including our agreements with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006 and Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2007. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

###

Contacts Information:

Charles Poole
Investor Relations
914.345.7640
charles.poole@regeneron.com

Laura Lindsay
Media Relations
914.345.7800
laura.lindsay@regeneron.com

Kimberly Chen
Media Relations
212.845.5634
kchen@biosector2.com

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	September 30, 2007	December 31, 2006
ASSETS		
Cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities	$ 497,292	$ 522,859
Receivables	10,968	7,493
Property, plant, and equipment, net	49,358	49,353
Other assets	15,478	5,385
Total assets	$ 573,096	$ 585,090
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 27,872	$ 21,471
Deferred revenue	193,827	146,995
Notes payable	200,000	200,000
Stockholders' equity	151,397	216,624
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 573,096	$ 585,090

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	For the three months ended September 30,		For the nine months ended September 30,	
	2007	**2006**	**2007**	**2006**
Revenues				
Contract research and development	$ 12,311	$ 11,448	$ 41,873	$ 41,026
Contract manufacturing		4,176		12,075
Technology licensing	10,000		18,421	
	22,311	15,624	60,294	53,101
Expenses				
Research and development	51,689	34,808	136,788	101,290
Contract manufacturing		3,054		7,716
General and administrative	9,289	6,019	26,426	18,264
	60,978	43,881	163,214	127,270
Loss from operations	(38,667)	(28,257)	(102,920)	(74,169)
Other income (expense)				
Investment income	5,840	3,858	19,424	11,023
Interest expense	(3,011)	(3,011)	(9,033)	(9,033)
	2,829	847	10,391	1,990
Net loss before cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle	(35,838)	(27,410)	(92,529)	(72,179)
Cumulative effect of adopting Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R ("SFAS 123R")				813
Net loss	$ (35,838)	$ (27,410)	$ (92,529)	$ (71,366)
Net loss per share amounts, basic and diluted:				
Net loss before cumulative effect of a change in accounting principle	$ (0.54)	$ (0.48)	$ (1.40)	$ (1.27)
Cumulative effect of adopting SFAS 123R				0.02
Net loss	$ (0.54)	$ (0.48)	$ (1.40)	$ (1.25)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	66,069	57,011	65,861	56,884

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 5/2/2008

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 2, 2008 (May 1, 2008)

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

New York	000-19034	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File No.)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

On May 1, 2008, Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issued a press release announcing its financial and operating results for the quarter ended March 31, 2008. The press release is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Item 2.02 of Form 8-K and is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

99.1 Press Release dated May 1, 2008.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: May 2, 2008

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Name: Stuart Kolinski
Title: Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99.1	Press Release dated May 1, 2008.

REGENERON

Exhibit 99.1

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Regeneron Reports First Quarter 2008 Financial and Operating Results

Tarrytown, New York (May 1, 2008) — Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: **REGN**) today announced financial and operating results for the first quarter 2008. The Company reported a net loss of $11.6 million, or $0.15 per share (basic and diluted), for the first quarter of 2008 compared with a net loss of $29.9 million, or $0.46 per share (basic and diluted), for the first quarter of 2007.

At March 31, 2008, cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $827.9 million compared with $846.3 million at December 31, 2007. The Company's $200.0 million of convertible notes, which bear interest at 5.5 percent per annum, mature in October 2008.

Current Business Highlights

ARCALYST™ (rilonacept) — Inflammatory Diseases

The Company announced in February 2008 that it had received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for ARCALYST™ (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, an interleukin-1 blocker, for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older. ARCALYST is the only therapy approved for patients with CAPS, a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli. In late March 2008, ARCALYST became available for prescription in the United States and the Company began making shipments of ARCALYST to its distributors. ARCALYST has also received Orphan Drug designation in the European Union for the treatment of CAPS.

A Phase 2 safety and efficacy trial of ARCALYST is underway in the prevention of gout flares induced by the initiation of uric acid-lowering drug therapy used to control gout. The Company is also evaluating the potential use of ARCALYST in other indications in which interleukin-1 (IL-1) may play a role.

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) — Oncology

In their collaboration to develop aflibercept for the treatment of cancer, Regeneron and sanofi-aventis currently are enrolling patients in four Phase 3 trials that combine aflibercept with standard chemotherapy regimens. One trial is evaluating aflibercept as

a 2nd line treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with folinic acid, 5-FU, and irinotecan. A second trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastatic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine. A third trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastatic androgen independent prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone. The fourth trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd line treatment for metastatic non-small cell lung cancer in combination with docetaxel. All four trials are studying the current standard of chemotherapy care for the cancer being studied with and without aflibercept. In addition, more than 13 studies are being conducted in conjunction with the National Cancer Institute (NCI) Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program (CTEP) evaluating aflibercept as a single agent or in combination with chemotherapy regimens in a variety of cancer indications.

VEGF Trap-Eye — Eye Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of the VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications. Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare initiated a Phase 3 global development program of VEGF Trap-Eye in the neovascular form of Age-related Macular Degeneration (wet AMD) in the third quarter of 2007. The first trial, known as VIEW 1 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), is comparing VEGF Trap-Eye and ranibizumab (Lucentis®, a registered trademark of Genentech, Inc.), an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. The trial is evaluating dosing intervals of four and eight weeks for VEGF Trap-Eye, compared with ranibizumab dosed every four weeks according to its label. Bayer HealthCare is initiating a second Phase 3 trial of VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD in the European Union and other parts of the world outside the U.S.

In April 2008, Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare announced the 32-week endpoint results of a Phase 2 study evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, which were presented at the 2008 Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology (ARVO) meeting in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. The analysis showed that VEGF Trap-Eye dosed on a PRN (as-needed) dosing schedule maintained the statistically significant gain in visual acuity achieved after an initial 12-week, fixed-dosing phase.

Study results showed that across all dose groups in the study population the 6.6 mean letter gain in visual acuity achieved versus baseline at the week 16 evaluation visit, following 12 weeks of fixed dosing, was maintained out to week 32 (a 6.7 mean letter gain versus baseline; $p< 0.0001$) using a PRN dosing schedule (where dosing frequency was determined by the physician's assessment of pre-specified criteria). The decrease in retinal thickness, an anatomical measure of treatment effect, achieved with a fixed-dose schedule was also maintained for all dose groups combined at week 32 (a 137 micron mean decrease versus baseline, $p<0.0001$).

Patients receiving monthly doses of VEGF Trap-Eye, either 0.5 or 2.0 mg, for 12 weeks followed by PRN dosing thereafter achieved mean improvements in visual acuity of 8.0 ($p<0.01$ versus baseline) and 10.1 letters ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline), respectively, and

mean decreases in retinal thickness of 141 (p<0.0001 versus baseline) and 162 microns (p<0.0001 versus baseline) at week 32, respectively.

After the last fixed-dose administration at week 12, patients from all dose groups combined required, on average, only one additional injection over the following 20 weeks to maintain the visual acuity gain established during the fixed-dosing period. Notably, 55 percent of the patients who received 2.0 mg monthly for 12 weeks did not require any additional treatment throughout the next 20-week PRN dosing period. Moreover, 97 percent of the patients who received 2.0 mg monthly for 12 weeks did not require re-dosing at the week 16 evaluation visit, indicating that an 8-week dosing schedule may be feasible.

Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare are collaborating on the global development of VEGF Trap-Eye for the treatment of wet AMD, diabetic eye diseases, and other eye diseases and disorders. Bayer HealthCare will market VEGF Trap-Eye outside the United States, where the companies will share equally in profits from any future sales of VEGF Trap-Eye. Regeneron maintains exclusive rights to VEGF Trap-Eye in the United States.

Monoclonal Antibodies

Regeneron and sanofi-aventis are collaborating on the discovery, development, and commercialization of fully human monoclonal antibodies generated by Regeneron using its *VelocImmune*® technology. The first therapeutic antibody to enter clinical development under the collaboration is REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R) that is being evaluated in rheumatoid arthritis. A second antibody candidate, an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4), is slated to start clinical development in mid-2008. The Company and sanofi-aventis plan to advance two to three new antibodies into clinical development each year.

Financial Results

Revenue

Regeneron's total revenue increased to $56.4 million in the first quarter of 2008 from $15.8 million in the same period of 2007. Contract research and development revenue in the first quarter of 2008 principally related to the Company's aflibercept and antibody collaborations with sanofi-aventis and the Company's VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration with Bayer HealthCare. In the first quarter of 2007, contract research and development revenue primarily related to the Company's aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Technology licensing revenue related to the Company's license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas.

Regeneron recognized contract research and development revenue of $13.8 million in the first quarter of 2008 related to the Company's aflibercept collaboration with sanofi-aventis, compared with $11.8 million in the same period of 2007. Contract research and development revenue from the collaboration consisted of reimbursement of aflibercept development expenses incurred by the Company plus recognition of amounts related to

$105.0 million of previously received and deferred non-refundable, up-front payments. Reimbursement of expenses increased to $11.7 million in the first quarter of 2008 from $9.6 million in the same period of 2007, principally due to higher costs related to the Company's manufacture of aflibercept clinical supplies and higher clinical development costs. With respect to the $105.0 million of up-front payments from sanofi-aventis, $2.1 million was recognized in the first quarter of 2008 compared to $2.2 million in the same period of 2007.

Sanofi-aventis also incurs aflibercept development expenses directly and these expenses are increasing because of the growing number of clinical trials sanofi-aventis is overseeing in the oncology program. During the term of the aflibercept collaboration, sanofi-aventis pays 100 percent of agreed-upon aflibercept development expenses incurred by both companies. Following commercialization of an aflibercept product, Regeneron, from its 50 percent share of aflibercept profits, will reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50 percent of aflibercept development expenses previously paid by sanofi-aventis.

Regeneron recognized contract research and development revenue of $21.9 million in the first quarter of 2008 related to the Company's antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis. Contract research and development revenue from the antibody collaboration consisted of $15.1 million for reimbursement of the Company's expenses under the collaboration's discovery agreement, $4.2 million for reimbursement of the Company's REGN88 development expenses, and $2.6 million related to an $85.0 million non-refundable, up-front payment, which was deferred upon receipt in December 2007.

In connection with the Company's VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the Company received a $75.0 million non-refundable, up-front payment in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment in August 2007. Through September 30, 2007 all payments received from Bayer HealthCare, including the up-front and milestone payments and cost-sharing reimbursements were fully deferred and included in deferred revenue. In the fourth quarter of 2007, the Company commenced recognizing previously deferred payments from Bayer HealthCare and cost sharing of the Company's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses in the Company's Statement of Operations through a cumulative catch-up. The $75.0 million non-refundable, up-front license payment and $20.0 million milestone payment are being recognized as contract research and development revenue over the related estimated performance period. In periods when the Company recognizes VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that it incurs under the collaboration, the Company also recognizes, as contract research and development revenue, the portion of those VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that are reimbursable from Bayer HealthCare. In periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs agreed upon VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that benefit the collaboration and Regeneron, the Company also recognizes, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that the Company is obligated to reimburse.

In the first quarter of 2008, the Company recorded $9.0 million of contract research and development revenue from Bayer HealthCare, consisting of $3.3 million related to the $75.0 million up-front licensing payment and the $20.0 million milestone payment and $5.7 million related to the portion of the Company's first quarter 2008 VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that is reimbursable from Bayer HealthCare.

Regeneron has entered into non-exclusive license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas that allow those companies to utilize *VelocImmune*® technology in their internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Each company made a $20.0 million up-front, non-refundable payment in 2007 and will make up to five additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to the ability to terminate their agreements after making three additional payments. Upon receipt, these payments are deferred and are recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. Regeneron will also receive a mid-single-digit royalty on sales of any antibodies discovered utilizing *VelocImmune*. In the first quarter of 2008 and 2007, the Company recognized $10.0 million and $2.1 million, respectively, of technology licensing revenue related to these agreements.

ARCALYST™ (rilonacept) Product Sales

In late March 2008, the Company shipped $0.8 million of ARCALYST to its distributors, which was fully deferred at March 31, 2008 and classified as deferred revenue in the Company's financial statements.

Expenses

Total operating expenses for the first quarter of 2008 were $72.3 million, 46 percent higher than the same period in 2007. Our average headcount increased to 714 in the first quarter of 2008 from 585 in the same period of 2007 primarily as a result of our expanding research and development activities directed toward preclinical and clinical development of product candidates, including ARCALYST™, aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and monoclonal antibodies (including REGN88 and the Dll4 antibody).

Operating expenses included non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards of $8.3 million and $6.6 million in the first quarters of 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Research and development (R&D) expenses increased to $61.3 million in the first quarter of 2008 from $41.2 million in the comparable quarter of 2007. The Company incurred higher R&D costs primarily related to additional R&D headcount, clinical development costs for VEGF Trap-Eye and ARCALYST, and costs related to manufacturing supplies of aflibercept, VEGF Trap-Eye, and the Dll4 antibody.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased to $11.0 million in the first quarter of 2008 from $8.2 million in the comparable period of 2007. In the first quarter of 2008, the Company incurred costs associated with the launch of ARCALYST. In addition, the Company incurred higher compensation expense and recruitment costs associated with expanding the Company's headcount, and higher legal fees related to general corporate matters.

Other Income

Investment income increased to $7.3 million in the first quarter of 2008 from $6.7 million in the comparable quarter of 2007. The increase in investment income resulted primarily from higher balances of cash and marketable securities, due primarily to receipts from sanofi-aventis of $312.0 million for the purchase of 12 million shares of the Company's Common Stock in December 2007 and the $85.0 million up-front payment related to the antibody collaboration, partially offset by lower effective interest rates in 2008.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals

Regeneron is a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. In addition to ARCALYST™ (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, its first commercialized product, Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in clinical trials for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and inflammatory diseases, and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders. Additional information about Regeneron and recent news releases are available on Regeneron's web site at www.regeneron.com

This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, development programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of Regeneron's drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict Regeneron's ability to continue to develop or commercialize its product and drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to Regeneron's product and drug candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of Regeneron's product and drug candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including Regeneron's agreements with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

###

Contacts Information:

Investor Relations
914.345.7640
invest@regeneron.com

Laura Lindsay
Media Relations
914.345.7800
laura.lindsay@regeneron.com

Kimberly Chen
Media Relations
212.845.5634
kchen@biosector2.com

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	March 31, 2008	December 31, 2007
ASSETS		
Cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities	$827,858	$ 846,279
Receivables	32,960	18,320
Property, plant, and equipment, net	58,419	58,304
Other assets	11,639	13,355
Total assets	$930,876	$ 936,258
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 30,314	$ 39,232
Deferred revenue	239,959	236,759
Notes payable	200,000	200,000
Stockholders' equity	460,603	460,267
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$930,876	$ 936,258

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	For the three months ended March 31,	
	2008	**2007**
Revenues		
Contract research and development	$ 46,383	$ 13,645
Technology licensing	10,000	2,143
	56,383	15,788
Expenses		
Research and development	61,270	41,235
Selling, general, and administrative	11,024	8,202
	72,294	49,437
Loss from operations	(15,911)	(33,649)
Other income (expense)		
Investment income	7,304	6,743
Interest expense	(3,011)	(3,011)
	4,293	3,732
Net loss	$(11,618)	$(29,917)
Net loss per share amounts, basic and diluted	$ (0.15)	$ (0.46)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	78,493	65,563

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 11/4/2008

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): November 4, 2008

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

New York	000-19034	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File No.)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

On November 4, 2008, Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issued a press release announcing its financial and operating results for the quarter ended September 30, 2008. The press release is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Item 2.02 of Form 8-K and is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

99.1 Press Release dated November 4, 2008.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 4, 2008

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Name: Stuart Kolinski
Title: Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99.1	Press Release dated November 4, 2008.

REGENERON

Exhibit 99.1

For Immediate Release

Press Release

Regeneron Reports Third Quarter 2008 Financial and Operating Results

Tarrytown, New York (November 4, 2008) — Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Nasdaq: **REGN**) today announced financial and operating results for the third quarter of 2008. The Company reported a net loss of $21.1 million, or $0.27 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2008 compared with a net loss of $35.8 million, or $0.54 per share (basic and diluted), for the third quarter of 2007. The Company reported a net loss of $51.2 million, or $0.65 per share (basic and diluted), for the nine months ended September 30, 2008 compared with a net loss of $92.5 million, or $1.40 per share (basic and diluted), for the same period in 2007.

At September 30, 2008, cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities totaled $692.9 million compared with $846.3 million at December 31, 2007. At September 30, 2008, $117.5 million of the Company's convertible senior subordinated notes remained outstanding. These notes were repaid in full upon their maturity in October 2008.

Current Business Highlights

ARCALYST® (rilonacept) — Inflammatory Diseases

In February 2008, the Company received marketing approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use for the treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS), including Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS) and Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS) in adults and children 12 and older. In March 2008, ARCALYST became available for prescription in the United States, and the Company began making shipments to our distributors and transitioning the patients who participated in the CAPS pivotal study from clinical study drug to commercial supplies. This transition has been mostly completed and the Company currently projects shipments of ARCALYST to its distributors to total approximately $10 million in 2008.

ARCALYST, an interleukin-1 (IL-1) blocker, is the only therapy approved in the United States for patients with CAPS, a group of rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory conditions characterized by life-long, recurrent symptoms of rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain, and fatigue. Intermittent, disruptive exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures, stress, exercise, or other unknown stimuli. In July 2008, the Company submitted a Marketing Authorization Application (MAA) with the European Medicines Agency (EMEA) for ARCALYST for the treatment of CAPS in the European Union.

In September 2008, the Company announced the results of a Phase 2 study which evaluated the efficacy and safety of ARCALYST versus placebo in the prevention of gout flares induced by the initiation of uric acid-lowering drug therapy that is used to control gout. In this 83-patient, double-blind, placebo-controlled study, the mean number of flares per patient over the first 12 weeks of urate-lowering therapy was 0.79 with placebo and 0.15 with rilonacept (p=0.0011), an 81 percent reduction. This was the primary endpoint of the study. All secondary endpoints also were met with statistical significance. Injection-site reaction was the most commonly reported adverse event with ARCALYST® (rilonacept) treatment and no serious drug-related adverse events were reported.

Gout is characterized by high blood levels of uric acid, a bodily waste product normally excreted by the kidneys. The uric acid can form crystals in the joints of the toes, ankles, knees, wrists, fingers, and elbows. Chronic treatment with uric acid-lowering medicines, such as allopurinol, is prescribed to eliminate the uric acid crystals and prevent reformation. During the first months of allopurinol therapy while uric acid blood levels are being reduced, the break up of the uric acid crystals can result in stimulation of inflammatory mediators, including IL-1, resulting in acute flares of joint pain and inflammation. These painful flares generally persist for at least five days.

The Company plans to initiate a Phase 3 clinical development program with ARCALYST in the first half of 2009 for both the prevention of gout flares in patients initiating urate-lowering drug therapy and in acute gout. The Company is also planning to initiate clinical studies of ARCALYST in other indications in which IL-1 may play a role.

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap) — Oncology

In their collaboration to develop aflibercept for the treatment of cancer, Regeneron and sanofi-aventis currently are enrolling patients in four Phase 3 trials that combine aflibercept with standard chemotherapy regimens. One trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd line treatment for metastatic colorectal cancer (the VELOUR study) in combination with FOLFIRI (folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and irinotecan). A second trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastatic pancreatic cancer in combination with gemcitabine (the VANILLA study). A third trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 1st line treatment for metastatic androgen-independent prostate cancer in combination with docetaxel/prednisone (the VENICE study). The fourth trial is evaluating aflibercept as a 2nd line treatment for metastatic non-small cell lung cancer in combination with docetaxel (the VITAL study). All four trials are studying the current standard of chemotherapy care for the cancer being studied with and without aflibercept. In addition, a Phase 2 study of aflibercept in 1st line metastatic colorectal cancer in combination with folinic acid (leucovorin), 5-fluorouracil, and oxaliplatin is expected to begin by the end of 2008.

Aflibercept is also being studied in a Phase 2 single-agent study in advanced ovarian cancer (AOC) patients with symptomatic malignant ascites (SMA). This trial is more than 90 percent enrolled and patients continue to be enrolled in the study.

Multiple exploratory studies are being or will be conducted in conjunction with the National Cancer Institute (NCI) Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program (CTEP) evaluating aflibercept as a single agent or in combination with chemotherapy regimens in a variety of cancer indications.

VEGF Trap-Eye — Eye Diseases

VEGF Trap-Eye is a specially purified and formulated form of the VEGF Trap for use in intraocular applications. Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare are currently testing VEGF Trap-Eye in a Phase 3 program in patients with the neovascular form of Age-related Macular Degeneration (wet AMD). Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare are also developing VEGF Trap-Eye in diabetic macular edema (DME) and plan to initiate a Phase 2 study in patients with DME by early 2009.

The Phase 3 trials in wet AMD, known as VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 (VEGF Trap: Investigation of Efficacy and Safety in Wet age-related macular degeneration), are comparing VEGF Trap-Eye and ranibizumab (Lucentis®, a registered trademark of Genentech, Inc.), an anti-angiogenic agent approved for use in wet AMD. VIEW 1 is being conducted in North America and VIEW 2 is being conducted in Europe, Asia Pacific, Japan and Latin America. The VIEW 1 and VIEW 2 trials are both evaluating dosing intervals of four and eight weeks for VEGF Trap-Eye compared with ranibizumab dosed according to its U.S. label every four weeks over the first year. As needed dosing (PRN) with both agents will be evaluated in the second year of the studies.

In September 2008, Regeneron and Bayer HealthCare announced the final 52-week endpoint results of a Phase 2 study evaluating VEGF Trap-Eye in wet AMD, which were presented at the 2008 Retina Society meeting in Scottsdale, Arizona. In this double-masked Phase 2 trial, patients were initially treated with either fixed monthly or quarterly dosing for 12 weeks and then continued to receive treatment for another 40 weeks on a PRN dosing schedule. Patients receiving monthly doses of VEGF Trap-Eye of either 2.0 or 0.5 milligrams (mg) for 12 weeks followed by PRN dosing achieved mean improvements in visual acuity versus baseline of 9.0 letters ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) and 5.4 letters ($p<0.085$ versus baseline), respectively, at the end of one year. Patients receiving monthly doses of VEGF Trap-Eye of either 2.0 or 0.5 mg for 12 weeks followed by PRN dosing also achieved mean decreases in retinal thickness versus baseline of 143 microns ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) and 125 microns ($p<0.0001$ versus baseline) at week 52, respectively.

During the week 12 to week 52 PRN dosing period, patients initially dosed on a 2.0 mg monthly schedule received, on average, only 1.6 additional injections and those initially dosed on a 0.5 mg monthly schedule received, on average, 2.5 injections. While PRN dosing following a fixed quarterly dosing regimen (with dosing at baseline and week 12) also yielded improvements in visual acuity and retinal thickness versus baseline at week 52, the results generally were not as robust as those obtained with initial fixed monthly dosing.

VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well tolerated in this Phase 2 study and there were no reported drug-related serious adverse events. There was one reported case of culture-negative endophthalmitis/uveitis in the study eye, which was deemed not to be drug-related. The most commonly reported adverse events were those typically associated with intravitreal injections.

Monoclonal Antibodies

Regeneron and sanofi-aventis are collaborating on the discovery, development, and commercialization of fully human monoclonal antibodies generated by Regeneron using its *VelocImmune*® technology. The first therapeutic antibody to enter clinical development under the collaboration is REGN88, an antibody to the interleukin-6 receptor (IL-6R) that is being evaluated in rheumatoid arthritis. The Company plans to file Investigational New Drug Applications (INDs) for an antibody to Delta-like ligand-4 (Dll4) by the end of 2008 and one additional antibody product candidate shortly thereafter. The Company and sanofi-aventis plan to advance an average of two to three new antibodies into clinical development each year.

In August 2008, the Company entered into a separate agreement with sanofi-aventis to use its *VelociGene*® technology platform to supply sanofi-aventis with genetically modified mammalian models of gene function and disease. Sanofi-aventis will pay the Company a minimum of $21.5 million for the term of the agreement, which extends through December 2012, for knock-out and transgenic models of gene function for target genes identified by sanofi-aventis. Sanofi-aventis will use these models for its internal research programs, outside of the scope of the antibody collaboration between the Company and sanofi-aventis.

In September 2008, the Company entered into an agreement under the Company's Academic *VelocImmune*®Investigators Program (Academic VIP) that will provide researchers at Columbia University Medical Center with access to the *VelocImmune* technology platform. Under the agreement, scientists at Columbia will use *VelocImmune* mice to generate antibodies against their research targets and will conduct research to discover potential human therapeutics based on the antibodies. The Company has an exclusive option to license the antibodies for development and commercialization as therapeutic or diagnostic products.

Financial Results

Revenues

Total revenues increased to $65.6 million in the third quarter of 2008 from $22.3 million in the comparable quarter of 2007, and to $182.6 million in the first nine months of 2008 from $60.3 million in the same period in 2007. The Company's revenue was comprised of contract research and development revenue, technology licensing revenue, and net product sales.

Contract Research and Development Revenue

Contract research and development revenue relates primarily to the Company's aflibercept and antibody collaborations with sanofi-aventis and the Company's VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration with Bayer HealthCare. Contract research and development revenue for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2008 and 2007, consisted of the following:

(In millions)	Three months ended September 30,		Nine months ended September 30,	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Contract research & development revenue				
Sanofi-aventis	$ 42.0	$ 9.2	$ 116.3	$ 34.5
Bayer HealthCare	9.0		28.2	
Other	1.9	3.1	5.4	7.4
Total contract research & development revenue	$ 52.9	$ 12.3	$ 149.9	$ 41.9

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2008, contract research and development revenue from sanofi-aventis consisted of the following:

(In millions)	Three months ended September 30, 2008	Three months ended September 30, 2007	Nine months ended September 30, 2008	Nine months ended September 30, 2007
Aflibercept:				
Regeneron expense reimbursement	$ 7.3	$ 7.0	$ 29.3	$ 27.8
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payments	2.1	2.2	6.2	6.7
Total aflibercept	9.4	9.2	35.5	34.5
Antibody:				
Regeneron expense reimbursement	29.5		72.4	
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front payment	2.6		7.9	
Other	0.5		0.5	
Total antibody	32.6		80.8	
Total sanofi-aventis contract research & development revenue	$ 42.0	$ 9.2	$ 116.3	$ 34.5

Contract research and development revenue from sanofi-aventis included recognition of revenue related to non-refundable, up-front payments of $105.0 million related to the aflibercept collaboration and $85.0 million related to the antibody collaboration.

In connection with the aflibercept collaboration, sanofi-aventis also incurs aflibercept development expenses directly and these expenses have increased in 2008 because of the four Phase 3 clinical trials that sanofi-aventis is overseeing in the oncology program that commenced in the third and fourth quarters of 2007. During the term of the aflibercept collaboration, sanofi-aventis pays 100 percent of agreed-upon aflibercept development expenses incurred by both companies. Following commercialization of an aflibercept product, Regeneron, from its 50 percent share of aflibercept profits, will reimburse sanofi-aventis for 50 percent of aflibercept development expenses previously paid by sanofi-aventis.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2008, contract research and development revenue from Bayer HealthCare consisted of the following:

(In millions)	Three months ended September 30, 2008	Nine months ended September 30, 2008
Cost-sharing of Regeneron VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses	$ 5.7	$ 18.3
Recognition of deferred revenue related to up-front and milestone payments	3.3	9.9
Total Bayer HealthCare contract & research development revenue	$ 9.0	$ 28.2

In connection with the Company's VEGF Trap-Eye collaboration with Bayer HealthCare, the Company received a $75.0 million non-refundable, up-front payment in October 2006 and a $20.0 million milestone payment in August 2007. Through September 30, 2007 all payments received from Bayer HealthCare, including the up-front and milestone payments and cost-sharing reimbursements, were fully deferred and included in deferred revenue. In the fourth quarter of

2007, the Company commenced recognizing previously deferred payments from Bayer HealthCare and cost sharing of the Company's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses in the Company's Statement of Operations through a cumulative catch-up. The $75.0 million non-refundable, up-front license payment and $20.0 million milestone payment are being recognized as contract research and development revenue over the related estimated performance period. In periods when the Company recognizes VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that it incurs under the collaboration, the Company also recognizes, as contract research and development revenue, the portion of those VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that is reimbursable from Bayer HealthCare. In periods when Bayer HealthCare incurs agreed upon VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that benefit the collaboration and Regeneron, the Company also recognizes, as additional research and development expense, the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that the Company is obligated to reimburse.

Technology Licensing Revenue

Regeneron has entered into non-exclusive license agreements with AstraZeneca and Astellas that allow those companies to utilize *VelocImmune*® technology in their internal research programs to discover human monoclonal antibodies. Each company made a $20.0 million up-front, non-refundable payment in 2007 and agreed to make up to five additional annual payments of $20.0 million, subject to the ability to terminate their agreements after making three additional payments. Upon receipt, these payments are deferred and are recognized as revenue ratably over approximately the ensuing year of each agreement. Regeneron will also receive a mid-single-digit royalty on sales of any antibodies discovered utilizing *VelocImmune.*

Net Product Sales

In March 2008, the Company commenced shipping ARCALYST® (rilonacept) to its distributors. In the third quarter of 2008, the Company began recognizing product sales revenue for ARCALYST and recorded $2.7 million of product sales, net of related discounts, rebates, and distributor fees. At September 30, 2008, $3.8 million of ARCALYST net product sales was included in deferred revenue in the Company's financial statements.

Expenses

Total operating expenses for the third quarter of 2008 were $85.5 million, 40 percent higher than the same period in 2007, and $237.9 million for the first nine months of 2008, 46 percent higher than the same period in 2007. Average headcount increased to 851 in the third quarter of 2008 from 639 in the same period of 2007 and increased to 778 for the first nine months of 2008 from 614 in the same period of 2007, due primarily to the Company's expanding research and development activities principally in connection with the Company's antibody collaboration with sanofi-aventis.

Operating expenses included non-cash compensation expense related to employee stock option and restricted stock awards of $8.2 million in the third quarter of 2008 and $24.7 million for the first nine months of 2008, compared with $7.0 million and $20.5 million, respectively, for the same periods of 2007.

Research and development (R&D) expenses increased to $73.8 million in the third quarter of 2008 from $51.7 million in the comparable quarter of 2007, and to $201.7 million in the first nine months of 2008 from $136.8 million in the same period of 2007. The Company incurred higher R&D costs primarily related to additional R&D headcount, clinical development costs for VEGF Trap-Eye, ARCALYST, and REGN88, costs related to manufacturing supplies of VEGF Trap-Eye and monoclonal antibodies (including REGN88), and facilities-related costs to support the Company's expanded research and development activities. Also, as described above, commencing in the fourth quarter of 2007, the Company began recognizing as additional R&D expense the portion of Bayer HealthCare's VEGF Trap-Eye development expenses that the Company is obligated to reimburse.

Selling, general, and administrative (SG&A) expenses increased to $11.4 million in the third quarter of 2008 from $9.3 million in the comparable quarter of 2007, and to $35.9 million in the first nine months of 2008 from $26.4 million in the same period of 2007. In the first nine months of 2008, the Company incurred SG&A costs associated with the launch of ARCALYST® (rilonacept). In addition, the Company incurred higher compensation expense and recruitment costs associated with expanding the Company's SG&A headcount, higher professional fees related to various general corporate matters, and higher SG&A facility-related costs.

Other Income and Expense

Investment income decreased to $3.7 million in the third quarter of 2008 from $5.8 million in the comparable quarter of 2007 and to $15.5 million in the first nine months of 2008 compared to $19.4 million in the first nine months of 2007 due primarily to lower yields on the Company's cash and marketable securities.

During the first nine months of 2008, the Company repurchased $82.5 million in principal amount of its 5.5 percent Convertible Senior Subordinated Notes. In connection with the repurchased notes, the Company recognized a $0.9 million loss on early extinguishment of debt. The remaining $117.5 million of these notes were repaid in full upon their maturity in October 2008.

Income Tax Expense

In the third quarter of 2008, the Company incurred and paid income tax expense, consisting primarily of alternative minimum tax, of $3.1 million, which resulted from the utilization of certain net operating loss carry-forwards for tax purposes that would otherwise have expired over the next several years.

About Regeneron Pharmaceuticals

Regeneron is a fully integrated biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops, and commercializes medicines for the treatment of serious medical conditions. In addition to ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use, its first commercialized product, Regeneron has therapeutic candidates in clinical trials for the potential treatment of cancer, eye diseases, and inflammatory diseases, and has preclinical programs in other diseases and disorders. Additional information about Regeneron and recent news releases are available on Regeneron's web site at www.regeneron.com

This news release discusses historical information and includes forward-looking statements about Regeneron and its products, development programs, finances, and business, all of which involve a number of risks and uncertainties, such as risks associated with preclinical and clinical development of Regeneron's drug candidates, determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict Regeneron's ability to continue to develop or commercialize its product and drug candidates, competing drugs that are superior to Regeneron's product and drug candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of Regeneron's product and drug candidates, unanticipated expenses, the availability and cost of capital, the costs of developing, producing, and selling products, the potential for any collaboration agreement, including Regeneron's agreements with the sanofi-aventis Group and Bayer HealthCare, to be canceled or to terminate without any product success, risks associated with third party intellectual property, and other material risks. A more complete description of these and other material risks can be found in Regeneron's filings with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), including its Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2008. Regeneron does not undertake any obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise unless required by law.

###

Contacts Information:

Investor Relations
914.345.7640
invest@regeneron.com

Laura Lindsay
Media Relations
914.345.7800
laura.lindsay@regeneron.com

Kelly Hershkowitz
Media Relations
212.845.5624
khershkowitz@biosector2.com

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In thousands)

	September 30, 2008	December 31, 2007
ASSETS		
Cash, restricted cash, and marketable securities	$ 692,861	$ 846,279
Receivables	42,206	18,320
Property, plant, and equipment, net	72,825	58,304
Other assets	17,999	13,355
Total assets	$ 825,891	$ 936,258
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 44,772	$ 39,232
Deferred revenue	226,683	236,759
Notes payable	117,503	200,000
Stockholders' equity	436,933	460,267
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 825,891	$ 936,258

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Unaudited)
(In thousands, except per share data)

	For the three months ended September 30,		For the nine months ended September 30,	
	2008	2007	2008	2007
Revenues				
Contract research and development	$ 52,878	$ 12,311	$149,914	$ 41,873
Technology licensing	10,000	10,000	30,000	18,421
Net product sales	2,706		2,706	
	65,584	22,311	182,620	60,294
Expenses				
Research and development	73,855	51,689	201,702	136,788
Selling, general, and administrative	11,368	9,289	35,857	26,426
Cost of goods sold	292		292	
	85,515	60,978	237,851	163,214
Loss from operations	(19,931)	(38,667)	(55,231)	(102,920)
Other income (expense)				
Investment income	3,674	5,840	15,513	19,424
Interest expense	(1,772)	(3,011)	(7,457)	(9,033)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	(7)		(938)	
	1,895	2,829	7,118	10,391
Net loss before income tax expense	(18,036)	(35,838)	(48,113)	(92,529)
Income tax expense	3,079		3,079	
Net loss	$(21,115)	$(35,838)	$ (51,192)	$ (92,529)
Net loss per share amounts, basic and diluted	$ (0.27)	$ (0.54)	$ (0.65)	$ (1.40)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	78,937	66,069	78,706	65,861

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 1/9/2009

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): January 9, 2009

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York	**000-19034**	**13-3444607**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	(Commission File Number)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)**

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York	**10591-6707**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure
Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits
Exhibit Index
EX-99.A: SLIDES

Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure

Attached as Exhibit 99(a) are slides that Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. intends to use in conjunction with meetings with investors at the J.P. Morgan 27th Annual Healthcare Conference in San Francisco on January 12-15, 2009.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits

(c) Exhibits

99(a) Slides that Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. intends to use in conjunction with meetings with investors at the J.P. Morgan 27th Annual Healthcare Conference in San Francisco on January 12-15, 2009.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4992
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4992

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Dated: January 9, 2009

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Stuart Kolinski
Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99(a)	Slides that Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. intends to use in conjunction with meetings with investors at the J.P. Morgan 27th Annual Healthcare Conference in San Francisco on January 12-15, 2009.

Samsung Bioepis Exhibit 1012 - Page 4994
Biocon Exhibit - Page 4994


REGENERON
27th Annual J. P. Morgan
Healthcare Conference
January 2009

Safe Harbor Statement

Except for historical information, the matters contained in this presentation may constitute forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, including uncertainties related to product development and clinical trials, unforeseen safety issues resulting from the administration of products in patients, uncertainties related to the need for regulatory and other government approvals, risks related to third party patents and proprietary technology, the need for additional capital, uncertainty of market acceptance of Regeneron's product candidates, the receipt of future payments, the continuation of business partnerships, and additional risks detailed from time to time in Regeneron's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Please refer to Regeneron's recent Forms 10-K, 10-Q, and 8-K for additional information on the uncertainties and risk factors related to our business.

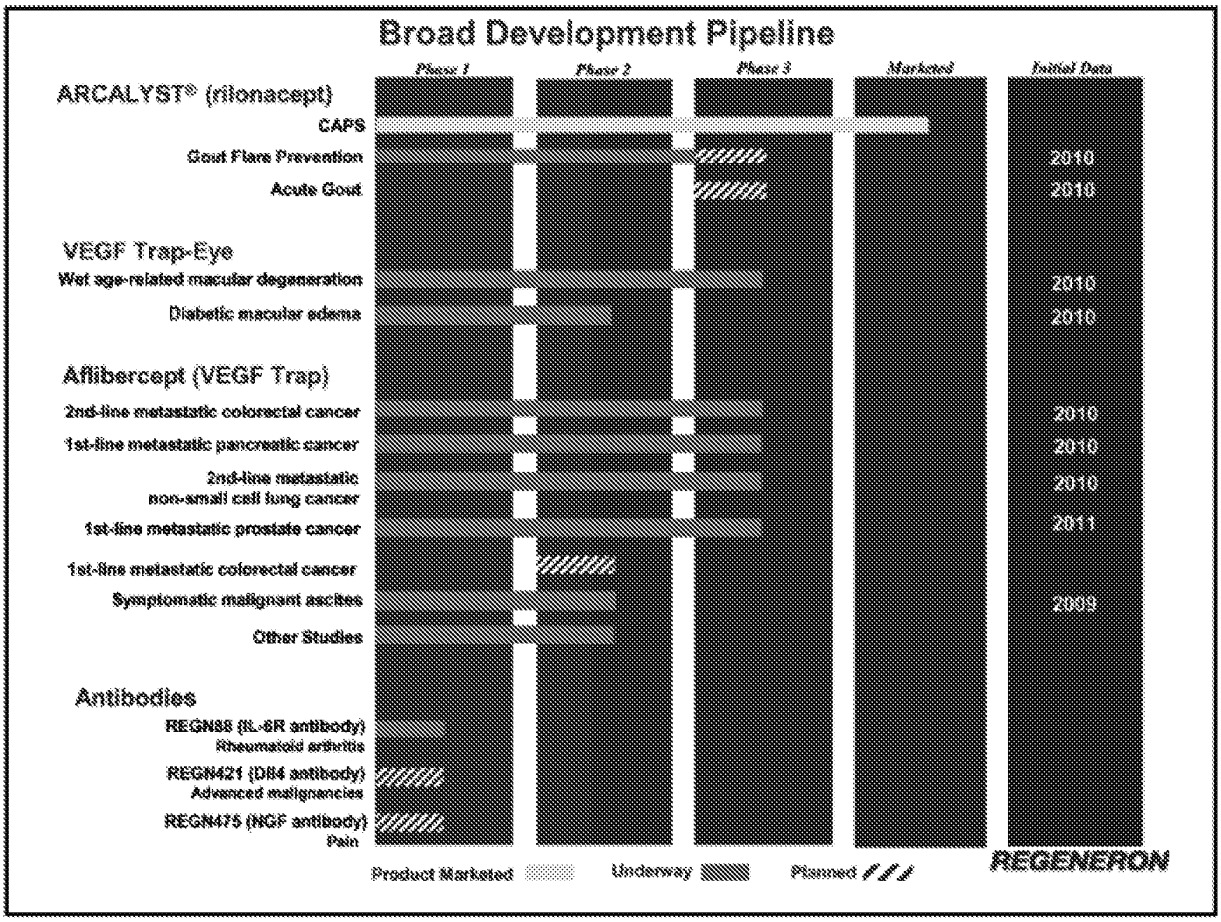
Because forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from current results expected by Regeneron. Regeneron is providing this information as of the original date of this presentation and expressly disclaims any duty to update any information contained in these materials.

REGENERON

Regeneron Overview

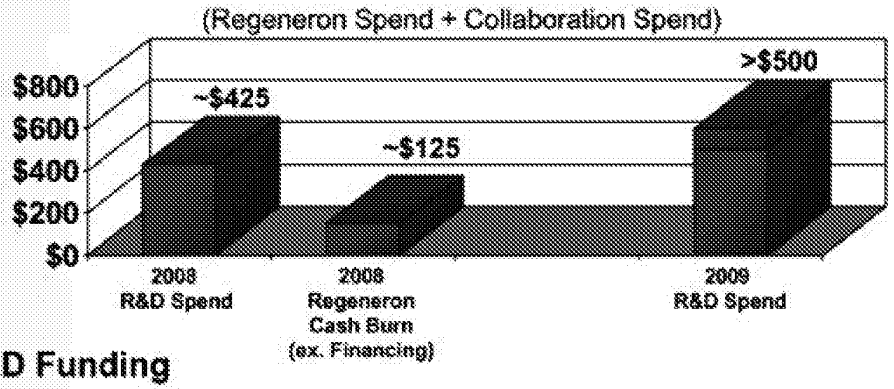
- **ARCALYST® (rilonacept) marketed for treatment of orphan auto-inflammatory disease (CAPS)**
- **Broad Development Pipeline – 9 Phase 3 trials by mid-2009**
  - **Oncology** – Symptomatic malignant ascites data in mid-2009; 4 Phase 3 programs enrolling patients
  - **Eye Disease** – Phase 3 program in wet AMD planned to complete enrollment this year; Phase 2 program in DME initiated
  - **Inflammatory Disease** – Phase 3 program in gout to begin 1Q09
- ***VelocImmune®* Antibody Platform**
  - One Phase 1 trial in rheumatoid arthritis plus 2 INDs filed December 2008
  - Target 2-3 new antibody INDs per year
- **Strong Financial Position**
  - 2008 year-end cash and securities of ~$528MM; no debt
  - Significant funding from collaborations with sanofi-aventis and Bayer HealthCare

REGENERON


Broad Development Pipeline
Phase 1
Phase 2
Phase 3
Marketed
Initial Data
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)
CAPS
Gout Flare Prevention
Acute Gout
2010
2010
VEGF Trap-Eye
Wet age-related macular degeneration
Diabetic macular edema
2010
2010
Aflibercept (VEGF Trap)
2nd-line metastatic colorectal cancer
1st-line metastatic pancreatic cancer
2nd-line metastatic non-small cell lung cancer
1st-line metastatic prostate cancer
2010
2010
2010
2011
1st-line metastatic colorectal cancer
Symptomatic malignant ascites
Other Studies
2009
Antibodies
REGN88 (IL-6R antibody) Rheumatoid arthritis
REGN421 (Dll4 antibody) Advanced malignancies
REGN475 (NGF antibody) Pain
Product Marketed
Underway
Planned
REGENERON

R&D Investment Leverage

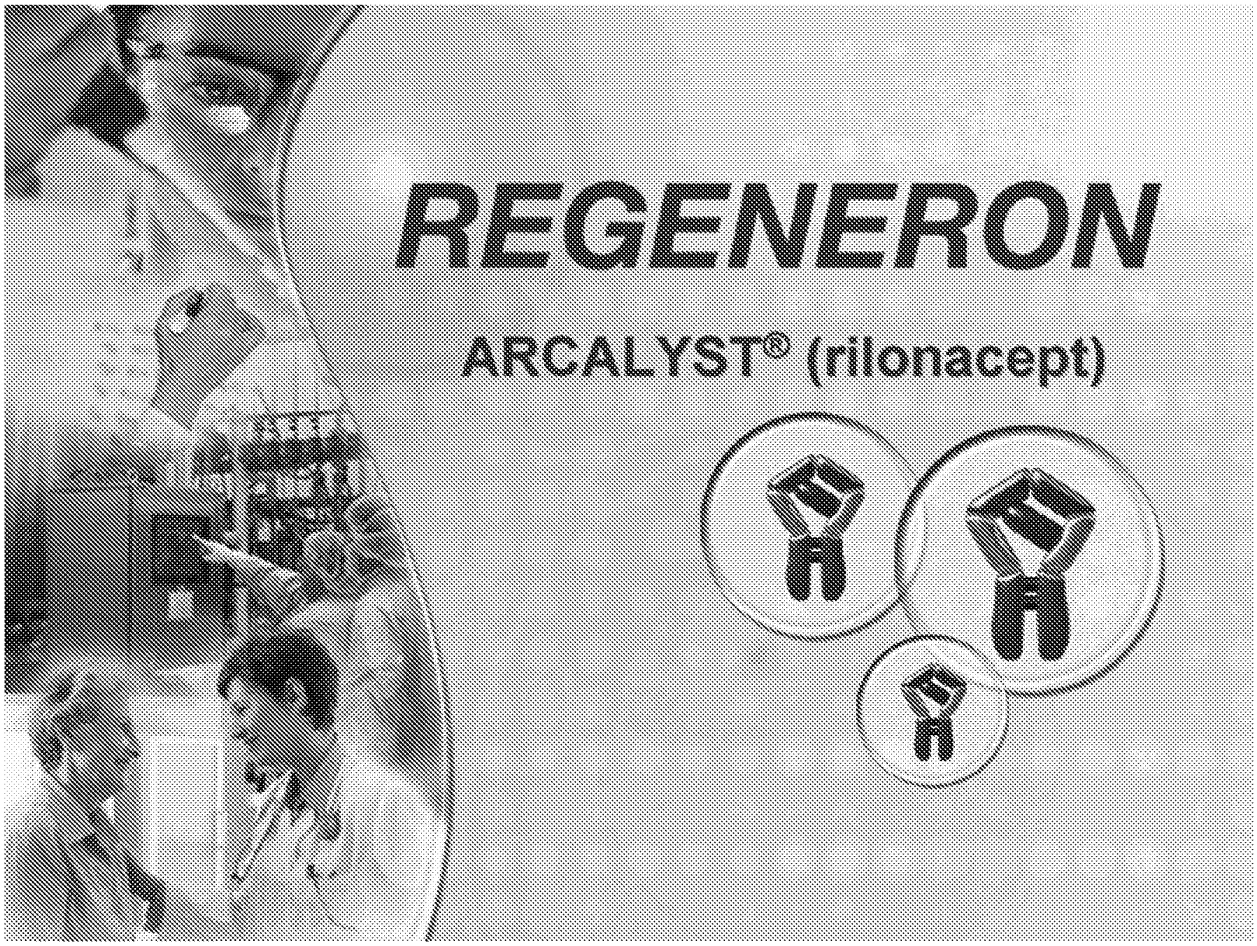
Total Estimated R&D Spend on Regeneron Programs ($MM)



- **R&D Funding**
  - Aflibercept: 100% funded by sanofi-aventis*
  - Antibody Discovery: $75MM in 2008 and $100MM/year in 2009-12 funded by sanofi-aventis
  - Antibody Development: 100% funded by sanofi-aventis*
  - VEGF Trap-Eye: 50% funded by Bayer HealthCare*

* 50% repayment from profits

REGENERON


REGENERON
ARCALYST® (rilonacept)

ARCALYST® (rilonacept)
Approved and Launched in 2008

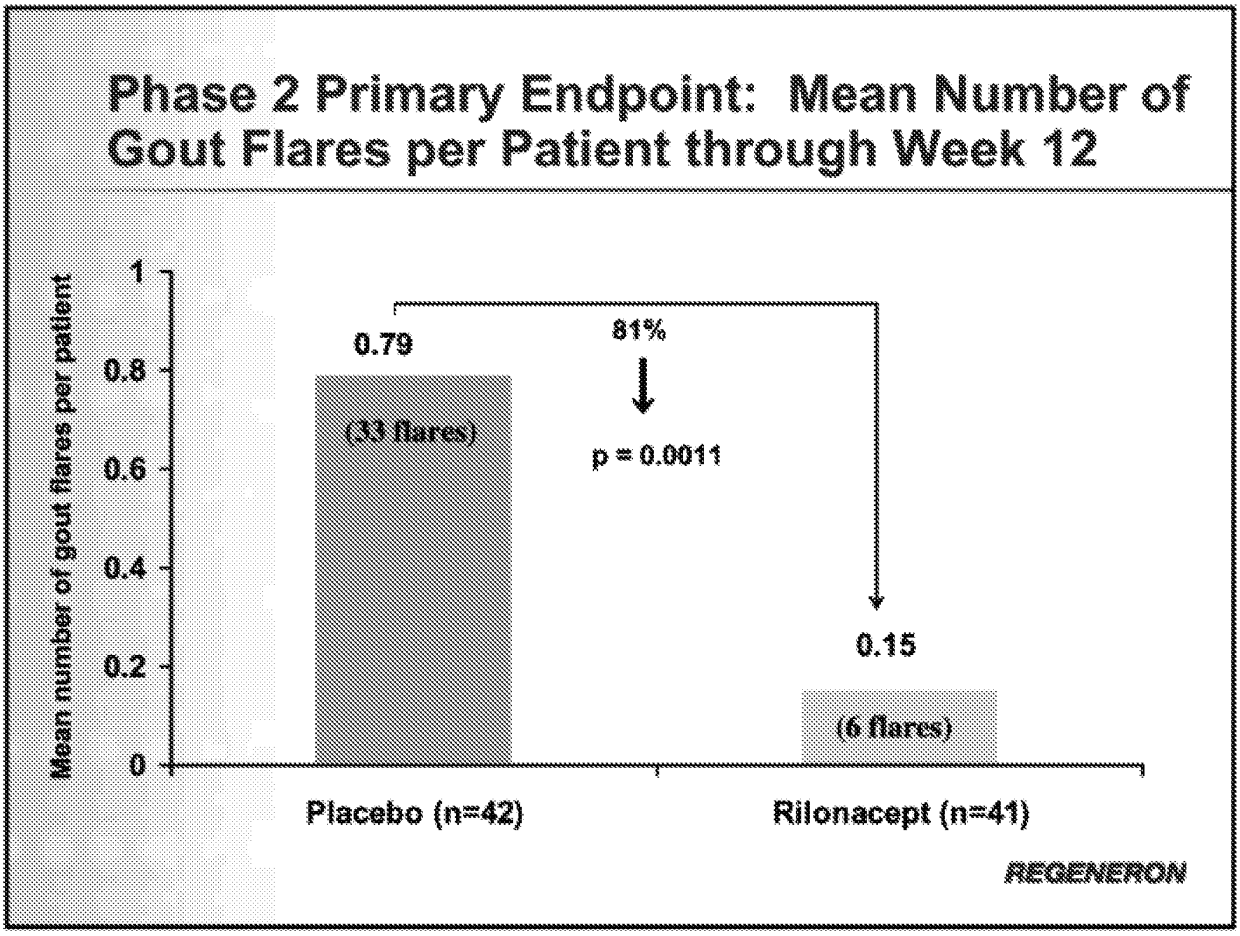
- **ARCALYST® (rilonacept) is the only therapy approved for treatment of Cryopyrin-Associated Periodic Syndromes (CAPS)**
  - Rare, inherited, auto-inflammatory diseases
    - Familial Cold Auto-inflammatory Syndrome (FCAS)
    - Muckle-Wells Syndrome (MWS)
  - Approved for adults and children age 12 and older
  - Full prescribing information available at regeneron.com
- **Patients with CAPS experience ongoing lifelong symptoms**
  - Intermittent, debilitating exacerbations or flares can be triggered at any time by exposure to cooling temperatures
  - Symptoms include rash, fever/chills, joint pain, eye redness/pain and fatigue
  - Patients often adopt a compromised lifestyle
- **2008 shipments ~$11MM; 2009 estimate ~$20-24MM**

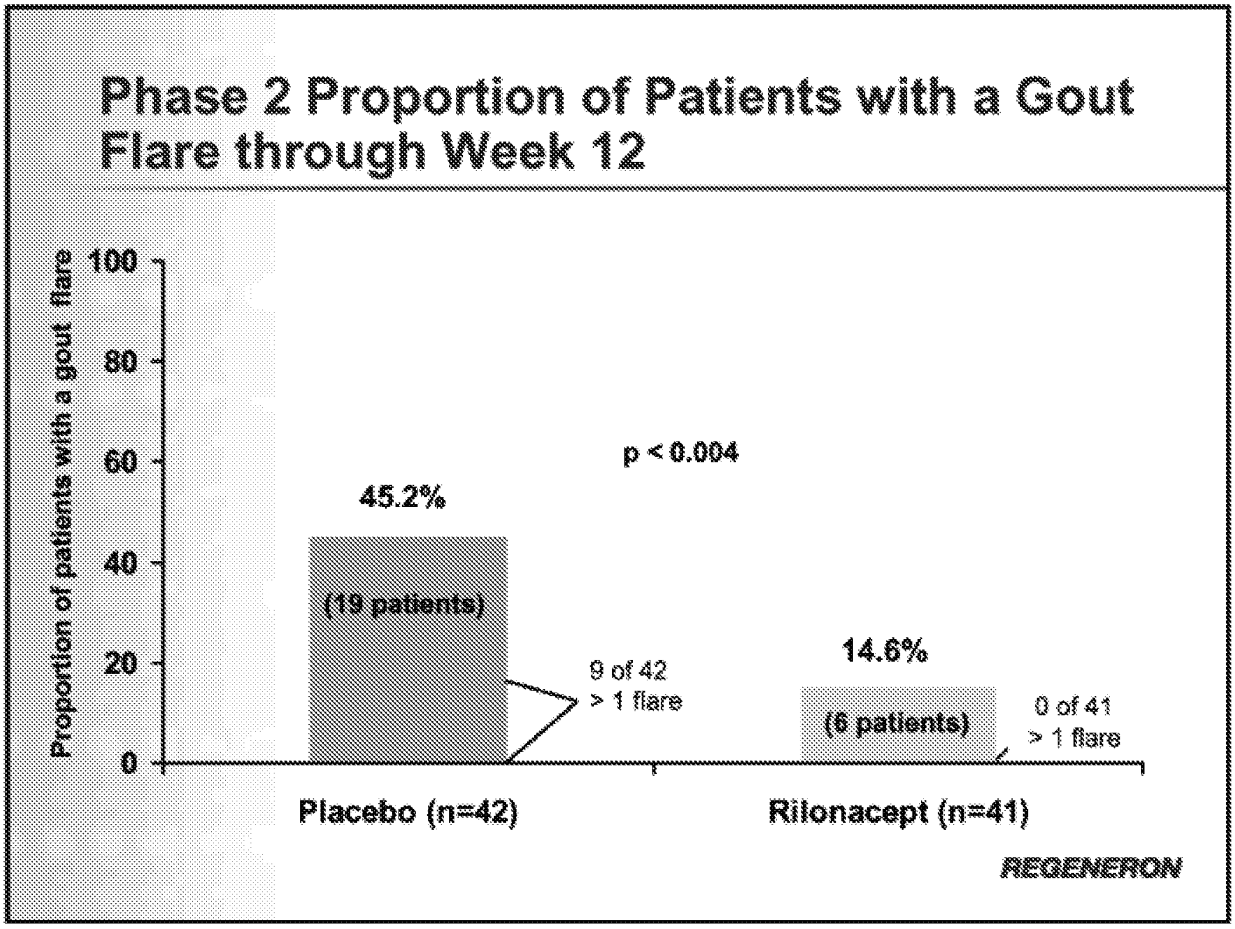
REGENERON

Rilonacept in Gout

- **Unmet medical need**
  - 1% of US population suffers from gout – one of the most painful rheumatic diseases
  - > 750,000 gout patients start on allopurinol each year to lower uric acid levels; during first months of therapy many experience acute flares of joint pain and inflammation
  - 1.4MM people treated for acute gout attacks each year – 20% in hospital ER's
- **Phase 2 trial completed in prevention of allopurinol-induced gout flares**
  - **Met primary and secondary endpoints**
  - **No serious drug-related adverse events**

REGENERON


Phase 2 Primary Endpoint: Mean Number of Gout Flares per Patient through Week 12
Mean number of gout flares per patient
1
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
0
0.79
(33 flares)
81%
p = 0.0011
0.15
(6 flares)
Placebo (n=42)
Rilonacept (n=41)
REGENERON


Phase 2 Proportion of Patients with a Gout Flare through Week 12
Proportion of patients with a gout flare
100
80
60
40
20
0
p < 0.004
45.2%
(19 patients)
9 of 42
> 1 flare
14.6%
(6 patients)
0 of 41
> 1 flare
Placebo (n=42)
Rilonacept (n=41)
REGENERON

Phase 3 Rilonacept Program in Gout

- Gout flares induced by urate-lowering drugs
  - Two studies: rilonacept vs. placebo
- Acute gout
  - rilonacept vs. NSAIDs vs. NSAIDs plus rilonacept
- Safety study
- Program to start 1Q09

REGENERON


REGENERON
Aflibercept (VEGF Trap)

Aflibercept (VEGF Trap)
Phase 3 Oncology Program

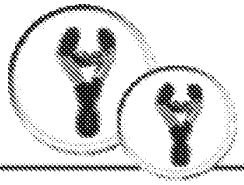
Partnered with sanofi-aventis

- All studies approximately 1/3 enrolled
- Each study monitored by Independent Data Monitoring Committee

	Total Number of Patients to be Enrolled	Initial Data Expected
VELOUR study: 2nd line metastatic colorectal cancer (+ folinic acid, 5-FU & irinotecan)	1200	2010
VANILLA study: 1st line metastatic pancreatic cancer (+ gemcitabine)	630	2010
VITAL study: 2nd line non-small cell lung cancer (+ Taxotere®)	900	2010
VENICE study: 1st line metastatic hormone resistant prostate cancer (+ Taxotere®)	1240	2011

REGENERON

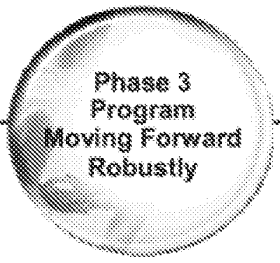
Aflibercept Single-Agent Phase 2 - SMA



- **Symptomatic Malignant Ascites (SMA) in Advanced Ovarian Cancer (AOC)**
  - Condition in which fluid containing cancer cells collects in the abdomen
  - Treated by paracentesis – procedure in which fluid is directly drained from the abdomen
- **Randomized, placebo-controlled study**
  - **Fully enrolled**
  - **Data expected mid-2009**

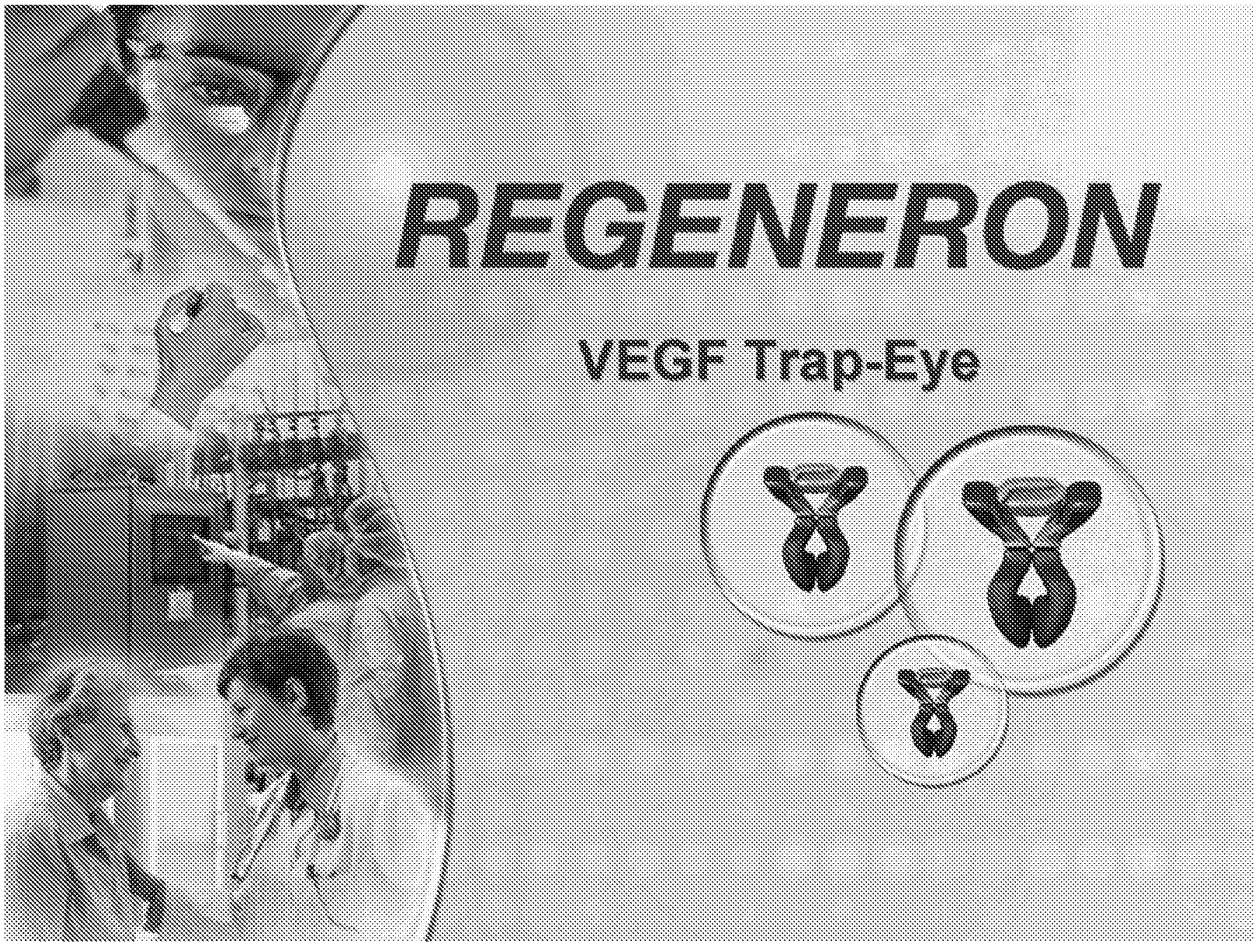
REGENERON

Aflibercept Summary



- **SMA target enrollment reached**
  - Data expected mid-2009
- **4 Phase 3 studies approximately 1/3 enrolled**
  - Initial data expected 2010
- **Additional studies**
  - Colorectal cancer Phase 2 study: First line treatment with FOLFOX6+/- aflibercept recruiting patients
- **Over 1600 patients treated with aflibercept in clinical trials**

REGENERON


REGENERON
VEGF Trap-Eye

VEGF Trap-Eye – The Opportunity



- **Potential differentiation relative to standard of care being explored in patients with neovascular form of age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD)**
  - Possible visual acuity gains
  - Possible less frequent dosing with similar gain in vision
  - Potential maintenance of visual acuity gain with as-needed dosing
- **Development Program**
  - Phase 2 study in wet AMD completed
  - Two Phase 3 studies in wet AMD enrolling patients
  - Phase 2 study in diabetic macular edema (DME) initiated in 4Q08

REGENERON

Ranibizumab Findings in Wet AMD

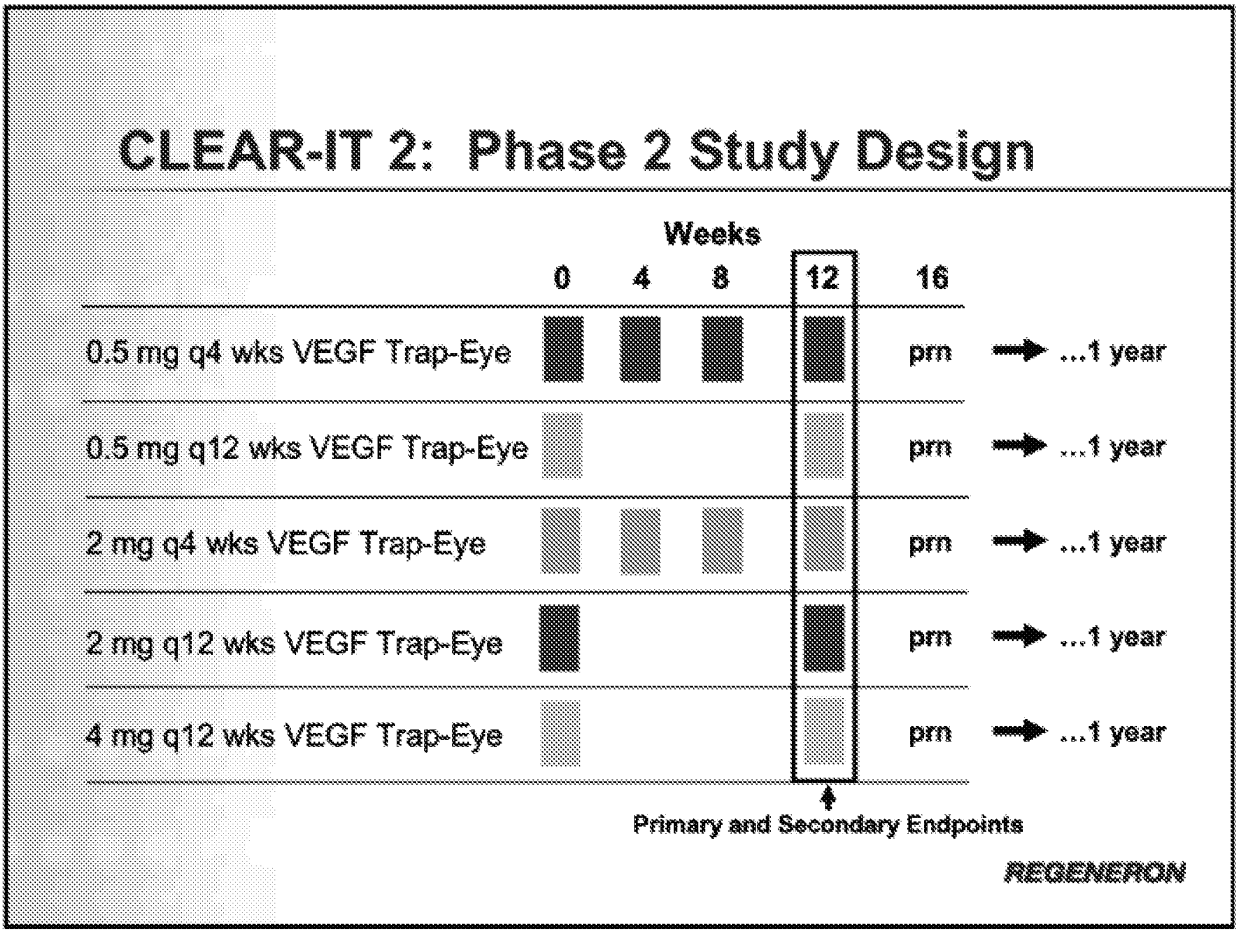
Monthly Dosing

	12-Month Change in Visual Acuity vs. Baseline (Letters)
ANCHOR Phase 3	
Monthly dosing	
0.3 mg	+8.5
0.5 mg	+11.3
MARINA Phase 3	
Monthly dosing	
0.3 mg	+6.5
0.5 mg	+7.2

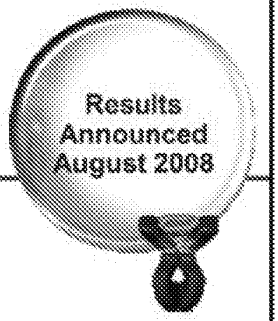
Infrequent Dosing

	12-Month Change in Visual Acuity vs. Baseline (Letters)
SAILOR Phase 3b	
3 monthly doses followed by PRN dosing	
0.3 mg	+0.5
0.5 mg	+2.3
PIER Phase 3b	
3 monthly doses followed by quarterly dosing	
0.3 mg	-1.6
0.5 mg	-0.2

REGENERON

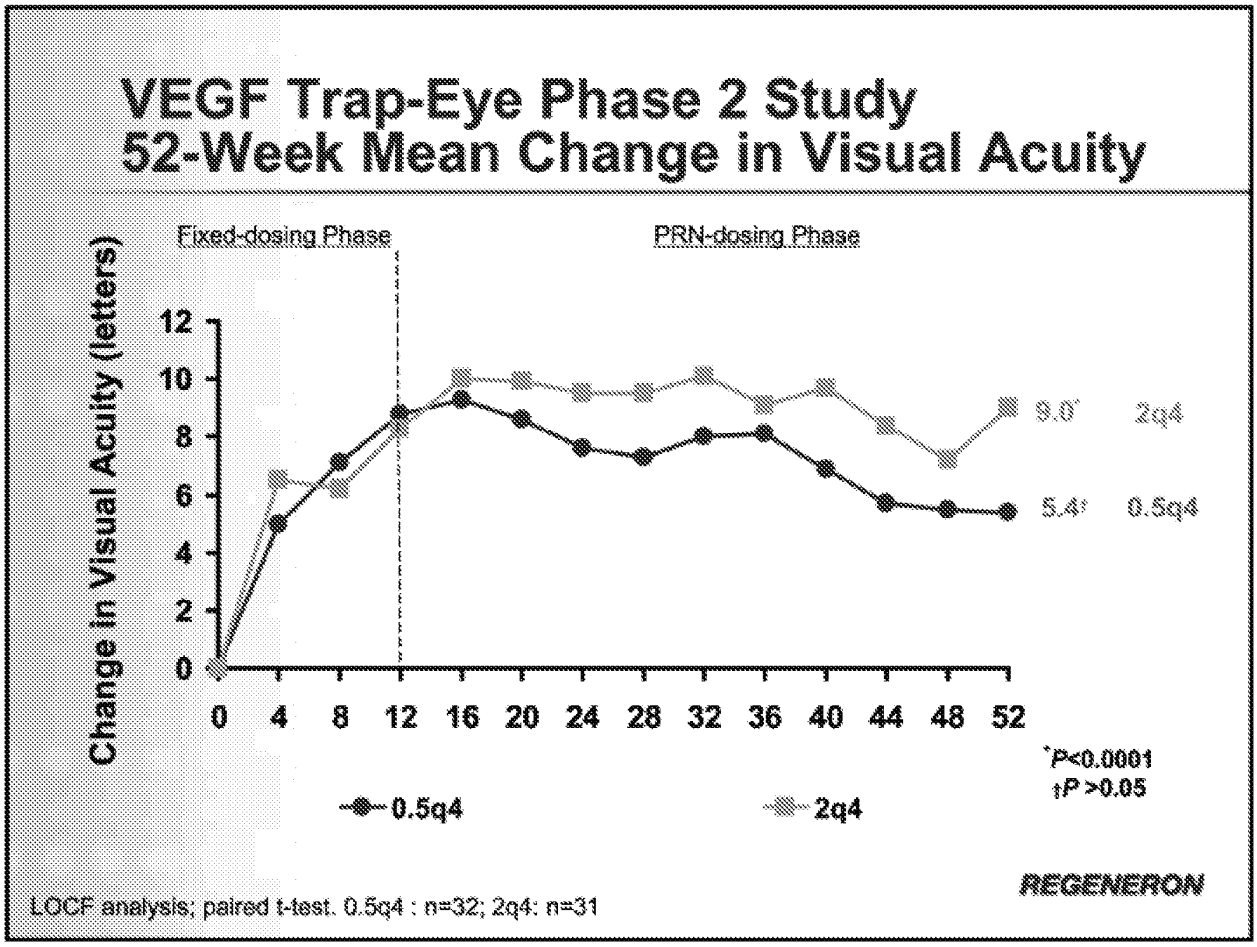

CLEAR-IT 2: Phase 2 Study Design
Weeks
0
4
8
12
16
0.5 mg q4 wks VEGF Trap-Eye
prn
...1 year
0.5 mg q12 wks VEGF Trap-Eye
prn
...1 year
2 mg q4 wks VEGF Trap-Eye
prn
...1 year
2 mg q12 wks VEGF Trap-Eye
prn
...1 year
4 mg q12 wks VEGF Trap-Eye
prn
...1 year
Primary and Secondary Endpoints
REGENERON

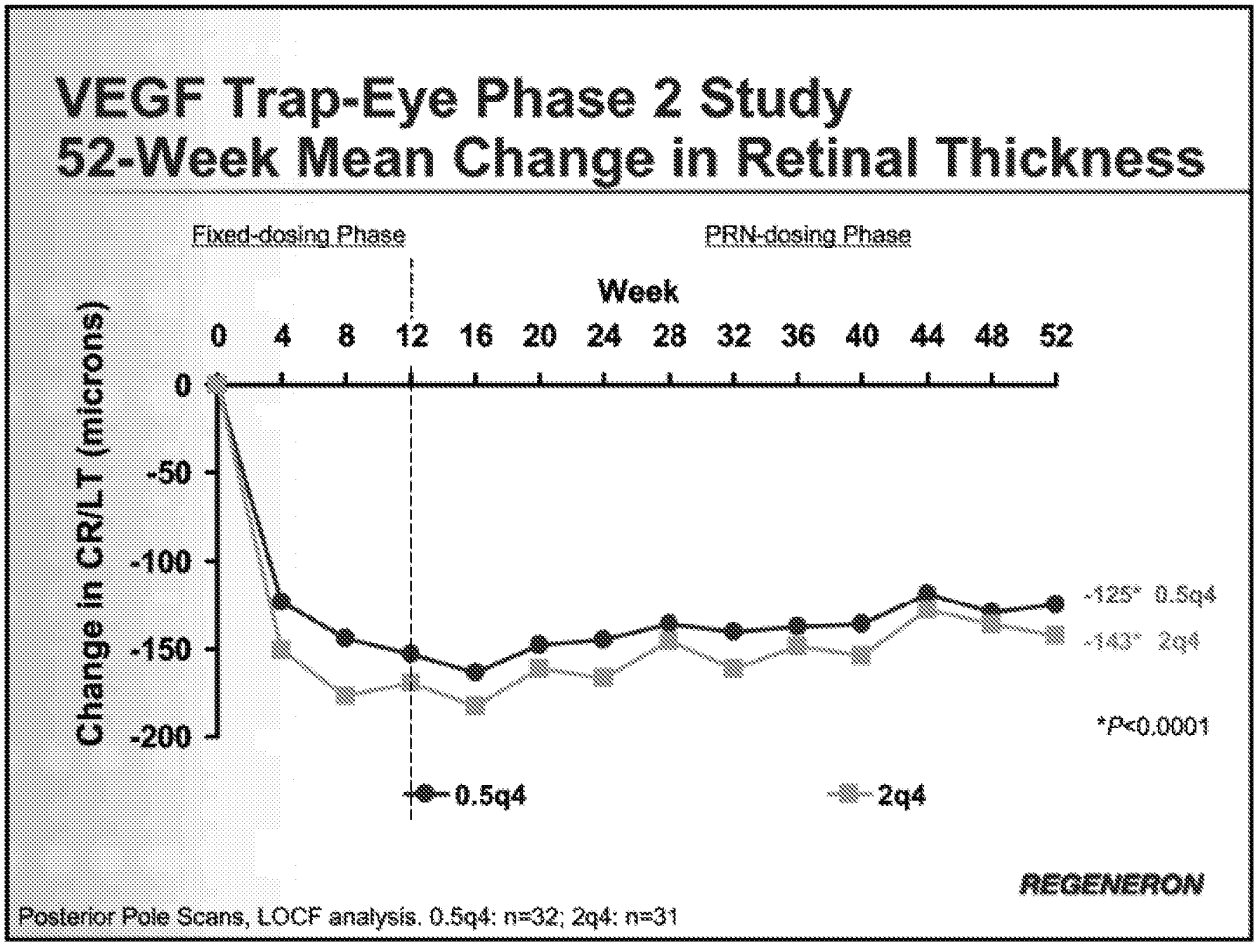
Encouraging 52-Week Phase 2 Results for VEGF Trap-Eye in Wet AMD

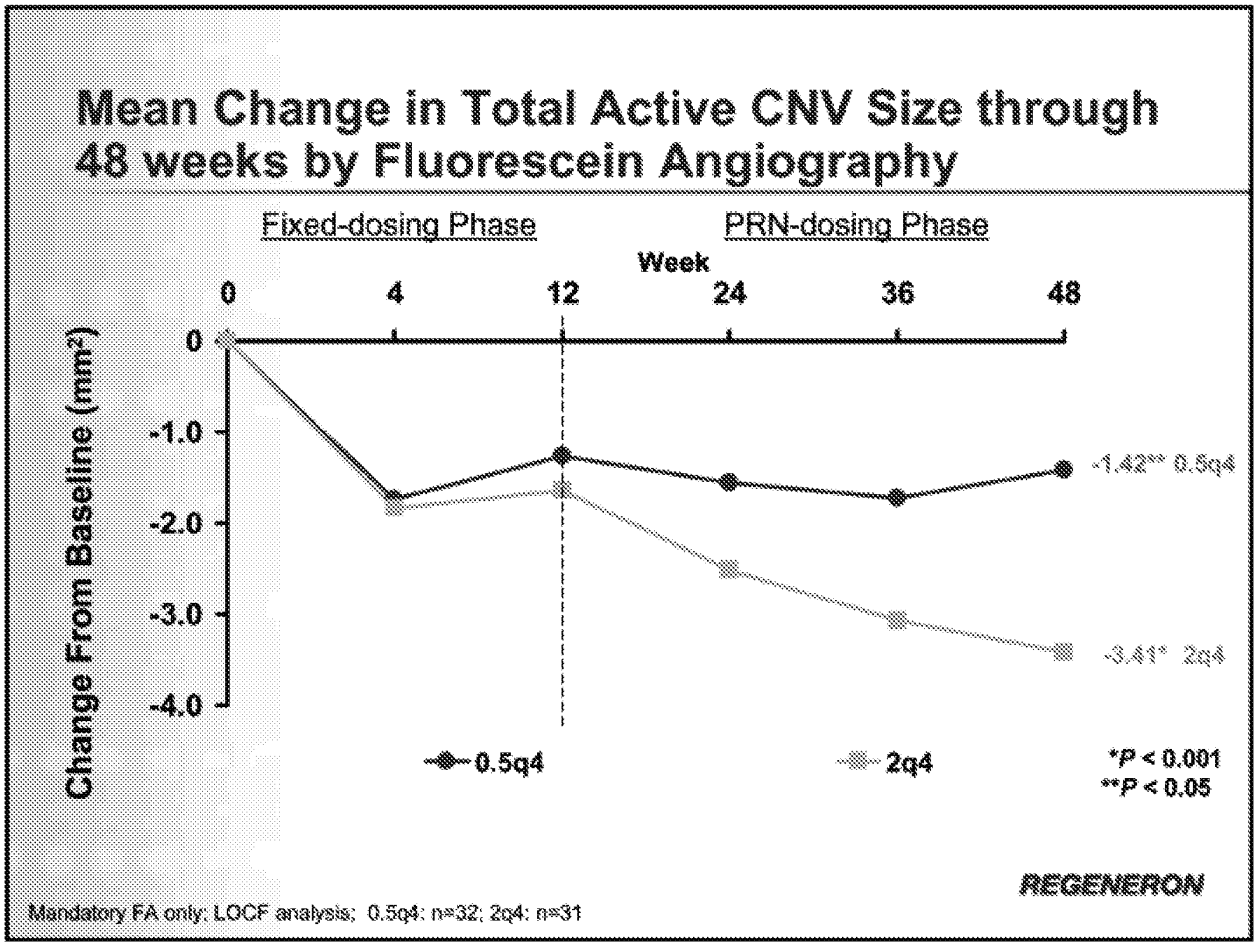


- Significant improvements in visual acuity and retinal thickness through one year
- 9.0 letter average gain for 2.0 mg q4 week dose at 52 weeks
- After week 12, patients from all dose groups, on average, required only two additional injections over the following 40-week PRN (as-needed) dosing phase
- Treatment through week 48 associated with reduction in size of choroidal neovascular membrane (CNV), the lesion known to be the underlying cause of vision loss in wet AMD
- VEGF Trap-Eye was generally well tolerated with no serious drug-related adverse events

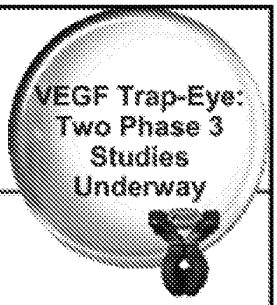
REGENERON


VEGF Trap-Eye Phase 2 Study
52-Week Mean Change in Visual Acuity
Fixed-dosing Phase
PRN-dosing Phase
Change in Visual Acuity (letters)
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
0 4 8 12 16 20 24 28 32 36 40 44 48 52
9.0 2q4
5.4 0.5q4
*P<0.0001
†P >0.05
0.5q4
2q4
REGENERON
LOCF analysis; paired t-test. 0.5q4 : n=32; 2q4: n=31


VEGF Trap-Eye Phase 2 Study
52-Week Mean Change in Retinal Thickness
Fixed-dosing Phase
PRN-dosing Phase
Week
0 4 8 12 16 20 24 28 32 36 40 44 48 52
Change in CR/LT (microns)
0
-50
-100
-150
-200
-125* 0.5q4
-143* 2q4
*P<0.0001
0.5q4
2q4
REGENERON
Posterior Pole Scans, LOCF analysis. 0.5q4: n=32; 2q4: n=31


Mean Change in Total Active CNV Size through 48 weeks by Fluorescein Angiography
Fixed-dosing Phase
PRN-dosing Phase
Week
0
4
12
24
36
48
Change From Baseline (mm²)
0
-1.0
-2.0
-3.0
-4.0
-1.42** 0.5q4
-3.41* 2q4
0.5q4
2q4
*P < 0.001
**P < 0.05
REGENERON
Mandatory FA only; LOCF analysis; 0.5q4: n=32; 2q4: n=31

VEGF Trap-Eye
Phase 3 Program in Wet AMD



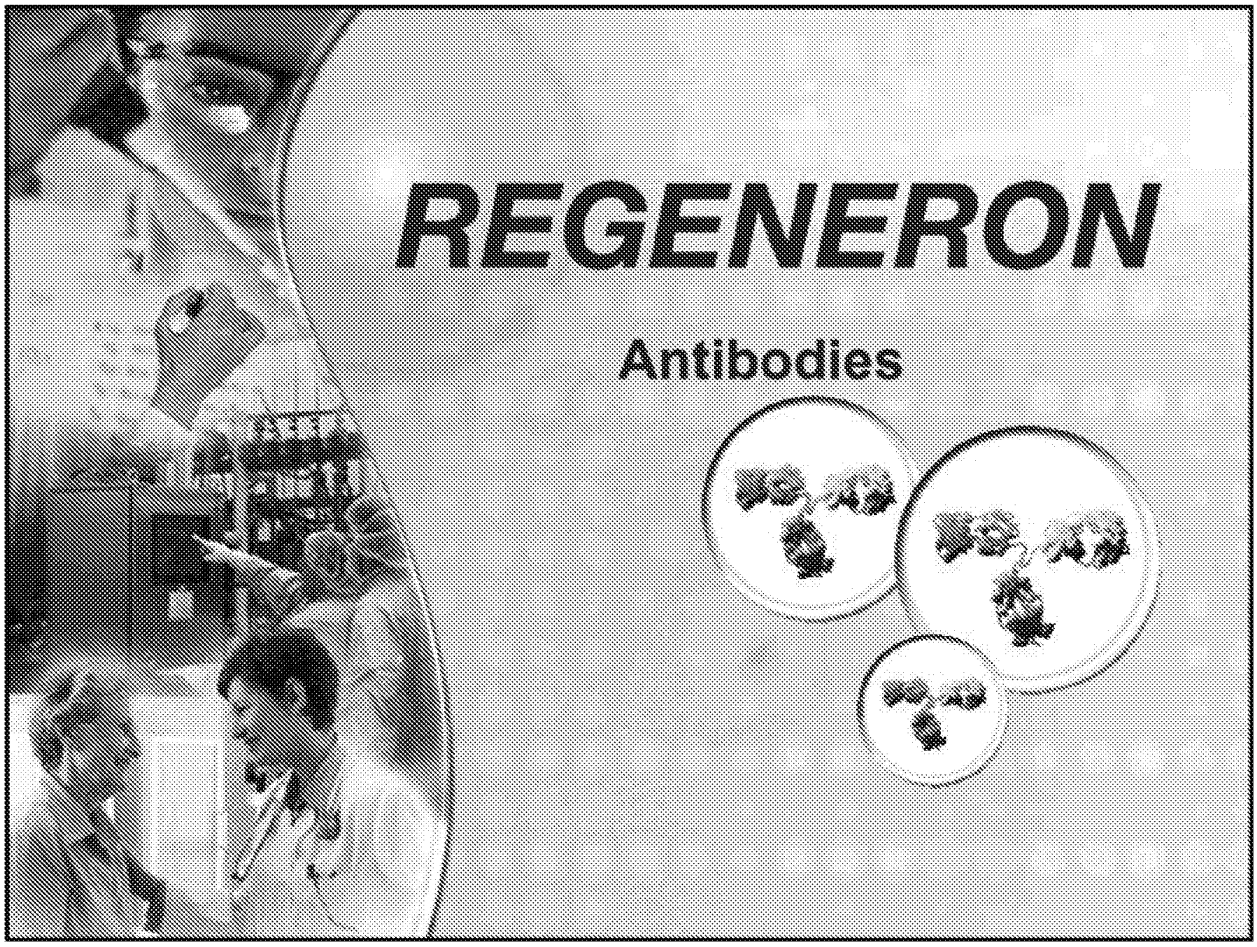
- **VIEW 1 enrolling 1200 patients in U.S. and Canada**
- **VIEW 2 enrolling 1200 patients in rest of world**
- **4 arms in both trials**
  - **VEGF Trap-Eye**
    - 0.5 mg q4 weeks
    - 2.0 mg q4 weeks
    - 2.0 mg q8 weeks (after 3 monthly doses)
  - **ranibizumab**
    - 0.5 mg q4 weeks
- **Fixed dosing for 52 weeks (primary endpoint measurement) followed by PRN dosing for 44 weeks**
- **Initial data for primary endpoint expected 2010**

REGENERON

VEGF Trap-Eye
Phase 2 Program in DME

- Double-masked, randomized, controlled study
- 5 arms: 4 VEGF Trap-Eye regimens vs. laser treatment
- Enrolling approximately 200 patients in U.S., Canada, EU and Australia
- 52 weeks of treatment with 6 month additional safety follow-up
- Primary efficacy endpoint: Change in best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) from baseline to week 24

REGENERON


REGENERON
Antibodies

VelociSuite of Technologies: Target Identification and Validation



VelociGene®

High-throughput generation of almost any desired genetic alteration in mouse embryonic stem cells



VelociMouse®

High-throughput generation of mouse models directly from embryonic stem cells containing genetically altered target genes

Together, used to identify and validate drug targets:

- Rapidly replaces gene with reporter to see where gene is active
- Shows the result of deleting or adding extra copies of genes
- Allows direct testing in mammalian models of whether the gene product is an important target in a disease setting and for therapeutic intervention
- Selected to play major role in NIH Knockout Mouse Project

REGENERON

VelociSuite of Technologies: Human Antibody Generation and Manufacturing

VelocImmune®

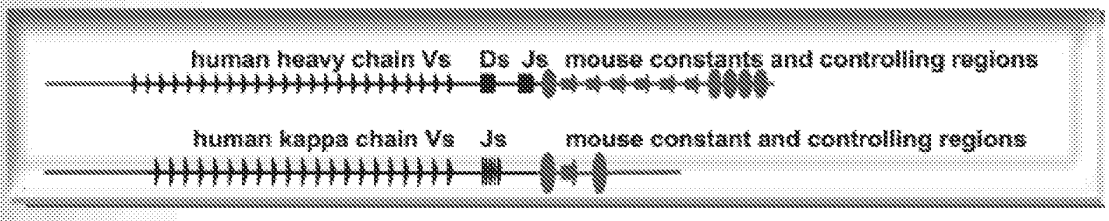
Rapid generation of high-quality, fully human antibodies

- **Genetically humanized over 6 megabases of mouse immune genome**
- ***VelocImmune* mice mount a robust immune response and generate antibodies as efficiently as normal mice**

VelociMab™

High-throughput antibody screening and selection and high-expression, manufacturing cell line development

- **Antibodies with most desirable therapeutic characteristics are identified**
- **Antibodies cloned into high-expression manufacturing cell lines, suitable for clinical and commercial use**



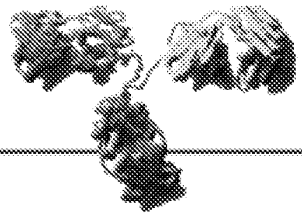
REGENERON

Sanofi-Aventis Antibody Collaboration

- Global collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize therapeutic human antibodies
- Sanofi-aventis funds $475 million of discovery research over five years through 2012
- Sanofi-aventis funds 100% of development costs for collaboration antibodies
- Goal is to bring average of 2 to 3 new antibodies into clinical development each year
- One antibody in Phase 1 plus two more INDs filed

REGENERON

REGN88: IL-6R Antibody



- Phase 1 trial initiated in rheumatoid arthritis
- IL-6 plays important role in regulation of inflammatory and immune responses
- Clinical proof-of-concept for IL-6R antibody in rheumatoid arthritis demonstrated by Roche's tocilizumab
  - FDA approval pending
- Regeneron antibody is highly potent, fully human IL-6R blocking antibody with potential advantages (including subcutaneous delivery) over competitors

REGENERON

REGN421: Dll4 Antibody

- Delta-like ligand 4 inhibition being studied for its role in anti-angiogenesis
- IND filed December 2008
- Phase 1 single-agent, dose-ranging study to begin in patients with advanced malignancies

REGENERON

REGN475: Selective Anti-NGF Antibody

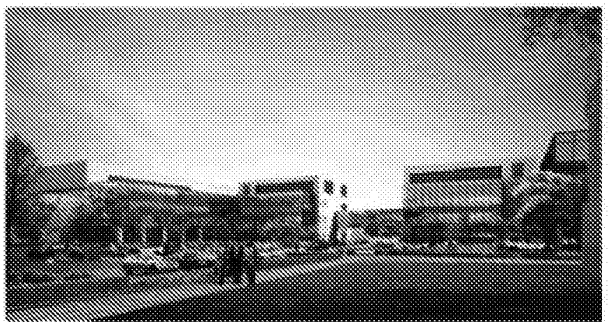
- Clinical proof-of-concept for nerve growth factor (NGF) inhibition in treatment of pain demonstrated by Pfizer's tanezumab, currently in Phase 3 trials for osteoarthritis
- Challenge: Obtain an antibody that binds NGF selectively without cross-reacting, even at high concentrations, with other members of neurotrophin family (e.g., NT-3, NT-4)
- Solution: *VelocImmune®* technology yields highly selective anti-NGF antibody
- IND for REGN475 filed in December 2008
- Phase 1 dose-ranging trial to begin in healthy volunteers

REGENERON


REGENERON
Growth

Expanding Research and Development, Clinical, and Manufacturing

- Regeneron's headquarters and research laboratories located in Tarrytown, NY
- 230,000 SF of world-class lab and office space under construction
- Expected occupancy in mid-2009





- Biologics manufacturing capacity being expanded from 22,000 to 50,000 liters at our Rensselaer, NY facility
- Additional 272,000 SF building purchased in late 2007 suitable for manufacturing and warehouse space

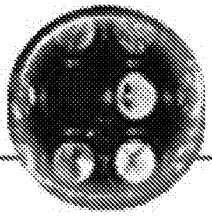
REGENERON

Strong Financial Position

- Year-end 2008 cash and securities: ~$528MM
- No debt: In 2008, retired $200MM of convertible notes

REGENERON

Monetizing Technology



- *VelociGene*® **Knock-Out and Transgenic Models**
  - sanofi-aventis (August 2008)
  - Terms: $4.3MM/year for 5 years
- *VelocImmune*® **Technology Licenses**
  - **Corporate**
    - Astellas Pharma (March 2007) and AstraZeneca/Cambridge Antibody Technology (February 2007)
    - Terms:
      - $20MM/year each for up to 6 years (minimum 4 years)
      - Mid-single-digit royalty on antibody sales
  - **Academic**
    - Columbia University (September 2008)
    - Terms: Regeneron has exclusive option to license antibodies for development and commercialization

REGENERON

Collaboration Agreements

	Oncology	Eye Disease	Antibodies	Inflammation
	sanofi-aventis	Bayer HealthCare	sanofi-aventis	–
Upfront/milestone payments	$130MM	$95MM	$85MM	–
Development costs paid by partner *	100%	~50%	100%**	–
Profit split – Regeneron share				
US	50%	100%	50%	100%
Japan	~35% royalty	50%	35-45%	100%
ROW	50%	50%	35-45%	100%
Milestones remaining				
Regulatory	$400MM	$90MM	–	–
Sales	–	$135MM	$250MM	–

* 50% repayment from profits ** plus $475MM of research funding over 5 years

REGENERON


REGENERON
27th Annual J.P. Morgan
Healthcare Conference
January 2009

Lexis® Securities Mosaic®

Company: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS INC

Form Type: 8-K

Filing Date: 5/1/2009

Copyright © 2020 LexisNexis. All rights reserved.

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K
CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the
Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): May 1, 2009 (April 30, 2009)

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

New York	000-19034	13-3444607
(State or other jurisdiction of Incorporation)	(Commission File No.)	(IRS Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707
(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 347-7000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Item 2.02 Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

On April 30, 2009, Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. issued a press release announcing its financial and operating results for the quarter ended March 31, 2009. The press release is being furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Item 2.02 of Form 8-K and is attached as Exhibit 99.1 to this Form 8-K.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

99.1 Press Release dated April 30, 2009.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Date: May 1, 2009

By: /s/ Stuart Kolinski
Name: Stuart Kolinski
Title: Senior Vice President and General Counsel

Exhibit Index

Number	Description
99.1	Press Release dated April 30, 2009